MINUTES

OF

THE BOARD OF REGENTS

OF

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Quarterly Board Meeting

February 22-23, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COMMITTEE MEETINGS 3
ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE 4
PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE 6
FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE 8
RULES AND REGULATIONS COMMITTEE 10
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING 11
I. CALL TO ORDER 11
II. ATTENDANCE 11
III. WELCOME REMARKS 11
IV. CHANCELLOR COMMENTS 11
V. APPROVAL OF MINUTES 11
VI. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS 11
VII. FINANCE AND AUDIT 13
VIII. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION 14
IX. RULES AND REGULATIONS 15
X. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS 15
XI. CONTRACTS 15
XII. PERSONNEL 16
XIII. MISCELLANEOUS 16
XIV. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION 17
XV. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION 17
XVI. RECESS OPEN SESSION 17
XVII. RECONVENE 18
XVIII. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) REPORT 18
XIX. CAMPUS UPDATES 18
XX. MISCELLANEOUS (CONTINUED) 18
XXI. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE 24
XXII. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA 24
XXIII. GENERAL MOTIONS 24
XXIV. PUBLIC COMMENTS 24
XXV. ADJOURNMENT 24
CONSENT/APPENDIX 25

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

The committee meetings were each held prior to the Board of Regents meeting via teleconference as follows:

• Academic and Health Affairs	February 12, 2024	2:00 p.m.	CST
• Planning and Construction	February 13, 2024	11:00 a.m.	CST
• Finance and Audit	February 13, 2024	3:30 p.m.	CST
• Rules & Regulations	February 14, 2024	11:00 a.m.	CST

ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Committee Members
Regent Russell Gordy, Committee Chair; Regent Sheila Faske; Regent Stephen Lee

Call to Order
The Academic and Health Affairs Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on February 12, 2024 at 2:00 p.m. CST by Committee Chair Russell Gordy. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present
Regent Russell Gordy, Committee Chair; Regent Sheila Faske; Regent Don Flores sitting in for Regent Stephen Lee

Also Present
Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. Mike Wintemute, Vice Chancellor for Marketing & Communications; Dr. Ashley Spicer-Runnels, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Senior Director of Creative and Digital Communications; Ms. Malú Gonzalez, Director of Board Operations; various component campus representatives

Absent
Regent Stephen Lee

Discussion Items
Committee Chair Russell Gordy called on Dr. John Hayek to present the agenda items.

Dr. Hayek presented SHSU: Degree Program Addition- Master of Science in Business Security and Resilience. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented SRSU: Add a Bachelor of Applied Science in Organizational Leadership at the Alpine Campus. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented SRSU: Add a New Master of Art in Anthropology. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented TXST: Authorization for Conferring the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters (L.H.D.), upon Dr. A. Nelson Avery. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented TXST: Authorization for Conferring the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters (L.H.D.), upon Mr. John S. Avery. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LIT: New Program Proposal — Associate of Applied Science in Automotive Technology. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report Fall 2023. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Dr. Hayek briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

- LU: Add Planning Authority for Doctor of Business Administration
- LU: Change the Bachelor of Business Administration in Management Information Systems CIP Code
- LU: Change to the Alternative Certification Program in Teacher Education
- LU: Changes to the Graduate Certificate in Professional Accounting
- LU: Changes to the Undergraduate Certificate in Data Analytics
- LU: New Graduate Certificate Program in 21st Century Deaf Education
- SHSU: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Sport Coaching
- SHSU: Semester Credit Hour Change Request—Ph.D. in Criminal Justice
- SRSU: Add a New Graduate Certificate in Logistics and Supply Chain Management
- SRSU: Add a New Graduate Certificate in Spanish for Professions
- SRSU: Add a New Undergraduate Certificate in Interior Design and Construction
- SRSU: Add New Concentration in International Trade Option for Master of Business Administration
- SRSU: Add New Concentration in Supply Chain Management Option for Master of Business Administration
- SRSU: Create Undergraduate Certificates in Sustainable Ranch Management
- LIT: Revision—Level I Certificate in Utility Line Technology
- LSCO: Program Modification— Construction Management Certificate and Business Construction Management Associate of Applied Science Degree
- LSCO: Program Modification— Cosmetology Operator Certificate and Cosmetology Operator Business Management Associate of Applied Science Degree
- LSCO: Program Modification—Registered Nursing Associate of Applied Science Degree
- LSCPA: Change in Certificate Program Title—Business Office Management Certificates
- TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment
There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Russell Gordy adjourned the meeting at 2:35 p.m. CST.

PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE

Committee Members
Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Russell Gordy

Call to Order
The Planning and Construction Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on February 13, 2024 at 11:00 a.m. CST by Committee Chair Bill Scott. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present
Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Don Flores sitting in for Regent Russell Gordy

Also Present
Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Dr. Mike Wintemute, Vice Chancellor for Marketing & Communications; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Mr. Peter Maass, Director of Capital Projects Administration; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Senior Director of Creative and Digital Communications; Ms. Marjorie Flanagan, Director of Public Art; Ms. Malú Gonzalez, Director of Board Operations; Ms. Ramona Stricklan, Director Internal Audit; various component campus representatives

Absent
Regent Russell Gordy

Discussion Items
Committee Chair Bill Scott called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented SHSU: Design Development Documents for the Health Professions Building. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented SRSU: Sul Ross State University Master Plan – Eagle Pass Campus. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TXST: Design Development Documents for STEM Classroom Building. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: 2023 Campus Condition Report. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Planning and Construction Report. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda item, which consisted of:

TSUS: Addition to 2024-2029 Capital Improvements Program

The committee approved the item to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment
There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Bill Scott adjourned the meeting at 11:17 a.m. CST.

FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE

Committee Members
Regent Stephen Lee, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Tom Long; Regent Bill Scott

Call to Order
The Finance and Audit Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on February 13, 2024, at 3:30 p.m. CST by Committee Chair Stephen Lee. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present
Regent Stephen Lee, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Tom Long; Regent Bill Scott

Also Present
Regent Don Flores; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Dr. Mike Wintemute, Vice Chancellor for Marketing and Communications; Mr. Pierce Mitchell, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. Ashley Spicer-Runnels, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Ms. Kelly Wintemute, Compliance Officer; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Senior Director of Creative and Digital Communications; Ms. Malú Gonzalez, Director of Board Operations; Ms. Ramona Stricklan, Director Internal Audit; various component campus representatives

Absent
None

Discussion Items
Committee Chair Stephen Lee called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Authorization to Set Meal Plan Rates. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Authorization to Set Residence Hall Rates. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Bind Property Insurance Coverage. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Twenty-Ninth Supplemental Resolution. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

TSUS: Quasi Endowment Reports
SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number Twenty-Two to Food Service Contract

SRSU: Information Technology Services Contract with Campus Works, Inc.
TXST: Approval of the Revised By-Laws of the Texas State University Research Foundation
LIT, LSCO, LSCPA: Ellucian SaaS Order Form Contract Ratification

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment
There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Stephen Lee adjourned the meeting at 3:43 p.m. CST.

RULES AND REGULATIONS COMMITTEE

Committee Members
Regent Don Flores, Committee Chair; Regent Sheila Faske; Regent Tom Long

Call to Order
The Rules and Regulations Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on February 14, 2024 at 11:00 a.m. CST by Committee Chair Don Flores. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present
Regent Don Flores, Committee Chair; Regent Sheila Faske; Regent Tom Long

Also Present
Regent Alan Tinsley; Student Regent Kelvin Elgar; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. Mike Wintemute, Vice Chancellor for Marketing and Communications; Ms. Sandy Poel, Executive Legal Assistant; Mr. Derrick Alexander, Senior Director of Creative and Digital Communications; Ms. Malú Gonzalez, Director of Board Operations; various component campus representatives

Absent
None

Discussion Item
Committee Chair Don Flores called on Ms. Nelly Herrera to present the agenda item.

Ms. Herrera briefly outlined the Consent Agenda item, which consisted of:

TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations.

The committee approved the item to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment
There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Don Flores adjourned the meeting at 11:08 a.m. CST.

BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

I. CALL TO ORDER

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of The Texas State University System was called to order on Thursday, February 22, 2024 at 12:32 p.m. CST by Chairman of the Board Alan Tinsley. The meeting was held at the Sam Houston State University Lowman Student Center, 1802 Avenue I, Huntsville, TX. Chairman Tinsley noted Regent Duke Austin is absent. Noting the presence of a quorum, Chairman Tinsley called upon Regent Sheila Faske to deliver the invocation, Regent Russell Gordy to lead in the United States flag pledge, and Regent Tom Long to lead in the Texas flag pledge.

II. ATTENDANCE

Present
Chairman Alan Tinsley
Vice Chairman Don Flores
Regent Charlie Amato
Regent Sheila Faske
Regent Russell Gordy
Regent Stephen Lee
Regent Tom Long
Regent Bill Scott
Student Regent Kelvin Elgar

Absent
Regent Duke Austin

Also Present
Chancellor Brian McCall; President Jaime Taylor, LU; President Alisa White, SHSU; President Carlos Hernandez, SRSU; President Kelly Damphousse, TXST; President Sid Valentine, LIT; President Thomas Johnson, LSCO; President Betty Reynard, LSCPA

III. WELCOME REMARKS

Chairman Tinsley welcomed all present.

IV. CHANCELLOR COMMENTS

Chancellor Brian McCall provided comments on the Hazelwood Funding Gap.

V. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

2024-26 TSUS: Approval of Minutes November 2023
Upon motion of Chairman Tinsley, seconded by Regent Long, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held November 16 -17, 2023, are approved.

2024-27 TSUS: Approval of Special Called Minutes November 2023
Upon motion of Chairman Tinsley, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the minutes of the special called telephonic Board of Regents meeting held November 20, 2023, are approved.

VI. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS

Regent Russell Gordy, Chair of the Academic and Health Affairs Committee, asked Dr. John Hayek to introduce a guest speaker.

Dr. Hayek called on Dr. Bill Angrove, Chief Online Education Officer at Texas State University System and Associate Vice President of Online Learning at Sam Houston State University to provide a brief update and video on the 2023 Online Education Annual Report.

Regent Russell Gordy, Chair of the Academic and Health Affairs Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2024-28 SHSU: Degree Program Addition – Master of Science in Business Security and Resilience

Upon motion of Regent Gordy, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sam Houston State University is authorized to offer a 100% online degree program, leading to the Master of Science in Business Security and Resilience, to be housed in the Department of Security Studies within the College of Criminal Justice, as of Fall 2024, upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

2024-29 SRSU: Add a Bachelor of Applied Science in Organizational Leadership at the Alpine Campus

Upon motion of Regent Gordy, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sul Ross State University is authorized to offer a Bachelor of Applied Science in Organizational Leadership at the Alpine Campus, effective Fall 2024 upon final approval of the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

2024-30 SRSU: Add New Master of Art in Anthropology

Upon motion of Regent Gordy, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sul Ross State University is authorized to offer a new Master of Art degree in Anthropology, effective Fall 2024 upon final approval of the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges.

2024-31 TXST: Authorization for Conferring the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters (L.H.D.), upon Dr. A. Nelson Avery

Upon motion of Regent Gordy, seconded by Regent Long, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Texas State University is authorized to confer the degree Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa, upon Dr. A. Nelson Avery.

2024-32 TXST: Authorization for Conferring the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters (L.H.D.), upon Mr. John S. Avery

Upon motion of Regent Gordy, seconded by Regent Long, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Texas State University is authorized to confer the degree Doctor of Humane Letters, honoris causa, upon Mr. John S. Avery.

2024-33 LIT: New Program Proposal – Associate of Applied Science in Automotive Technology

Upon motion of Regent Gordy, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar Institute of Technology is authorized to offer an Associate of Applied Science in Automotive Technology, to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The award will be effective Spring 2025.

Informational Item – TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report Fall 2023
The Fall 2023 Certified Enrollment Report was presented as an informational item. No action was taken.

Regent Gordy noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- LU: Add Planning Authority for Doctor of Business Administration
- LU: Change the Bachelor of Business Administration in Management Information Systems CIP Code
- LU: Change to the Alternative Certification Program in Teacher Education
- LU: Changes to the Graduate Certificate in Professional Accounting
- LU: Changes to the Undergraduate Certificate in Data Analytics
- LU: New Graduate Certificate Program in 21st Century Deaf Education
- SHSU: Certificate Program Addition—Undergraduate Certificate in Sport Coaching
- SHSU: Semester Credit Hour Change Request—Ph.D. in Criminal Justice
- SRSU: Add a New Graduate Certificate in Logistics and Supply Chain Management
- SRSU: Add a New Graduate Certificate in Spanish for Professions
- SRSU: Add a New Undergraduate Certificate in Interior Design and Construction
- SRSU: Add New Concentration in International Trade Option for Master of Business Administration
- SRSU: Add New Concentration in Supply Chain Management Option for Master of Business Administration
- SRSU: Create Undergraduate Certificates in Sustainable Ranch Management
- LIT: Revision—Level I Certificate in Utility Line Technology
- LSCO: Program Modification— Construction Management Certificate and Business Construction Management Associate of Applied Science Degree
- LSCO: Program Modification— Cosmetology Operator Certificate and Cosmetology Operator Business Management Associate of Applied Science Degree
- LSCO: Program Modification—Registered Nursing Associate of Applied Science Degree
- LSCPA: Change in Certificate Program Title—Business Office Management Certificates
- TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

VII. FINANCE AND AUDIT

Regent Stephen Lee, Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2024-34 TSUS: Authorization to Set Meal Plan Rates
Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the accompanying schedules titled “Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2024” are approved.

2024-35 TSUS: Authorization to Set Residence Hall Rates
Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the accompanying schedules titled "Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2024" are approved.

2024-36 TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Bind Property Insurance Coverage
Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Faske, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Chancellor is delegated authority to bind system-wide property insurance coverage for the 2024-2025 policy year.

2024-37 TSUS: Twenty-Ninth Supplemental Resolution
Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Twenty-Nineth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution Authorizing the Issuance, Sale, and Delivery of Board of Regents, Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Revenue Bonds, in One or More Series; and Approving and Authorizing Instruments and Procedures Relating Thereto" are adopted.

Informational Item – TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations
The Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Lee noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Quasi Endowment Reports
- SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number Twenty-Two to Food Service Contract
- SRSU: Information Technology Services Contract with Campus Works, Inc.
- TXST: Approval of the Revised By-Laws of the Texas State University Research Foundation
- LIT, LSCO, LSCPA: Ellucian SaaS Order Form Contract Ratification

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

VIII. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

Regent Bill Scott, Chair of the Planning and Construction Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2024-38 SHSU: Design Development Documents for the Health Professions Building
Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the design development documents for the Health Professions Building project at Sam Houston State University be approved.

Regent Bill Scott introduced Ms. Gail Ferry Katalenas of Freese and Nichols to present the Sul Ross State University Master Plan – Eagle Pass Campus.

2024-39 SRSU: Sul Ross State University Master Plan – Eagle Pass Campus
Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Gordy, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the 2024 Sul Ross State University Master Plan - Eagle Pass Campus be approved.

2024-40 TXST: Design Development Documents for STEM Classroom Building
Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Lee, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the design development documents for the STEM Classroom Building project at Texas State be approved.

Informational Item – TSUS: 2023 Campus Condition Report
The 2023 Campus Condition Report was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Informational Item – TSUS: Planning and Construction Report
The Planning and Construction Report was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Scott noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Addition to 2024-2029 Capital Improvements Program

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

IX. RULES AND REGULATIONS

Regent Don Flores, Chair of the Rules and Regulations Committee, noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations.

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

X. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Chairman Tinsley called on Regent Amato, who asked Vice Chancellor Sean Cunningham to make a brief report. Vice Chancellor Cunningham presented a legislative update concerning state and federal issues that have the potential to impact the Texas State University System.

XI. CONTRACTS

Chairman Tinsley noted that all contracts are on the Consent Agenda.

LU: Authorization for Contract with Under Armour, Inc.
The contract commencing on July 1, 2024, between Lamar University and Under Armour, Inc., for a sum not to exceed $5,000,000, be approved.

LU: Contract with Layer 3 MGT for Residential Network Equipment and Cloud Services
The Contract commencing April 1, 2024, for a term not to exceed five (5) years, including extensions, between Lamar University and Layer 3 MGT for the purchase of network equipment and cloud services for an amount not to exceed $3,114,675.53, including any optional renewals, be approved.

LU, LSCO, LSCPA, LIT: Sixth Amendment to Contract with Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC
The Sixth Amendment to the Contract between Lamar University, Lamar State College Port Arthur, Lamar State College Orange, Lamar Institute of Technology and Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC, commencing on May 1, 2024, be approved.

SHSU: Authorization for Agreement with SimpsonScarborough for University Website Design
Sam Houston State University be authorized to execute an agreement, renewals, and/or successive amendments with SimpsonScarborough for the design and implementation of a new University website for a total dollar amount not to exceed three million dollars ($3,000,000) over the life of the contract.

SHSU: Authorization for Renewal of Network Security Licensing and Services Agreement with Netsync Network Solutions, Inc.
Sam Houston State University be authorized to execute agreements, renewals, and successive amendments with Netsync Network Solutions, Inc. for a term not to exceed four (4) years and a total dollar value not to exceed three million two hundred thousand dollars ($3,200,000).

Agenda item **TXST: Shuttle Service Operations and Maintenance** was withdrawn from the agenda.

All contract items were passed under the Consent Agenda and can be found following the meeting minutes.

XII. PERSONNEL

Chairman Tinsley noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Faculty Personnel

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

XIII. MISCELLANEOUS

2024-41 SHSU: Naming of the President's House
Upon motion of Chairman Tinsley, seconded by Regent Gordy, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sam Houston State University is authorized to name the new President's Home the "Smith-Lenamon House."

Chairman Tinlsey noted that the remaining items under the miscellaneous section will be heard on Friday, February 23, 2024.

Chairman Tinsley noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Gift Report

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

XIV. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION

Chairman Tinsley recessed the Board to Executive Session at 1:24 p.m. CST in accordance with *Chapter 551* of the Texas *Government Code* to discuss legal, real estate and personnel issues.

XV. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION

The Board reconvened in open session at 4:18 p.m. CST on Thursday February 22, 2024.

XVI. RECESS OPEN SESSION

At 4:19 p.m. CST, Chairman Tinsley recessed the meeting until the following morning.

XVII. RECONVENE

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of the Texas State University System was reconvened on Friday, February 23, 2024 at 10:00 a.m. CST by Chairman of the Board Alan Tinsley. The meeting was held at the Sam Houston State University Lowman Student Center, 1802 Avenue I, Huntsville, TX. Chairman Tinsley noted Regent Duke Austin is absent. A quorum was present.

XVIII. TSUS BOARD SELF ASSESSMENT

Chairman Tinsley noted that the Board conducted a self-assessment survey in February and the results were overwhelmingly positive and provided evidence of a high-functioning board.

XIX. CHANCELLOR COMMENTS

Chancellor Brian McCall acknowledged Student Regent Kelvin Elgar's upcoming graduation from Lamar University and presented him with a Student Regent stole.

XX. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) REPORT

Chairman Tinlsey asked each president to introduce his or her respective students to the Board. Veronica Calderon, Chair of TSUS SAB provided a video on Student Life at the TSUS campuses.

XXI. CAMPUS UPDATES

Chairman Tinsley called on President Alisa White to present a campus update for Sam Houston State University.

XXII. MISCELLANEOUS (CONTINUED)

2024-42 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award (Andrea Foster, Ph.D.)
Upon motion of Regent Amato, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Teacher Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Andrea Foster, Ph.D.

2. The Regents' Teacher medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,

3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution honoring Andrea Foster, Ph.D.

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Teacher; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize outstanding faculty members who have demonstrated through the performance of their duties exceptional dedication, skill, and knowledge of the curriculum; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Teacher is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon full-time faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the Institution President; and,

Whereas, Andrea Foster, Professor of Education in the School of Teaching and Learning, earned a Bachelor of Science, Master of Education, and Ph.D. in Curriculum and Instruction with specializations in Science Education and Art from Texas A&M University; served as a Texas public-school teacher for nearly 20 years; and spent five years as an assistant professor at the University of Houston before joining the Sam Houston State University faculty in 2005; and,

Whereas, Dr. Foster is recognized as an exemplar of excellence and innovation, earning numerous awards including the Texas Medical Association Award for Excellence in Science Teaching, the National Science Foundation's Presidential Award for Excellence in Secondary Science Teaching, SHSU's Excellence in Teaching Award, and Texas A&M University's Outstanding Alumni Award; and,

Whereas, Dr. Foster is the College of Education's lead for 'Deans for Impact', a nationally competitive program that incorporates cognitive science techniques into teacher preparation practices; is highly engaged in the College of Education's year-long residency program; and is lauded by her students for her instructional talents, receiving top evaluation scores; and,

Whereas, Dr. Foster, by her dedication and commitment to excellence in the performance of her duties, has brought great honor to Sam Houston State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 23rd day of February 2024, that Andrea Foster, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Teacher and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

2024-43 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award (Mary Petron, Ph.D.)
Upon motion of Regent Amato, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Teacher Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Mary Petron, Ph.D.

2. The Regents' Teacher medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,

3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution Honoring Mary Petron, Ph.D.

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Teacher; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize outstanding faculty members who have demonstrated through the performance of their duties exceptional dedication, skill, and knowledge of the curriculum; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Teacher is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon full-time faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the Institution President; and,

Whereas, Mary Petron, Professor of Bilingual and English as a Second Language Education in the School of Teaching and Learning, earned a Bachelor of Science from the University of Wisconsin-Madison, a Master of Arts from Northwestern University, and a Ph.D. from the University of Texas at Austin; and served as an assistant professor at Texas A&M International University before joining the Sam Houston State University faculty in 2009; and,

Whereas, Dr. Petron has received numerous awards recognizing her talent and skills as an educator, including the College of Education Excellence in Teaching Award (twice), Teacher of the Year at Texas A&M International University's College of Education, and the Texas A&M University System Chancellor's Excellence in Teaching Award; and,

Whereas, Dr. Petron has served Sam Houston State University as bilingual/ESL program coordinator and site coordinator for the School of Teaching and Learning's year-long residency program; served as chair of the curriculum committee; works individually with students to ensure their success; and possesses exceptional teaching skills that are among the best in the field; and,

Whereas, Dr. Petron, by her dedication and commitment to excellence in the performance of her duties, has brought great honor to Sam Houston State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 23rd day of February 2024, that Mary Petron, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Teacher and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

2024-44 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award (Catherine Cherrstrom, Ph.D.)

Upon motion of Regent Amato, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Teacher Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Catherine Cherrstrom, Ph.D.

2. The Regents' Teacher medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,

3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution Honoring Catherine Cherrstrom, Ph.D.

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Teacher; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize outstanding faculty members who have demonstrated through the performance of their duties exceptional dedication, skill, and knowledge of the curriculum; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Teacher is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon full-time faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the Institution President; and,

Whereas, Catherine Cherrstrom, Associate Professor in the Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies, earned a Bachelor of Science in Accounting from Santa Clara University, a Master's in Business Administration from the University of New Mexico, a Master of Science in Adult Education and Human Resource Development from Fordham University, and a Ph.D. in Human Resource Development from Texas A&M University; and spent 25 years leading and managing teams in the financial services industry before joining the Texas State University faculty in 2015; and,

Whereas, Dr. Cherrstrom has received numerous awards recognizing her talent and dedication to the teaching profession, including the Presidential Award for Excellence in Teaching, the Alpha Chi National Honor Society's Favorite Professor Award, the Texas State University Alumni Association's Teaching Award of Honor, and the American Association for Adult and Continuing Education's Malcolm Knowles Award for Outstanding Adult Education Program Leadership; and,

Whereas, Dr. Cherrstrom has taught more than 600 undergraduate and graduate students in 46 classes; developed Texas State University's Applied Learning Sequence in Interdisciplinary Research; chaired or supervised 52 applied research projects; and published extensively on the topic of adult learning; and,

Whereas, Dr. Cherrstrom, by her dedication and commitment to excellence in the performance of her duties, has brought great honor to Texas State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 23rd day of February 2024, that Catherine Cherrstrom, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Teacher and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

2024-45 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award (Charise Pimentel, Ph.D.)
Upon motion of Regent Amato, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Teacher Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Charise Pimentel, Ph.D.

2. The Regents' Teacher medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,

3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution Honoring Charise Pimental, Ph.D.

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Teacher; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize outstanding faculty members who have demonstrated through the performance of their duties exceptional dedication, skill, and knowledge of the curriculum; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Teacher is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon full-time faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the Institution President; and,

Whereas, Charise Pimentel, Professor in the Department of Curriculum and Instruction, earned Bachelor of Arts degrees in Psychology and Spanish, and a Master of Arts in Psychology from California State University, Chico, and a Ph.D. in Social Foundations of Education from the University of Utah; and spent seven years teaching at the University of Utah before joining the faculty of Texas State University in 2005; and,

Whereas, Dr. Pimentel has been widely recognized for exceptional teaching, receiving the Everette Swinney Faculty Senate Excellence in Teaching Award (twice) and the Coalition of Black Faculty and Staff's Champion for Black Student Success award; and was the university's nominee in 2023 for the Piper Professor Award; and,

Whereas, Dr. Pimentel has served Texas State University as program coordinator and graduate advisor for the Bilingual/Bicultural Elementary Education program, leads curriculum development and scheduling, and maintains the program's website; has taught 16 undergraduate and graduate courses; and has served on committees for more than 200 comprehensive exams, 13 theses, and three dissertations; and,

Whereas, Dr. Pimentel, by her dedication and commitment to excellence in the performance of her duties, has brought great honor to Texas State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 23rd day of February 2024, that Charise Pimentel, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Teacher and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

2024-46 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award (Jon Zmikly)
Upon motion of Regent Amato, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Teacher Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Jon Zmikly.

2. The Regents' Teacher medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,

3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution Honoring Jon Zmikly

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Teacher; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize outstanding faculty members who have demonstrated through the performance of their duties exceptional dedication, skill, and knowledge of the curriculum; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Teacher is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon full-time faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the Institution President; and,

Whereas, Jon Zmikly, Senior Lecturer in the School of Journalism and Mass Communication and Assistant Director of the Media Innovation Lab, earned a Bachelor of Applied Arts in Broadcast and Cinematic Arts at Central Michigan University and a Master of Arts in Mass Communication at Texas State University; and spent several years working in the private sector before joining the faculty of Texas State University in 2009; and,

Whereas, Mr. Zmikly has received numerous awards recognizing his commitment to excellence in teaching and service, including Outstanding Graduate Teaching Assistant; the Presidential Distinction Awards for Excellence in Service and Teaching; and the Presidential Award for Excellence in Teaching; and,

Whereas, Mr. Zmikly was founding developer of the university's major in Digital Media Innovation; created the first-ever 360 degree video and immersive storytelling course; has presented various digital media trainings and workshops for faculty; serves as associate editor of Southwestern Mass Communication Journal; and regularly advises and mentors students; and,

Whereas, Mr. Zmikly, by his dedication and commitment to excellence in the performance of his duties, has brought great honor to Texas State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 23rd day of February 2024, that Jon Zmikly be designated a Regents' Teacher and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

XXIII. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE

Dr. Mike Wintemute, Executive Director of the Foundation, made a presentation to the Board regarding the current status of Foundation funds, awards and scholarships.

XXIV. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

Chairman Tinsley noted that Lamar University withdrew two items from the Consent Agenda and Texas State University withdrew one item.

Lamar University withdrew two items related to Faculty Personnel Changes. Item #1 under Promotion to Associate Professor and Item #1 under Tenure were withdrawn.

Texas State University withdrew the Contract item related to Shuttle Service Operations and Maintenance.

The remaining Consent Agenda items remain the same.

2024-47 TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda
Upon motion of Chairman Tinsley, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, the Board acknowledged those items on the Consent Agenda which have been reviewed and approved at the campus level as being presented to the Board for informational purposes only, and that all other items on the Consent Agenda that are not for informational purposes only, are approved.

XXV. GENERAL MOTIONS

Chairman Tinsley outlined one general informational item regarding the schedule of upcoming board meetings:

Dates:	Host:	City:
May 16-17, 2024	Texas State University	San Marcos
August 8-9, 2024	Texas State University System	Austin
November 21-22, 2024	Lamar University	Beaumont

XXVI. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Chairman Tinsley called for public comments. There were no public comments.

XXVII. ADJOURNMENT

Chairman Tinsley adjourned the meeting at 10:46 a.m. CST.

Attested by:
Brian McCall, Ph.D.
Chancellor and Secretary to the Board

CONSENT/APPENDIX

CONSENT – ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS

LU: Add Planning Authority for Doctor of Business Administration

Lamar University is authorized to submit planning notification to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board for a doctoral degree in Business Administration.

Explanation

Lamar University is requesting approval of planning authority to develop an AACSB accredited DBA for executives allowing organizational leaders to earn a doctorate while continuing their full-time careers. The program will focus on Energy Management and bridge academic study and business practice through a curriculum that includes a practical research component. The program is low residency, with weekly course work offered online and a two-week summer intensive held on Lamar's campus.

With Board of Regents approval, Lamar University will request planning authority from the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board with the goal of submitting requests for degree approvals to the TSUS Board of Regents, THECB, and subsequently SACSCOC. If this planning authority request is approved, the University plans to submit the formal program proposal to the Board of Regents by February 2025. A description of the proposed program is given below.

The DBA degree facilitates skills acquisition and provides high-value, collaborative relationships with peers and quality faculty that encourages growth as a leader in business. The curriculum will utilize an applied research model, with seminars focusing on a theory-to-practice model. This trains the student to excel not only in the classroom, but also in the real world. With an applied dissertation model, which can be leveraged to solve existing organizational problems, this degree will prepare students to implement research projects to impact organizational strategic decisions in an efficient and innovative manner.

LU: Change the Bachelor of Business Administration in Management Information Systems CIP Code

Lamar University is authorized to implement, in accordance with the Texas Education Code and the rules and regulations for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the following changes to its BBA in Management Information Systems effective Fall 2024:

1) To change the current CIP Code 52.0201.00 to 11.0401.00.

Explanation

Lamar University's Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.) in Management Information Systems is designed for students looking to understand the utilization of information technology in organizations. In addition to learning about business, our students also study innovative technologies and the theories underlying how information and intelligence may be used, not just to address internal business reporting but also to create digital solutions for a variety of industries and sectors.

With the rapid evolution of information technologies and the disruptions they have caused, the magnitude of these changes has been well recognized. To meet the ever-increasing job market and industrial needs, this technology-based business program has been expanding its scopes and capacities, constantly incorporating, and updating the technologies introduced in the curriculum. With their comprehension of the fundamentals of information science, our graduates have demonstrated astonishing success with their digital problem-solving skills.

The proposed program code can better represent the nature and emphasis of our program, reflecting the scope of theories and applications of our program. Our students are learning how to plan and design systems (MISY 3370 and MISY 4380) with the latest AI (Artificial Intelligence) and cloud platforms (Salesforce, SAP HANA), manage project development (MISY 4350) in various sectors using the most popular industrial tool (Primavera P6), and, of course, every aspect of information processing, including information classification and storage (MISY 3300: Database Foundations and MISY 3330: Database Design), handling (MISY 3380: Database Programming), analyzing (MISY 3390: Data Mining and MISY 3350: Programming for Bus Analytics), and demonstrations in human interface (MISY 3341).

Our program seeks to support the STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics) initiatives from the Texas Education Agency and the U.S. Department of Education, to capitalize on our strong program of MIS education, and to properly introduce our students to the diverse opportunities available in today's job market.

LU: Change to the Alternative Certification Program in Teacher Education

Lamar University is authorized to move the alternative certification program in teacher education to a fully online modality. Also, two courses have been changed.

Explanation

The Department of Teacher Education is requesting to move the alternative certification program to a fully online modality. Whereas the focus will remain on the Southeast region of Texas, it will allow for further outreach for student recruitment. The course changes are detailed below and are necessary for the curriculum to be updated to include a course on multiculturism and an additional semester dedicated to the student teaching experience.

The Department of Teacher Education requests the removal of the following course from the Alternative Certification Program. This course is currently not being offered within the department:

- PEDG 5350: The Learning Process

The following course will replace the removed courses in the Alternative Certification curriculum:

- PEDG 5367: Diversity and Multiculturism

PEDG 5384 has also been added to enhance the student teaching experience.

Course	Title	Hours
PEDG 5330	Effective Teaching	3
PEDG 5344	School Law for Teachers	3
PEDG 5345	Instructional Design & Assessment of Academic Achievement	3
PEDG 5387 OR PEDG 5375	Teaching for Elementary School (5387) OR Content Area Reading	3
PEDG 5367	Diversity and Multiculturism	3
PEDG 5383	Internship I	3
PEDG 5384	Internship II	3
	TOTAL HOURS	**21**

LU: Changes to the Graduate Certificate in Professional Accounting

Lamar University is authorized to apply the following changes, leading to the Graduate Certificate in Professional Accounting in the School of Accounting and Information Systems within the College of Business is implemented Spring 2024:

1. To remove courses in the Professional Accounting Graduate Certificate: ACCT 5320, ACCT 5350, ACCT 5300, ACCT 5325, ACCT 5335, ACCT 5345.

2. To replace the removed courses with the following courses: ACCT 5361, ACCT 5340, ACCT 5330, ACCT 5353, ACCT 5355.

Explanation

The School of Accounting and Information Systems is requesting the removal of the following courses from the Graduate Certificate in Professional Accounting, which are currently not being offered within the department:

- ACCT 5300: Advanced Accounting
- ACCT 5320: Regulation and Professionalism
- ACCT 5325: Fraud and Forensic Accounting
- ACCT 5335: Partnership Accounting
- ACCT 5345: Oil and Gas Accounting
- ACCT 5350: Entity Taxation

The following courses will replace the removed courses in the Graduate Certificate in Professional Accounting curriculum:

- ACCT 5330: Advanced Auditing (elective)
- ACCT 5340: Tax Research (required)
- ACCT 5353: Emerging Technologies in Accounting (elective)
- ACCT 5355: Data Analytics (elective)
- ACCT 5361: Financial Statement Analysis (required)

The proposed curriculum for the Graduate Certificate in Professional Accounting:

Required courses (12 hours):

ACCT 5310: Financial Statement Research
ACCT 5340: Tax Research
ACCT 5361: Financial Statement Analysis
BULW 5340: Business Ethics
Elective courses (6 hours, choose two of the following):

ACCT 5330: Advanced Auditing
ACCT 5353: Emerging Technologies in Accounting
ACCT 5355: Data Analytics
ACCT 5375: Advanced Accounting Information Systems
ACCT 5380: Internship

Total: 18 hours

LU: Changes to the Undergraduate Certificate in Data Analytics

Lamar University is authorized to implement, in accordance with the Texas Education Code and the rules and regulations for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the following changes to its Undergraduate Certificate in Data Analytics effective Fall 2024:

1) To increase the degree requirements from 15SCH to 18SCH.

Explanation

The current Certificate in Data Analytics was approved in May 2022 with the CIP code 11.0401.00. The existing degree plan will be changed to require six courses and to include the option of taking BUAL 3330 Data Analytics in Business under Group B courses.

Current Degree Plan Undergraduate Certificate in Data Analytics
Group A (2 courses) + Group B (3 courses) = 5 Courses (Total)

Group A - Any two from the three courses listed below:

MISY 3300 Database Foundations
MISY 3330 Database Design
MISY 3380 Database Programming

Group B - Any three from the five courses listed below:

MISY 332l Spreadsheet for Business Analytics
MISY 3341 Data Visualization)
MISY 3350 Programming for Business Analytics
MISY 3390 Data Mining
MISY 4340 Business Intelligence and Analytics

Proposed degree plan for the Undergraduate Certificate in Data Analytics:
Group A (2 courses) + Group B (4 courses) = 6 Courses (Total)

Group A - Any two from the three courses listed below:

MISY 3300 Database Foundations
MISY 3330 Database Design
MISY 3380 Database Programming

Group B - Any four from the six courses listed below:

MISY 332l Spreadsheet for Business Analytics
MISY 3341 Data Visualization
MISY 3350 Programming for Business Analytics
MISY 3390 Data Mining

MISY 4340 Business Intelligence and Analytics
BUAL 3330 Data Analytics in Business

Non-business students must also complete the pre-requisites courses, if any, for the courses listed above. The catalog descriptions of the courses in the inventory are listed below:

Group A Courses:

MISY 3300- Database Foundations: Students will learn database design techniques, to design databases using a modeling tool, and will be introduced to SQL to implement and query databases using hands-on, engaging activities.

MISY 3330 - Database Design: This course engages students to analyze complex business scenarios and create a data model which is a conceptual representation of an organization's information. The students will learn to design a database solution for a business or organization.

MISY 3380 - Database Programming: In this course, students implement database designs by creating physical databases using SQL. Basic SQL syntax and the rules for constructing valid SQL statements are introduced.

Group B Courses:

MISY 3321 - Spreadsheet for Business Analytics: This hands-on course will teach students the art of modeling to build, refine and analyze problems for decision-making. Students will use industry standard spreadsheet software for creation and analysis. Topics include forecasting, linear and nonlinear optimizations, and decision analysis. Projects from all business fields will be used for extensive practice and real- world applications.

MISY 3341 - Data Visualization: This course provides a comprehensive introduction and hands-on experience in basic data visualization, visual analytics, and visual data storytelling. It introduces students to design principles for creating meaningful displays of quantitative and qualitative data to facilitate managerial decision-making in the field of business analytics. Many organizations are using analytics and visualization to make better decisions and improve customer and shareholder value. a critical skill in business today.

MISY 3350 - Programming for Business Analytics: This course will provide students with fundamental programming knowledge used in everyday business analytics. Students will work with a high-end programming language well-suited for data retrieval and data analysis using data libraries. In addition to the technical knowledge gained, the students will also focus on how to apply these techniques to business analytics. The course will work with datasets taken from various industries including healthcare, security, entertainment, social platforms, and government. Students will apply these new skill sets by analyzing business issues in an individual capacity as well as working on a capstone project within a team environment in which they can showcase their analytic skills for future employers. No previous programming knowledge is required for this course.

MISY 3390 - Data Mining: This course provides students with an applied approach to data mining and predictive analytics with hands-on exercises and real-world examples. Students will be introduced to the concepts, methods, and techniques of data mining. Students will learn to develop predictive models and obtain business value from Big Data using specialized data mining software.

MISY 4340 - Business Intelligence and Analytics: Business Intelligence refers to the use of computers to analyze complex information about an organization and its competitors for use in business planning and decision-making. The objective is to create timelier and higher-quality input to the decision process. This course will also provide a comprehensive overview of analytics concepts and hands-on approach to practicing those concepts with latest enterprise software solutions. Prerequisite: MISY 3310 with a minimum grade of

BUAL 3330 - Data Analytics in Business: Data Analytics is a topic of increasing importance for many organizations as the need for data-driven insights and recommendations grows. This course gives students an overview of data literacy and quantitative skills and provides students with practical experience with different types of data and analytical tools These skills are essential for success in data-driven fields of study and in the workplace.

LU: New Graduate Certificate Program in 21st Century Deaf Education

Lamar University is authorized to implement, in accordance with the Texas Education Code and the rules and regulations for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, add the Graduate Certificate in 21st Century Deaf Education effective Fall 2024:

This certificate is a new 18 credit graduate certificate to allow certified Deaf Education Teachers to update their knowledge regarding new pedagogy in the field. The certificate will be offered 100% online.

Explanation

The certificate will include the following:

Existing courses in the Certificate in Deaf Education in the 21st Century

DSDE Course #	**Name of the Course**
DSDE 5333	21st Century Deaf Education
DSDE 5319	ASL/Bilingual Literacy
DSDE 5332	Behavioral Management
DSDE 5331	Reggio Emilia
DSDE 5330	Deaf Immigrants
DSDE 5322	Teaching STEM to Deaf Students

DSDE 21st Century Deaf Education - This course is designed to explore the essential elements needed for the acquisition of knowledge and competencies to promote 21st century learning skills. Participants in this course will learn about the need for collaboration, communication, and critical and creative thinking. The effective use of technology and media literacy will be investigated. This course prepares educators by engaging them in thoughtful dialogue and activities that promote 21st century ideas and understanding of students' diverse, digital, and global learning needs.

DSDE 5319 ASL/Bilingual Literacy - This course will cover best practices and current trends in utilizing theories and second language acquisition and learning in the literacy of deaf students using relevant literature and research that show evidence in effective bilingual strategies.

DSDE 5332 Behavioral Management - This course presents best practices in classroom behavioral management including organizing time, materials, and classroom space to strategies for managing individual and large group student behaviors, transitions, lab activities, and other arrangements for classrooms in Deaf Education. This course will prepare teachers to feel confident, know and fulfill their professional responsibilities to create an effective and well managed education environment.

DSDE 5331 Reggio Emilia - This course presents best practices using the Reggio Emilia approach where classrooms are student-centered and constructivist self-guided. This course will prepare teachers to use self-directed, experiential learning in relationship-driven environments. They will learn how to view young children as individuals who are curious about their world and have the powerful potential to learn from all that surrounds them using the four major principles.

DSDE 5330 Deaf Immigrants - This course is designed to provide students an overview of the U.S. Immigrant history and provide historical context to current debates over immigration reform, integration, and citizenship to the Deaf community. Students will identify and analyze different points of views related to immigration and their literacy in Deaf Education.

DSDE 5322 Teaching STEM to Deaf Students - STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math) in an educational context refers to the concept of teaching content in these areas not in siloed separate classes, but in an integrated, project-based manner, emphasizing student agency and self-directed learning based on the current research.

SHSU: Certificate Program Addition — Undergraduate Certificate in Sport Coaching

Sam Houston State University is authorized to offer a 100% online certificate program, leading to the Undergraduate Certificate in Sport Coaching, housed in the Department of Kinesiology within the College of Health Sciences, with an implementation date of Fall 2024, upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Explanation

Coaching as a profession is a popular and broadening field in Kinesiology. The proposed 19-semester credit hour, 100% online Undergraduate Certificate in Sport Coaching will provide foundational knowledge for students who intend to become teachers and coaches at the K-12, collegiate, professional, or recreational levels. In addition, the proposed certificate program will allow current coaches or individuals who are post-baccalaureate to receive formal coaching education.

Target occupations in the Texas workforce related to the proposed Undergraduate Certificate in Sport Coaching are projected to grow 17.2% over the next ten years (2022-2032), with specific target occupations growing individually between 9.48 and 32.10%. The completion growth in the Texas competitive landscape has also grown by 7% between 2017 and 2021 for the proposed CIP code 31.0501 (Sports, Kinesiology, and Physical Education/Fitness, General), and there is opportunity for new online/distance offered programs in the competitive landscape.

Upon completion of the Undergraduate Certificate in Sport Coaching, students will be able to

- Explain Kinesiology principles and their application to coaching.
- Obtain coaching certifications in health and safety training that are aligned with their national governing bodies.
- Create and implement season plans across multiple sports at different levels.
- Differentiate between the three areas of professional knowledge for coaches: sport skill, interpersonal dynamics, and intrapersonal dynamics.
- Distinguish age-appropriate practice guidelines, learning and coaching styles.

SHSU: Semester Credit Hour (SCH) Change Request — Ph.D. in Criminal Justice

Sam Houston State University is authorized to implement the following Semester Credit Hour (SCH) decrease to the Ph.D. in Criminal Justice, housed in the Department of Criminal Justice & Criminology, within the College of Criminal Justice to be implemented September 1, 2024.

1. To decrease the semester credit hours (SCH) from 58 to 57 SCH.

Explanation

The Ph.D. in Criminal Justice program curriculum has, since its initial implementation, evolved to include increased statistics course content. Originally, the program required only one four-semester credit hour (SCH) statistics course, CRIJ 7442 Advanced Statistics I. Since that time, an additional required statistics course, CRIJ 7389 Advanced Statistics II, has been added to the degree program. In addition, a series of advanced statistics courses, as electives, are now offered within the program curricula. As a result, the Department of Criminal Justice and Criminology faculty has determined that the CRIJ 7442 Advanced Statistics I course curriculum would be more appropriate as a 3-SCH course instead of a 4-SCH course. Consequently, the total number of degree program SCHs needs to be decreased from 58 to 57 SCH.

SRSU: Add a New Graduate Certificate in Logistics and Supply Chain Management

Sul Ross State University is authorized to offer a new Graduate Certificate in Logistics and Supply Chain Management, effective Fall 2024 upon final approval of the TSUS Board of Regents and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges.

Explanation

Global trade and shipping is a key aspect of the Texas economy. Texas ranks number one for total Foreign Trade Zone exports, manufacturing/production-related activity, and warehouse/distribution-related exports. In 2019, Texas exported products worth $328.9 billion, according to the International Trade Administration (ITA). Exports represent about 17.4 percent of Texas' gross state product (GSP)—the second-highest share of any state and more than double the U.S. average. Supply chain managers are in high demand and, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, represent a job category that is expected to experience 22 percent growth.

According to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's "Texas Insights Accelerator," graduates holding certificates for supply chain management are employed in 60 different industries, including commercial construction, wholesale durable goods, and manufacturing. The demand for these graduates is 91 percent higher than for the average major, and the estimated undersupply in Texas is 15 percent.

Managing the broad range of activities required to plan, control, and execute a product's flow, from acquiring raw materials and production through distribution to the final customer, in the most streamlined and cost-effective way possible, makes skilled supply-chain managers critical in enabling an organization to achieve success. Combining the technical skills of industrial technology with the analytical decision-making skills of business management is something that is desired by logistics-industry executives.

The Logistics and Supply Chain Management Graduate Certificate is designed to offer a customized professional-development opportunity to acquire specialized knowledge for those individuals who already possess a graduate degree as well as those who hold a bachelor's degree but are not seeking a graduate degree. This 12-credit certificate allows students to expand their knowledge and skills in the concepts, technologies, and tools of transportation, logistics, and supply-chain management and be recognized for their achievement.

This certificate would support those individuals whose career goals include pursuing American Production and Inventory Control (APICS) certification via the Certified Supply Chain Professional (CSCP) examination. Students who complete the graduate certificate will be able to examine logistic-management processes, determine appropriate purchasing and procurement strategies, identify elements of an effective supply-chain information management system, and evaluate lean enterprise processes to improve organizational efficiency.

The Logistics and Supply Chain Management Graduate Certificate comprises four existing courses and 12 SCH to complete, will be offered in multiple modalities, and will be stackable. The participating departments will be Agriculture and Industry and Business Administration.

Each has adequate resources and sufficient qualified faculty to support the certificate program, which will complement or enhance existing degree programs by helping recruit graduate-level students for the respective departments.

Proposed Structure

Required Courses (offered in set rotation)

1. GBAA 5310 Project Management
2. IT 5310 Strategic Supply Chain Management
3. IT 5330 Transportation and Logistics Management
4. IT 5335 Strategic Sourcing and Supplier Management

SRSU: Add a New Graduate Certificate in Spanish for Professions

Sul Ross State University is authorized to offer a new Graduate Certificate in Spanish for Professions, effective Fall 2024 upon final approval of the TSUS Board of Regents and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges.

Explanation

The Hispanic population continues to grow in the United States. In 2022, the Hispanic population reached 62.1 million, or 19 percent of the U.S. population. Moreover, in 2022, the Hispanic population reached 12 million, or 40.2 percent of the population of Texas. Basic knowledge of Spanish is becoming more necessary for professionals in medicine, social services, and healthcare.

Currently, there are no online graduate certificates in Spanish for professions in Texas; however, the University of North Texas has a successful undergraduate certificate in Spanish for the professions. SRSU believes there is a great need for the skills this certificate program will offer, and if properly marketed, it can attract many students while serving an undeniable community need. Understanding one's patients, clients, or those we serve requires understanding some aspects of their language and culture. Not only will such knowledge permit better communication, but it will also provide the necessary understanding of cultural, historical, and religious beliefs. Not having such knowledge could impede serving the growing population of Hispanics in Texas and the U.S.

The online Graduate Certificate in Spanish for Professions is designed for those individuals who already possess a graduate degree as well as those who hold a bachelor's degree but are not seeking a graduate degree. The program will offer students basic knowledge of Spanish, focusing on vocabulary, language, and scenarios most prevalent within selected professions. This 12-credit certificate allows students to better communicate with their Hispanic patients, clients, and constituencies to better serve them and the Hispanic community.

The Graduate Certificate in Spanish for Professions comprises four courses and 12 SCH to complete and will be offered 100 percent online in both synchronous and asynchronous formats. The program will be housed in the Languages and Literature Department within the Jimmy D. Case College of Literature, Arts, and Social Sciences. The department has adequate resources and sufficiently qualified faculty to support the certificate program, which will complement or enhance existing degree programs by helping recruit graduate-level students for the college.

Proposed Structure

A. Required Course

1. SPAN 5316 Spanish Translation for the Professions

B. Restrictive Elective Courses (choose 6 credits)

2. SPAN 5304 Spanish for Business
3. SPAN 5306 Spanish for the Health Professions
4. SPAN 5305 Spanish for Social Services

C. Restrictive Elective Courses (choose 3 credits)

5. SPAN 5314 Culture and Civilization of Spain
6. SPAN 5315 Culture and Civilization of Latin America

SRSU: Add a New Undergraduate Certificate in Interior Design and Construction

Sul Ross State University is authorized to offer a new Undergraduate Certificate in Interior Design and Construction, effective Fall 2024 upon final approval of the TSUS Board of Regents.

Explanation

SRSU currently has a successful B.S. in Industrial Technology with a concentration in Construction Management, which was recently recognized as an "Affiliated Schools Program" by the National Kitchen and Bath Association (NKBA). The Certificate in Interior Design and Construction will allow students who want to pursue a shorter credential to enroll and pursue a certificate that could be completed in one year.

According to the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), about 646,100 openings are projected each year from 2022 to 2032, on average, in construction occupations due to employment growth and the need to replace workers who leave the occupations permanently. The median annual wage for this group was $50,570 in May 2022, which was higher than the median annual wage for all occupations of $46,310. The BLS projects above average employment opportunities for interior designers between 2022 and 2032 and reports a median annual wage of $61,590. As the demand for renovation projects increases, homeowners and companies are expected to need services provided by interior designers to help create safe and functional spaces for an aging Baby Boom generation. A greater focus on building codes, as well as the need to design spaces that meet accessibility standards, may also help to create jobs for these workers.

According to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's "Texas Insights Accelerator," graduates holding certificates from interior design and construction programs are employed in 81 different industries, including civil engineering, specialty-trade contracting, and utilities. The demand for these graduates is 27 percent higher than for the average major, and the estimated undersupply in Texas is 72 percent; the demand for interior designers is 9 percent higher than for the average major, and the estimated undersupply in Texas is 23 percent.

The primary purpose of this certificate program is to prepare students for entry-level employment in the fields of interior design, architecture, construction in residential design and construction, light-commercial construction, or kitchen and bath design and construction. This program offers a sequence of courses that provides coherent and rigorous content aligned with challenging academic standards and relevant technical knowledge and skills needed to prepare for careers in these fields. Program competency-based applied learning covers the elements and principles of design, advanced hand– and computer-aided drawing skills, visual and oral presentation skills, and NKBA standards for kitchen and bath design.

The Undergraduate Certificate in Interior Design and Construction comprises nine existing courses and 27 SCH to complete. The undergraduate certificate will be housed in the Department of Agriculture and Industry, within the College of Agriculture, Life, and Physical Sciences. The department has adequate resources and sufficient qualified faculty to support the certificate program.

Proposed Structure

Required Courses (offered in set rotation)

1. IT 2302 Introduction to the Built Environment
2. IT 2303 Introduction to CAD and Drafting
3. IT 3303 Architectural Drafting and Home Planning
4. IT 3309 Construction Project Management
5. IT 3312 Building Systems
6. IT 3315 Techniques in Furniture and Cabinetmaking
7. IT 3324 Construction Materials or
   IT 3325 Methods and Techniques of Construction
8. IT 4303 Architectural Working Drawings and Specifications
9. IT 4319 Construction Project Controls

SRSU: Add New Concentration in International Trade Option for Master of Business Administration

Sul Ross State University is authorized to offer a new Concentration in International Trade option for the Master of Business Administration, effective Fall 2024 upon final approval of the TSUS Board of Regents.

Explanation

International trade is the exchange of goods and services among countries, total trade equals exports plus imports. Current world trade is estimated at $25-30 trillion, and it is only going to increase while simultaneously becoming more complex. Thus, it is more important than ever for MBA students to possess a solid understanding of trade.

According to the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), overall employment in management occupations is projected to grow faster than the average for all occupations from 2022 to 2032. About 1.1 million openings are projected each year, on average, in these occupations due to employment growth and the need to replace workers who leave the occupations permanently. The median annual wage for this group was $107,360 in May 2022, which was higher than the median annual wage for all occupations of $46,310.

According to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's "Texas Insights Accelerator," graduates of MBA programs with a concentration in international trade are employed in 95 different industries, including administrative services, computer and electronics manufacturing, and oil and gas extraction. The demand for these graduates in Texas is 83 percent higher than for the average major, and the median wage one year post graduation is $61,934.

The proposed concentration in international trade is in furtherance of a more comprehensive and in-depth understanding of world trade that can only enhance the MBA degree when coupled with the concentration. There are numerous barriers to conducting business internationally, but MBA students equipped with the theoretical and practical intricacies and nuances of international trade will have a competitive advantage.

To meet the demand discussed above, we propose the creation of a Concentration in International Trade option for the Master of Business Administration. This degree option will not change the number of semester credit hours required (30) but instead will employ 9 semester credit hours of restrictive electives and 3 semester credit hours of open electives. The department has adequate resources and sufficiently qualified faculty to support the new concentration, and no new courses are contemplated for the new concentration.

Proposed Structure

A. Major Area Required Courses (18 credits)

1. ACCA 5307 Accounting for Management
2. ECOA 5303 Managerial Economics
3. FINA 5306 Seminar in Financial Management
4. GBAA 5311 Business Strategy
5. MGTA 5304 Seminar in Management

6. MKTA 5305 Seminar in Marketing

B. Restrictive Elective Courses (9 credits)

1. ECOA 5304 Readings and Research in International Economics
2. FINA 5311 International Financial Management
3. MGTA 5312 International Business

C. Open Elective Courses (3 credits)

SRSU: Add New Concentration in Supply Chain Management Option for Master of Business Administration

Sul Ross State University is authorized to offer a new Concentration in Supply Chain Management option for the Master of Business Administration, effective Fall 2024 upon final approval of the TSUS Board of Regents.

Explanation

Global trade and shipping are vital aspects of the Texas economy. Texas ranks number one for total Foreign Trade Zone exports, manufacturing/production-related activity, and warehouse/distribution-related exports. In 2019, Texas exported products worth $328.9 billion, according to the International Trade Administration (ITA). Exports represent about 17.4 percent of Texas' gross state product (GSP)—the second-highest share of any state and more than double the U.S. average. Supply chain managers are in high demand and, according to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, represent a job category that is expected to experience 22 percent growth.

According to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's "Texas Insights Accelerator," graduates of MBA programs with a concentration in supply chain management are employed in 95 different industries, including hospitals, oil and gas, and scientific and technical services. The demand for these graduates in Texas is 83 percent higher than for the average major, and the median wage one year post graduation is $61,934.

Managing the broad range of activities required to plan, control, and execute a product's flow, from acquiring raw materials and production through distribution to the final customer, in the most streamlined and cost-effective way possible, makes skilled supply-chain managers critical in enabling an organization to achieve success. Combining the technical skills of industrial technology with the analytical decision-making skills of business management is something that is desired by logistics-industry executives.

This MBA with Supply Chain Management concentration allows graduate students to pair their specialized knowledge and skills gained through the core MBA curriculum with the advanced business concepts, technologies, and tools of transportation, logistics, and supply chain management. This concentration would also support those individuals whose career goals include pursuing American Production and Inventory Control (APICS) certification via the Certified Supply Chain Professional (CSCP) examination. Students who complete the SRSU MBA with a concentration in supply chain management will be able to examine logistic-management processes, determine appropriate purchasing and procurement strategies, identify elements of an effective supply-chain information management system, and evaluate lean enterprise processes to improve organizational efficiency.

This degree option will not change the number of semester credit hours required (30), but instead will employ 12 semester credit hours of restrictive electives. No new courses are contemplated for the new concentration. The participating departments will be Agriculture and Industry and Business Administration. Each has adequate resources and sufficient qualified faculty to support the new concentration.

Proposed Structure

A. Major Area Required Courses (18 credits)

1. ACCA 5307 Accounting for Management
2. ECOA 5303 Managerial Economics
3. FINA 5306 Seminar in Financial Management
4. GBAA 5311 Business Strategy
5. MGTA 5304 Seminar in Management
6. MKTA 5305 Seminar in Marketing

B. Restrictive Elective Courses (12 credits)

1. GBAA 5310 Project Management
2. IT 5310 Strategic Supply Chain Management
3. IT 5330 Transportation and Logistics Management
4. IT 5335 Strategic Sourcing and Supplier Management

SRSU: Create Undergraduate Certificates in Sustainable Ranch Management

Sul Ross State University is authorized to offer two new certificates in Sustainable Ranch Management at the Alpine Campus, effective Fall 2024 upon final approval of the TSUS Board of Regents and notification to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Explanation

Sul Ross State University proposes to institute two certificates in Sustainable Ranch Management, a 37-hour certificate and a 64-hour certificate, within the Department of Agriculture and Industry, within the College of Agriculture, Life, and Physical Sciences. Sul Ross currently has a successful B.S. in Agriculture with a concentration in Sustainable Ranch Management. This will allow students who want to pursue a shorter credential to enroll and pursue a certificate that could be completed in one or two years. The certificates will allow students to enter the ranching industry with a foundation of skills.

According to the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), overall employment for animal breeders and agricultural operators is expected to increase 2 percent and 9 percent, respectively, from 2022 to 2032. About 115,700 openings are projected each year, on average, during this time. According to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's "Texas Insights Accelerator," these graduates are employed in 95 different industries, including animal production and aquaculture, crop production, and environmental quality programs. Wages for these graduates five years post-graduation reach $65,000. The demand for these graduates is 8 percent higher than for the average major, and supply in Texas is only 40 percent of demand.

The level I certificate will give the student the minimum skills to enter the ranching industry as an entry-level ranch worker or assistant ranch manager. The level II certificate will give the student the background to enter the ranching industry as a ranch manager. The credentials are stacked so that a student can complete the level I certificate, then move into the level II certificate, and then move into the B.S. in Agriculture with a concentration in Sustainable Ranch Management. All courses are currently in the SRSU Alpine inventory and are offered as part of the B.S. degree.

There is not a certificate in ranch management offered at any junior college within a four-hour drive from Alpine Texas. The closest similar program is at Clarendon College, more than six hours from Alpine. This is also the first step to developing the ranch-management program to be offered in a competency-based format.

Proposed Structure

Requirements for Certificate in Sustainable Ranch Management Level I: 37 SCH

1. RCH 1301 Animal Husbandry
2. AGB 2302 Ag Economics
3. AGB 4301 Sust & Diversity in Ranch Business
4. ANSC 3402 Beef Cattle Production
5. IT 2307 Welding Tech I

6. IT 4311 Ranch Construction
7. NRM 2301 Range Resources
8. NRM 2305 Soils
9. NRM 4304 Range Inventory
10. RCH 3301 Sustainability in Ag
11. RCH 3302 Outdoor Hospitality Industry
12. RCH 4301 Ranch Ecosystem Management

Requirements for Certificate in Sustainable Ranch Management Level II: 64 SCH

A. Certificate in Sustainable Ranch Management Level I

B. Level II required sequence:

1. AGB 3304 Range Use Economics
2. AGB 4303 Agribusiness Mgt
3. ACC 2301 Principles of Accounting I
4. NRM 2330 Wildlife Conservation and Management
5. IT 1308 Basic Electricity
6. NRM 3305 Wildland Plants
7. NRM 4308 Big Game Management
8. RCH 4601 Ranch Internship

LIT: Revision of Level I Certificate in Utility Line Technology

Lamar Institute of Technology is authorized to submit revisions to the Utility Line Technology Certificate (Level I), to be implemented upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. The revision will be effective Fall 2024.

Explanation

Upon recommendation of the Utility Line Technology advisory committee, the Level I certificate in Utility Line Technology is being revised with the deletion of CVOP 1145 Commercial Driver's License Driving Skills to better align students with current industry needs.

The course deletion of CVOP 1145 Commercial Driver's License Driving Skills will reduce the certificate required semester credit hours (SCH) from 35 SCH to 34 SCH.

Delete: CVOP 1145 Commercial Driver's License Driving Skills 1:0:2

LSCO: Program Modification – Construction Management Certificate and Business Construction Management Associate of Applied Science Degree

Lamar State College Orange is authorized to modify, in accordance with the Texas Education Code, the rules and regulations for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC), the Construction Management Certificate of Completion and Business Construction Management Associate of Applied Science to become effective Fall 2024.

Explanation

If approved, LSCO's modified Construction Management Certificate of Completion (CERT) and Business Construction Management Associate of Applied Science (AAS) will better prepare students in the program to review and evaluate the legal aspects of written construction documents, an essential duty of construction managers.

The revised program will meet all of the requirements and guidelines for approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC).

Current Construction Management Certificate of Completion:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
CNBT 1411 Construction Methods and Materials	4	4-4-0	64
CNBT 1342 Building Codes and Inspections	3	3-2-2	64
CNBT 1300 Residential + Light Commercial Blueprint Rdg	3	3-2-2	64
CNBT 1346 Construction Estimating	3	3-2-2	64
CNBT 1210 Basic Construction Safety	2	2-1-3	64
CNBT 2344 Construction Management II	3	3-2-2	64
TOTAL	**18**		**512**

Proposed Construction Management Certificate of Completion:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
CNBT 1411 Construction Methods and Materials	4	4-4-0	64
~~CNBT 1342 Building Codes and Inspections~~	~~3~~	~~3-2-2~~	~~64~~
*CNBT 2314 Construction Specifications and Contracts	3	3-2-2	64
CNBT 1300 Residential + Light Commercial Blueprint Reading	3	3-2-2	64
CNBT 1346 Construction Estimating	3	3-2-2	64

CNBT 1210 Basic Construction Safety	2	2-1-3	64
CNBT 2344 Construction Management II	3	3-2-2	64
TOTAL	**18**		**512**

Current Business Construction Management Associate of Applied Science Degree:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
CNBT 1411 Construction Methods and Materials I	4	4-4-0	64
CNBT 1342 Building Codes and Inspections	3	3-2-2	64
CNBT 1300 Residential + Light Commercial Const Drawing	3	3-2-2	64
CNBT 1346 Construction Estimating I	3	3-2-2	64
CNBT 1210 Basic Construction Safety	2	2-1-3	64
CNBT 2344 Construction Management II	3	3-2-2	64
BUSI 1307 Personal Finance	3	3-3-0	48
BUSI 1301 Business Principles	3	3-3-0	48
BUSI 2304 Business Report Writing and Correspondence	3	3-3-0	48
MRKG 1311 Principles of Marketing *OR* MRKG 1301Customer Relationship Management	3	3-3-0	48
ENGL1301 Composition I	3	3-3-0	48
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	3	3-3-0	48
BMGT 1301 Supervision	3	3-3-0	48
BUSI 2301 Business Law	3	3-3-0	48
ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics	3	3-3-0	48
COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing	3	3-3-0	48
ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	3-3-0	48
ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics	3	3-3-0	48
MATH 1324 Mathematics for Business	3	3-3-0	48
BUSG 2309 Small Business Management	3	3-3-0	48
TOTAL	**60**		**1184**

Proposed Business Construction Management Associate of Applied Science Degree:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
CNBT 1411 Construction Methods and Materials I	4	4-4-0	64
~~CNBT 1342 Building Codes and Inspections~~	~~3~~	~~3-2-2~~	~~64~~
*CNBT 2314 Construction Specifications and Contracts	3	3-2-2	64

CNBT 1300 Residential + Light Commercial Construction Drawing	3	3-2-2	64
CNBT 1346 Construction Estimating I	3	3-2-2	64
CNBT 1210 Basic Construction Safety	2	2-1-3	64
CNBT 2344 Construction Management II	3	3-2-2	64
BUSI 1307 Personal Finance	3	3-3-0	48
BUSI 1301 Business Principles	3	3-3-0	48
BUSI 2304 Business Report Writing and Correspondence	3	3-3-0	48
MRKG 1311 Principles of Marketing *OR* MRKG 1301Customer Relationship Management	3	3-3-0	48
ENGL1301 Composition I	3	3-3-0	48
ACCT 2301 Principles of Financial Accounting	3	3-3-0	48
BMGT 1301 Supervision	3	3-3-0	48
BUSI 2301 Business Law	3	3-3-0	48
ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics	3	3-3-0	48
COSC 1301 Introduction to Computing	3	3-3-0	48
ACCT 2302 Principles of Managerial Accounting	3	3-3-0	48
ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics	3	3-3-0	48
MATH 1324 Mathematics for Business	3	3-3-0	48
BUSG 2309 Small Business Management	3	3-3-0	48
TOTAL	**60**		**1184**

LSCO: Program Modification – Cosmetology Operator Certificate and Cosmetology Operator Business Management Associate of Applied Science Degree

Lamar State College Orange is authorized to modify, in accordance with the Texas Education Code, the rules and regulations for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC), the Cosmetology Operator Certificate of Completion and Cosmetology Operator Management Associate of Applied Science to become effective Fall 2024.

Explanation

If approved, LSCO's modified Cosmetology Operator Certificate of Completion (CERT) and Cosmetology Operator Management Associate of Applied Science (AAS) will better align with the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) curricular training requirements. TDLR adjusted its curriculum in response to the reduced clock hour requirements from 1500 to 1000.

The revised program will meet all of the requirements and guidelines for approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC).

Current Cosmetology Operator Certificate of Completion:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS		Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
CSME 1401	Orientation to Cosmetology	4	4-2-7	144
CSME 1405	Fundamentals of Cosmetology	4	4-2-7	144
CSME 1410	Introduction to Haircutting and Related Theory	4	4-2-7	144
CSME 1453	Chemical Reformation and Related Theory	4	4-2-7	144
CSME 1443	Manicuring and Related Theory	4	4-2-8	160
CSME 2401	Orientation to Cosmetology	4	4-2-7	144
CSME 2541	Preparation for the State Licensing Examination	5	4-2-7	144
CSME 1447 Theory	Principles of Skin Care/Facials and Related	4	4-2-7	144
	TOTAL	33		1168

Proposed Cosmetology Operator Certificate of Completion:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS		Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
CSME 1401	Orientation to Cosmetology	4	4-2-~~7~~ 6	~~144~~ 128
CSME 1405	Fundamentals of Cosmetology	4	4-2-7	144
CSME 1410	Introduction to Haircutting and Related Theory	4	4-2-7	144

~~CSME 1453 Chemical Reformation and Related Theory~~	4	~~4-2-7~~	~~144~~
~~CSME 1443 Manicuring and Related Theory~~	4	~~4-2-8~~	~~160~~
CSME 2401 Orientation to Cosmetology	4	4-2-7	144
CSME 2541 Preparation for the State Licensing Examination	5	4-2-7	144
~~CSME 1447 Principles of Skin Care/Facials & Related Theory~~	4	4-2-7	144
***CSME 1442 Principles of Nail and Skin Care Technology**	**4**	**4-2-6**	**128**
***CSME 2436 Advanced Cosmetology Techniques**	**4**	**4-2-6**	**128**
***CSME 2439 Advanced Hair Design**	**4**	**4-2-6**	**128**
TOTAL	33		~~1168~~ 1232

Current Cosmetology Operator Business Mgt Associate of Applied Science Degree:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
EDUC 1300 Learning Frameworks	3	3-3-0	48
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3	3-3-0	48
LPC Language, Philosophy, and Culture CORE	3	3-3-0	48
SBC Social, Behavioral Science CORE	3	3-3-0	48
MATH 1332 Contemporary Mathematics	3	3-3-0	48
BUSI 1301 Business Principles	3	3-3-0	48
Elective BUSI/BMGT/ACCT/MRKG/COSC elective	3	3-3-0	48
ACNT 1311 Introduction to Computerized Accounting	3	3-2-2	64
BUSG 2309 Small Business Management/Entrepreneurship	3	3-3-0	48
CSME 1401 Orientation to Cosmetology	4	4-2-~~7~~	~~144~~
CSME 1405 Fundamentals of Cosmetology	4	4-2-7	144
CSME 1410 Introduction to Haircutting and Related Theory	4	4-2-7	144
CSME 1453 Chemical Reformation and Related Theory	4	4-2-7	144
CSME 1443 Manicuring and Related Theory	4	4-2-8	160
CSME 1447 Principles of Skin Care/Facials & Related Theory	4	4-2-7	144
CSME 2401 Orientation to Cosmetology	4	4-2-7	144
CSME 2541 Preparation for the State Licensing Examination	5	4-2-7	144
TOTAL	**60**		**1616**

Proposed Cosmetology Operator Business Mgt Associate of Applied Science Degree:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS		Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
EDUC 1300	Learning Frameworks	3	3-3-0	48
ENGL 1301	Composition I	3	3-3-0	48
LPC	Language, Philosophy, and Culture CORE	3	3-3-0	48
SBC	Social, Behavioral Science CORE	3	3-3-0	48
MATH 1332	Contemporary Mathematics	3	3-3-0	48
BUSI 1301	Business Principles	3	3-3-0	48
Elective	BUSI/BMGT/ACCT/MRKG/COSC elective	3	3-3-0	48
ACNT 1311	Introduction to Computerized Accounting	3	3-2-2	64
BUSG 2309	Small Business Management/Entrepreneurship	3	3-3-0	48
CSME 1401	Orientation to Cosmetology	4	~~4-2-7~~ 6	~~144~~ 128
CSME 1405	Fundamentals of Cosmetology	4	4-2-7	144
CSME 1410	Introduction to Haircutting and Related Theory	4	4-2-7	144
~~CSME 1453~~	~~Chemical Reformation and Related Theory~~	~~4~~	~~4-2-7~~	~~144~~
~~CSME 1443~~	~~Manicuring and Related Theory~~	~~4~~	~~4-2-8~~	~~160~~
~~CSME 1447~~	~~Principles of Skin Care/Facials & Related Theory~~	~~4~~	~~4-2-7~~	~~144~~
CSME 2401	Orientation to Cosmetology	4	4-2-7	144
CSME 2541	Preparation for the State Licensing Examination	5	4-2-7	144
***CSME 1442**	**Principles of Nail and Skin Care Technology**	**4**	**4-2-6**	**128**
***CSME 2436**	**Advanced Cosmetology Techniques**	**4**	**4-2-6**	**128**
***CSME 2439**	**Advanced Hair Design**	**4**	**4-2-6**	**128**
	TOTAL	**60**		~~**1616**~~ **1536**

LSCO: Program Modification – Registered Nursing Associate of Applied Science Degree

Lamar State College Orange is authorized to modify, in accordance with the Texas Education Code, the rules and regulations for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC), the Registered Nursing Associate of Applied Science Degree to become effective Fall 2024.

Explanation

If approved, LSCO's modified Registered Nursing Associate of Applied Science (AAS) Degree will provide students an opportunity to complete a stand-alone Registered Nursing Degree using an integrated-approach curriculum. The previously approved Registered Nursing AAS contained a concept-based curriculum. An integrated approach curriculum will emphasize the integration of nursing theory and clinical experience, striving to alleviate some constraints with hospital and clinical site availability to LSCO's students.

The revised program will meet all of the requirements and guidelines for approval by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC).

Current Registered Nursing Associate of Applied Science Degree:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS	Credit Hours	Lecture/Lab Hours	Contact Hours
BIOL 2401 Anatomy & Physiology I (lecture + lab)	4	4-3-2	80
BIOL 2402 Anatomy & Physiology II (lecture + lab)	4	4-3-2	80
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3	3-3-0	48
PSYC 2301 General Psychology	3	3-3-0	48
BIOL 2420 Microbiology (lecture + lab)	4	4-3-2	80
PSYC 2314 Lifespan Growth and Development	3	3-3-0	48
Language, Philosophy, and Culture or Creative Arts	3	3-3-0	48
RNSG 1125 Professional Nursing Concepts I	1	1-2-4	64
RNSG 1128 Introduction to Health Care Concepts	1	1-2-4	64
RNSG 1161 Clinical I	1	1-2-0-4	96
RNSG 1216 Professional Nursing Competencies	2	2-0-8	128
RNSG 1430 Health Care Concepts I	4	4-4-0	64
RNSG 1137 Professional Nursing Concepts III	1	1-2-4	96
RNSG 1538 Health Care Concepts III	5	5-4-2	96
RNSG 2363 Clinical III	3	3-0-0-12	192
RNSG 2138 Professional Nursing Concepts IV	1	1-2-4	64
RNSG 2360 Clinical IV	3	3-0-0-12	192

RNSG 2539 Health Care Concepts IV	5	5-4-2	96
RNSG 1126 Professional Nursing Competencies II	1	1-2-4	64
RNSG 1533 Health Care Concepts II	5	5-4-2	96
RNSG 2362 Clinical II	3	3-0-0-12	192
Total	60		1936

Proposed Registered Nursing Associate of Applied Science Degree:

COURSE REQUIREMENTS	**Credit Hours**	**Lecture/Lab Hours**	**Contact Hours**
BIOL 2401 Anatomy & Physiology I (lecture + lab)	4	4-3-2	80
BIOL 2402 Anatomy & Physiology II (lecture + lab)	4	4-3-2	80
ENGL 1301 Composition I	3	3-3-0	48
PSYC 2301 General Psychology	3	3-3-0	48
BIOL 2420 Microbiology (lecture + lab)	4	4-3-2	80
PSYC 2314 Lifespan Growth and Development	3	3-3-0	48
Language, Philosophy, and Culture or Creative Arts	3	3-3-0	48
***RNSG 1219 Integrated Nursing Skills**	**2**	**2-0-5**	**80**
*** RNSG 1523 Intro Professional Nursing for Integrated Programs**	**5**	**5-4-4**	**128**
RNSG 2360 Clinical I Registered Nursing	3	3-0-0-18	288
***RNSG 1229 Integrated Nursing Skills II**	**2**	**2-1-4**	**80**
***RNSG 2504 Integrated Care of Patient w/ Common Health Care Needs**	**5**	**5-4-2**	**96**
RNSG 2361 Clinical II Registered Nursing	3	3-0-0-18	288
RNSG 2362 Clinical III	3	3-0-0-18	288
RNSG 2514 Integrated Care of the Patient with Complex Health Care Needs	5	5-4-2	96
RNSG 2535 Integrated Patient Care Management	5	5-4-2	96
RNSG 2363 Clinical IV Registered Nursing	3	3-0-0-18	288
Total	60		2160

LSCPA: Change in Certificate Program Title – Business Office Management Certificates

Lamar State College Port Arthur is authorized, in accordance with the rules and regulations for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, to implement the following changes to certificate programs which are a subset of the AAS in Business Office Management housed within the Business and Industrial Technology Department.

1)To change the title of the Administrative Assistant Certificate to Business Office Assistant Certificate.

2) To change the title of the Receptionist Certificate to Business Office Associate Certificate.

Explanation

The Business and Industrial Technology Department is requesting this name change to enhance marketing and recruiting efforts. This program is designed to educate students to do typical office tasks related to various business environments. The new titles are consistent with job titles within the industry.

TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings

Recommendation

The proposed Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings for the following Texas State University System components are approved.

Background

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)6* Out-of-state course offerings shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

Lamar University

Out-of-Country Study Report

Location:	Liverpool, ENGLAND
Course Number and Title:	MGMT 4390—Special Topics in Management; CMGT Special Topics in Construction Management; BUSI 5380 Global Enrichment
Dates of Travel:	December 9 – December 23, 2023 (Spring 2024)
Instructor:	Prof. Melinda Nelson, Instructor, Business
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Liverpool, ENGLAND
Course Number and Title:	CMGT Special Topics in Construction Management
Dates of Travel:	December 9 – December 23, 2023 (Spring 2024)
Instructor:	Prof. Melinda Nelson, Instructor, Business
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Liverpool, ENGLAND
Course Number and Title:	BUSI 5380 Global Enrichment
Dates of Travel:	December 9 – December 23, 2023 (Spring 2024)
Instructor:	Prof. Melinda Nelson, Instructor, Business
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	China
Course Number and Title:	MGMT 4390—Special Topics in Management
Dates of Travel:	May 24 – June 3, 2024 (Summer I)
Instructor:	Dr. John McCollough, Professor, Business
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	China
Course Number and Title:	CMGT Special Topics in Construction Management
Dates of Travel:	May 24 – June 3, 2024 (Summer I)
Instructor:	Dr. John McCollough, Professor, Business
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	China
Course Number and Title:	BUSI 5380 Global Enrichment
Dates of Travel:	May 24 – June 3, 2024 (Summer I)
Instructor:	Dr. John McCollough, Professor, Business
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Dubrovnik, CROATIA
Course Number and Title:	CRIJ 4313 International Perspectives on Justice
Dates of Travel:	May 9 – May 27 (May Mini)
Instructor:	Dr. Kirstie Boyett, Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Dubrovnik, CROATIA
Course Number and Title:	CRIJ 5313 International Perspectives on Justice
Dates of Travel:	May 9 – May 27 (May Mini)
Instructor:	Dr. Kirstie Boyett, Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Poas Volcano, COSTA RICA
Course Number and Title:	GEOL 1390 Geology and Tropical Ecosystems
Dates of Travel:	June 15 – June 27, 2024 (Summer I)
Instructor:	Dr. Marilyn Kish-Molina, Assistant Professor, Biology
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Dublin, IRELAND
Course Number and Title:	HIST 2321 World Civilizations
Dates of Travel:	June 9 – June 20, 2024 (Summer I)
Instructor:	Prof. Cassandre Durso, Instructor, History
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Seoul, SOUTH KOREA
Course Number and Title:	POLS 3000 Comparative Politics and Policy Abroad
Dates of Travel:	June 2 – June 10, 2024 (Summer I)
Instructor:	Dr. Christina Gregory, Assistant Professor, Political Science
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Seoul, SOUTH KOREA
Course Number and Title:	POLS 5000 Comparative Politics and Policy Abroad
Dates of Travel:	June 2 – June 10, 2024 (Summer I)
Instructor:	Dr. Christina Gregory, Assistant Professor, Political Science
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Belmopan, BELIZE
Course Number and Title:	BIOL 4452 Tropical Marine Biology
Dates of Travel:	June 1 – June 13, 2024 (Summer I)
Instructor:	Dr. Matthew Hoch, Assistant Professor, Biology
Credit for Course:	4 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Belmopan, BELIZE
Course Number and Title:	BIOL 4432 Tropical Terrestrial and Watershed Biology
Dates of Travel:	June 1 – June 13, 2024 (Summer I)
Instructor:	Dr. Matthew Hoch, Assistant Professor, Biology
Credit for Course:	4 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Belmopan, BELIZE
Course Number and Title:	BIOL 5452 Graduate Tropical Marine Biology
Dates of Travel:	June 1 – June 13, 2024 (Summer I)
Instructor:	Dr. Matthew Hoch, Assistant Professor, Biology
Credit for Course:	4 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Belmopan, BELIZE
Course Number and Title:	BIOL 5432 Graduate Tropical Terrestrial and Watershed Biology
Dates of Travel:	June 1 – June 13, 2024 (Summer I)
Instructor:	Dr. Matthew Hoch, Assistant Professor, Biology
Credit for Course:	4 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Salamanca, SPAIN
Course Number and Title:	SPAN 5330 Spanish Literature
Dates of Travel:	June 24 – July 26 (Summer I, Summer II)
Instructor:	Dr. Elia Hatfield, Assistant Professor, Spanish, MATS Program Coordinator
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Salamanca, SPAIN
Course Number and Title:	SPAN 5340 Spanish Culture
Dates of Travel:	June 24 – July 26 (Summer I, Summer II)

Instructor:	Dr. Elia Hatfield, Assistant Professor, Spanish, MATS Program Coordinator
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Nova Scotia, Canada
Course Number and Title:	DSDE 4350 Deaf Studies: International Art
Dates of Travel:	July 29 – August 7 (Summer II)
Instructor:	Dr. Zanthia Smith, Associate Professor; Douglas Williams, Asst Professor
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	Rio de Janiero, Brazil
Course Number and Title:	SPHS 4350 Geriatric Syndromes –a multidisciplinary intervention
Dates of Travel:	May 11 – May 30 (May Mini)
Instructor:	Dr. Fe
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours

Location:	London, ENGLAND; Vienna, AUSTRIA; Amsterdam, THE NETHERLANDS
Course Number and Title:	non-credit bearing
Dates of Travel:	May 13 – May 23
Instructor:	Dr. Stacey Knight, Associate professor, Nursing
Credit for Course:	0 Semester Credit Hours

Sam Houston State University

Out-of-Country Programs for Summer 2024

Sam Houston State University requests the below course addition to the 2024 Faculty-Led Study Abroad course offerings previously approved by the Board.

Location:	England: London and Canterbury
Course Number and Title:	ENGL 6330: Special Topics in English
Dates of Travel:	June 14 – June 21, 2024
Instructor:	Dr. Robert Donahoo
Credit for Course:	3

Texas State University

Out-of-Country Programs for Summer 2024

Location:	Padova, Italy
Course Number and Title:	PSY 3331 Social Psychology
Dates of Travel:	June 8, 2024 – June 30, 2024
Instructor:	Dr. Azucena Mayberry

Location:	Padova, Italy
Course Number and Title:	ENG 2310 British Literature before 1785
Dates of Travel:	June 8, 2024 – June 30, 2024
Instructor:	Dr. Joe Falocco

Location:	Padova, Italy
Course Number and Title:	IE 3320 Engineering Statistics
Dates of Travel:	June 8, 2024 – June 30, 2024
Instructor:	Dr. Rosario Rosas-Vega

Location:	San Jose and Biological Reserves, Costa Rica
Course Number and Title:	BIO 5350O Tropical Ecology and Conservation BIO 7302 Problems in Aquatic Resources BIO 7346 Conservation Biology
Dates of Travel:	July 8, 2024 – July 26, 2024
Instructor:	Dr. Noland Martin

Location:	Rabat, Morocco
Course Number and Title:	ARAB 1410 Beginning Arabic I ARAB 1420 Beginning Arabic II ARAB 2310 Intermediate Arabic I ARAB 2320 Intermediate Arabic II ARAB 3302 Media Arabic ARAB 4390 Studies in Arabic Language and Culture HON 2390K An Introduction to Arab Culture HON 2390L An Introduction to Islam
Dates of Travel:	May 12, 2024 - June 12, 2024
Instructor:	Ms. Noha Mohama-Akkari

Location:	Barcelona, Spain
Course Number and Title:	MGT 3375 International Business MGT 4335 Strategic Management and Business Policy
Dates of Travel:	May 12, 2024 – June 9, 2024
Instructor:	Mr. Mark Evans

CONSENT – FINANCE AND AUDIT

TSUS: Quasi Endowment Reports

Recommendation

The “Proposed Quasi Endowments” included in the accompanying Quasi Endowment Reports for The Texas State University System components are approved.

Background

Approval of the reports will establish the proposed quasi endowments as listed on the reports.

Quarterly Quasi Endowment Report
Texas State University
September 1, 2023 - November 30, 2023

Existing Quasi Endowment Fund Activity

Fund Name	9/1/23 Beginning Value	Interest/Dividends	Realized Gains/(Losses)	Unrealized Gains/(Losses)	Gifts/ Transfers	Investment Fees	* Distributions	11/30/23 Ending Value
ENDWQ-President's Discretionary	$ 902,407.69	$ 3,633.67	$ (1,461.07)	$ 1,514.77	$ -	$ (426.30)	$ (25,633.17)	$ 880,035.59
ENDWQ-Merit Scholarships	$ 20,740,554.85	$ 83,514.68	$ (33,580.72)	$ 34,814.84	$ -	$ (9,797.90)	$ (589,141.83)	$ 20,226,363.92
ENDWQ-Homer E. Prince University Fund	$ 138,192.04	$ 556.45	$ (223.75)	$ 231.97	$ -	$ (65.28)	$ (3,925.39)	$ 134,766.04
ENDWQ-Merrick	$ 1,474,887.23	$ 5,938.84	$ (2,387.97)	$ 2,475.73	$ -	$ (696.74)	$ (41,894.70)	$ 1,438,322.39
ENDWQ-Ag Operating	$ 1,102,127.31	$ 4,437.86	$ (1,784.44)	$ 1,850.01	$ -	$ (520.65)	$ (31,306.27)	$ 1,074,803.82
ENDWQ-GPD Scholarship	$ 412,888.46	$ 1,662.56	$ (668.51)	$ 693.07	$ -	$ (195.05)	$ (11,728.22)	$ 402,652.31
ENDWQ-University Camp	$ 26,787.86	$ 107.86	$ (43.37)	$ 44.96	$ -	$ (12.66)	$ (760.90)	$ 26,123.75
ENDWQ-Endowment for the Center for Archaeological Studies	$ 55,579.91	$ 227.57	$ (91.01)	$ 135.25	$ -	$ (26.97)	$ -	$ 55,824.75
ENDWQ-Leona Irene Spoonamore Research	$ 1,645,250.94	$ 6,624.83	$ (2,663.80)	$ 2,761.70	$ -	$ (777.23)	$ (46,733.86)	$ 1,604,462.58
ENDWQ-Musical Theatre Scholarship Program	$ 296,280.68	$ 1,193.01	$ (479.70)	$ 497.33	$ -	$ (139.97)	$ (8,415.94)	$ 288,935.41
ENDWQ-NCAA Scholarship in Athletics	$ 344,372.18	$ 1,382.02	$ (556.32)	$ 526.21	$ -	$ (161.81)	$ (11,733.20)	$ 333,829.08
ENDWQ-Leadership & Service	$ 86,423.64	$ 348.01	$ (139.93)	$ 145.08	$ -	$ (40.83)	$ (2,454.93)	$ 84,281.04
ENDWQ-Lonesome Dove Gala	$ 1,252,490.49	$ 5,043.48	$ (2,027.94)	$ 2,103.18	$ -	$ (591.70)	$ (35,550.29)	$ 1,221,467.22
ENDWQ-Art Department Endowment	$ 40,825.03	$ 164.38	$ (66.10)	$ 68.53	$ -	$ (19.29)	$ (1,159.67)	$ 39,812.88
ENDWQ-Long-Term Operating Cash	$ 100,548,868.65	$ 411,700.59	$ (164,637.70)	$ 244,692.68	$ -	$ (48,796.70)	$ -	$ 100,991,827.52
ENDWQ-Fourqurean Scholarship	$ 255,619.55	$ 1,029.33	$ (413.88)	$ 429.37	$ 27.92	$ (120.77)	$ (7,250.52)	$ 249,321.00
ENDWQ-Family Association Student Success	$ 272,753.83	$ 1,098.30	$ (441.62)	$ 457.86	$ -	$ (128.85)	$ (7,747.62)	$ 265,991.90
ENDWQ-Meadows Center-Environmental Flows Professorship (TRIP)	$ 1,014,582.51	$ 4,085.36	$ (1,642.70)	$ 1,703.07	$ -	$ (479.30)	$ (28,819.61)	$ 989,429.33
ENDWQ-Rose Fellowship (TRIP)	$ 393,646.39	$ 1,585.07	$ (637.35)	$ 660.77	$ -	$ (185.96)	$ (11,181.66)	$ 383,887.26
ENDWQ-Meadows Center-Research & Scholarship (TRIP)	$ 1,699,326.51	$ 6,842.69	$ (2,751.41)	$ 2,852.52	$ -	$ (802.78)	$ (48,270.71)	$ 1,657,196.82
ENDWQ-Johanson Graduate QEnd in Biology (TRIP)	$ 57,304.56	$ 230.75	$ (92.78)	$ 96.19	$ -	$ (27.07)	$ (1,627.78)	$ 55,883.87
ENDWQ-J Alan Dreeben Grad Schlp (TRIP)	$ 61,365.61	$ 247.10	$ (99.36)	$ 103.01	$ -	$ (28.99)	$ (1,743.14)	$ 59,844.23
ENDWQ-TSUS Foundation Grad Liberal Arts (TRIP)	$ 57,304.56	$ 230.75	$ (92.78)	$ 96.19	$ -	$ (27.07)	$ (1,627.78)	$ 55,883.87
ENDWQ-Clark Literary Quasi Endowment (TRIP)	$ 363,639.20	$ 1,464.28	$ (588.78)	$ 610.63	$ -	$ (171.79)	$ (10,321.42)	$ 354,632.12
ENDWQ-BA Luxton Grad Asst Prgm TRIP	$ 42,079.87	$ 169.44	$ (68.12)	$ 70.66	$ -	$ (19.88)	$ (1,194.38)	$ 41,037.59
ENDWQ-McCall Faculty Research TRIP	$ 54,102.56	$ 217.86	$ (87.60)	$ 90.86	$ -	$ (25.56)	$ (1,535.63)	$ 52,762.49
ENDWQ-Shumla Professorship TRIP	$ 164,822.95	$ 663.70	$ (266.87)	$ 276.77	$ -	$ (77.87)	$ (4,678.28)	$ 160,740.40
ENDWQ-Darren Casey Professorship TRIP	$ 165,084.25	$ 664.74	$ (267.28)	$ 277.11	$ -	$ (77.99)	$ (4,689.25)	$ 160,991.58
ENDWQ-Meadows Prg Water Economics TRIP	$ 1,363,769.04	$ 5,491.50	$ (2,208.09)	$ 2,289.26	$ -	$ (644.26)	$ (38,738.09)	$ 1,329,959.36
ENDWQ-Early Forensic Anthropology TRIP	$ 44,615.32	$ 182.68	$ (73.05)	$ 108.57	$ -	$ (21.65)	$ -	$ 44,811.87
Total	$ 135,077,953.67	$ 550,739.36	$ (220,544.00)	$ 302,678.15	$ 27.92	$ (65,108.87)	$ (979,864.24)	$ 134,665,881.99

* Distributions are typically completed in Q1

Quasi Endowment Withdrawal Request	**Amount**
ENDWQ-NCAA Scholarship in Athletics	$67,000.00
ENDWQ-Long-Term Operating Cash	$2,000,000.00

Quasi Endowment Request	**Amount**
ENDWQ-Wittliff Collections (WC) Acquisition	$1,800,000.00

SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number Twenty-Two to Food Service Contract

Sam Houston State University is authorized to execute Amendment Number Twenty-Two to the May 26, 2005, Food Service Contract between Sam Houston State University and Aramark Educational Services of Texas, Inc. of Irving, Texas is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	SHSU and Aramark Educational Service of Irving, Texas
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Campus Food Service Contract
Purpose:	To assist SHSU in meeting its goal to provide a quality food service program on campus.
Price:	Revenue increase of $610,194.
Duration:	Through May 31, 2025
Amendments:	Number Twenty-Two
Source of Funding:	Auxiliaries
Review Statement:	SHSU hereby affirms that the contract will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Compliance Statement:	SHSU verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations, and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

SRSU: Information Technology Services Contract with Campus Works, Inc.

Addendum 6 of the contract between Sul Ross State University and Campus Works, Inc. and the total contract value be increased to $5.7 million is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	SRSU and Campus Works, Inc.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Information technology support services related to Ellucian Banner at all campus locations
Purpose:	Provision of additional support for SRSU finance modernization activities.
Price:	Total spend to date is $5,322,715, slightly over the previously approved $5,211,683. Amendment #6 requests authority to increase contract value by $320,100. Approval will also increase the total contract value to $5.7 million.
Duration:	Five (5) years, including extensions. The Initial Term began on September 1, 2019 - this motion makes no request to change original duration of contract.
Amendments:	Addenda #6
Source of Funding:	Designated Funds
Review Statement:	SRSU hereby affirms that any additional amendments to the contract will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Form 1295 Statement:	SRSU verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations, and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

TXST: Approval of the Revised By-Laws of the Texas State University Research Foundation

The revised By-Laws of the Texas State University Research Foundation are approved.

Explanation

In their May 2023 meeting, the Texas State University Board of Regents approved revisions to its *Rules and Regulations* related to Private Support Organizations in Chapter IX.

The By-Laws of the Texas State University Research Foundation (TSURF) were revised to reflect these amendments. These revised By-Laws have been approved by the TSURF Board of Directors.

AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS
OF THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY RESEARCH FOUNDATION

These **AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS** (these "Bylaws") govern the affairs of the Texas State University Research Foundation, a Texas nonprofit corporation (the "Foundation"), and are intended to amend and restate in their entirety the Bylaws of the Foundation that were adopted by the Board dated February 14, 2020.

Article 1
STRUCTURE AND PURPOSE

Section 1.1. Structure. The Foundation is a non-profit corporation organized under the laws of the State of Texas and governed by Chapter 9 of the Texas State University System Rules and Regulations and the Texas Business Organizations Code (the "TBOC"). The original Articles of Incorporation of the Foundation were filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Texas on June 17, 2009 (as amended and restated from time to time, the "Certificate of Formation").

Section 1.2. Purpose. The Foundation is organized and operated exclusively to carry out educational, scientific and charitable purposes, within the meaning of Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as now in effect or as may hereafter be amended, and any future corresponding revenue laws of the United States (the "Code"), specifically to promote, encourage, sponsor, aid, and support Texas State University's (the "University") objectives of providing higher education, conducting research, and providing public service. In furtherance of these purposes, the Foundation will:

(a) Facilitate acquiring sponsored research funds from public and private sources and manage such funds if requested to do so by the University;

(b) Upon written request by the President of the University, pursue appropriate legal protection for proprietary technologies developed through University research and hold and manage real and intellectual property assets on behalf of the University;

(c) Participate in community engagement and outreach, promote commercialization of research and transfer of University technologies to appropriate partners for their further development and commercialization, and operate and manage consortiums in partnership with industry for the purpose of developing multi-disciplinary hubs for applied research in various strategic sectors in alignment with, and in furtherance of, the University's educational and research priorities; and

(d) Identify and pursue opportunities for the utilization of the University's STAR Park and other real property holdings of the University through public-private partnerships, commercial lease arrangements, and other transactions, in keeping with the University's mission and values.

No part of its earnings will inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual and no substantial part of its activities will consist of carrying on propaganda or attempting to influence legislation. The Foundation shall not participate in, or intervene in, any political campaign on behalf of or in opposition to any candidate for public office. The Foundation shall not perform any act that would violate Internal Revenue Code § 501(c)(3).

The Foundation will not accept any gift or grant if the gift or grant contains major conditions that would restrict or violate the Foundation's charitable purpose or if the gift or grant would require serving a private as opposed to a public interest.

Section 1.3. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Foundation shall begin the first day of September and end on the last day in August each year.

Article 2
PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 2.1. Address. The Foundation's principal place of business in the State of Texas shall be located in the City of San Marcos, Hays County, Texas. The Board of Directors may designate other places to conduct business as required.

Section 2.2. Registered Office and Registered Agent. The Foundation shall have and continuously maintain in the State of Texas a registered office and a registered agent whose office is the Foundation's registered office, as required by the TBOC. The address of the registered office may be changed from time to time by the Board of Directors in accordance with applicable law.

Article 3
MEMBERSHIP

Section 3.1. No Members. The Foundation does not have members.

Article 4
BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Section 4.1. General Powers. The Foundation's Board of Directors (the "Board") shall exercise all powers described under the Texas Business Organizations Code §2.101 and manage all property and business of the Foundation. The Board may appoint or employ such persons as may be necessary to assist in the management of Foundation property and business. The Board will determine the terms and conditions of any such appointment or employment.

Section 4.2. Composition. The entire Board shall be composed of five (5) voting directors, consisting of the following:

(a) *President Appointed Directors*. Two Directors (the "President Appointed Directors") appointed by the President of the University (the "University President"), consisting of:

(1) One Director who shall be an officer of the University, and

(2) One Director who is not an employee or officer of the University;

(b) *At-Large Directors*. Three at-large voting directors who are not employees, officers, or directors of the University, as recommended by the President Appointed Directors and approved by the University President (the "At-Large Directors").

Section 4.3. Ex-Officio Directors. At minimum, there shall be three (3) ex-officio, non-voting directors of the Board, consisting of (i) the President of the University, (ii) the Chief Financial Officer for the University, and (iii) the Executive Director of the Foundation. To the extent that the Executive Director of the Foundation is not the Chief Research Officer of the University, the Chief Research Officer of the University shall also serve as an ex-officio, non-voting director. Additionally, to the extent that the Provost of the University is not a voting Director of the Board, the Provost of the University shall also serve as an ex-officio, non-voting director. The Board may also appoint such additional ex-officio, non-voting directors as it may from time-to time determine, including representatives of a subsidiary organization or enterprise of the Foundation, subject to the approval of the University President. For the avoidance of doubt, no ex-officio director shall be a "Director" within the meaning of these Bylaws, except for the purposes of Sections 4.6 and 4.7 of these Bylaws.

Section 4.4. Replacement Appointement. If, for any reason, any Director shall (i) resign from the Board prior to relinquishing his or her position or (ii) otherwise be unable to serve on the Board, then the President of the University shall appoint another person to fill such vacancy, in compliance with the composition required by Section 4.2 herein. In the case of At-Large Directors, such newly appointed Director shall serve for the remainder of the term of the vacant At-Large Director's position.

Section 4.5. Terms of Office. The President-Appointed Directors shall serve for successive one-year terms, until the University President appoints a replacement Director or until their earlier death, resignation or removal. At-Large Directors shall serve for staggered three-year terms, and for such longer period until their successors are elected, or until their earlier death, resignation or removal, provided, however, that no At-Large Director shall serve for more than two consecutive three-year terms. After serving for two consecutive terms, At-Large Directors may again be elected for service after at least a one-year break in service. Terms of office can be extended or modified as approved by the Board of Directors.

Section 4.6. Removal. Any or all of the Directors may be removed with or without cause by the vote of at least two-thirds of the Board, or by the University President in his or her sole discretion.

Section 4.7. Resignation. Any Director may resign at any time by delivering written notice of his or her resignation to the Chair or to the Secretary. Such resignation shall become effective upon receipt thereof by the Chair or the Secretary but the acceptance of such resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective.

Section 4.8. Compensation and Reimbursement. A Director, including but not limited to the Executive Director, shall not receive financial or other compensation for performance of his or her duties as a Director, but with prior approval of the Board's Chair, may be reimbursed for any personal funds expended in the performance of his or her duties as a member of the Board.

Article 5
OFFICERS

Section 5.1. Officer Positions. The officers of the Foundation shall be the Chair of the Board of Directors, a Vice-Chair of the Board of Directors, a Secretary, a Treasurer, and an Executive Director of the Foundation. The Board may, in its discretion, appoint or employ such additional officers as may be necessary to conduct the Foundation's business. Each additional

officer shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board and shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as assigned by the Board.

Section 5.2. Chair and Vice-Chair. The Chair of the Board shall at all times be the President Appointed Director who is an officer of the University, as described in Section 4.2(a)(1). The Vice-Chair of the Board shall at all times be the President Appointed Director who is not an officer or employee of the University, as described in Section 4.2(a)(2).

Section 5.3. Executive Director. The Board of Directors shall be responsible for appointing, replacing, or removing the Executive Director. The duties of the Executive Director are defined in herein.

Section 5.4. Duties of the Chair. The Chair shall preside at all meetings of the Board. The Chair will assign persons to committees and shall be an ex-officio member of all standing committees. The Chair will assist in the formulation and promotion of the programs and activities of the Foundation and its committees. The Chair may sign any deeds, mortgages, bonds contracts or other instruments which the Board has authorized to be executed, except in cases where the signing and execution thereof shall be expressly delegated by the Board or by these Bylaws or by statute to some other officer or agent of the Foundation; and in general, shall perform all duties incident to the office of the Chair and such other duties as may be prescribed by the Board from time to time.

Section 5.5. Duties of the Vice-Chair. The Vice-Chair shall perform the duties and exercise the powers of the Chair upon the Chair's death, absence, disability, or resignation, or upon the Chair's inability to perform the duties of his or her office. In the absence of the Chair, the Vice-Chair shall preside at all meetings of the Board.

Section 5.6. Duties of the Secretary. The Secretary will be responsible for taking and maintaining minutes of all Board meetings and, when requested, any committees. The Secretary shall maintain all books and papers for the Foundation and shall be responsible for the giving of all notices as required by these Bylaws. The Secretary shall attest to such instruments as required by law, resolution or as may customarily be required. The Secretary shall carry out such other reasonable and customary duties incident to the office or as directed by law and the Board. The Board may designate the Executive Director as the Secretary.

Section 5.7. Duties of the Treasurer. The Treasurer shall in cooperation with the Executive Director, oversee the receipt and disbursement of all funds deposited in the name of the Foundation. The Treasurer shall present reports of receipts and disbursements to the Board on a regular basis as determined by the Chair.

Section 5.8. Vacancies. If the office of any officer becomes vacant for any reason, the Board will elect a replacement to fill the vacancy.

Article 6
COMMITTEES

Section 6.1. Standing Committees. The Board may, by resolution, establish standing committees as the Board may determine to be necessary or advisable, each of which shall consist of at least one Director. The Chair shall appoint a Director to chair any committee established hereunder.

Committees shall maintain minutes of each meeting and shall file copies of the minutes with the corporate records. Such committees shall have all the powers delegated by the Board except that no committee shall have the power (i) to change the membership of, or to fill vacancies in, any committee of the Board; (ii) to fix the compensation of any Officer or Directors or any committee of the Board; (iii) to amend or repeal these Bylaws or the Certificate of Formation, or adopt any new Bylaws; (iv) to adopt an agreement of merger or consolidation; or (v) to exercise other powers specifically denied such committee or work group by resolution of the Board or by law. Absent any determination by the Board to the contrary, each committee and each of its members shall serve at the pleasure of the Board.

Section 6.2. An Act or Authorization. An Act, or authorization of an act, by any committee created by the Board, within the authority delegated to it, shall be as effective as though the act were performed, or authorized to be performed, by the Board.

Section 6.3.Committee Members. Members of committees established by the Board of Directors need not be members of the Board. In addition to all of the other powers vested in the University President, the proposed appointment of such committee members by the Board must be approved by the University President, in writing, in order for such appointment(s) to become effective. In addition, University President, in his or her sole discretion, may remove some or all of the members from a committee. Any such committee members appointed under this section shall serve such terms as determined by the Board unless such service is earlier terminated in accordance with these Bylaws.

Section 6.4. Rules. Each committee may adopt rules for its own government not inconsistent with these Bylaws or with rules adopted by the Board.

Article 7
MEETINGS OF THE BOARD

Section 7.1. Purpose. The Board may transact any and all business of the Foundation, including the appointment of members of the Board, ratification of acts of the Board undertaken since the last meeting, ratification of acts of committees undertaken since the last Board meeting, and changes to the Foundation's Bylaws.

Section 7.2. Place of Meetings. Meetings of the Board shall be held at the principal office of the Foundation or at any such other place as chosen by the Chair, including virtually pursuant to Section 7.10 herein.

Section 7.3. Regular Meetings. The Board shall meet in regular session at least once per year. The annual meeting of the Board shall be held in or around the commencement of each fiscal year of the Foundation, for the appointment of incoming Directors (if any) and for the transaction of such business as may properly come before the meeting.

Section 7.4. Special Meetings. Special meetings may be called at any time by the Chair or the Executive Director. Special meetings of the Board may also be called by or at the request of the Secretary if the Secretary receives a written request of at least one-third of the Directors.

Section 7.5. Special Meeting Business. At a special meeting of the Board, the business transacted shall be limited to that which has been stated in the notice of the meeting provided to the members of the Board, unless a majority of the members of the Board agree to consider the additional business.

Section 7.6. Quorum. If a number of Directors constituting a majority of the Board are present, a quorum shall exist for conducting the meeting. Except as otherwise specifically provided in these Bylaws, the action of a majority of the Directors present at the meeting at which a quorum is in attendance or participating under Section 7.7 shall constitute action by the Board. A valid meeting cannot be held if a quorum does not exist. The quorum must exist when the meeting is called, and will not be invalidated if some members of the Board leave before the meeting is adjourned.

Section 7.7. Voting by the Board. Except as may be allowed by applicable law or as otherwise provided in these Bylaws, all actions of the Board shall be made at a duly called meeting of the Board where a quorum is present; provided, however, that any action to amend these Bylaws to increase the size of the Board shall require the approval of at a two-thirds majority of the then sitting Directors.

Section 7.8. Vote by Proxy. Each Director shall have one vote and each Director may cast his or her vote on any question. In the absence of any Director, another Director may cast the absentee Director's vote on that question only upon presentation of a signed proxy letter from the absentee Director. For purposes of the quorum, a signed proxy letter on at least one question to be decided at that meeting shall substitute for physical presence of that Director at that meeting.

Section 7.9. Chair Presides. The Chair of the Board, or in the absence of the Chair, the Vice-Chair, shall preside over all meetings.

Section 7.10. Meeting Participation. One or more Directors may participate in a meeting of the Board by means of telephone, internet, videoconference, or other communication means, provided that the Directors have access to all documents, visual aids, and discussion presented at the meeting, as well as full opportunity to participate in discussion of matters transacted at the meeting to the extent he or she desires.

Section 7.11. Action Without a Meeting. Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board, or of any committee thereof may be taken without a meeting, if prior to such action a written consent, including consent by reply e-mail or by fax, thereto is transmitted by the number of Directors or members of such committee necessary to conduct such action or actions, as the case may be, and such written consent shall be included in the minutes of proceedings of the Board or committee.

Article 8
MANAGEMENT OF THE AFFAIRS OF THE FOUNDATION

Section 8.1. Duties of the Executive Director. Under the supervision of the Board, the Executive Director shall have and exercise general control and supervision over the financial and business affairs of the Foundation and shall perform such other duties and exercise such other powers as may be assigned to him or her by the Board. The Executive Director shall report directly to the Chair of the Board. The Executive Director shall have general executive charge, management and control of properties, business and operations of the Foundation with all such powers as may be reasonably incident to such responsibilities, and shall have such other powers as may be assigned to him or her from time to time by the Board, including, but not limited to:

(a) attending all meetings of the Board as an ex-officio, non-voting Director;

(b) ensuring that the members of the Board and other committees are notified of their respective meetings and that accurate minutes are kept of all meetings of the Foundation;

(c) keeping an itemized record of all receipts, disbursements and financial transactions of the Foundation in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or other accounting method approved by the Board;

(d) making an annual report to the Board with respect to the Foundation's property and business activities, and providing information to the Board as requested from time to time for review and consideration by the Board;

(e) endorsing or cause to be endorsed, in the name and on behalf of the Foundation, all checks, notes and other obligations and shall deposit the same, with monies received by the Foundation, to the credit of the Foundation in such bank or banks or depositories as designated by the Board; and

(f) serving as an ex-officio member of all committees.

Section 8.2. Administrative Support Services. In consideration of the Foundation's support of the University, the Texas State University System Board of Regents (the "System Board"), for the benefit of the University, has agreed to provide certain staff, resources, and certain administrative support services to the Foundation and to aide and assist the Foundation in the management of its affairs under the supervision of the Board. Such administrative support services shall be evidenced by a Memorandum of Understanding or similar agreement to be entered into between the Foundation and the University (the "University MOU").

The University MOU shall require the scope of services and budget for all billable administrative expenses payable by the University. Any administrative services rendered to the Foundation by the University shall be subject to reimbursement as determined and directed by the University and shall be memorialized in the University MOU. The University MOU shall not have a stated initial term of more than three years but may be subject to annual renewal prior to the expiration of the term thereof. The University MOU shall not empower the University to take any action on behalf of the Foundation that is reserved to the Board or the Executive Director as provided in these Bylaws.

Section 8.3. Compensation of Executive Officers. Except as otherwise provided in the University MOU, the Executive Director and other executive officers may be compensated for their services at a rate determined and set by the Board. In accordance with the System's Rules and Regulations, any employee of the University who serves in a management or decision-making position with the Foundation or who renders services of any kind whatsoever to the Foundation shall receive no salary or benefit for such service unless the receipt of such salary or benefit has been approved by the Board of Regents.

Section 8.4. Employees and Other Agents. The Foundation may from time to time appoint such employees and other agents as it shall deem necessary, each of whom shall serve the Foundation at the pleasure of the Board, and shall have such authority, perform such duties and receive such reasonable compensation, if any, as the Board may from time to time determine.

Article 9
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 9.1. Endorsing Instruments. The Board shall adopt a policy specifying the authority of the officers, employees, and agents of the Foundation to approve expenditures by the Foundation already approved in the annual budget. Except as otherwise specifically determined by resolution of the Board, or as otherwise required by law, the Board is authorized to select such depositories as it shall deem proper for funds of the Foundation. In the absence of such determination by the Board, checks or other instruments shall be signed by the Executive Director if the expenditure is part of an approved budget or was previously approved by the Board; provided that checks, instruments or withdrawals exceeding $10,000 shall require the joint signature of the Executive Director and the Treasurer. Any unbudgeted expenditures in excess of $5,000 must be approved by the Board.

Section 9.2. Depositing Funds. All funds of the Foundation shall be deposited from time to time to the credit of the Foundation in such banks, trust companies or other depositories as the Board may select.

Section 9.3. Gifts. The Board may accept on behalf of the Foundation any contribution, gift, bequest or device for the general or special purposes of the Foundation.

Article 10
CONTRACTS

Section 10.1. Contracts Approval. The Board may authorize the Executive Director or any officer or officers, agent or agents, in the name of and on behalf of the Foundation, to enter into and to execute bonds, contracts, and other obligations or instruments that do not exceed $100,000. Approval by a majority of the Board shall be required for any transaction exceeding or expected to exceed $100,000. Such authority may be general or confirmed to specific instances.

Article 11
GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 11.1. Books and Records. The Foundation shall keep correct and complete books and records of account and shall also keep minutes of the proceedings of the Board and shall keep at the registered or principal office a record giving the names and addresses of the Directors entitled to vote. Any Director or his/her agent or attorney may inspect all books and record for any proper purpose at any reasonable time.

Section 11.2. Amendments. These Bylaws may be altered, amended or repealed and new bylaws adopted by a two-thirds majority of the Board, at any meeting called for that purpose. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any proposed substantive changes to the Bylaws are subject to approval by the System Board before any such proposed changes may be adopted and implemented by the Board. In addition, the Foundation must obtain the written approval of its governing instrument, including its constitution and bylaws, from the System Board and the University at least once every ten years.

Section 11.3. Legal Construction. To the greatest extent possible, these Bylaws will be construed to conform to all legal requirements and all requirements for obtaining and maintaining all tax exemptions that may be available to nonprofit corporations.

Section 11.4. Waiver of Notice. Whenever any notice is required to be given under the provisions of the TBOC or under the provision of the Certificate of Formation of the Foundation or these Bylaws, a wavier there of in writing signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice.

Section 11.5. Parliamentary Authority. The rules contained in Robert's Rule of Order as amended shall govern the Foundation in every case to which they are applicable and in which they are consistent with these Bylaws.

Section 11.6. Dissolution. In the event the Foundation dissolves or ceases to be a 501(c)(3) organization, the assets remaining in the Foundation, after payment or making provision for payment of any fees or expenses properly chargeable to the Foundation, shall be distributed to the University by the Foundation. Distribution shall occur as soon as reasonably practicable but in no event shall asset distribution to the Texas State University System (the "System") or University take longer than 120 days after the Foundation's dissolution or loss of 501(c)(3) status.

Section 11.7. Liability Insurance. The System shall secure a Not-for-Profit Organization Management Indemnity Policy on behalf of the Foundation. In the event System determines it cannot or will not provide such policy coverage, System will provide Foundation written notice in advance of the anticipated change in coverage.

Section 11.8. Audit Requirements. The Foundation shall have an external financial statement opinion audit performed every year by a Certified Public Accounting (CPA) firm. In the event Foundation possesses unrestricted funds totaling less than five million US dollars ($5,000,000) at the end of its fiscal year, the Foundation may request the CPA firm to perform either a compilation and review of the financial statements or completion of the Form 990 tax records.

As required by Texas Government Code 321.020, prior to contracting with a private auditor, the Foundation shall obtain delegated authority from the State Auditor's Office through the System's Office of Internal Audit. The audit report shall be provided to the University President, or his or her designees, and the Office of Internal Audit for review within thirty days of its issuance by the CPA firm.

The Foundation shall comply with requests from representatives of University and/or the System to audit or examine any pertinent or relevant accounting and financial books, documents, papers and records of the Foundation, as determined necessary by University and/or the System in its or their sole discretion.

Section 11.9. Annual Reporting. The Foundation shall, on an annual basis, complete and file all reporting obligations as required by applicable law, including but not limited to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Foundation shall, on an annual basis, promptly provide copies of the following reports to the University and System as follows: (a) any informational or other returns required to be filed with the Internal Revenue Service, including but not limited to Form 990, copies of which documents shall be provided to University and System within forty-five (45) calendar days of such document(s) being filed; (b) an Annual Financial Report, which shall be delivered to University and System within forty-five (45) days after the conclusion of the Foundation's fiscal year; and (c) a comprehensive Annual Investment Performance Report, which shall be delivered to University and System within forty-five (45) days after the conclusion of the Foundation's fiscal year.

Section 11.10. Fiduciary Duties and Obligation. All directors, officers, and members of the Foundation shall attend training focused on conflicts of interest and board members' fiduciary duties and responsibilities. Said training must be completed by a board director within 120 days of his or her appointment or the reappointment to the board. The training will be provided and/or approved by the System Office of General Counsel. Directors who have received comparable training within five (5) years are exempt from the training requirements.

Section 11.11. Operating Procedures. The Foundation will specifically adhere to any and all existing contractual obligations.

Article 12
INDEMNIFICATION

Section 12.1. Indemnification. The Foundation hereby indemnifies and holds harmless University, System, and the System Board against any and all loss, cost, or expenses, including but not limited to court costs and attorney fees, arising by virtue of any and all operations and activities of the Foundation.

Section 12.2. Officer or Director. The Foundation may indemnify any officer or Director of the Foundation to the extent permitted by law and to the extent such officer or Director is acting within such standard of care established under the TBOC.

Section 12.3. Coverage. The provisions of this section shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which any Director, officer or other person may be entitled under any other agreement or pursuant to a vote of the Directors, as a matter of law or otherwise, either as to action in his or her official capacity or as to action in another capacity while holding such office, and shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a Director or officer and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

THESE BYLAWS WERE APPROVED BY THE TEXAS STATE UNIVESRITY SYSTEM BOARD OF REGENTS ON FEBRUARY 22, 2024.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY	**TEXAS STATE RESEARCH FOUNDATION**
By: _____	By:_____
Date:_____	Date:_____

Lamar State Colleges: Ellucian SaaS Order Form Contract Ratification

The order forms between TCC Members Lamar State College Port Arthur, Lamar State College Orange, Lamar Institute of Technology and Texas A&M Corpus Christi for the Ellucian Banner SaaS Cloud Software System modernization for $2,581,136 for a cost not to exceed $2,600,000, $2,069,425 for a cost not to exceed $2,085,000 and $2,433,806 for a cost not to exceed $2,450,000, respectively, are ratified.

Explanation

The Lamar State Colleges each signed a Texas Connection Consortium (TCC) contract order form for the Ellucian Banner SaaS Cloud Software System modernization (Order Forms #L0053-256862-012324, #L0044-261654-012324, and #L0046-261655-012324 respectively). The upgrade is contingent upon receipt of i) a current Certificates of Insurance, ii) Form 1295 certificates, and iii) issuance of approved purchase orders. Texas A&M Corpus Christi manages the Ellucian contract on behalf of TCC currently.

The Lamar State Colleges will be using appropriated and/or local funding, as realized, to cover the total cost of the system upgrade project.

CONSENT – PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

TSUS: Addition to 2024-2029 Capital Improvements Program

The Texas State University System Capital Improvements Program for 2024-2029 is amended, as provided below.

Explanation

The projects listed below are proposed to be placed on the 2024-2029 Capital Improvements Program (CIP) so that they may proceed without delay.

Cherry Engineering Building 1000 Renovation – Lamar University

Scope of the Project: Renovation of a 2,400 square foot existing tiered classroom in the Cherry Engineering Building. The renovation will modernize the room and will include upgraded technology, furnishings, finishes, and infrastructures.

Background Information: The existing space is original to the 1968 building and has antiquated built-in consoles that are not conducive to modern pedagogic technologies. The new room will be used as a computer lab for the Engineering department.

Estimated Total Project Cost: $1,000,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be HEF.

Cherry Engineering Building 2nd Floor Reconfiguration – Lamar University

Scope of the Project: Renovation of the Dean's suite and adjacent areas on the 2nd floor of Cherry Engineering. The renovation will also include a new Engineering student lounge.

Background Information: The second floor of the Cherry Engineering Building currently houses the Dean's office suite and other administrative functions. Engineering Department Chair Offices are scattered throughout the building. The second floor will be reconfigured and renovated to create a cohesive Engineering administrative suite

Estimated Total Project Cost: $2,900,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be HEF.

Keating Center for Academic and Career Success in Engineering – Lamar University

Scope of the Project: Renovation of the 3,400 square foot former Kampus Korner Bookstore. The scope entails mostly interior build-out, with some minor improvements to the entry storefront and parking for code compliance.

Background Information: Lamar University purchased the former Kampus Korner Bookstore located at the north end of Rolphe Christopher Drive in 2023 to utilize as the future home of the Carolyn J. Keating Center for Academic and Career Success in the College of Engineering. The Center will be a hub for student success, with a strategic focus on promoting the development of crucial skills and nurturing career ready graduates.

Estimated Total Project Cost: $1,800,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be HEF.

Testing Centers Relocation – Lamar University

Scope of the Project: Renovation of the former Pearson VUE (Virtual University Enterprises) and Prometric Testing Centers in the Galloway Building. The scope also entails the creation of a new accommodations testing center for Lamar's Accessibility Resource Center. The existing testing center space plus two adjacent small classrooms will be renovated so that all three functions are co-located in a central space.

Background Information: The Pearson VUE and Prometric Testing Centers have been temporarily relocated while construction is underway in the Galloway Lobby. When construction is complete, both testing centers will return to the Galloway Building. Space will be modernized and expanded to comply with current accessibility requirements.

Estimated Total Project Cost: $1,800,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be Auxiliary & HEF.

Belvin-Buchanan Hall Roof and Waste Piping Replacement – Sam Houston State University

Scope of the Project: This project will replace the roof, sanitary waste piping, upgrade bathrooms, and interior finishes, at Belvin-Buchanan Hall.

Background Information: The existing roof and sanitary waste piping have deteriorated and are beyond their useful life.

Estimated Total Project Cost: $6,500,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding source is Auxiliary Funds.

Bowers Stadium Turf Replacement – Sam Houston State University

Scope of the Project: This project will upgrade the artificial playing surface and remove the track at Bowers Stadium.

Background Information: The existing playing surface is at the end of its useful life and the track is no longer utilized for competition. Removal of the track will provide a larger, unobstructed area

for teams and equipment. A separate project for construction of a new track and field complex will be added to the CIP by a future motion.

Estimated Total Project Cost: $2,800,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding source is TSUS RFS Bonds in the amount of $2,800,000. Annual debt service for the $2,800,000 TSUS Bond issue will be funded by Athletic Fees.

Theater Building Remediation - Texas State University

Scope of the Project: This project will include the removal, remediation, and replacement of equipment and finishes damaged due to a sprinkler head malfunction above the 3rd level main stage in the theater building.

Background Information: During a weekend when the theater building was unoccupied, there was a mechanical failure in a sprinkler head above the theater stage that discharged a large volume of water over a short period of time. Once the issue was resolved, doors, frames, acoustical ceilings, walls, flooring, electrical components, equipment, and finishes were required to be removed and replaced.

Estimated Total Project Cost: $1,646,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be from Designated Method funds and an insurance proceeds.

Electric Circuit Cable Replacement – Texas State University

Scope of the Project: This project will remove and replace a 30-year-old, 15,000-volt feeder from its existing conduit to gain a spare conduit for future upgrades and repairs. The associated underground electrical vaults and racks will also be refurbished as part of the project.

Background Information: While performing preventative maintenance by testing the condition of the 30-year-old feeder cable, the cable failed and went to ground. To prevent a major campus outage, the feeder was placed off-line. As of now, many buildings have been shifted to their secondary electric feeder, but a new cable will need to be pulled from vault-to-vault to replace the feeder that failed and restore redundant electrical service.

Estimated Total Project Cost: $1,250,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be from Designated Utilities Repair and Replacement Reserves.

CONSENT – RULES AND REGULATIONS

TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations

The attached, proposed revisions to the Texas State University System *Rules and Regulations* are approved.

Explanation

Although the Board typically considers revisions to its *Rules and Regulations* at its May meeting, occasionally circumstances arise that necessitate revisions at other times of the year.

Attached hereto are the recommended changes for the Board's consideration. It should be noted that each rule in the attachment contains an individual explanation of the changes contained therein.

The modifications/additions to the Rules relate to:

1. Naming of Buildings
2. Faculty Leaving Administrator Role
3. Academic Excellence

PARAGRAPH 9.1 OF CHAPTER III
ON PAGE III - 30

CHAPTER III. SYSTEM – COMPONENT OPERATIONS

* * *

9. NAMING INITIATIVES: FACILITIES, STATUES AND MONUMENTS, ACADEMIC PROGRAMS, AND BUILDING PLAQUES.

9.1 Naming of Component Facilities and Erecting of Statues or Monuments. The Board of Regents retains exclusive authority for the ~~permanent~~ naming of buildings and other geographic areas on Component or System-owned or controlled property ("Facilities") or for the erecting of statues or monuments, in accordance with the following guidelines:

(1) Naming of facilities or erecting of statues or monuments shall be by unanimous consent of the Board members attending at a regular or special called meeting.

(2) Facilities shall be named or statues or monuments erected only for persons who have made outstanding or meritorious contributions to the Component or the System or who have attained the highest distinction in their respective fields of endeavor.

(3) Facilities may be named or statues or monuments erected for entities that have supported the Component or the System in an exceptional or noteworthy way.

(4) When the naming of facilities or the erecting of statues or monuments is contemplated as part of a special private-fund development effort or campaign, the prospective contributor shall be informed that any naming is subject to Chancellor and Board approval. Any brochures or other communications, in whatever form, that advertise naming opportunities shall clearly state that all such namings are subject to Board approval.

(5) Naming facilities or erecting statues or monuments in honor of Component or System administrative officials, faculty, staff, or elected or appointed public officials shall normally occur only after the employment or public service has concluded.

(6) Nothing in this Rule shall be construed to require Board approval of informal or functional names or designations of Facilities that do not contain the name of a person or entity.

9.2 Naming of Academic Programs. The Board of Regents retains exclusive authority for naming academic programs at the Components. Such honorees shall normally have attained national or statewide stature in their fields of endeavor or otherwise significantly contributed to the development of a Component.

9.3 Building Plaques. Building plaques shall be provided on all new buildings, major landscaping projects, and major renovations where the function of the building changes or the building is substantially renovated. Existing building plaques shall remain in the case of renovation projects.

The Building Plaque text shall contain the name of the building on the date of its dedication; the Component name; and the names of the Governor, the Regents, Chancellor, and Component President serving at the time of Board approval of the project; the year in which the project was approved by the Board; the Architect or Engineer; and the General Contractor or Construction Manager. The plaque is subject to approval by the Planning and Construction Committee Chairman in a format and design that complies with standards and guidelines approved in the System *Policies and Procedures Manual for Planning and Construction*.

9.4 Removing Names of Component Facilities. The Board of Regents retains exclusive authority for the removal of names of buildings and other geographic areas on Component or System-owned or controlled property ("Facilities") when such names of buildings and other geographic areas were previously approved by the Board of Regents.

9.5 Board Approval Withdrawn. When the board approves naming of a building for a former component President, signage for the building must be approved by the Chancellor in consultation with the Chair of the board. However, signage shall not be considered and approved until after the expiration of one year from the date the board approved the naming initiative for the President.

9.51 Board approval of a naming initiative for a President is deemed withdrawn if consideration and approval of the signage does not occur within fifteen months of the date the board approved the naming initiative for the President.

Explanation

The edit to this rule clarifies that the Board of Regents retains naming authority for all facilities and areas described in the rule whether naming of the building or area is temporary or permanent.

PARAGRAPH 4.87 OF CHAPTER V
ON PAGE V-28

CHAPTER V. COMPONENT EMPLOYEES

* * *

4. FACULTY.

* * *

4.8 Terms and Conditions of Employment.

* * *

4.87 Faculty Leaving Administrator Role. An administrator, other than a department level chair, who holds a concurrent tenured faculty appointment, in good standing, may resume or assume a faculty appointment with all the rights and responsibilities of faculty in the department. Upon return to faculty status, the new salary shall be commensurate with the salary of other faculty with similar qualifications performing similar duties but shall not be greater than the salary of the highest paid faculty in the department.

(1) When a department does not have faculty with similar qualifications, the new salary shall not be greater than the salary of the highest paid faculty in the college.

Explanation

The new language clarifies that the rule does not apply to faculty who leave the position of department chair.

NEW PARAGRAPH 7 OF CHAPTER V
ON PAGE V - 35

CHAPTER V. COMPONENT EMPLOYEES

* * *

7. ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE: IN-PERSON TEACHING, ON CAMPUS OFFICE HOURS AND CAMPUS ENGAGEMENT.

7.1 In-Person Teaching. Full-time faculty, as defined by a Component, are required to teach in-person classes when a Component determines in-person teaching is appropriate.

7.2 On Campus Office Hours. Full-time faculty must maintain on-campus office hours as determined appropriate by a Component. All office hours must be approved in writing by an authorized Component administrator.

7.3 Campus Engagement. Full-time faculty must attend significant campus events, as designated by a Component. A faculty member's absence from such designated events must be approved in writing by an authorized Component administrator.

7.4 Disciplinary Action. This policy underscores the importance of in-person teaching, on-campus office hours, and attendance of faculty at campus activities. As faculty compliance with this policy is crucial in fostering a vibrant and engaging academic community, Components must take disciplinary action, up to and including termination, against faculty who fail to comply with the requirements of this policy.

Explanation

This policy recognizes three fundamental elements of a supportive learning environment: (a) in-person teaching; (2) on campus office hours; and (3) faculty participation in significant campus events. The goal of this policy is to enhance a student's overall learning experience and academic journey.

CONSENT – CONTRACTS

LU: CONSENT: Authorization for Contract with Under Armour, Inc.

The contract commencing on July 1, 2024, between Lamar University and Under Armour, Inc., for a sum not to exceed $5,000,000, is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Lamar University and Under Armour, Inc.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Exclusive outfitter and supplier to Lamar University athletic programs and coaching staff.
Purpose:	To be the exclusive supplier of athletic products to Lamar University's athletic programs and coaching staff. Under Armour, Inc. will be allowed to use certain trademarks owned by the University to promote the relationship between the University and Under Armour, Inc. Lamar University Athletics will have the ability to purchase Under Armour, Inc. products at discounted rates. In addition to the discounts, Under Armour, Inc. will also grant Lamar University promotional product allowances.
Cost:	Five-year cost projection not to exceed $5,000.000.
Duration:	Five (5) years, expiring on June 30, 2029, unless terminated sooner.
Amendments:	None.
Source of Funding:	Local Funds
Review Statement:	Lamar University hereby affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Compliance Statement:	Lamar University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

LU: CONSENT: Contract with Layer 3 MGT for Residential Network Equipment and Cloud Services

The Contract commencing April 1, 2024, for a term not to exceed five (5) years, including extensions, between Lamar University and Layer 3 MGT for the purchase of network equipment and cloud services for an amount not to exceed $3,114,675.53, including any optional renewals, is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Lamar University and Layer 3 MGT
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Exclusive Network Equipment and Cloud Services
Purpose:	To enter an exclusive partnership with Layer 3 MGT to provide Network Equipment and Cloud Services to Lamar University on-campus residents.
Price:	The price, including the final renewal, shall not exceed $3,114,675.53
Duration:	Five (5) years, including extensions; expires 03/31/29.
Amendments:	None at this time.
Source of Funding:	Local Funds
Review Statement:	Lamar University hereby affirms that the contract will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel prior to execution of the agreement.
Compliance Statement:	Lamar University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

LU, LSCO, LSCPA, LIT: Sixth Amendment to Contract with Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC

The Sixth Amendment to the Contract between Lamar University, Lamar State College Port Arthur, Lamar State College Orange, Lamar Institute of Technology and Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC, commencing on May 1, 2024, is approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract: Lamar University, Lamar State College Orange, Lamar State College Port Arthur, Lamar Institute of Technology and Barnes & Noble College Booksellers, LLC

Subject Matter of the Contract: Sixth Amendment to the existing bookstore services agreement.

Purpose of Amendment: The Amendment will implement the following changes:

1. Adds Lamar Institute of Technology (LIT) as a party to the agreement.

2. Renews the agreement for one (1) year.

3 Adds the First Day Complete Program to be used by Lamar Institute of Technology beginning Summer 2024.

4. Revises the percentage of sales as follows:

   8.6% of all Gross Sales up to $1,500,000
   10.0% of all Gross Sales from $1,500,000 to $3,000,000
   12.0% of all Gross Sales over $3,000,000

   AND

   10.0% of all Gross Sales of First Day® and Digital Products

Duration: One (1) year

Amendments: Amendment No. 6

Source of Funding: Auxiliary Funds

Review Statement: Lamar University hereby affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.

Compliance Statement: Lamar University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

SHSU: Authorization for Agreement with SimpsonScarborough for University Website Design

Sam Houston State University is authorized to execute an agreement, renewals, and/or successive amendments with SimpsonScarborough for the design and implementation of a new University website for a total dollar amount not to exceed three million dollars ($3,000,000) over the life of the contract.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Sam Houston State University (SHSU) and SimpsonScarborough.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	University Website Design
Purpose:	To implement the University's updated brand creative by developing a new University website along with various department websites, a new intranet to support faculty and staff, and an extranet to support students.
Price:	The contract value for the duration of the term, including optional extensions, shall not exceed three million dollars ($3,000,000).
Duration:	March 1, 2024, through August 31, 2025, with a one (1) year optional renewal period of September 1, 2025, through August 31, 2026.
Amendments:	None at this time.
Source of Funding:	Institutional funds
Review Statement:	SHSU hereby affirms that the contract will be submitted for review and approval by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer, and review and approval as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel, prior to execution.
Compliance Statement:	SHSU verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

SHSU: Authorization for Renewal of Network Security Licensing and Services Agreement with Netsync Network Solutions, Inc.

Sam Houston State University is authorized to execute agreements, renewals, and successive amendments with Netsync Network Solutions, Inc. for a term not to exceed four (4) years and a total dollar value not to exceed three million two hundred thousand dollars ($3,200,000).

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Sam Houston State University (SHSU) and Netsync Network Solutions, Inc.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	DIR contract with Netsync Network Solutions, Inc. for renewal of network security licensing and services. Direct procurement will occur under DIR contract DIR-TSO-4167.
Purpose:	Renewal of Identity Services Engine (ISE) and Firewall licensing/maintenance/support is fundamental for safeguarding sensitive data, protecting the network and endpoint systems against cyber threats, complying with regulations, and ensuring the overall integrity and performance of the network infrastructure.
Price:	Not to exceed three million two hundred thousand dollars ($3,200,000).
Duration:	April 17,2024, through April 16, 2028.
Amendments:	Annual amendments during the four-year term for license count and service changes as needed.
Source of Funding:	Institutional funds
Review Statement:	SHSU hereby affirms that the contract will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Compliance Statement:	SHSU verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations, and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

CONSENT - PERSONNEL

TSUS: Faculty Personnel

Recommendation

The proposed personnel actions regarding faculty for the Texas State University System components are approved.

Background

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.2 Faculty Matters*, the following actions shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

Lamar University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATION
1. Collins, Maegan; Instructor, Political Science, effective December 31, 2023.
2. Huff, Jennifer; Instructor, Nursing, effective December 31, 2023.
3. MacGlaughlin, Heidi; Assistant Professor, Deaf Student & Deaf Educ., effective December 31, 2023
4. Palmer, Troy; Assistant Professor, Nursing, effective December 31, 2023
5. Perez, Francisco; Assistant Professor, Music, effective December 31, 2023
6. Scales, Aylssa; Director of Clinical Services, Speech & Hearing Science, effective December 31, 2023

RETIREMENT
1. Boatwright, John; Professor, Health & Kinesiology, effective December 31, 2023.
2. Ellis, Kim; Professor, Music, effective December 31, 2023.
3. Stinson, Cynthia, Associate Professor, Nursing, effective December 31, 2023.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE
1. Colon, Ricardo; Assoc Prof, School of ACCT and Info Systems, begin LWOP, effective Sept. 1, 2023.
2 Msengi, Israel; Assoc Prof, Health & Kine, Begin FMLA, effective January 5, 2024.
3. Rios, Cristina; Assoc Prof, Teacher Ed; Return from Leave, effective January 1, 2024

EMERITUS STATUS
1. Stinson, Cynthia; Associate Professor Emeritus, Nursing, effective December 31, 2023

PROMOTION TO ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR
1. Intentionally Left Blank

TENURE
1. Intentionally Left Blank

CHANGE OF STATUS

Last, First	Department	Change of Status	Period
Christensen, Ana	Biology	From Professor to Chair/Professor	January 1, 2024
Fresne, Jeannette	Music	From Chair/Professor to Associate Dean/Professor	December 1, 2023
Kukeli, Agim	BUSI	From Instructor to Associate Professor	2023-2024
McMahan, Andrew	Music	From Associate Professor to Interim Chair/Associate Prof	December 1, 2023

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	Name	Deg	Rank	Department	%FTE	Salary	Period
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES							
R	Adams, Amber	MS	Adjunct	Nursing	.10	$1,200	Fall 2023
R	Alexander, Katrina	MS	Adjunct	Biology	.80	$12,000	Fall 2023
R	Almufti, Iman	MA	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
N	Antoon, Melody	MS	Instructor	Nursing	1.00	$67,000	2023-2024
N	Brinkley, Paola	MA	Adjunct	English	.40	$6,000	Fall 2023
R	Charleston, Tiffany	MA	Adjunct	English	.80	$12,000	Fall 2023
R	Clanahan, Michael	MS	Adjunct	Biology	.10	$1,000	Fall 2023
N	Cole, Jennifer	MS	Instructor	Nursing	1.00	$56,000	2023-2024
R	Cousins, Lindsey	DNP	Adjunct	Nursing	.40	$5,600	Fall 2023
N	Fazio, anna	MA	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
N	Galloway, Chelsey	MA	Adjunct	English	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Garza, Andrew	MS	Adjunct	Psychology	.60	$9,000	Fall 2023
R	Haas, Siara	JD	Adjunct	Poliltical Science	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Holloway, Leann	MSN	Adjunct	Nursing	.30	$5,600	Fall 2023

R	Luquette, April	MS	Adjunct	Nursing	.38	$5,700	Fall 2023
R	Mahan, Janice	PhD	Adjunct	Nursing	.30	$5,600	Fall 2023
N	McCollum, Justin	MS	Adjunct	Physics	.10	$2,000	Fall 2023
N	Pasley, Victoria	Ph.D.	Adjunct	History	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Poston, Wiley	MS	Adjunct	History	.40	$6,000	Fall 2023
N	Properzi, Gabriela	MA	Adjunct	English	.40	$6,000	Fall 2023
R	Rodgers, Kathy	MS	Adjunct	Nursing	.30	$5,600	Fall 2023
R	Rossi, Jarrod	MS	Adjunct	Psychology	.40	$6,000	Fall 2023
R	Stelly, Karen	MS	Adjunct	Earth & Space	.20	$4,000	Fall 2023
R	Thompson, Holly	MS	Adjunct	Nursing	.10	$1,500	Fall 2023
R	Travis, Steven	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
N	Whitehead, Gwen	Ph.D	Adjunct	English	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS							
N	Anyanwu, Ashley	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	$4,000	Fall 2023
R	Maxwell, Rebekah	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.40	$8,000	Fall 2023
R	Pipkins, David	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	$5,000	Fall 2023
R	Tang, Wanwei	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	$4,000	Fall 2023
R	Whittington, Kelsey	MBA	Adjunct	BUSI	.20	$4,000	Fall 2023
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT							
R	Ashley, Candice Renee	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
N	Barnes, Jessica	PhD	Adjunct	Nutr, Hosp, and Hum Srvs	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Barron, Cheryl Diane	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Beagle, Steven W	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Beckett, Donica Gale	MS	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Belaire, Christine Ann	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Bell, Sanee Lynn	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Bellard, Quentin J	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
N	Benitez-Berrios, Lilymar		Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$1,600	Fall 2023
R	Bennett, Vivian Nicole	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Bosch, Morghan Elizabeth	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	$6,000	Fall 2023
R	Caballero, Leonardo	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.00	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Chambliss, Annette M	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Chancy, Eric Joseph	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.40	$6,000	Fall 2023
R	Chappell, Gregory A	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Clark, Preston Allan	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Collins, Crystal Janel	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Colson, Jo Ann	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Cooper, Jennifer Lynn	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Craig, Emily Anne	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	Fall 2023
R	Credit, Andre Lavelle	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
N	Evans, Julia		Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$1,600	Fall 2023
R	Everette, Irene Dolores	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.00	$1,600	Fall 2023
R	Fennick, Michelle Annette	PhD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Floyd, Darrell G	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Fountain, Tara Kay	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Francisco, Urica Nicole	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.00	$1,600	Fall 2023
R	Frick, John E	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	$4,000	Fall 2023
R	Garcia, Karen Elizabeth	DHA	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Gil, Amy Lynn	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
N	Gray, Jon Phillip	PhD	ProfAssoc Dean	Health & Kine	1.00	$140,000	2023-2024
R	Grogan, Kelly Marie	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Hestand, Mary Alice	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Holdiness, Sacky	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.40	$6,000	Fall 2023
R	Hughes-Lynch, Claire Elizabeth	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Hunter, O'tilia Mernice	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Jackson, Angela	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Johnson, Shirley McMurray	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Johnson, Wiley Lee	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Jones-Trebatoski, Kathleen Ann	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Keeney, Hunter Edwin	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	$4,000	Fall 2023

N	Kemerly, Samuel	PhD	Assoc Prof/Assoc Dean	Health & Kine	1.00	$102,000	2023-2024
R	Leach, Sherrie Lynn	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Mannino, Gina A	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	McFalls, Michael S	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Mcgary, Ostrova Dewayne	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Meeuwse, Kristi Woods	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Millmore, Patrick J	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Milon, Lannie McKelvin	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Mohr, John Darrell	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Monachello, Ronald Jay	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.40	$6,000	Fall 2023
N	Morales, Michelle	MEd	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$1,600	Fall 2023
R	Moses, Britani Creel	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Mouton, Sonerka Evon	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Nikuze, Scholastique	PhD	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Oge, Debra Reviere	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.50	$6,400	Fall 2023
R	Oge, Debra Reviere	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	$6,000	Fall 2023
R	Padovan, Federico Nicholas	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Parcell, Earl W	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Paz, David Fernando	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Pinter, Erika Michelle	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	$6,000	Fall 2023
R	Podnewich, Christy Dawn	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.00	$1,600	Fall 2023
R	Powell, Melanie S	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Rascoe, Chane Douglas	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Reed, Dianne	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Reeves, Melinda Griggs	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Rhodes, William Herbert	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Sadik, Suhad	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.40	$6,000	Fall 2023
R	Sneed, Jason D	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Snyder, Scott C	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Sollock, Laniece Amanda T	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Still, Maridale A.	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Stone, Melinda Ann	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
N	Sullivan, Teresa Sue	MS	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Sutton, Johnathan Earl	PhD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Sylvan, Yvette George	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Sylvester, Arthur T	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Titus, Freddie	EdD	Assoc Prof	Teacher Ed	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Turnbo, Bobbie Jo	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Walker, Gabriela	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	$6,000	Fall 2023
R	Wenke, Andrea M	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Williams, Deirdre Sharkey	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
R	Williams, Kaye Therese	EdD	Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$3,200	SP 2024
N	Wilson-Smith, Kathy Denise		Field Sup	Ed Leadership	.25	$500	Fall 2022
R	Ybarra, Barbara Anna	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	$4,000	Fall 2023
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING							
R	Sifat, Anwarul	PhD	Asst Professor	Electrical	1.0	$90,000	2023-2024
COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS & COMMUNICATION							
N	Sheffield, Lauren	MFA	Adjunct	Deaf Stud/Educ	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Cathey, Kristyn	MMC	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Cooper, Melonee	MA	Adjunct	Music	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Cooper, Melonee	MA	Adjunct	Music	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Forcier, Sunni	MFA	Adjunct	Art/Design	.20	$3,000	Fall 2023
R	Goodwin, Maurice	MS	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.20	$4,000	Fall 2023

LIBRARY

None to report

Sam Houston State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

RESIGNATIONS

1. Boppre, Breanna, Assistant Professor, Victim Studies, effective January 15, 2024.
2. Morse, Angela, Assistant Professor, Library Technical Services, effective December 3, 2023.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE

1. Rice, Marilyn, Professor, Library Science and Technology, effective January 16, 2024.
2. Sara, Raisa, Assistant Professor, Economics and International Business, effective February 5, 2024.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE							
N	Mayr-Eduardoff, Mayra	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof.	Forensic Science	1.00	82,008	FY2024
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION							
N	Allen, Robert	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,002	F2023
N	Thompson, Jamie	Ed.D.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.25	3,000	F2023
COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE							
N	Silberg, Gregg	D.O.	Professor	Pmry Care&Clnl Med.	0.80	184,013	FY2024
N	Waaso, Kimberly	D.O.	Asst. Prof.	Pmry Care&Clnl Med.	0.60	124,013	FY2024

Sul Ross State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Kelsch, Jessica, Instructor of Geology to Assistant Professor of Geology, Physical Sciences, effective January 16, 2024

Texas State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

DEATH

1. None to report.

CHANGE IN STATUS

1. Bourgeois II, Eugene J., from Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor, Department of History, to Special Assistant to the President, effective February 1, 2024.
2. Erbin-Roesemann, Marla A., from Director and Professor, St. David's School of Nursing and Associate Dean, College of Health Professions, to Professor, St. David's School of Nursing and Associate Dean, College of Health Professions, effective November 1, 2023.
3. Garcia, Theresa J., from Assistant Professor, St. David's School of Nursing, to Interim Director and Assistant Professor, St. David's School of Nursing, effective November 1, 2023.
4. Houser, Marion L. from Interim Chair and Professor, Department of Communication Studies, to Chair and Professor, Department of Communication Studies, effective November 1, 2023.
5. Jensen, Jennifer, from Professor, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies to Chair and Professor, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, effective January 1, 2024.
6. Lee, Hsun Ming, from Interim Chair and Professor, Department of Information Systems and Analytics, to Chair and Professor, Department of Information Systems and Analytics, effective January 1, 2024.
7. Lu, Yongmei, from Chair and Professor, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, to Professor, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies and Associate Dean, College of Liberal Arts, effective January 1, 2024.

FACULTY DEVELOPMENT LEAVES

1. Armstrong, Sonya L., Department of Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
2. Asbell, Stephanie A., School of Music, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
3. Balanoff, Howard R., Department of Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
4. Baltzly, Vaughn B., Department of Philosophy, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
5. Blue, Sarah A., Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
6. Boden, Carrie J., Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies, part-time 2024-2025.
7. Brewster, Billy E., Department of Accounting, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
8. Brunson, Emily K., Department of Anthropology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
9. Carter, Daniel W., School of Journalism and Mass Communication, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
10. Chen, Heping, Ingram School of Engineering, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2024-2025.
11. Denis, John M., School of Music, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
12. Du, Liqin, Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
13. Edwards, Michelle L., Department of Sociology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
14. Eger, Elizabeth K., Department of Communication Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
15. Ferrero, Daniela M., Department of Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
16. Fields III, Willard M., Department of Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
17. Fong, Carlton J., Department of Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
18. Fox, Corey J., Department of Management, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
19. Giordano, Alberto, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
20. Goble, Priscilla M., School of Family and Consumer Sciences, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
21. Guzelian, Christopher P., Department of Finance and Economics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
22. Haegele, Lisa K., Department of World Languages and Literatures, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
23. Hanks, Emily K., Department of Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
24. Harris, Deborah A., Department of Sociology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
25. Hunter, Stacy D., Department of Health and Human Performance, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
26. Intersimone, Luis A., Department of World Languages and Literatures, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
27. Jia, Xingde, Department of Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2024-2025.
28. Johnson, Bethany J., School of Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
29. Johnson, Marcus W., Department of Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
30. Kim, MiHyun, School of Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2024-2025.

31. Knudson, Duane V., Department of Health and Human Performance, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
32. Konopaske, Arthur R., Department of Management, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
33. Konur, Dincer, Department of Information Systems and Analytics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
34. Laycock, Joseph P., Department of Philosophy, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
35. Lee, Alice J.Y., School of Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
36. Lee, Hwa Y., Department of Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
37. Lemke, David E., Department of Biology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
38. Lew, Kristen M., Department of Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2024-2025.
39. Lewis, Karen A., Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
40. Li, Yumeng, Department of Health and Human Performance, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
41. Lieber, Jeffrey D., School of Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
42. Martin, Carole F., Department of World Languages and Literatures, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
43. Mendez, Roque V., Department of Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
44. Metsis, Vangelis, Department of Computer Science, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
45. Murillo Benjumea, Luz A., Department of Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2024-2025.
46. Nason, Erica E., School of Social Work, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
47. Nice, Chris, Department of Biology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
48. Osborne, Randall, Department of Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
49. Pliley, Jessica R., Department of History, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
50. Popescu, Ionut C., Department of Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
51. Pruetz, Jill D., Department of Anthropology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
52. Pujalte, Maria N., Department of World Languages and Literatures, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
53. Purswell, Katherine E., Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
54. Renold, Leah M., Department of History, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
55. Rivaya-Martinez, Joaquin, Department of History, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
56. Romo, Anadelia, Department of History, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
57. Rusnak, Lucas J., Department of Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
58. Straubhaar, Rolf J., Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
59. Strickland, Sharon K., Department of Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
60. Suh, Emily K.J., Department of Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
61. Suh, Taewon, Department of Marketing, Faculty Development Leave, part-time 2024-2025.
62. Wescott, Daniel J., Department of Anthropology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.
63. Westerberg, Carmen E., Department of Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
64. You, Byoung Hee, Department of Engineering Technology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
65. You, Leyuan, Department of Finance and Economics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2024.
66. Zong, Ziliang, Department of Computer Science, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2025.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. None to report.

NON-REAPPOINTMENT

1. None to report.

TERMINATIONS

1. None to report.

RESIGNATIONS

1. None to report.

RETIREMENTS

1. McLeod, Jr., Alexander J., Associate Professor, Department of Information Systems and Analytics and Associate Dean, McCoy College of Business, effective December 31, 2023.
2. Tanner, Glenn, Associate Professor, Department of Finance and Economics, effective August 31, 2024.

APPOINTMENT WITH TENURE

1. Aswath, Pranesh B., Professor, Ingram School of Engineering, effective February 1, 2024.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS							
R	Ackerson, Carla J.	Ed.D.	Clinical Lecturer	School of Social Work	1.00	62,372.83	2023-2024
R	Almeida, Alex D.	H.S.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Department of Military Science	1.00	0.00	2023-2024
R	Anderson, Lindsey	M.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	1.00	55,781.81	2023-2024
N	Atkinson, Stephanie D.	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Bacak, Brittany R.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	1.00	56,732.40	2023-2024
N	Baeza, Raul A.	M.Arch.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	15,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Baker, Brian L.	J.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Barr, Geoffrey I.	J.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2023
N	Bashore, Tammy	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Bensman, Todd J.	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Blum, Peggy L.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.75	40,710.96	2023-2024
R	Borges, Bradley D.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Agricultural Sciences	1.00	54,190.02	2023-2024
R	Branham, Amber	B.S.F.C.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	61,302.06	2023-2024
R	Brizendine, Kelli C.	J.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Brooks, Richard S.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	1.00	55,681.81	2023-2024
R	Browder, David B.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	8,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Brown II, James E.	B.S.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Department of Aerospace Studies	1.00	0.00	2023-2024
R	Bruner, Brian L.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Agricultural Sciences	1.00	50,893.20	2023-2024
R	Bush, Lindsay H.	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Carreon, Jennifer	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Carrera, Lillianna	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	9,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Chopra, Ali S.	M.I.A.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Clark, Thomas P.	J.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Clauss, Karen S.	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Coombs, Robin G.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Agricultural Sciences	1.00	50,893.20	2023-2024
R	Crawford, Michelle	M.Ed.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.50	26,361.84	2023-2024
R	Curry, Tamecia M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Dembeck, Jennifer	M.M.A.S.	Prof. of Practice	Department of Military Science	1.00	0.00	2023-2024
R	Donnelly, David M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1.00	53,235.04	2023-2024
R	Downs, Alicia A.	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	57,783.08	2023-2024

R	Duke, Sandra E.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	65,313.46	2023-2024
R	Ekren, Brenton J.	M.S.	Chair and Prof. of Practice	Department of Aerospace Studies	1.00	0.00	2023-2024
R	Elsass, H. Jaymi	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	1.00	63,378.04	2023-2024
R	Everett, Cameron	M.S.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Department of Military Science	1.00	0.00	2023-2024
R	Evers, Charles H.	M.P.A.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Fitchpatrick, Cynthia	M.Ed.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	54,631.13	2023-2024
R	Fontenot, Dienitha	M.Ed.	Clinical Asst. Professor	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	96,477.61	2023-2024
R	Gambrel, Robyn	M.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Gard, Jr., Ernest	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Agricultural Sciences	1.00	53,531.32	2023-2024
R	Garza, Diana R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	9,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Gottschall, Portia	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1.00	58,709.05	2023-2024
R	Gray, Christine R.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	59,290.37	2023-2024
R	Gray, Kaila P.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	8,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Harkins, Betty L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	9,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Harvey, Christopher J.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	9,000.00	Fall 2023
N	Hernandez, Melissa M.	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Hill, Caroline C.	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.63	36,467.35	2023-2024
R	Hinojosa, Leonard	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.75	19,040.09	Fall 2023
R	Horn, Ernest J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2023
N	Howser, Sommer	D.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Hyden, Brittany M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1.00	53,235.04	2023-2024
R	Jackson, Angela	M.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Kainer, Marilee R.	J.D.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	57,120.07	2023-2024
R	Kaplan, Andrew L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Karras, Cynthia A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	53,835.66	2023-2024
R	Kennedy, Mark D.	J.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2023
N	Khan, MD Akhtaruzzaman	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Agricultural Sciences	.20	5,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Kim, Eun Hae	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Knipp, Meagan E.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Agricultural Sciences	1.00	50,893.20	2023-2024
R	Kukde, Ruchi D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies.	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Lee, Brett L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	9,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Lines, Kristen A.	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2023

N	Lozano, Cinthia M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Malone, Maloree	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.50	12,791.30	Fall 2023
R	Manthei, Ryan L.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Agricultural Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Martaindale, Michael Hunter	Ph.D.	Research Assoc. Professor	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	1.00	119,697.12	2023-2024
R	McCarthy, Lana C.	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	25,121.25	Fall 2023
R	McGee, Stacie S.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	1.00	57,490.82	2023-2024
R	McKenna, Joseph	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Medel, Ruben S.	M.S.S.W.	Clinical Sr. Lecturer	School of Social Work	1.00	66,539.84	2023-2024
R	Menchaca, Andrea	M.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Menge, Lindsey D.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	54,105.97	2023-2024
R	Meza, Vanessa	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	50,242.50	2023-2024
R	Mondal, Sejuti	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Agricultural Sciences	1.00	53,661.95	2023-2024
R	Moon, KeriAnne	D.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	1.00	59,708.68	2023-2024
R	Morgan, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Mowrey, Kara R.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	9,000.00	Fall 2023
N	Muscove, Zana O.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Nava, Michael E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	9,000.00	Fall 2023
N	Neidhardt, Tanner	J.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Nisenbaum, Miriam L.	M.S.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Nyamapfumba, Rudo T.B.	D.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Ortiz, Jr., Carlos	A.A.G.S.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Department of Military Science	1.00	0.00	2023-2024
R	Padilla Cardenas, Bobbie J.X.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Pete, Anthony J.	M.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Department of Military Science	1.00	0.00	2023-2024
R	Pierdolla, Eryn L.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Department of Agricultural Sciences	1.00	56,357.54	2023-2024
N	Powers, Beth E.	B.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Raafat, Omayma	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	14,000.00	Fall 2023
N	Ramirez, Ethan A.	B.S.F.C.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	13,000.00	Fall 2023
N	Reyes, Brian A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Roberts, Sandra	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences.	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Rogers, Lisa	M.S.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	1.00	54,111.17	2023-2024
R	Romo, Katherine	M.B.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	71,439.62	2023-2024
N	Rowe, Alyssa N.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Ruiz, Rachel S.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Schaffer, Maura S.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	58,833.67	2023-2024
R	Scidmore, Colby	B.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Department of Aerospace Studies	1.00	0.00	2023-2024

R	Sherron, Todd	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1.00	91,687.95	2023-2024
N	Sims, Michael B.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Agricultural Sciences	.50	25,446.60	2023-2024
R	Smith, Cassandra	M.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	1.00	57,395.61	2023-2024
R	Smith, Craig A.	M.A.C.J.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
N	Smith, Eleanor C.	B.S.F.C.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Smith, Jr., Tyrone	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	9,000.00	Fall 2023
N	Smith, Wesley T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Springer, Gary J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	9,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Stokes Batts, Stacy R.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	1.00	57,969.54	2023-2024
R	Summerhill, Laura	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	1.00	58,540.55	2023-2024
N	Supta, Protiva R.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Agricultural Sciences	.20	5,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Titus, Amber N.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	50,242.50	2023-2024
R	Tovar, Lupita G.	M.S.C.J.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Underhill, Barry A.	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	67,238.48	2023-2024
R	Van Loan, Zengara A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	8,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Velez, Lea R.	D.S.W.	Clinical Lecturer	School of Social Work	1.00	57,792.45	2023-2024
R	Wallace II, Larimen T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1.00	53,235.04	2023-2024
R	Washington, Rosalva	D.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	1.00	55,681.81	2023-2024
R	White, Jeremy W.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Whitworth, Clifford	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Wiley, Jr., Richard	M.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	1.00	56,732.40	2023-2024
R	Williams, Cayce J.	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Williams, Howard	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	1.00	55,874.47	2023-2024
R	Wooten, Chelsey	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Youens, Christina	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	63,036.03	2023-2024
R	Young, Amanda R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	8,000.00	Fall 2023

MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

N	Allen, James C.	B.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	.75	54,000.00	2023-2024
R	Angelow, David E.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	76,106.25	2023-2024
R	Ayres, Lindsay E.	J.D.	Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	1.00	78,696.40	2023-2024
R	Brown, Laurie D.	M.Acy.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Accounting	1.00	72,298.58	2023-2024
R	Cameron, David B.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Management	1.00	95,847.93	2023-2024
R	Conn, Carolyn T.	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Department of Accounting	1.00	151,944.92	2023-2024
R	De Santis, Massimiliano	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	1.00	86,461.19	2023-2024

R	Deb, Anurag	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	1.00	89,189.25	2023-2024
R	Evans, Mark W.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Management	1.00	79,049.97	2023-2024
R	Fidia Farah, Quazi	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	1.00	93,643.34	2023-2024
R	Gunter, Matari J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Management	1.00	87,532.65	2023-2024
R	Hale, Janet	J.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	1.00	104,660.50	2023-2024
R	Hamman, Bradley	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	82,689.12	2023-2024
R	Hampshire, Alexandra Z.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Accounting	1.00	74,948.51	2023-2024
R	Haynes, Jeffrey M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	1.00	81,482.22	2023-2024
R	Jacks, Laura J.R.	J.D.	Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	1.00	64,946.70	2023-2024
R	Jetton, Kevin J.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	89,432.46	2023-2024
R	Jillapalli, Ravi K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Marketing	1.00	103,514.56	2023-2024
R	Kebodeaux, Charles Keith	L.L.M./J.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Department of Accounting	1.00	127,784.74	2023-2024
R	Keefe, James F.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	79,459.02	2023-2024
R	Kelley, Zachary M.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	81,791.55	2023-2024
R	Krou, Jennifer L.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	75,748.23	2023-2024
R	Krylova, Lyudmyla	M.P.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Accounting	1.00	75,648.90	2023-2024
R	Lyman, Kevin H.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	1.00	88,460.01	2023-2024
R	McWilliams, Jerome A.	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Department of Accounting	1.00	135,096.11	2023-2024
R	Miller, Craig T.J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Marketing	1.00	74,682.31	2023-2024
R	Moffitt, Kathleen A.	M.Acy.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Accounting	1.00	77,834.03	2023-2024
R	Moore, Bobbie J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	1.00	92,616.57	2023-2024
R	Moore, Christina J.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Management	1.00	88,876.53	2023-2024
R	Murdock, Kenneth	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Marketing	1.00	74,305.26	2023-2024
R	Noll, Arthur W.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Marketing	1.00	76,646.13	2023-2024
R	Oles, Jr., Charles	B.B.A.	McCoy Professor	McCoy College of Business	1.00	34,974.09	2023-2024
R	Proschko, Christopher R.	J.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Accounting	1.00	77,001.72	2023-2024
R	Puffer, Thomas M.	M.S.	Professor of Practice	Department of Accounting	1.00	119,999.97	2023-2024
R	Quinn, Floyd F.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Department of Management	1.00	105,936.93	2023-2024
N	Schartz, Derrek A.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Marketing	1.00	91,800.00	2023-2024
R	Toles, Holland	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	1.00	119,032.62	2023-2024
R	Turri, Maurizio	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	1.00	91,800.00	2023-2024
R	Vargus, Mark E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Accounting	1.00	74,412.43	2023-2024
R	West, Vicki L.	M.B.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Marketing	1.00	94,820.82	2023-2024
R	Wiley, Emily R.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	1.00	75,136.68	2023-2024
R	Wright, Robert L.	M.S.T.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	77,157.27	2023-2024

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

N	Abo-Zaed Arar, Eman	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	70,582.05	2023-2024
R	Ahrens, Jennifer	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	73,771.75	2023-2024
R	Bender, Stacey H.	Ed.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	56,432.00	2023-2024

R	Berglund, Adam	B.S.R.A.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Berglund, Rose M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.50	25,448.40	2023-2024
R	Brooks, Jodi M.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	50,972.38	2023-2024
R	Calzada, Lucio	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Carter, Teri L.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	50,896.80	2023-2024
R	Chambers, Alexis	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	50,896.80	2023-2024
R	Chiles, Tracy K.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	62,511.09	2023-2024
R	Chrans, Lisa J.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	General Studies	1.00	60,777.95	2023-2024
R	Crook, Dena M.	Ed.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	53,473.21	2023-2024
R	Curtis, Nicole I.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Davenport, Katy	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	60,025.14	2023-2024
R	Davis, Laura L.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	51,041.82	2023-2024
R	Downey, Darcy L.	Ed.D.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	78,358.27	2023-2024
R	Duchaine, Ellen L.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	54,825.12	2023-2024
R	Duhon, Laura L.	Ed.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	55,783.01	2023-2024
R	Esmiol, Amy L.M.	M.S.R.L.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	50,428.80	2023-2024
R	Everman, Daphne	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	50,278.50	2023-2024
R	Farrell, Caitlyn A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	50,896.80	2023-2024
R	Garcia, Sara E.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	50,896.80	2023-2024
R	Guel, Autumn B.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	53,782.45	2023-2024
R	Hall, Susan P.	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	78,463.85	2023-2024
R	Hallman, Victoria	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.50	23,040.74	2023-2024
R	Harris, Bergeron	Ed.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.50	34,708.77	2023-2024
R	Hawes, Cathy J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.40	1,340.00	Fall 2023
R	Haynes, Megan B.	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	68,096.63	2023-2024
R	Heffner, Carla J.	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	67,374.32	2023-2024
R	Hemenway, Rebecca L.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	50,607.90	2023-2024
R	Hendrix, April N.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023

R	Hill, Gregory T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Holschuh, Douglas R.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	71,476.86	2023-2024
R	Housman, Jeff M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Illescas Glascock, Maria L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	53,121.13	2023-2024
R	Jackson, Shelby	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	67,687.66	2023-2024
R	Jansky, Katrina M.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	50,098.47	2023-2024
R	Johnson, John K.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Kendall, Holly H.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	King, Jeffry T.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	51,732.59	2023-2024
R	Leonard, Marty W.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	50,896.80	2023-2024
R	Loya, Blanca T.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	50,278.50	2023-2024
R	Machu, Teresa A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.40	1,340.00	Fall 2023
R	Mattera, Jr., William J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	1,500.00	Fall 2023
R	McConnell, Michael C.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	52,584.08	2023-2024
R	McDonald, Jacquelyn	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	McGee, Barrie E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	53,447.98	2023-2024
R	Meaney, Karen S.	Ed.D.	Professor Emerita	Department of Health and Human Performance	.50	57,125.81	2023-2024
R	Mencke, Paul D.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	53,464.06	2023-2024
R	Mercer, Marcus S.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Milk, Christopher	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	50,635.82	2023-2024
R	Milligan, Kevin R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Moede, Kurt E.	M.M.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.50	26,024.32	2023-2024
R	Moschella-Schuller, Jennifer	M.A.T.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	53,447.98	2023-2024
R	Newman, Tara A.	Ed.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	53,985.74	2023-2024
R	Nielson Vargas, Erika K.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	General Studies	1.00	59,602.11	2023-2024
R	Oestreich, Jo B.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	54,352.90	2023-2024
R	Pankey, Robert B.	Ed.D.	Professor Emeritus	Department of Health and Human Performance	.25	27,595.80	2023-2024
R	Patek, Kyle T.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	50,896.80	2023-2024
R	Pavia-Martinez, Mary H.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023

R	Peña, Rosa M.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	78,794.97	2023-2024
R	Pool, Aidan L.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Porterfield, Jennifer A.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	52,451.10	2023-2024
R	Ramírez Mock, Lucila	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	1.00	64,218.05	2023-2024
R	Reardon, Robert	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Robarts, Dawn M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	64,818.06	2023-2024
R	Robinson, Jessica	M.L.I.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	53,089.51	2023-2024
R	Salazar, Isabelle	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	54,623.64	2023-2024
R	Schlosz, David J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Secuban, Mary J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	1,500.00	Fall 2023
N	Shetron, Tamara	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Snader, Eric H.	Psy.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Stockie, Nathan	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	2,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Swearingen, Carolyn C.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	52,281.83	2023-2024
R	Torres, Sara L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	55,119.74	2023-2024
R	Valdez-Gainer, Nancy	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	53,089.51	2023-2024
R	Vesseliza, Jr., Robert R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2023
R	Voges, Shannon	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	53,447.98	2023-2024
R	Webb, Britney K.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	1.00	58,677.18	2023-2024
R	Weese, Jessica E.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.40	6,030.00	Fall 2023
R	Woolery, Jason S.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	50,278.50	2023-2024
R	Wright, William T.	M.A.T.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

R	Aamot, Craig A.	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	50,712.41	2023-2024
R	Ament, Jillian L.	B.A.	Lecturer of Practice	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	56,043.44	2023-2024
R	Andrews, Jordan	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	60,934.85	2023-2024
R	Auer, Kevin J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2023
R	Baker, Sage M.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.40	8,250.00	Fall 2023
R	Barfield, Heather	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.40	8,125.00	Fall 2023
R	Bartz, Ezra J.	D.M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	50,762.16	2023-2024

R	Bertling, Teresa S.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	55,566.86	2023-2024
N	Beyer, Andrea	M.M.	Lecturer	School of Music	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Blalock Choat, Hannah M.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Blasingame, Dale	M.A.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	70,010.90	2023-2024
R	Bowers IV, Harry	M.S.I.S.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	65,500.94	2023-2024
R	Boynt, Kirsten J.	M.M.	Lecturer	School of Music	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Brackney, Laura	D.M.A.	Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	53,329.94	2023-2024
R	Bravo Moix, Marie	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	49,156.88	2023-2024
R	Breining, Linda N.	B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	50,026.44	2023-2024
R	Brenek, Jr., Dennis E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	56,278.80	2023-2024
N	Brinkman, Mark J.	H.S.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2023
R	Buckley, Elizabeth	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.75	38,907.55	2023-2024
R	Burns, Trad A.	B.F.A.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	73,185.02	2023-2024
R	Busa, Susan B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	51,000.21	2023-2024
R	Buschhorn, Jennifer L.	M.A.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	75,500.66	2023-2024
R	Byrne, Kevin J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	58,000.08	2023-2024
R	Canales, James R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	50,000.34	2023-2024
R	Cannon, Robert V.	D.M.A.	Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	50,004.12	2023-2024
R	Carvajal, Sergio E.	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2023
R	Catano, Julio	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	63,036.03	2023-2024
R	Catchpole, David	M.M.	Lecturer	School of Music	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Cessac, Morgan L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2023
N	Chereson, Julia L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.40	8,125.00	Fall 2023
R	Chiecchi, Eraldo	M.F.A.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	73,502.01	2023-2024
R	Chilton, Casey F.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	60,060.84	2023-2024
R	Cline, Jesse A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	48,192.66	2023-2024
R	Cochran, Denise	B.A.T.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.20	3,550.00	Fall 2023
N	Cole, Tyler M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	23,731.65	Fall 2023
R	Collazo, Hannah	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	47,463.30	2023-2024
R	Cone, Courtney J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.75	37,859.07	2023-2024
R	Cooper, Austin C.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	47,463.30	2023-2024
R	Corey-Ekin, Bethany L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.63	30,937.51	2023-2024
R	Cortes Reyna, Alejandra P.	H.S.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Costello, J. Michael	M.F.A.	Professor Emeritus	Department of Theatre and Dance	.50	43,830.18	2023-2024
R	Cruz, Mark A.	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	53,334.17	2023-2024
R	Dahlenburg, Michelle H.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.75	19,103.85	Fall 2023
R	Dalrymple, Danica	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	DeBow, Faith	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	51,083.04	2023-2024
R	Delbello, Thomas	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	66,000.06	2023-2024
N	Dennis, James C.	M.M.	Lecturer	School of Music	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2023

R	DesChamps-Benke, Nicole	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	57,000.77	2023-2024
N	Diaz, Victoria R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	23,731.65	Fall 2023
R	Dollen, Michael C.	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2023
R	Dominguez, Hayat	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	52,530.04	2023-2024
R	Eaton, Rebecca	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	53,501.24	2023-2024
R	Edwin, Maya N. L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2023
N	Ellis, Deon S.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	23,731.65	Fall 2023
R	England, Michael	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. Emeritus	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.50	35,290.16	2023-2024
R	Estrada, Carlos E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.40	8,125.00	Fall 2023
R	Fairman, Lesley A.	B.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	62,730.03	2023-2024
R	Faseler, Shannon	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	50,001.05	2023-2024
R	Fernandez, Veronica M.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	50,000.04	2023-2024
N	Field, Madeleine	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	23,731.65	Fall 2023
R	Fox, Kymberly J.	M.A.	Professor of Practice	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	88,860.59	2023-2024
R	Fox, Sarah R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.75	35,477.33	2023-2024
R	Francis, Anthony	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	50,683.39	2023-2024
R	Fraser, Leslee R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.75	35,673.72	2023-2024
R	Fuentes, Diana R.	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2023
R	Galindo, Daniel D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Garza, Jr., Jose M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	57,969.81	2023-2024
R	Gates, Kevin T.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	53,336.79	2023-2024
R	Gaultney, Ira B.	M.A.I.S.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	54,500.07	2023-2024
R	George, Babetta	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.20	4,625.00	Fall 2023
R	Gibson, Monica P.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	63,036.00	2023-2024
R	Gillespie, Kenya J.	M.M.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.75	36,786.87	2023-2024
R	Gomez, Rita R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	47,463.30	2023-2024
R	Gonzalez, Brandon I.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.75	37,500.48	2023-2024
N	Gould, Cody J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	23,731.65	Fall 2023
N	Gray, Acia M.	A.O.S.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Greenough, Jade	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.20	4,125.00	Fall 2023
N	Gutierrez, Matthew	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2023
R	Guzman, Jr., Miguel S.	H.S.	Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	51,083.04	2023-2024
R	Hale, Daris W.	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	48,851.71	2023-2024
R	Hall, Richard D.	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	54,310.63	2023-2024
N	Halstead, Heather	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.20	4,125.00	Fall 2023
R	Hamelin, Karla M.	D.M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	48,036.24	2023-2024
R	Hamrick, Utah L.	D.M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	51,519.33	2023-2024
R	Hartung, Shay L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	61,002.58	2023-2024
R	Hawes, Cathy J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.20	2,680.00	Fall 2023
R	Heath, DeeAnne	B.S.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.40	8,250.00	Fall 2023
R	Hehmsoth, Henry	M.M.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	School of Music	1.00	67,500.00	2023-2024
R	Hendren, Claire A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	49,002.00	2023-2024
R	Henry III, William	M.M.	Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	46,980.90	2023-2024

R	Hickinbotham, Gary S.	H.S.	Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	60,234.88	2023-2024
R	Hinojosa, Esteban	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	50,001.05	2023-2024
R	Hirneisen, Sarah B	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	47,303.19	2023-2024
N	Hodgkins, Annie	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2023
R	Holzner, Matthew	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	54,219.61	2023-2024
N	Howe, Rowan E.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2023
R	Hutchins, Jeremy	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	60,834.07	2023-2024
N	James, Imani A.N.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	23,731.65	Fall 2023
R	James, Jessica L.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	53,501.87	2023-2024
R	Janiga, Laritza D.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	50,863.07	2023-2024
R	Jaochico, Gabriel	H.S.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.40	8,125.00	Fall 2023
N	Jensen, Jeremiah	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	23,731.65	Fall 2023
R	Johnson, Brian	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	50,000.28	2023-2024
R	Johnson, Craig M.	D.M.A.	Professor of Practice	School of Music	.75	67,119.71	2023-2024
R	Jones, Jules B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	50,139.65	2023-2024
R	Kaufman, Charles	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	60,081.76	2023-2024
R	Kelly, Kory C.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Kimble, Austin J.	B.M.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.25	57,499.99	2023-2024
R	King, Daniel A.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	48,000.79	2023-2024
R	Klier, Kari	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	57,002.85	2023-2024
N	Kohler, Edward M.	B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Kraemer, Wayne	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	83,026.54	2023-2024
R	Krantz, Laura E.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	70,003.82	2023-2024
R	Krantz, Lawrence	M.P.A.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2023
R	Lab, Lindsay J.	H.S.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	52,149.09	2023-2024
R	Latin II, Arthur	H.S.	Lecturer	School of Music	.75	39,301.91	2023-2024
R	Law, Huay-Bing	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.75	38,907.64	2023-2024
R	Laws, Kelly S.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	46,980.90	2023-2024
R	Lawson, Nicholas	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	50,000.06	2023-2024
R	Leavitt, Michael G.	D.M.A.	Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	50,958.75	2023-2024
R	Lopez, Robert A.	M.M.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	50,856.12	2023-2024
R	Luna, Ramces	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Lyons-Garcia, Courtney P.	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2023
R	Mallonee, Laura M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	47,463.30	2023-2024
R	Marks, Dianne S.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.20	2,010.00	Fall 2023
R	Markus, Dwight L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Martinez, Gilbert D.	J.D.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	62,566.20	2023-2024
R	May, Thomas L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	50,028.01	2023-2024
R	Mazak, Andrew G.	B.M.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	52,425.12	2023-2024
R	Mazurek, Anna L.	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	7,250.00	Fall 2023
R	McCorkle, Amanda	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	50,000.06	2023-2024
N	McGilvray, Jacqueline R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2023
R	McPherson, Ryan	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2023

R	McShane-Bolton, Kathleen M.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.75	38,108.41	2023-2024
R	Miller, Ann B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	49,007.00	2023-2024
R	Minor, Tobie S.	B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	50,001.09	2023-2024
R	Mohney, Samuel	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.75	36,716.07	2023-2024
R	Montgomery, Ryan	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.75	37,116.81	2023-2024
R	Mooney, Kevin E.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	67,217.15	2023-2024
R	Morris, Matthew B.	P.H.D.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	47,463.30	2023-2024
R	Moss, Megan L.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	48,955.05	2023-2024
N	Murray, Julia F.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2023
R	Ney, Charles	Ph.D.	Distinguished Prof. Emeritus	Department of Theatre and Dance	.50	49,038.39	2023-2024
R	Ninov, Dimitar N.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	53,712.61	2023-2024
R	Nolan, David S.	Ph.D.	Regents' Teacher and Professor of Practice	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	87,659.04	2023-2024
R	Norton, Devi G.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	49,500.00	2023-2024
R	O'Brien, Timothy P.	Ph. D.	Lecturer	School of Music	.75	38,219.13	2023-2024
R	Olivares, Jaqueline	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.20	4,125.00	Fall 2023
N	Ortiz, Bethany M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	23,731.65	Fall 2023
N	Ortiz, Luis E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	23,731.65	Fall 2023
R	Owens, Andronica	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Passino, Morgan L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	47,463.30	2023-2024
R	Paz II, Mark A.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	50,001.20	2023-2024
R	Penn, Beverly	M.F.A.	Distinguished Prof. Emerita	School of Art and Design	.50	48,596.58	2023-2024
R	Perrin, Eliva	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	50,007.37	2023-2024
R	Perrin, Jackson J.	H.S.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	50,500.06	2023-2024
R	Poyser, Bryan K.	B.S.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	52,000.79	2023-2024
R	Radics, Aimee C.	M.M.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	60,003.05	2023-2024
R	Remmler, Soomin	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	50,067.59	2023-2024
R	Renfrow, Rand A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.75	35,477.33	2023-2024
R	Rico, Tyler R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	49,156.88	2023-2024
R	Rivera, Sandra C.	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.40	8,250.00	Fall 2023
R	Rodriguez, Melissa	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Rosaly, Juan R.	M.M.	Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	50,958.75	2023-2024
R	Rushing, Jr., Sidney	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	25,273.76	Fall 2023
N	Samarskaya, Ksenya	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2023
R	Scharlach, Jennifer	M.A.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	72,056.82	2023-2024
R	Schumacher, Daniel W.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	84,747.82	2023-2024
R	Seed, Daniel F.	M.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	63,000.82	2023-2024
R	Shields, Sara M.	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	52,008.86	2023-2024
R	Silhavy, Vlasta L.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	64,000.36	2023-2024
R	Smith, LeAnne	M.F.A.	Professor Emeritus	Department of Theatre and Dance	.50	49,187.25	2023-2024
N	Sonnier, Tyshee	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Stafford, Lorna M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.40	4,250.00	Fall 2023

R	Stern, Jordan C.	D.M.A.	Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	46,980.90	2023-2024
R	Stewart, Cara D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Stewart, Neil Patrick	M.F.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	65,292.18	2023-2024
R	Tannert, Deborah	M.Ed.	Lecturer	School of Music	.75	37,469.61	2023-2024
N	Taylor, Mya J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	23,731.65	Fall 2023
N	Thomson, David	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	23,731.65	Fall 2023
N	Tigert, Mary K.S.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	23,731.65	Fall 2023
R	Trittin, Brian L.	D.M.A.	Lecturer	School of Music	.50	24,979.77	2023-2024
R	Turnage, Caitlin E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	52,000.79	2023-2024
R	Vandenberg, Scott	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of Theatre and Dance	1.00	60,025.80	2023-2024
R	Vassian, Myra A.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	53,526.61	2023-2024
R	Vela, Rafael A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.40	8,250.00	Fall 2023
R	Villagran, Paul D.	M.A.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	67,435.40	2023-2024
R	Villarreal, Michael	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	47,500.00	2023-2024
N	Vonderhaar, Jordan T.	H.S.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2023
R	Waldrep, Lana R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	1.00	50,650.58	2023-2024
R	Wilds, Jackson S.	D.M.A.	Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	55,687.50	2023-2024
R	Winn, Matthew R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Wissler, Holly	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Music	1.00	48,577.12	2023-2024
R	Zmikly, Jonathan	M.A.	Regents' Teacher and Sr. Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	1.00	60,002.96	2023-2024

COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

R	Alcala, Sylvia G.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	.40	8,500.00	Fall 2023
N	Antu, Anna L.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2023
N	Arevalo, Amy D.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	4,680.00	Fall 2023
R	Baylor, Debbie A.	D.P.T.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Physical Therapy	.50	38,380.30	2023-2024
R	Belcik, Kimberly	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	86,556.06	2023-2024
R	Benitez, Sylvia	M.H.I.M.	Lecturer	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	1.00	56,806.20	2023-2024
R	Bowers, Jessica	M.S.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Department of Communication Disorders	1.00	62,195.22	2023-2024
R	Boysen, Sara D.	M.H.I.M.	Lecturer	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2023
R	Brewer, Crystal	M.S.N.	Clinical Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	79,458.05	2023-2024
R	Brooks, Lisa L.	M.S.A.	Lecturer	School of Health Administration	.75	48,695.40	2023-2024
R	Cariker, Gwendolyn K.	D.P.T.	Clinical Lecturer	Department of Physical Therapy	.75	30,900.02	Fall 2023
R	Chacon, Isabel D.	M.S.R.C.	Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Collins, Bryce P.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Covington, Barbara G.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof.	St. David's School of Nursing	.50	53,424.12	2023-2024
R	Cropley, Stacey	D.N.P.	Clinical Asst. Professor	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	83,885.85	2023-2024
N	Cruz, David	B.S.R.C.	Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Cunningham, Ashley N.	B.S.	Lecturer	Radiation Therapy Program	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2023

R	Cunningham, Fallon	B.S.N.	Lecturer	Radiation Therapy Program	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Dang, Stephanie	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Dillard, Trina L.	A.A.S.	Clinical Lecturer	Radiation Therapy Program	.50	32,323.00	2023-2024
N	Duke, Kristen A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Radiation Therapy Program	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Ellis, Joanna H.	M.S.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Medical Laboratory Science Program	1.00	88,210.64	2023-2024
N	Falaschi, Kinsey	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.40	8,400.00	Fall 2023
R	Finney, Mary-Margaret	M.S.N.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	91,145.51	2023-2024
N	Fraley, Anne M.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,727.50	Fall 2023
R	Galles, Michelle	D.N.P.	Clinical Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	84,352.40	2023-2024
N	Gardner, Bethany	D.N.P.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	2,242.50	Fall 2023
R	Garza, Jacob L.	D.P.T.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Department of Physical Therapy	1.00	78,937.93	2023-2024
N	Gonzalez, Jennifer L.	B.S.R.C.	Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Greene, Lloyd	Ed.D.	Sr. Lecturer	School of Health Administration	.75	60,466.79	2023-2024
R	Gutierrez, Samantha N.	M.S.R.C.	Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Hammer, Brittney	M.S.	Clinical Lecturer	Department of Communication Disorders	1.00	61,724.81	2023-2024
R	Harkins, Lynda T.	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Department of Respiratory Care	.25	20,192.59	2023-2024
R	Henry, Courtney	B.S.R.C.	Clinical Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Hess, Cathy M.	B.S.M.R.A.	Lecturer	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	.40	8,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Hildebrandt, Michael J.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Howard, Deborah	M.Ed.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	1.00	81,184.34	2023-2024
R	Hughes, Monica	D.N.P.	Clinical Asst. Professor	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	82,782.12	2023-2024
R	John, Jayesh	M.S.R.C.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Department of Respiratory Care	1.00	75,288.41	2023-2024
R	Johnson, Jennifer	M.S.C.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Department of Communication Disorders	1.00	61,668.87	2023-2024
R	Kinder, Ariel M.	M.S.N.	Clinical Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	83,232.01	2023-2024
R	Lambert, Elise V.	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	1.00	75,786.04	2023-2024
R	Lane, Tatum A.	B.S.R.C.	Clinical Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Laxton, Marisol	M.S.A.	Lecturer	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Leavitt, Rachel B.	M.S.N.	Clinical Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	81,271.12	2023-2024
R	Lee, Kimberly A.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	School of Health Administration	1.00	82,860.87	2023-2024
R	Lesieur, Stacey	M.S.	Clinical Lecturer	Department of Communication Disorders	1.00	61,724.81	2023-2024
R	Livsey, Mark	M.S.N.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	88,733.73	2023-2024
R	Lorenz, James G.	D.P.T.	Lecturer	Department of Physical Therapy	.40	1,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Mackenzie, Todd	M.S.	Clinical Asst. Professor	School of Health Administration	.75	54,180.63	2023-2024
R	Mahn, Christy L.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.40	8,400.00	Fall 2023

N	Mares Valdez, Jr., Francisco E.	B.S.R.C.	Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2023
N	Martinez, Mattie	B.S.R.C.	Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2023
R	McClanahan, Christopher T.	D.N.P.	Clinical Asst. Professor	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	82,445.03	2023-2024
R	McDowell, Debra	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Department of Physical Therapy	1.00	45,975.37	Fall 2023
R	Messinger, Catherine J	D.N.P.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	105,059.97	2023-2024
N	Montgomery, Jean E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.40	8,400.00	Fall 2023
R	Nighswander, Michelle L.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.40	8,400.00	Fall 2023
R	Okere, Suzanna	Ph.D.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Department of Physical Therapy	1.00	91,571.66	2023-2024
R	Page, Tracey L.	D.N.P.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	95,604.68	2023-2024
R	Paladino, Andrea	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Professor	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	83,640.01	2023-2024
R	Patel, Stephanie	D.N.P.	Clinical Asst. Professor	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	85,347.75	2023-2024
R	Perez Sanchez, Hedilberto	B.S.R.C.	Clinical Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Perez, Cecilia T.	M.S.C.D.	Clinical Lecturer	Department of Communication Disorders	1.00	56,352.37	2023-2024
R	Petroff, Peter A.	M.D.	Clinical Professor	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Phillips, Janelle	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.40	8,242.50	Fall 2023
R	Rasoulian, Leeda	D.P.T.	Clinical Lecturer	Department of Physical Therapy	1.00	89,651.19	2023-2024
R	Razo-Cantu, Kabrina R.	B.S.R.C.	Clinical Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2023
N	Recio, Cindy	B.S.R.C.	Clinical Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Rich, Angela J.	Sc.D.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Department of Physical Therapy	1.00	95,498.10	2023-2024
R	Rodriguez, Damian C.	D.P.T.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Department of Physical Therapy	1.00	78,937.93	2023-2024
R	Rosenbaum, Kimberly A.	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Professor	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	82,240.99	2023-2024
R	Schenck, Jacquelyn A.	M.S.R.C.	Clinical Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.67	39,143.16	2023-2024
N	Seck, Fatim	M.S.R.C.	Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Smalley, Jennifer	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Smith, Jessica L.	M.P.H.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Radiation Therapy Program	1.00	70,046.83	2023-2024
R	Soubra, Said H.	M.D.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Department of Respiratory Care	.25	12,734.37	2023-2024
R	Spivey, Steven S.	D.P.T.	Clinical Assoc. Professor	Department of Physical Therapy	1.00	89,174.73	2023-2024
R	Stiritz, Lori L.	M.A.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Department of Communication Disorders	1.00	81,171.89	2023-2024
R	Teal, Jennifer L.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	.40	8,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Terry, Nicole H.	D.N.P.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Tipps, Jason D.	M.S.C.D.	Clinical Lecturer	Department of Communication Disorders	1.00	56,759.91	2023-2024
R	Topinka, Joseph	L.L.M.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	School of Health Administration	1.00	87,843.94	2023-2024
R	Valdez, Lenora E.	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Professor	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	83,232.01	2023-2024

R	Vela, Autumn M.	M.S.H.A.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Medical Laboratory Science Program	1.00	76,656.86	2023-2024
R	Wagner, Amanda	D.N.P.	Clinical Asst. Professor	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	83,232.01	2023-2024
R	Walston-Sanchez, Melissa E.	M.H.I.M.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	1.00	62,327.44	2023-2024
R	Wells, Brandy	M.S.N.	Clinical Asst. Professor	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	82,824.01	2023-2024
R	Wendel, Renee	M.S.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Department of Communication Disorders	1.00	66,995.69	2023-2024
R	Williams, Shannon H.	D.P.T.	Clinical Lecturer	Department of Physical Therapy	1.00	67,431.94	2023-2024
R	Wilson, Michele	Ph.D.	Clinical Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	81,600.01	2023-2024
R	Worden, Kristin K.	M.S.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2023
COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS							
R	Abshire, Roger P.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Political Science	1.00	48,936.60	2023-2024
R	Adams, Laura L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Psychology	1.00	49,990.50	2023-2024
R	Ahlman, Todd M.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Department of Anthropology	1.00	147,899.38	2023-2024
R	Alfau, Antonio de Jesus	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	.50	25,551.18	2023-2024
R	Aljunaidy, Mais	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Psychology	1.00	49,990.50	2023-2024
R	Angulo, Juan R.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Psychology	1.00	49,990.50	2023-2024
R	Arnold, Charles B.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Political Science	1.00	66,184.13	2023-2024
R	Atkins, Dane	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	1.00	52,530.04	2023-2024
R	Austin, Benjamin	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Bagnulo, Vince A.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Political Science	1.00	50,939.40	2023-2024
R	Barton, Andrew C.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Benedikt, Amelie	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	.50	26,612.38	2023-2024
R	Bennett, David E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	50,206.80	2023-2024
R	Bernstein, Beth A.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	47,988.00	2023-2024
R	Bitney, Catherine	Ph.D.	Clinical Asst. Professor	Department of Psychology	1.00	59,028.75	2023-2024
R	Bonazzo Romaguera, Jr., Claude M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Sociology	1.00	52,771.48	2023-2024
R	Bouzard, Gayle G.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Sociology	1.00	51,233.62	2023-2024
R	Bower, Matthew E.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	46,502.10	2023-2024
R	Boyd, Carolyn E.	Ph.D.	Research Assoc. Professor	Department of Anthropology	1.00	92,309.76	2023-2024
R	Brentnell, Lauren	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	48,315.35	2023-2024
R	Bryson, Brooke A.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Psychology	1.00	51,933.93	2023-2024
R	Carson, Jo Ann	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	.50	32,655.11	2023-2024
R	Cascio, Jessica L.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Psychology	1.00	51,933.93	2023-2024
R	Cedillo, Emily C.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Political Science	1.00	48,936.60	2023-2024
R	Coates, Jason R.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	48,716.77	2023-2024
R	Collins, Joanna K.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	46,757.23	2023-2024
R	Conner, Matthew	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	56,343.50	2023-2024
R	Cooper, Brian J.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	1.00	64,021.17	2023-2024
R	Cordaro, Mildred	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Psychology	1.00	56,546.54	2023-2024
R	Crawford, Eric D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	50,913.19	2023-2024
R	Crisp, Carrie B.	J.D.	Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	46,502.10	2023-2024
R	Cruz, Jr., Jesus	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Cunningham, Deborah L.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Anthropology	1.00	68,289.07	2023-2024

R	Davio, Rebecca L.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	1.00	145,262.09	2023-2024
R	Deer, Brian S.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	50,913.19	2023-2024
R	DiDomenico, David A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	50,913.19	2023-2024
R	DiMauro-Jackson, Moira M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	55,171.88	2023-2024
R	Diocares, Maria A.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	50,582.61	2023-2024
R	Duffy, Shannon E.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of History	1.00	51,814.14	2023-2024
R	Dungan, Lauren E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	47,988.00	2023-2024
R	Easton, Judith A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Psychology	1.00	50,792.23	2023-2024
R	Ellis-Lai, Laura L.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,501.42	2023-2024
R	Etienne, Trace M.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of History	1.00	53,883.93	2023-2024
R	Fajardo-Anstine, Kali	M.F.A.	Professor and University Chair	Department of English	1.00	125,000.01	2023-2024
R	Farrar, Blake R.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Political Science	1.00	48,936.60	2023-2024
R	Feeler, William R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Fry, Logan J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Gessas, William J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	50,206.80	2023-2024
R	Glass, Bryan S.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of History	1.00	47,408.81	2023-2024
R	Gomez Ramirez, Maria Luisa	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	48,106.34	2023-2024
R	Gould, Erica M.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	48,315.35	2023-2024
N	Grandinetti, Anthony L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of History	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Grossman, Stephanie M.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Hammett, Chad A.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	53,382.54	2023-2024
R	Hernandez, Mark	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Hicks, Macy M.L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Psychology	1.00	49,990.50	2023-2024
R	Hill, Kayla A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	47,988.00	2023-2024
R	Hudson, Matthew	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Ince, Wyatt L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	47,988.00	2023-2024
R	Jensen, William	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,551.27	2023-2024
R	Johnson, Christopher J.	Ph.D.	Clinical Professor	Department of Sociology	1.00	89,003.21	2023-2024
R	Johnson, Vanessa	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Kanon, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	46,502.10	2023-2024
R	Karr, Jeffrey G.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Kosmitis, Lindy M.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	51,047.81	2023-2024
R	Kucera, Neil W.	J.D.	Lecturer	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	.25	12,761.33	2023-2024
R	Kucera, Neil W.	J.D.	Lecturer	Department of Political Science	.25	12,234.15	2023-2024
R	Lamb Weber, Lisa	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Sociology	1.00	49,517.24	2023-2024
R	Lannon, Deirdre E.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of History	1.00	44,363.70	2023-2024
R	Law, Debra A.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of History	1.00	44,363.70	2023-2024
R	Levy, David A.	L.L.M.	Lecturer	Department of Political Science	1.00	48,936.60	2023-2024
R	Limage Montesinos, Lupita	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	54,569.01	2023-2024
R	Linville, Emiko M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	.50	23,994.00	2023-2024
R	Loseke, Ezekiel T.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Political Science	1.00	48,936.60	2023-2024
R	Lupo, Amber K.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Psychology	1.00	50,720.90	2023-2024
R	Mace, Robert E.	Ph.D.	Professor of Practice	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	.25	30,732.92	2023-2024
R	Mann, Bryan N.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of History	1.00	49,304.00	2023-2024
R	Margrave, Christopher K.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,501.42	2023-2024

R	Martinez, Jessica	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	May, Whitney S.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Mayberry, Azucena R.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Psychology	1.00	25,619.76	Fall 2023
R	McKelvain, William	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Psychology	1.00	50,079.95	2023-2024
R	McKeown, Ashley	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Anthropology	1.00	64,835.39	2023-2024
R	McMahan, Jr., Thomas V.	J.D.	Professor of Practice	Department of Political Science	.50	55,407.97	2023-2024
R	McMahon, Sara C.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	47,988.00	2023-2024
R	McWilliams, James	Ph.D.	Professor of Practice	Department of History	.50	45,000.03	2023-2024
R	Meador, Robert P.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Medina, Naomi R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Psychology	1.00	49,990.50	2023-2024
R	Meeks, Amy M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Psychology	1.00	57,786.38	2023-2024
R	Mehrinfar, Kamron	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Mehta, Binita V.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	53,670.80	2023-2024
R	Melgar, Alba E.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	50,252.04	2023-2024
R	Mellard, Jason D.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Department of History	1.00	63,159.30	2023-2024
R	Mixon, Amanda J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Moore, Jacob W.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Mora, Sherri L.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Department of Political Science	1.00	86,412.92	2023-2024
R	Moriuchi, Mayumi	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer and Regents' Teacher	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	58,653.67	2023-2024
R	Mosel-Talavera, Kelly M.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Sociology	1.00	52,978.14	2023-2024
R	Moses, Russell G.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	48,570.82	2023-2024
R	Newcomer, Lara	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of History	1.00	44,363.70	2023-2024
R	Nye, Naomi S.	B.A.	Professor of Creative Writing	Department of English	.12	5,150.07	2023-2024
R	O'Brien, William T.	B.A.	Professor of Creative Writing	Department of English	1.00	50,403.25	2023-2024
R	O'Connor, Robert	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	46,502.10	2023-2024
R	Olson, Lonnie W.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Oram, Ruby G.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Department of History	1.00	65,370.61	2023-2024
R	Ozturk, Burkay T.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	46,502.10	2023-2024
R	Paddison, Joshua	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of History	1.00	44,363.70	2023-2024
R	Partida, Mariah C.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	50,913.19	2023-2024
R	Passant, Matthew	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Perez, Bianca A.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	49,837.28	2023-2024
R	Perna, Maryann	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	.75	33,896.48	2023-2024
R	Peters, Danny W.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Pierson, Colin R.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Sociology	1.00	48,216.33	2023-2024
R	Pilkington, Francine A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Pisak, Gyongyi	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	47,988.00	2023-2024
R	Polasek, Cassie A.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	46,353.95	2023-2024
R	Pommerening, Amy M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	46,502.10	2023-2024
R	Powell, Paige E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Price, Robert	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Sociology	1.00	61,103.87	2023-2024
R	Prince, Benjamin	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	1.00	56,567.16	2023-2024
R	Proffer, Rebekah	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Radoman-Shaw, Brandon G.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	1.00	54,105.97	2023-2024
R	Rainey, Tiffany D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024

R	Reed, Benjamin A.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,501.33	2023-2024
R	Reesor, Nevitt D.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	48,570.82	2023-2024
R	Riegel, Jennifer A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	.75	33,896.48	2023-2024
R	Rivera III, Jose R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	47,988.00	2023-2024
R	Robertson, Richard B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Robinson, Allison	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of History	1.00	44,363.70	2023-2024
R	Rogers, Robyn R.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Psychology	1.00	72,909.24	2023-2024
R	Rose, Sean G.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,501.42	2023-2024
R	Ross, Rebekah J.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	52,026.67	2023-2024
R	Rowlands, Lauren	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Political Science	1.00	48,936.60	2023-2024
R	Schaefer, Edward	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,501.42	2023-2024
R	Scott, Amanda E.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	47,381.40	2023-2024
R	Shaw, Shannon S.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Sims, Laura	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,809.25	2023-2024
R	Siwak, Ewa	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	50,260.93	2023-2024
R	Smith, Jon M.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	53,677.44	2023-2024
R	Stansell, Ellen B.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	46,502.10	2023-2024
R	Stern, Mark J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Psychology	1.00	49,990.50	2023-2024
R	Surovell, Jonathan	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	46,502.10	2023-2024
R	Synnestvedt, Cedric C.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Thompson, Seth	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	50,206.80	2023-2024
R	Thomson, James	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Townsend, Christi	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	1.00	58,104.00	2023-2024
R	Tucker, Natalie S.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Psychology	1.00	49,990.50	2023-2024
R	VanderLind, Blake	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Velasquez, Gloria	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	50,582.61	2023-2024
R	Villanueva-Eguia-Lis, Susana	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	47,988.00	2023-2024
R	Villarreal, Tina	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Sociology	1.00	48,249.12	2023-2024
R	Vindis, Miha	Ph.D.	Professor of Practice	Department of Political Science	1.00	102,923.98	2023-2024
R	Wallenstein, Eric	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Welch, Sandra J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	.75	23,681.43	2023-2024
R	Wernette, Shelly J.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	1.00	54,578.65	2023-2024
R	Wheatland, Casey	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Political Science	1.00	48,936.60	2023-2024
R	Whitehawk, Michael C.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Sociology	1.00	48,160.80	2023-2024
R	Wiegman, Isaac T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	46,502.10	2023-2024
R	Williams, Justin W.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	50,753.22	2023-2024
R	Williams, Luann E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	47,988.00	2023-2024
R	Wilson, Carolina	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	49,572.42	2023-2024
R	Wilson, Connor P.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Wilson, Paul A.	M.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	1.00	52,026.67	2023-2024
R	Winchell, Anne E.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	45,195.30	2023-2024
R	Wivagg, Jonathan	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Sociology	.25	12,040.20	2023-2024

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

R	Abel, Michael G.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	57,230.70	2023-2024
R	Abili, Michael Q.S.J.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	48,291.30	2023-2024
N	Acosta, Travis R.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	54,105.84	2023-2024
R	Ahlbach, Connor T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	51,882.61	2023-2024
R	Allison, Jeffrey C.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	.75	43,130.86	2023-2024

N	Almikati, Abdurrahman	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Almstrum, Vicki L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	.75	48,000.00	2023-2024
R	Al-Tameemi, Weam	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	52,452.92	2023-2024
R	Aspbury, Andrea	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	66,839.47	2023-2024
N	Balmaceda Wheelock, Yuri V.	B.S.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Banta, Marilyn R.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	63,901.67	2023-2024
R	Barrera III, Roberto	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	52,518.88	2023-2024
R	Bastola, Kamal	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	.40	10,322.80	Fall 2023
R	Behmann, Fawzi	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	7,010.00	Fall 2023
N	Behrens, David W.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	.20	10,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Bergh, Joel J.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	58,266.25	2023-2024
R	Betros, Glynda B.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	53,448.40	2023-2024
R	Beverly, Harlan T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Materials Science, Engineering, and Commercialization Program	.50	53,089.28	2023-2024
R	Bhandari, Keshav	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	.40	14,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Bhattacharyya, Sonalee	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	51,769.05	2023-2024
R	Cabra, Henry	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	68,643.00	2023-2024
R	Casey, Michael L.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	71,205.88	2023-2024
R	Casstevens, John	B.S.E.T.	Professor of Practice	Department of Engineering Technology	1.00	118,820.82	2023-2024
R	Chakraborty, Pritha	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	50,894.59	2023-2024
R	Chase, Timothy M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	52,146.81	2023-2024
R	Chaudhary, Vikas	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	7,010.00	Fall 2023
R	Cheung, David K.P.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Chowdhury, Sarah	M.S.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Compeau, Jr., Cecil	Ph.D.	Professor of Practice	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	113,782.32	2023-2024
R	Corrigan, Sean J.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	52,773.83	2023-2024
R	Couvillion, Ellen B.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	50,401.3,9	2023-2024
R	Dabbaghianamiri, Maedeh	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	1.00	61,026.30	2023-2024
R	Damin, Craig A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	51,829.76	2023-2024
R	Davenport, Rachel	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	61,875.00	2023-2024
R	David, Wendi M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	64,481.96	2023-2024
R	Dharmasiri, Sunethra	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	58,103.53	2023-2024
R	Dorman, Walter A.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	55,689.75	2023-2024
R	Ebrahimi, Khosrow	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	91,927.57	2023-2024
R	Edwards-Bruner, Christopher R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Physics	1.00	53,696.46	2023-2024
R	Emerson, James D.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	56,044.24	2023-2024
R	Farnsworth, Cameron L.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	52,967.17	2023-2024
R	Farquhar, Charles	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Ferguson, Daniel G.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Fissel, Michele L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	54,105.97	2023-2024
R	Gadgil, Prashant K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	7,010.00	Fall 2023
R	Gerlofs, Maureen P.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	50,220.16	2023-2024
R	Gholoom, Husain A.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	1.00	61,971.30	2023-2024
R	Godinez Salomon, Jose Fernando	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	.25	13,001.94	2023-2024
R	Gomez, Natalie M.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	48,291.30	2023-2024
R	Gray, Joel W.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	61,088.44	2023-2024
R	Gronberg, Sharon	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	74,493.71	2023-2024
N	Gross, Stephen C.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	.40	10,322.80	Fall 2023

R	Gujar, Pratik S.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.25	6,500.03	Fall 2023
R	Gutierrez, Carlos F.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	91,927.48	2023-2024
R	Gutt-Lehr, Joanna	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	48,291.30	2023-2024
R	Hatipkarasulu, Guntulu S.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	1.00	67,091.36	2023-2024
R	Haverland, Amanda	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Haynes, Raelynn D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	54,195.23	2023-2024
R	Hinojosa Prieto, Hector R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	.40	12,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Hirsh, Joseph	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	52,545.68	2023-2024
R	Hobbs, George H.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Holder III, Floyd W.	M.B.A.	Professor of Practice	Department of Engineering Technology	1.00	118,820.82	2023-2024
R	Holland, Cory L.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	52,944.29	2023-2024
R	Holtz, Susan L.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Physics	1.00	57,721.43	2023-2024
R	Hong, Feng	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	105,059.97	2023-2024
R	Hossain, Chetak	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	51,576.54	2023-2024
R	Hossain, KM Mozammel	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	7,010.00	Fall 2023
N	Howell, Sysun D.	M.S.C.M.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Idema, Jennifer L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	56,044.33	2023-2024
R	Ioudina, Vera	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	48,291.30	2023-2024
R	Jaracz, Jaroslaw S.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	52,544.50	2023-2024
R	Johnson, David R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	56,035.35	2023-2024
R	Kakirde, Kavita S.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	62,373.30	2023-2024
R	Kaveeshwar, Jahnavi	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	.40	12,000.00	Fall 2023
R	King, Charles R.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	.40	14,000.00	Fall 2023
R	King, Haley R.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	49,243.90	2023-2024
R	Knittel, Jarred L.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	48,291.30	2023-2024
R	Koh, Lee-Song	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	1.00	69,004.37	2023-2024
R	Kumar, Manish	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	57,219.92	2023-2024
R	Lakomski, Gregory	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	.40	14,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Lancaster, Kelly V.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	56,875.41	2023-2024
R	Larson, Lawrence	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.75	21,450.63	Fall 2023
R	Lee, Anica D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	56,595.67	2023-2024
R	Lehr, Theodore F.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	1.00	72,099.37	2023-2024
R	Lek, Devanda R.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	1.00	65,662.55	2023-2024
R	Lemke, Maureen	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Li, Liang	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	56,798.96	2023-2024
R	Limmer, Douglas J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	48,291.30	2023-2024
R	Lokhande, Krushi R.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	1.00	61,026.30	2023-2024
R	Londa, Michelle	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	81,976.05	2023-2024
R	Lowe, Shane A.	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	48,291.30	2023-2024
R	Lunk, Brandon R.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Physics	1.00	56,123.57	2023-2024
R	Luo, Xiaohua	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	71,440.75	2023-2024
R	Ma, Jianming	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Ma, Tao	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	73,542.02	2023-2024
R	Mahato, Dip N.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Physics	1.00	56,270.13	2023-2024
R	Mandal, Sujata	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	68,289.07	2023-2024
N	Marentes, Erika	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Physics	1.00	53,776.08	2023-2024
R	Mastroleo, Ricardo	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Physics	1.00	56,263.13	2023-2024

R	Mazumder, Mithil	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	1.00	61,026.30	2023-2024
R	McBroom, Ewelina	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	.20	5,161.40	Fall 2023
R	McCabe, Glenn A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	48,291.30	2023-2024
R	McVey III, William J.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	52,738.24	2023-2024
R	Moshfeghyeganeh, Saeed	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Physics	1.00	55,525.32	2023-2024
R	Nassar, Omneya M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	50,908.06	2023-2024
R	Nie, Bikai	Ed.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	48,291.30	2023-2024
R	Nierth, Erica N.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	60,917.27	2023-2024
N	Ogunwa, Tomisin H.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Chemistry	.20	6,250.00	Fall 2023
R	Ojeda-Ruiz, Ivan	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	57,919.71	2023-2024
R	Omar, Mohamed A.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	57,873.49	2023-2024
R	Patterson, Donald	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	60,524.90	2023-2024
R	Patterson, Mary J.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	61,421.32	2023-2024
R	Pedrozo, Hugo A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	56,035.35	2023-2024
R	Penlerick, Delwin R.	M.A.	Professor of Practice	Department of Engineering Technology	1.00	160,000.08	2023-2024
R	Peterson, Michael	M.Ed.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	48,291.30	2023-2024
R	Pool, William R.	M.S.T.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	1.00	63,220.79	2023-2024
R	Powell, Emily A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	56,044.24	2023-2024
R	Puente, Philip C.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	52,838.60	2023-2024
N	Quinn, Liam B.	M.S.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.40	14,020.00	Fall 2023
R	Ramkumar, Vasant	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	.75	22,160.61	Fall 2023
R	Rastogi, Shiva K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	51,984.69	2023-2024
R	Ray, Stephen P.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Physics	1.00	54,021.63	2023-2024
R	Rebrovich, Jackson	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	51,983.66	2023-2024
R	Rosas-Vega, Rosario	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	69,949.80	2023-2024
R	Rosenwasser, Alana A.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	48,565.49	2023-2024
R	Russi-Vigoya, Maria	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2023
R	Scolfaro, Luisa M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Physics	1.00	70,231.59	2023-2024
R	Seaman, Jill M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	1.00	72,111.96	2023-2024
R	Shahin, Mohammad	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	57,556.06	2023-2024
R	Sharma, Vatsalya	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	1.00	61,026.30	2023-2024
R	Sharp, Daniel D.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	.50	31,518.06	2023-2024
R	Sharp, Daniel D.	M.S.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.50	31,518.06	2023-2024
R	Shipley, Heath V.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Physics	1.00	55,525.32	2023-2024
R	Shroff, Piyush R.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	53,840.00	2023-2024
R	Shroyer, Leslie A.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	48,291.30	2023-2024
R	Sivron, Ran	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Physics	1.00	53,908.08	2023-2024
R	Smith, Daniel A.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	57,240.91	2023-2024
R	Spencer, Bobbi J.	Ph.D.	Assoc. Prof. of Practice	Department of Engineering Technology	1.00	74,454.39	2023-2024
R	Stevens, Jeffrey C.	M.Eng.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.75	51,482.25	2023-2024
R	Summers, Mark T.	M.S.T.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	61,324.60	2023-2024
R	Talley, Austin B.	Ph.D.	Asst. Prof. of Practice	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	91,927.57	2023-2024
R	Taylor, Sunni J.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	54,195.14	2023-2024
R	Togi, Aditya G.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Physics	1.00	54,529.29	2023-2024
R	Vargas, Micaela	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	55,729.18	2023-2024

R	Vargas-Garzon, Edwin	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	.40	14,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Wagner, Matthew	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Walker, Amanda N.	M.S.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	48,291.30	2023-2024
R	Webre, Whitney A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	52,159.80	2023-2024
R	Welker, Mark W.	M.S.Eng.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	68,643.00	2023-2024
N	Wesley, Kayla D.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2023
R	Wheeler, Brittany M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	50,977.57	2023-2024
N	Wight, Christopher	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	50,414.40	2023-2024
N	Williams, Elizabeth	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	50,414.40	2023-2024
R	Willoughby, Duke	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	56,779.32	2023-2024
R	Wilson, Michael A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	55,479.46	2023-2024
R	Woytek, Kelly J.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Department of Biology	1.00	56,069.48	2023-2024
R	Xiao, Bin	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	1.00	63,448.19	2023-2024
R	Xiao, Jun	D.Sc.	Lecturer	Department of Physics	1.00	53,696.46	2023-2024
R	Zarrin, Mohammad	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Mathematics	1.00	58,205.35	2023-2024
HONORS COLLEGE							
R	Haas, Ronny M.	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Honors College	1.00	54,575.34	2023-2024
R	Morille, Jordan W.	M.F.A.	Sr. Lecturer	Honors College	1.00	51,164.40	2023-2024
R	Price, Allison J.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Honors College	.20	4,115.00	Fall 2023
R	Tschirhart, Peter	Ph.D.	Sr. Lecturer	Honors College	1.00	90,032.30	2023-2024

Lamar Institute of Technology

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

ADDITIONS

1. Collins, Maegan Dr., D.Ed., Department Chair, General Education and Developmental Studies, effective 01/01/2024
2. Jones, Christopher, M.A., Instructor I, effective 01/01/2024
3. Robinson-Gregg, Cori, M.A., Instructor I, effective 01/01/2024
4. Thibodeaux, Ashley, M.A., Instructor I, effective 01/01/2024

RESIGNATIONS

1. Galloway, Chelsea, M.A., Instructor I, effective 12/31/2023

RETIREMENTS

1. Garza, Andrew, M.S., Instructor I, effective 12/31/2023
2. Marshall, Vicki Dr., D.Ed., Instructor I, effective 12/31/2023
3. Partain, Trudy Lynn, M. Ed., Instructor I, effective 12/31/2023

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

1. Batiste, Thadius, M.A., Instructor I, effective 01/08/2024

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to Report

CHANGES IN STATUS/TITLE

1. Johnson, Matthew, M.S., Instructor I, Business Technologies Program Director, resigned effective 11/30/2023
2. Greer, Brandon, M.F.A., Instructor I, General Education and Developmental Studies Program Director, resigned effective 12/31/2023

WITH TENURE

1. None to Report

PROMOTION

1. None to Report

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	Name	Degree	Rank	Program	FTE	Salary	Period
ALLIED HEALTH AND SCIENCES							
R	Adams, Mark	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Sonography	.48	$13,300	SPT1 2024
R	Armstrong, Harriet	D.M.D.	Adjunct	Dental	.08	$1,200	SPT1 2024
R	Barron, Bryan	D.C.	Instr. II	Biology	1.40	$4,800	SPT1 2024
R	Blalock, Lacey	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental	.13	$3,500	SPT1 2024
R	Blanchard, Ruth	A.A.S.	Adjunct	HITT	.15	$4,600	SPT1 2024
R	Boyett, Lori	B.S.	Adjunct	Child Care	.25	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Browning, Tami	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental	.05	$1,443.75	SPT1 2024
R	Bruno, Jamie	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental	.09	$2,625	SPT1 2024
R	Butts, Chleyn	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Child Care	.45	$11,600	SPT1 2024
R	Carpenter, Dave	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental	.15	$2,160	SPT1 2024
R	Carpenter, Leslie	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental	.18	$5,075	SPT1 2024
R	Cheng, Yunyan	M.A.	Instr. I	Biology	1.50	$6,000	SPT1 2024
R	Cobb, Tena	A.A.S.	Instr. II	HITT	1.00	$700	SPT1 2024
R	Cross, Deborah	B.S.	Adjunct	HITT	.15	$4,400	SPT1 2024
R	Cruz, Rhonda	B.S.	Adjunct	Dental	.14	$3,850	SPT1 2024
R	Cruz-Garrett, Tiffanie	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Child Care	.38	$8,400	SPT1 2024
R	Daleo, Melanie	M.S.	Instr. II	Biology	2.12	$13,400	SPT1 2024
R	Dupuis, Nicole	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.47	$13,125	SPT1 2024
R	Ebarb, Rebecca	A.A.S,	Adjunct	Dental	.17	$4,637	SPT1 2024
R	Falcone, Della Michelle	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.30	$8, 531.50	SPT1 2024
R	Garrett, Coya	D.H.A.	Adjunct	Pharmacy	.35	$6,080	SPT1 2024
R	German, Teri	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental	.12	$1,680	SPT1 2024
R	Giglio, Sam	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental	.49	$7,080	SPT1 2024
R	Grass, Connie	D.C.	Instr. I	Biology	1.50	$6,000	SPT1 2024
R	Green, Samantha	M.P.H.	Instr. II	Radiology	1.16	$3,275	SPT1 2024
R	Hall, Stacey	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.35	$9,800	SPT1 2024
R	Haynes, Kishon	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Pharmacy	.15	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Hidalgo, Elizabeth	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Dental	.08	$2,275	SPT1 2024
R	Hobbs, Kaley	A.A.S.	Adjunct	HITT	.10	$3,500	SPT1 2024
R	Jones, Scott	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.38	$10,500	SPT1 2024
R	Klaus, Gregory	Ph.D.	Adjunct	OSHA	.08	$2,400	SPT1 2024
R	Lewis, Shunetta	B.G.S.	Instr. I	Pharmacy	1.14	$2,840	SPT1 2024
R	Middleton, William	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental	.10	$1,440	SPT1 2024
R	Morgan, Harry	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Biology	.35	$8,040	SPT1 2024
R	Nantz, William	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental	.23	$3,360	SPT1 2024

R	Narayanan, Anitha	M.S.	Instr. I	Physics	1.06	$720	SPT1 2024
R	Neal, Bryan	B.S.	Instr. I	Physics	1.36	$4,320	SPT1 2024
R	Petrovich, Kimberly	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.35	$9,800	SPT1 2024
R	Seale, John	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental	.10	$1,440	SPT1 2024
R	Smith, Conor	M.S.	Instr. I	Chemistry	1.78	$9,360	SPT1 2024
R	Richard, Kindle	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.35	$9,800	SPT1 2024
R	Smith, Bailey	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Radiology	.33	$9,187.50	SPT1 2024
R	Stimson, Olivia	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Respiratory	.38	$10,500	SPT1 2024
R	Smith, Robert	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental	.13	$1,920	SPT1 2024
R	Tuguta, Fadhili	M.S.	Instr. I	Biology	1.50	$6,000	SPT1 2024
R	Waldrep, Staci	M.S.	Instr. IV	HITT	1.00	$100	SPT1 2024
R	Wiggins, Robert	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental	.33	$4,800	SPT1 2024
R	Williams, Peggy	B.S.	Adjunct	OSHA	.08	$2,160	SPT1 2024
R	Williams, Roland	D.D.S.	Adjunct	Dental	.23	$3,360	SPT1 2024
R	Wilson, Desiree	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Biology	.25	$0	SPT1 2024
BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY							
R	Booth, Kara	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Economics	.15	$6,300	SPT1 2024
R	Carson, Sharon	M.Ed.	Instr. III	BCIS	.08	$2,160	WINTER MINI
R	Carson, Sharon	M.Ed.	Instr. III	BCIS	1.27	$3,600	SPT1 2024
R	Cobb, Bonnie	B.S.	Adjunct	Computers	.15	$3,600	SPT1 2024
R	Dingmon, Susannah	B.F.A.	Instr. I	Graphic Design	1.17	$2,000	SPT1 2024
R	Garib, Lara	M.S.	Adjunct	Economics	.08	$3,200	SPT1 2024
R	Hudnall, Stephen	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Real Estate	.40	$1,300	SPT1 2024
R	Joiner, Steven	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Economics	1.60	$7,400	SPT1 2024
R	Joiner, Susan	M.B.A.	Instr. I	Computers	1.49	$5,880	SPT1 2024
R	Liang, Jie	Ph.D.	Instr. I	Graphic Design	1.23	$2,800	SPT1 2024
R	Mapp, A'Timberly	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Cosmetology	1.50	$6,000	SPT1 2024
R	Oxley, Katie	License	Instr. I	Cosmetology	1.47	$5,600	SPT1 2024
N	Powell, Taylor	B.A.	Adjunct	Computers	.15	$800	SPT1 2024
R	Shin, Yumi	Ed.D.	Instr. I	Business	.84	$500	SPT1 2024
R	Saiu, Tina	M.B.A.	Adjunct	BCIS	.08	$2,600	SPT1 2024
R	Stewart, Sean	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Cyber Security	.15	$4,000	SPT1 2024
R	Storbeck, Timothy	B.A.A.S.	Instr. II	Computers	1.67	$8,000	SPT1 2024
R	Timana, Edson	M.A.	Adjunct	Economics	.15	$6,000	SPT1 2024
R	Veron, Steven	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Computers	.15	$4,100	SPT1 2024
R	Victorian, Cindy	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Accounting	.15	$4,800	SPT1 2024
R	Wright, James	M.S.	Adjunct	Accounting	.23	$7,400	SPT1 2024

GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

R	Abedelwahab, Widad	M.Ed.	Instr. II	Math	1.30	$3,600	SPT1 2024
R	Allen, Karol	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Dori	.10	$3,200	SPT1 2024
R	Babin, Dexter	M.A.	Instr. I	History	.08	$1,080	WINTER MINI
R	Babin, Dexter	M.A.	Instr. I	History	1.38	$5,360	SPT1 2024
R	Barron, Jamie	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.15	$5,300	SPT1 2024
R	Bates, Christopher	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Government	.08	$2,400	SPT1 2024
R	Blain, Joyce	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.08	$2,160	WINTER MINI
R	Blain, Joyce	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.15	$4,800	SPT1 2024
R	Blivens, Tonya	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.08	$2,400	SPT1 2024
R	Calder, Kandi	B.A.	Adjunct	Dori	.10	$3,300	SPT1 2024
R	Cathey, Kristyn	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.23	$8,300	SPT1 2024
R	Celeste, Renee	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.08	$1,080	Winter mini
R	Celeste, Renee	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.08	$2,900	SPT1 2024
R	Clayton, Adrienne	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Nutrition	.23	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Collins, Amy	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.30	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Corks, Jamarcus	B.S.	Adjunct	Dori	.05	$1,700	SPT1 2024
R	Culbertson, Patricia	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	INRW	.10	$3,200	SPT1 2024
R	Culbertson, Robert	D.M.A.	Adjunct	Humanities	.08	$2,600	SPT1 2024
R	Davis, Trevor	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.08	$3,000	SPT1 2024
R	De La Rosa, Alfred	M.S.	Instr. III	Math	1.17	$800	SPT1 2024
R	Dove, Daniel	M.S.	Instr. I	Math	1.01	$160	SPT1 2024
R	Evans, Bettina	M.A.	Adjunct	Nutrition	.45	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Galarza, Joseph	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.10	$3,200	SPT1 2024
R	Gober, Cole	B.G.S.	Adjunct	Dori	.05	$1,600	SPT1 2024
N	Greer, Brandon	M.F.A.	Instr. I	English	.88	$1,000	SPT1 2024
R	Gregory, Larry	B.S.	Adjunct	Math	.10	$3,200	SPT1 2024
R	Grundy, Danielle	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.08	$2,400	SPT1 2024
R	Hernandez, Viviana	M.A.	Instr. I	History	1.40	$6,000	SPT1 2024
R	Herrera, Kimberly	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.23	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Johnson, Julia	M.A.	Adjunct	Real Estate	.30	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Jones, Amy	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.23	$8,400	SPT1 2024
N	Jones, Christopher	M.A.	Instr. I	Psychology	1.40	$4,800	SPT1 2024
R	Jung, David	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.23	$8,200	SPT1 2024
R	Jung, David	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.08	$2,160	WINTER MINI
R	Kanetkar, Kelly	M.Ed.	Adjunct	English	.23	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Katz, Dawn	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Speech	.15	$5,800	SPT1 2024
R	Katz, Dawn	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Speech	.08	$2,180	WINTER MINI

R	Killam, George	M.S.	Adjunct	History	.08	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Knopp, Heather	M.A.	Adjunct	INRW	.10	$3,200	SPT1 2024
R	Knox, Donald	Ph.D.	Adjunct	History	.08	$2,400	SPT1 2024
R	Martin, Raul	B.A.	Adjunct	INRW	.10	$3,200	SPT1 2024
R	McClelland, Rita	Ed.D.	Instr. III	English	1.20	$3,000	SPT1 2024
R	Meadows, Reese	Cert.	Adjunct	Cosmetology	.68	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Miller, Victor	M.A.	Adjunct	Education	.03	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Mires, Nicholas	M.A.	Instr. I	Dori	1.04	$2,080	SPT1 2024
R	Mires, Nicholas	M.A.	Instr. I	Dori	.08	$1,008	SPT1 2024
R	Moore, Nadria	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.08	$2,700	SPT1 2024
R	Moore, Sonya	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.15	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Morris, Erin	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Humanities	.23	$7,500	SPT1 2024
R	Moulton, Irma	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.15	$4,800	SPT1 2024
R	Narayanan, Anitha	M.S.	Adjunct	Dori	.10	$3,200	SPT1 2024
N	Noel, Brian	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.08	$1,680	SPT1 2024
R	Noblitt, Donna	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Math	.08	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Odom, Brenda	M.A.	Adjunct	Dori	.05	$1,600	SPT1 2024
R	Owens, Caley	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.03	$900	SPT1 2024
R	Palmer, Brandy	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.08	$2,400	SPT1 2024
R	Rawls, James	M.F.A.	Instr. I	Humanities	1.18	$2,960	SPT1 2024
R	Rawls, James	M.F.A.	Instr. I	Humanities	.08	$2,160	WINTER MINI
R	Ray, Tonya	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.15	$5,000	SPT1 2024
R	Rekieta, Casi	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Speech	.15	$4,800	SPT1 2024
R	Ritter, Andrea	B.F.A.	Adjunct	Graphic Design	.90	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Sams, Christopher	M.S.	Instr. I	Math	1.27	$3,200	SPT1 2024
R	Simon, Cheree	M.Ed.	Adjunct	History	.30	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Sizemore, William	M.A.	Instr. II	Arts	.08	$1,080	WINTER MINI
R	Sizemore, William	M.A.	Instr. II	Arts	.92	$1,100	SPT1 2024
N	Skinner, Jereme	M.E.	Adjunct	English	.15	$4,800	SPT1 2024
R	Stelly, Trazarra	M.S	Instr. I	Dori	1.03	$400	SPT1 2024
R	Tanner, Shannon	M.A.	Adjunct	Government	.15	$4,800	SPT1 2024
N	Thibodeaux, Ashley	M.A.	Instr. I	English	1.07	$1,300	SPT1 2024
R	Thomas, Delcie	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Education	.13	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Tiefenwerth, Jana	M.S.	Adjunct	Sociology	.23	$7,200	SPT1 2024
R	Trahan, Howard	M.S.	Adjunct	Dori	.05	$1,600	SPT1 2024
R	Valdez, Daniel	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.08	$2,160	WINTER MINI
R	Valdez, Daniel	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.23	$0	SPT1 2024
N	Vinluan, Mark	M.S.	Adjunct	Math	.38	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Wallace, Sarah	M.P.A.	Instr. I	Government	.08	$2,160	WINTER MINI
R	Wallace, Sarah	M.P.A.	Instr. I	Government	1.08	$1,160	SPT1 2024

R	Wilson, Robert	M.A.	Instr. I	Government	.08	$864	WINTER MINI
R	Wilson, Robert	M.A.	Instr. I	Government	1.00	$200	SPT1 2024
R	Wooten, Kevin	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.15	$5,400	SPT1 2024
R	Worry, Valerie	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Dori	.05	$1,600	SPT1 2024
R	Wyse, Jennifer	B.F.A.	Adjunct	Graphic Design	.45	$0	SPT1 2024
PUBLIC SERVICE AND SAFETY							
N	Bowman, Amy	License	Adjunct	EMS	.28	$0	FPT1 2023
R	Bowman, Amy	License	Adjunct	EMS	.15	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Clark, Gregory	Cert.	Adjunct	Homeland Sec	.08	$240	SPT1 2024
R	Clay, Vernon	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.15	$4,080	SPT1 2024
R	Clifton, Anthony	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.08	$2,400	SPT1 2024
R	Cortez, Brittany	A.A.S.	Adjunct	EMS	.15	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Dearing, Misti	Cert.	Adjunct	EMS	.20	$5,040	SPT1 2024
R	Laird, Samuel	Cert.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.23	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Landry, Christopher	License	Adjunct	EMS	.43	$6,100	SPT1 2024
R	Mitchell, Nicole	M.S.	Instr. II	Criminal Justice	.80	$2,240	SPT1 2024
R	Ocnaschek, Tim	M.P.A.	Adjunct	Homeland Sec	.08	$240	SPT1 2024
R	Spears, Christopher	M.L.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.08	$1,200	SPT1 2024
TECHNOLOGY							
R	Anderson, Josef	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.18	$4,000	SPT1 2024
R	Bonds, Thomas	B.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.18	$4,000	SPT1 2024
R	Buford, Ed	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.15	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Burnett, Troy	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Engine	.30	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Campbell, Brent	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Drafting	.30	$6,400	SPT1 2024
R	Carmen, Kevin	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.43	$8,00	SPT1 2024
R	Champagne, Steve	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.30	$1,360	SPT1 2024
R	Clary, Shawn	B.S.	Adjunct	Drafting	.45	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Day, Thomas	B.S.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	1.23	$3,520	SPT1 2024
R	Fancher, Robert	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.70	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Fancher, Robert	A.A.S/	Adjunct	Welding	.90	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Fillyaw, Sean	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.25	$5,600	SPT1 2024
N	Fussell, Dustin	Cert.	Adjunct	Welding	.58	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Gauthia, Erick	B.A.	Adjunct	Automotive	.55	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Hadnot, David	Cert.	Adjunct	Welding	.08	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Hargrave, Minus	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	1.33	$4,000	SPT1 2024
R	Haire, Jimmy	Cert.	Instr. I	Utility Line	1.43	$5,200	SPT1 2024

R	Hoke, Chelsea	M.Ed.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	1.20	$2,700	SPT1 2024
R	Jenkins, Joseph	Cert.	Adjunct	Welding	.60	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Joines, James	B.S.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	.18	$4,000	SPT1 2024
R	Jones, Charles	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.30	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Jones, Robert	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Welding	1.33	$4,000	SPT1 2024
R	Jyo, Bryson	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Engine	.55	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Kelly, James	B.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.38	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Kelly, LaChartee	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.83	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Lazenby, Jesse	B.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.15	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Lewis, Alex	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.40	$0	SPT1 2024
N	Koncaba, Clifton	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Drafting	.15	$3,200	SPT1 2024
R	Kohring, Landon	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Engine	.10	$2,800	SPT1 2024
R	Kohring, Landon	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Engine	.25	$6,000	SPT1 2024
R	Matak, Pete	A.A.S.	Instr. IV	Engine	1.27	$3,280	SPT1 2024
R	Maxwell, Cory	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.63	$0	SPT1 2024
R	McAnally, Richard	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.80	$0	SPT1 2024
R	McCarty, Timothy	Cert.	Adjunct	Automotive	.35	$0	SPT1 2024
R	McKeehan, John	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.70	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Menn Williams, Antonio	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Industrial Maintenance	1.13	$1,600	SPT1 2024
R	Morrell, Joseph	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Process Operating	.30	$6,120	SPT1 2024
R	Odom, Daniel	B.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.43	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Parrack, Brian	A.A.S.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	1.20	$2,600	SPT1 2024
R	Pousson, Johnny	A.A.S.	Instr. II	Drafting	1.07	$800	SPT1 2024
R	Pyle, George	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Welding	.68	$0	SPT1 2024
N	Reindel, Patrick	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.13	$3,200	SPT1 2024
R	Robinson, James	Cert.	Instr. I	Instrumentation	1.13	$1,700	SPT1 2024
R	Sitton, Johnny	Cert.	Adjunct	Welding	.23	$0	SPT1 2024
R	Smith, Adam	Cert.	Adjunct	Industrial Maintenance	.20	$4,000	SPT1 2024
R	Spooner, Stanley	B.S.	Instr. II	Drafting	1.61	$7,460	SPT1 2024
R	Williams, Lloyd	Cert.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.33	$7,880	SPT1 2024
R	Worry, Valerie	Ed.D.	Instr. II	Instrumentation	1.63	$8,900	SPT1 2024

Lamar State College Orange

Faculty Personnel Changes – Fall 2023

Additions

1. None to report

Retirements

1. None to report

Promotions

1. Tammy Davis, from Adjunct to Instructor, effective 1/1/2024 at an annual salary of $61,098.
2. Kaitlyn Potter, from Adjunct to Instructor, effective 1/1/2024 at an annual salary of $54,318.

Leave of Absence

1. Leah Busby, Assistant Professor

Terminations

1. Brandee Turner, Instructor – Administrative Termination due to leave exhaustion

Non-Reappointments

1. None to report

Resignations

1. Jennifer Bryant, Assistant Professor
2. Brenda Ramsey, Instructor

Changes in Status

1. None to report

With Tenure

1. None to report

Faculty Appointments, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	Name	Deg	Rank	Department	%FTE	Salary	Period
Health Sciences and Workforce Technology							
Full-time Overload and Adjunct Faculty							
R	Bailey, Howard	B.G.S.	Instructor	Maritime/Yam/Log	1.00	24,010.40	Spring 2024
R	Baker, Colleen	A.A.S.	Instructor	Dental Assisting	1.00	19,348.35	Spring 2024
R	Baker, Suzanne	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	26,959.60	Spring 2024
R	Cole, Angela	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	26,101.05	Spring 2024
R	Culp, Thomas	A.A.S	Instructor	Instrumentation	1.00	20,474.60	Spring 2024
N	Davis, Tammy	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	25,457.5	Spring 2024
R	DeMontmollin, Stacy	A.A.S.	Instructor	Dental Assisting	1.00	19,348.35	Spring 2024
R	Fabriguze, Jennifer	A.A.S	Instructor	Pharmacy Tech	1.00	19,973.35	Spring 2024
R	Flanagan, Marykate	M.B.A.	Instructor	Business Mgt	1.00	29,771.10	Spring 2024
R	Foreman, Sherri	M.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	26,530.40	Spring 2024
R	Harris, Susan	M.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	26,745.00	Spring 2024
R	LaGrone, Toni	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.00	24,169.80	Spring 2024
R	Land, Richard	CERT.	Instructor	Emergency	1.00	20,307.50	Spring 2024
R	Lemons, Janet	E.D.D.	Asst Prof	Upward Mobility	1.00	31,679.35	Spring 2024
R	Montgomery, Jessica	CERT.	Instructor	Vocational Nur	1.26	29,013.05	Spring 2024
R	Peters, Erin	B.S.	Instructor	Massage Therapy	1.00	21,737.15	Spring 2024
N	Potter, Kaitlyn	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	1.00	22,632.5	Spring 2024
R	Ramsey, Hank	B.S.	Instructor	Industrial Tech	1.00	22,927.90	Spring 2024
R	Singleton, Jacqueline	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	1.00	25,389.15	Spring 2024

R	Smith, Cristy	A.A.S.	Instructor	Court Reporting	1.00	22,463.85	Spring 2024
R	Trotter, Jennifer	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	1.00	23,303.30	Spring 2024
Business and Technology							
R	Bramblett, Tony	DIPL	Instructor	Indus./Process Tech	1.00	22,882.50	Spring 2024
R	Bryant, Christy	M.S.	Instructor	Information Tech	1.00	22,267.90	Spring 2024
R	Busby, Leah	M.B.A.	Asst Prof	Business Mgt	1.00	21,647.60	Spring 2024
R	Dotson, Diane	M.Ed.	Instructor	Information Tech	1.00	22,979.30	Spring 2024
Sciences							
R	Barker, Charlotte	Ph.D.	Assoc Prof	Biology	1.00	26,763.35	Spring 2024
R	McClure, Matt	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology	1.20	32,752.90	Spring 2024
R	Sanford, Jerry	D.C.	Professor	Biology	1.00	26,440.10	Spring 2024
R	Song, Ni	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology	1.00	25,243.75	Spring 2024
Education and Mathematics (Including Developmental)							
Full-time Overload and Adjunct Faculty							
R	Bourgeois, Renee	M.S.	Instructor	Dev. Math	1.00	19,753.35	Spring 2024
R	Jureidini, Elias	M.S.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	1.00	30,170.00	Spring 2024
R	Kim, Jongchul	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	1.00	24,550.50	Spring 2024
R	Moore, Andrew	B.S.	Instructor	Mathematics	1.00	19,234.40	Spring 2024
R	Scarborough, George	M.S.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	1.00	21,752.90	Spring 2024
N	Slaughter, Skylar	Ph.D.	Instructor	Education	1.00	20,062.50	Spring 2024
Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences							
Full-time Overload and Adjunct Faculty							
N	Brown, Cheylyn	M.A.	Professor	English	1.00	19,178.35	Spring 2024

R	Doss, Kevin	M.A.	Instructor	Speech	1.20	28,574.45	Spring 2024
R	Ewer, Audrey	M.A.	Assoc Prof	Sociology	1.10	28,592.80	Spring 2024
R	Gates, Hallie	M.S.	Instructor	Criminal Justice	1.00	20,182.50	Spring 2024
R	Lindsey, Richard	M.A.	Instructor	Government	1.20	23,595.00	Spring 2024
R	Lumpkin, Byron	M.A.	Instructor	English	1.00	19,462.10	Spring 2024
R	Moreau, Dallas	M.A.	Instructor	Psychology	0.80	17,775.40	Spring 2024
R	Owens, Eric	M.A.	Asst Prof	History	1.00	24,386.25	Spring 2024
R	Preslar, Andrew	M.A.	Instructor	English	1.00	27,722.90	Spring 2024
R	Smith, Amanda	M.F.A.	Asst Prof	English	1.00	21,987.50	Spring 2024
R	Williams, Jessica	M.A.	Instructor	Arts	1.00	20,397.10	Spring 2024

Lamar State College Port Arthur

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

NEW HIRES (As of January 1, 2024)

1. Marshall Godwin, M.A., Instructor, History, General Education and Developmental Studies, on a 9 -month, non-tenure track, appointment effective 1/1/2024.
2. Chelsey Galloway, M.A., Instructor, English, General Education and Developmental Studies, on a 9 -month, non-tenure track, appointment effective 1/1/2024.
3. Frank Truman Hare, Instructor, Surgical Technology for Allied Health Department on a 9 -month, non-tenure track, appointment effective 1/8/2024.
4. Tieranny Decuir, Instructor, Paralegal, Business, and Industrial Technology Department, on a 9-month, non-tenure track, appointment effective 1/1/2024.
5. Kimberly Spurlock, Instructor Vocational Nursing, Allied Health Department, on a 12-month, non-tenure track, appointment effective 11/13/2023.
6. Tracie Wolfford, Instructor, Vocational Nursing, Allied Health Department, on a 12-month, non-tenure track, appointment effective 11/13/2023.

RESIGNATIONS

1. Brandon Buckner, effective December 31, 2023.

RETIREMENTS

1. None to report

NON-REAPPOINTMENTS

1. None to report.

CHANGES IN STATUS

1. Donnis Hunter, from Instructor to Instructor I, Surgical Technology Coordinator, Allied Health Department, effective 1/1/2024.

WITH TENURE

1. None.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

	NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	PERIOD
ALLIED HEALTH						
R	Allen, Shalanda	LVN	Instructor I	Nurses Aid	.37	Spring 2024
R	MacNeill, Shirley	M.S.N.	Instructor	Reg. Nursing	.14	Spring 2024
R	White, Linda	M.A.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.38	Spring 2024
R	White, Robert	M.S.	Adjunct	Drug/Alcohol	.20	Spring 2024
BUSINESS & TECHNOLOGY						
R	Arisco, Joseph	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Math	1.03	Spring 2024
R	Ballou, Kenneth	---	Adjunct	Instrumentation	1.46	Spring 2024
R	Beckcom, Donean	J.D.	Instructor II	Paralegal	.20	Spring 2024
R	Bohn, George	B.S.	Instructor	Instrumentation	.12	Spring 2024
R	Booth, Kara	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Economics	1.20	Spring 2024

N	Brown, Cade	A.A.S.	Adjunct	HVAC	1.23	Spring 2024
R	Cammack, Jim	M.B.A.	Instructor	Busi Computers	.26	Spring 2024
R	Campbell, Brent	B.S.	Instructor	Drafting	1.38	Spring 2024
R	Chaddick, Morgan	A.A.S.	Instructor	Air Conditioning	.71	Spring 2024
R	Champagne, Adria	B.A.A.S.	Instructor	Office Admin	.41	Spring 2024
R	Chavez, Javier	A.A.S.	Instructor	Air Conditioning	.29	Spring 2024
N	Decuir, Tieranny	M.S.	Instructor	Paralegal	1.28	Spring 2024
R	Harbert,Tanya	A.A.S.	Instructor I	Med Office Adm	.58	Spring 2024
R	Jacobs, Weldon	B.A.A.S.	Adjunct	Electronics	.21	Spring 2024
R	Janise, Thomas	---	Adjunct	Process Tech	.97	Spring 2024
R	Jones, Tamalla	B.S.	Adjunct	Accounting	.64	Spring 2024
R	Khatri, Vinod	B.S.	Adjunct	Culinary Arts	.44	Spring 2024
R	LeJeune, Sherry	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Esthetician	1.10	Spring 2024
R	Medhekar, Sarita	M.S.	Instructor I	Game Design	.14	Spring 2024
R	McGee, Troy	B.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.42	Spring 2024
R	Ned, Kayla	M.S.	Adjunct	Busi Computer	.29	Spring 2024
R	Peters, Emily	M.L.P.D.	Adjunct	Business Mgmt	.44	Spring 2024
R	Powell, James	---	Instructor I	Process Tech	.03	Spring 2024
R	Richmond, Sheri	Cer Cos	Adjunct	Cosmetology	1.27	Spring 2024
R	Santos, Carla	B.S Cert	Adjunct	Cosmetology	.97	Spring 2024
R	Seastrunk, Daledri	B.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	.41	Spring 2024
R	Smith, Amanda	A.A.S.	Instructor I	Cosmetology	.42	Spring 2024
R	Solis, Rikki	Cer Cos	Instructor	Cosmetology	.34	Spring 2024
R	Sweat, Raymond	B.B.A.	Adjunct	Computer Infor	.28	Spring 2024
R	Watson, Micelle	A.A.S.	Instructor	Culinary Arts	.64	Spring 2024
R	Whitewood, Justin	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Process Tech	.28	Spring 2024

COMMERCIAL MUSIC, VISUAL, & PERFORMING ARTS

R	Abelman, Maurice	M.A.	Instructor I	Graphic Design	.57	Spring 2024
R	Bullock, Donald	M.A.	Adjunct	Art Appreciation	.80	Spring 2024
R	Canedo, Blas	D.M.A.	Assist Prof	Ameri Music	.81	Spring 2024
R	Faggard, Albert	M.A.F.A.	Instructor	Art Appreciation	.29	Spring 2024
R	Fontenot, Caleb	B.M.	Adjunct	Piano	.23	Spring 2024
R	Turner, Kenneth	---	Adjunct	Music Business	.20	Spring 2024
R	McCluskey, Paul	D.M.A.	Adjunct	Music	.60	Spring 2024
R	Reho, Joseph	M.A.F.A.	Adjunct	Video Productio	.40	Spring 2024
R	Richardson, Carl	B.A.	Instructor	Sight Sing/ Guitar	.70	Spring 2024
R	Roe, Matthew	A.A.S.	Instructor	Audio Engineer	.22	Spring 2024

GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

R	Alsibaa, Leah	M.S.	Instructor	Biology	.58	Spring 2024
R	Beckcom, Donean	J.D.	Instructor II	Criminal Justice	.20	Spring 2024
R	Brown, Lawanda	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.20	Spring 2024
R	Buan, Azineth	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Math	.40	Spring 2024
N	Charleston, Tiffany	M.A.	Adjunct	English	.60	Spring 2024
R	Clark, Kristi	M.S.W.	Adjunct	Sociology	.40	Spring 2024
R	Clayton, Margie	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Education	.40	Spring 2024
R	Dubois, Mary R	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	.60	Spring 2024
N	Fagen, Jennifer	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Sociology	.40	Spring 2024
N	Galloway, Chelsey	M.A.	Instructor	English	.06	Spring 2024
R	Garcia, Maria	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.20	Spring 2024
R	Guillot, Sheila	M.Ed.	Instruct IV	Education	.07	Spring 2024
R	Jehlen, Charles	M.A.	Adjunct	History	.20	Spring 2024
R	Jordan, Percy	Ph.D.	Assoc Prof	Biology	.05	Spring 2024
R	Kibbe, Tina	Ph.D.	Adjunct	History	.20	Spring 2024
R	Khoshlessan, Rez	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Dev English	.27	Spring 2024
R	Kilgore, Sherry	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.20	Spring 2024
R	Lawson, Sha'Nelle	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.20	Spring 2024
R	Lavergne, Jackqu	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.40	Spring 2024
R	Leckich, Diane	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.40	Spring 2024
R	Longlet, Nancy	Ph.D.	Assist Prof	Biology	.38	Spring 2024
R	Mantz, Martin	M.A.	Instructor	Chemistry	.03	Spring 2024

R	Mires, Nicholas	M.A.	Adjunct	Philosophy	.20	Spring 2024
R	Neeb, Amy	M.S.	Adjunct	Education	.48	Spring 2024
R	Placette, Amber	B.A.	Adjunct	Dev Math	.13	Spring 2024
R	Rekieta, Casi	Ed.D.	Instructor	Speech	.80	Spring 2024
R	Stelly, Karen	M.S.	Adjunct	Geology	.63	Spring 2024
R	Stelly, Trazarra	M.S.	Adjunct	Criminal Justice	.40	Spring 2024
R	Wells, Wayne	M.S.	Adjunct	Education	.40	Spring 2024
R	Williams, Ella	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Education	.20	Spring 2024
R	Woodard, Amber	M.S.	Adjunct	Nutrition	.40	Spring 2024

HEALTH, FITNESS, & SPORTS

R	Anjima, Kento	M.S.	Adjunct	Kinesiology	.20	Spring 2024
R	Kish, Charles	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Kinesiology	.40	Spring 2024

INMATE EDUCATION

R	Briscoe, Sonya	M.A.	Adjunct	Psychology	.08	Spring 2024
R	Brown, Lawanda	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	.20	Spring 2024
R	Bullock, Donald	M.A.	Adjunct	Art	.40	Spring 2024
R	Holt, Walter	M.S.	Adjunct	Sociology	.40	Spring 2024
R	Judice, Michelle	Ed.D.	Assist Prof	English	.20	Spring 2024
R	Kilgore, Sherry	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.06	Spring 2024
R	Lowe, Zebulon	M.A.	Instructor	English	.08	Spring 2024
R	Sosa, Damaso	M.V.P.	Adjunct	Govt	.40	Spring 2024
R	Wells, Wayne	M.S.	Adjunct	Educ	.08	Spring 2024
R	Zani, Steven	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Philosophy	.28	Spring 2024

CONSENT – MISCELLANEOUS

TSUS: Acknowledgement of Gifts and Gifts-in-Kind

Recommendation

The Board of Regents acknowledges and approves receipt of the gifts and gifts-in-kind received by the Texas State University System components.

Background

In accordance with the System *Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(12) Gift Acceptance, Subsection 1.(12)3 The President of each Component will report all gifts with a value of at least $5,000 (including cash, personal property, and intellectual property) to the Chancellor for reporting publicly to the Board. Upon written request of the donor, the Board report and minutes shall not state the donor's name and/or the gift's value.*

Lamar University

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were given to Lamar University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
09/06/2023	ExxonMobil Corporation	$50,000.00	College of Engineering; LU Green Squad; and South Park Community Garden
09/25/2023	The H.H. and Edna Houseman Charitable Trust	$10,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
09/27/2023	Mr. and Mrs. Phillip E. Fuller	$5,000.00	James J. Spencer Memorial Scholarship
09/27/2023	PNC Financial Services Group	$5,000.00	Center for Resiliency
09/27/2023	Schwab Charitable Fund on behalf of Mrs. Becky D. Mason	$5,000.00	Mary Morgan Moore Department of Music - Choir
10/16/2023	Mr. Rusty Coco	$5,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
10/17/2023	Lutcher Theater for the Performing Arts	$9,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
10/17/2023	Nelda C. and H.J. Lutcher Stark Foundation	$27,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
10/23/2023	Mr. Brad Kassenbrock	$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Women's Soccer
10/24/2023	Dr. Dan W. French	$5,000.00	Study Abroad Scholarships
11/03/2023	Dr. and Mrs. Venkatesh Uddameri	$5,000.00	College of Engineering – Civil and Environmental Engineering
11/08/2023	Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver	$19,230.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Director Discretionary and Women's Softball
11/21/2023	Motiva Enterprises LLC	$5,000.00	College of Engineering – TMAC Programs Income
11/28/2023	Cheniere Foundation	$21,000.00	College of Engineering – General Engineering Scholarship Fund

Total: $280.810.00

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at $5,000 or more were given to Lamar University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
09/06/2023	Dr. Dan W. French	$10,580.00	Lamar University Advancement and Development
11/30/2023	Mrs. Betty C. Moody	$94,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Art Collection
	Total:	**$104,580.00**	

Lamar University Foundation

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were given to Lamar University Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
09/01/2023	Dr. Stephanie L. Chritton	$100,000.00	Gerry D. Sam Memorial Regents Scholarship
09/01/2023	Dr. Dan W. French	$6,000.00	Dan Rienstra Faculty Scholar for the College of Business
09/06/2023	Ms. Judith A. Johnston and Dr. J. Donald Warren, Jr.	$10,000.00	School of Accounting and Information Systems Fund Honoring H. A. Barlow
09/11/2023	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	$13,005.87	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
09/11/2023	Estate of John E. Holmes	$6,815.22	Holmes Family Endowed Professorship in Choral Activities; Oleta Holmes Endowed Regents Scholarship in Choral Studies
09/21/2023	Mr. and Mrs. Gregory A. Byrd	$5,000.00	Jackie Wayne Byrd Memorial Scholarship
09/21/2023	The Community Foundation of Louisville on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Hunter W. Henry	$5,000.00	Henry Family Collaborative Research Endowment
09/21/2023	Ms. Judy A. Hammond	$10,000.00	Gladys and Bill Hammond Scholarship

09/21/2023	Mr. and Mrs. Michael S. Rogers	$30,000.00	Mary and Michel Rogers Presidential Innovation Fund
09/22/2023	Motiva Enterprises LLC	$50,000.00	Motiva Endowed Scholarship
09/27/2023	Mr. and Mrs. Phillip E. Fuller	$10,000.00	Margie Hartsfield Fuller Scholarship in Education; Phillip E. and Cheryl S. Fuller Scholarship in Business
09/27/2023	Mrs. Carole J. Keating	$615,579.12	Center for Academic and Career Success – College of Engineering
09/28/2023	Charities Aid Foundation America on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Steven G. Tramonte	$10,000.00	Dudley B. and Leta M. Holt Scholarship in Electrical Engineering
09/28/2023	Mr. and Mrs. Alan R. Hefty	$30,000.00	Hermie “Boots” Hefty Scholarship in Nursing; Bessie McVey Scholarship in Education
09/28/2023	Sales and Marketing Executives Club of Southeast Texas	$7,672.72	Sales and Marketing Executive Scholarship
10/02/2023	Mrs. Carole J. Keating	$23,919.38	Center for Academic and Career Success – College of Engineering
10/05/2023	Mr. and Mrs. Todd Hoffman	$10,000.00	School of Accounting and Information Systems Fund Honoring H. A. Barlow
10/06/2023	Mrs. Carole J. Keating	$4,360,501.50	Center for Academic and Career Success – College of Engineering
10/27/2023	Mr. and Mrs. Scott McCauley	$7,725.00	William F. “Bill” Kunetka Memorial Scholarship in Nursing
11/07/2023	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	$17,801.63	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
11/08/2023	Mr. and Mrs. Mike Bonura	$7,500.00	Alicia Christine Bonura Memorial Regents Scholarship in Engineering
11/08/2023	Mr. Gerard Bonura	$10,815.36	Margaret R. Bonura Memorial Scholarship in Nursing
11/08/2023	Mr. and Mrs. Brad Brown	$10,000.00	Ashley Brown Memorial Regents Scholarship in Soccer
11/08/2023	Ms. Gerri Giglio	$10,000.00	J.C. and Theresa Giglio Regents Scholarship in Business
11/08/2023	Mr. and Mrs. Christopher W. Graham	$12,000.00	Roy G. Huckaby Memorial Scholarship in Accountancy and Entrepreneurship

11/08/2023	Estate of J.T. Leone	$658,233.45	Jasper T. Leone Scholarship in Engineering
11/08/2023	Process Plus, Inc.	$20,000.00	Ivan D. Robertson III Scholarship in Chemical Engineering

Total: $6,057,569.25

Explanations

The following gifts of $5,000 or more given to Lamar University.

- ExxonMobil Corporation gave $50,000.00 to the College of Engineering for Lamar Introduction to Engineering and Math Week Summer Programs, Senior Design Symposium, National Society for Black Engineers, Society of Hispanic Professional Engineers, Society of Women Engineers, and LU Green Squad student organizations, and to the South Park Community Garden Memorial Fund.
- The H.H. and Edna Houseman Charitable Trust gave an unrestricted gift of $10,000.00 to KVLU, the university's national public radio station.
- Mr. and Mrs. Phillip E. Fuller gave $5,000.00 to add to the James J. Spencer Memorial Scholarship.
- PNC Financial Services Group gave $5,000.00 to the Center for Resiliency to sponsor the 2024 Resiliency and Recovery Summit.
- Schwab Charitable Fund, upon advisement of Mrs. Becky D. Mason, gave $5,000.00 to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for Mary Morgan Moore Department of Music's Choral Activities.
- Mr. Rusty Coco gave an unrestricted gift of $5,000.00 to KVLU, the university's national public radio station.
- Lutcher Theater for the Performing Arts gave an unrestricted gift of $9,000.00 to KVLU, the university's national public radio station.
- Nelda C. and H. J. Lutcher Stark Foundation gave an unrestricted gift of $27,000.00 to KVLU, the university's national public radio station.
- Mr. Brad Kassenbrock gave $5,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for Women's Soccer.
- Dr. Dan W. French gave $5,000.00 to add to Study Abroad Scholarships.
- Dr. and Mrs. Venkatesh Uddameri gave $5,000.00 to the College of Engineering for Civil and Environmental Engineering.
- Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver gave $19,230.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Athletic Director's Discretionary Fund and to Women's Softball.
- Motiva Enterprises LLC gave $5,000.00 to the College of Engineering for the Texas Manufacturing Assistance Center Program.
- Cheniere Foundation gave $21,000.00 to the College of Engineering for the General Engineering Scholarship Fund.

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at $5,000 or more given to Lamar University.

- Dr. Dan W. French gave 268 uncirculated 1923 Peace Dollars and 300 plastic coin cases in honor of the University's Centennial Celebration.
- Mrs. Betty C. Moody gave 14 pieces of artwork to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for the Art Department's library displayed in the University's Public Art Collection on campus.

The following gifts of $5,000 or more given to Lamar University Foundation.

- Dr. Stephanie L. Chritton gave $100,000.00 to establish the Gerry D. Sam Memorial Regents Scholarship.
- Dr. Dan W. French gave $6,000.00 to establish the Dan Rienstra Faculty Scholar for the College of Business.
- Ms. Judith A. Johnston and Dr. J. Donald Warren, Jr. gave $10,000.00 to add to the School of Accounting and Information Systems Fund Honoring H. A. Barlow.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of $13,005.87 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- The Estate of John E. Holmes gave a final bequest of $6,815.22 to add to the Holmes Family Endowed Professorship in Choral Activities and to the Oleta Holmes Endowed Regents Scholarship in Choral Studies.
- Mr. and Mrs. Gregory A. Byrd gave an IRA distribution of $5,000.00 to add to the Jackie Wayne Byrd Memorial Scholarship.
- The Community Foundation of Louisville, upon advisement of Mr. and Mrs. Hunter W. Henry, gave $5,000.00 to add to the Henry Family Collaborative Research Endowment.
- Ms. Judy A. Hammond gave $10,000.00 to add to the Gladys and Bill Hammond Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. Michael S. Rogers gave an IRA distribution of $30,000.00 to add to the Mary and Michael Rogers Presidential Innovation Fund.
- Motiva Enterprises LLC gave $50,000.00 to establish the Motiva Endowed Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. Phillip E. Fuller gave $10,000.00 to add to the Margie Hartsfield Fuller Scholarship in Education and the Phillip E. and Cheryl S. Fuller Scholarship in Business.
- Mrs. Carole J. Keating gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at $615,579.12 to establish the Center for Academic and Career Success in the College of Engineering.
- Charities Aid Foundation America, upon advisement of Mr. and Mrs. Steven G. Tramonte, gave $10,000.00 to the Dudley B. and Leta M. Holt Scholarship in Electrical Engineering.
- Mr. and Mrs. Alan R. Hefty gave two IRA distributions totaling $30,000.00 to establish the Hermie “Boots” Hefty Scholarship in Nursing and the Bessie McVey Scholarship in Education.
- Sales and Marketing Executives Club of Southeast Texas gave $7,672.72 to add to the Sales and Marketing Executive Scholarship.
- Mrs. Carole J. Keating gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at $23,919.38 to add to the Center for Academic and Career Success in the College of Engineering.
- Mr. and Mrs. Todd Hoffman gave $10,000.00 to add to the School of Accounting and Information Systems Fund Honoring H. A. Barlow.
- Mrs. Carole J. Keating gave securities that we valued for our internal purposes at $4,360,501.50 to add to the Center for Academic and Career Success in the College of Engineering.
- Mr. and Mrs. Scott McCauley gave $7,725.00 to establish the William F. “Bill” Kunetka Memorial Scholarship in Nursing.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave a bequest of $17,801.63 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Mr. and Mrs. Mike Bonura gave $7,500.00 to add to the Alicia Christine Bonura Memorial Regents Scholarship in Engineering.
- Mr. Gerard Bonura gave $10,815.36 to add to the Margaret R. Bonura Memorial Scholarship in Nursing.

- Mr. and Mrs. Brad Brown gave $10,000.00 to the Ashley Brown Memorial Regents Scholarship in Soccer.
- Ms. Gerri Giglio gave $10,000.00 to add to the J.C. and Theresa Giglio Regents Scholarship in Business.
- Mr. and Mrs. Christoper W. Graham gave $12,000.00 to establish the Roy G. Huckaby Memorial Scholarship in Accountancy and Entrepreneurship.
- The Estate of J.T. Leone gave a bequest of $658,233.45 to establish the Jasper T. Leone Scholarship in Engineering.
- Process Plus, Inc. gave $20,000.00 to add to the Ivan D. Robertson III Scholarship in Chemical Engineering.

Sam Houston State University

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to Sam Houston State University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
10/2/2023	Halliburton	$10,000.00	Friends of Rodeo
10/3/2023	Bryan G. and Danielle L. Osterhaus	$100,000.00	Athletic Construction Fund-HTCF
10/4/2023	Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo	$34,680.00	Friends of Agricultural Sciences
10/5/2023	Trellis Foundation	$99,986.00	Student Success Planning
10/5/2023	Will and Bailee Byler Foundation	$125,000.00	Gibbs Ranch Salary Support
10/10/2023	Bartlett Cocke General Contractors	$10,000.00	Friends of Rodeo
10/10/2023	Daniel T. M. Barnes	$8,700.00	Dr. Sam Barnes Kaplan Review Enrichment Fund
10/11/2023	Sam Houston University Foundation	$25,000.00	Friends of Nursing
10/13/2023	Altom Consulting & Marketing, Inc.	$30,000.00	Friends of Rodeo
10/13/2023	Deans for Impact	$30,000.00	College of Education
10/13/2023	Robert E. and Susan K. Estill	$10,262.00	Charles Patrick Estill Memorial Scholarship Endowment
10/16/2023	Clinton W. and Becky L. Fancher	$5,000.00	Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities-HTCF
10/16/2023	Kelly R. and Beth A. Damphousse	$5,000.00	Beth Damphousse Music Education Scholarship Endowment
10/16/2023	Kelly R. and Beth A. Damphousse	$5,000.00	Kelly Damphousse Criminal Justice Scholarship Endowment
10/16/2023	The Laney Furr Trust	$16,634.40	William Laney Furr Jazz Scholarship Endowment in Honor of Rod Cannon
10/16/2023	The Laney Furr Trust	$16,634.40	William Laney Furr Jazz Scholarship Endowment in Honor of Bob Morgan

10/17/2023	Edgar A.* and Carolyn L. Reeves	$5,000.00	Edgar A. and Carolyn L. Reeves Family Endowment
10/17/2023	Edgar A.* and Carolyn L. Reeves	$5,000.00	Edgar A. and Carolyn L. Reeves Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship Endowment
10/17/2023	Walker County	$17,601.10	Friends of SBDC
10/18/2023	Joe B. and Winnie M. Sandel	$50,000.00	Sandel Covered Horse Arena-STV
10/18/2023	L. Gill and Sharon L. Edwards	$10,000.00	Sharon L. and Lawrence G. Edwards Scholarship Endowment
10/18/2023	Sandel Energy, Inc.	$10,000.00	Friends of Rodeo
10/19/2023	Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity Inc.,SHSU Theta Mu Chapter	$14,000.00	African-American Friends of SHSU Scholarship Endowment
10/23/2023	Reynolds and Reynolds Company Foundation	$100,000.00	Reynolds and Reynolds Annual Scholarship
10/24/2023	Bill Fick Ford	$10,000.00	Friends of Rodeo
10/24/2023	Markham Realty, Inc.	$10,000.00	Friends of Rodeo
10/24/2023	U.S. Poultry Foundation	$7,000.00	Friends of Agricultural Sciences
10/25/2023	Gary M. Wyatt	$25,000.00	Baseball Enrichment
10/26/2023	NNB Enterprises, Inc.	$10,000.00	Friends of Rodeo
10/30/2023	Mary Ann and Louis Macey	$5,000.00	Mary Ann and Louis Macey Scholarship Endowment
11/1/2023	Sam Houston University Foundation	$5,314.85	N. Reed Clark Memorial Scholarship
11/1/2023	Sam Houston University Foundation	$6,025.53	Ethel Nicholson Scholarship IMO James D. Bozeman, Jr.
11/1/2023	Sam Houston University Foundation	$7,820.20	Dana Steigerwald Endowed Scholarship
11/1/2023	William A. Bartlett	$20,000.00	Mary Lee Bartlett Art Scholarship Endowment
11/3/2023	MidSouth Fiber Internet	$10,000.00	Friends of Rodeo

11/13/2023	Faust Distributing Company	$15,000.00	SHSU Rodeo Hall of Champions Scholarship Endowment
11/17/2023	Earl H. Burrough Trust	$27,054.00	Earl H. Burrough Scholarship
11/20/2023	Sam Houston University Foundation	$25,000.00	Entergy Engineering Technology STEM Endowed Scholarship
11/20/2023	Tania N. Lingor	$15,000.00	Joshua Farris Memorial Scholarship Endowment
11/21/2023	Val G. and Thelma Fowler Hinze	$11,649.34	College of Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship
11/22/2023	Randal A. and Cynthia A. Reeves	$21,316.12	Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities-HTCF
11/22/2023	T.L.L. Temple Foundation	$112,576.00	College of Education
11/22/2023	The Powell Foundation	$25,000.00	Huntsville Youth Orchestra
11/27/2023	Joe B. and Winnie M. Sandel	$50,000.00	Sandel Covered Horse Arena-STV
11/29/2023	Anonymous	$100,000.00	Friends of Rodeo
11/30/2023	John M. and Donna Gilbert	$5,000.00	Alumni Life Member Endowment
12/1/2023	Raymond A. and Jan L. Patschke	$6,614.00	Raymond and Jan Patschke COBA Scholarship Endowment
12/7/2023	Robert E. and Susan K. Estill	$9,851.07	Charles Patrick Estill Memorial Scholarship Endowment
12/7/2023	Carl P. and Leah Robinson	$8,000.00	Price & Kathy Robinson Family Scholarship Endowment
12/7/2023	Ruth Lynn Parker	$5,000.00	Ruth Lynn and Jack C. Parker Endowment
12/8/2023	Jane A. and William Miller	$7,000.00	East Texas Educator Legacy Scholarship
12/8/2023	John L. McMaster	$20,000.00	John Lee McMaster Criminal Justice Scholarship
12/12/2023	D. Wayne and Danielle M. Reeves	$21,316.11	Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities-HTCF

12/12/2023	Omar M. and Alesha A. Maalouf	$50,000.00	COBA Enrichment
12/13/2023	Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo	$30,000.00	Friends of Agricultural Sciences
12/13/2023	Ed and Jean Mathews Foundation	$28,000.00	The Dan and Marsha Phillips Endowment
12/13/2023	Tommy and Lisa Barras	$90,000.00	Advancement Office Clearing
12/13/2023	Tommy and Lisa Barras	$10,000.00	Texas Bankers Legacy Enrichment Endowment
12/14/2023	The Powell Foundation	$70,000.00	Huntsville Youth Orchestra
12/14/2023	Anonymous	$1,000,000.00	Clinical and Residency Coordinator Management System
12/14/2023	The Phoenix Commotion, Inc.	$25,000.00	The Dan and Marsha Phillips Endowment
12/18/2023	The Terry Foundation	$87,850.00	Terry Foundation Scholarship
12/18/2023	Sharon A. Lynch and Edwin S. Davis	$5,000.00	Sharon A. Lynch Endowed Graduate Fellowship in Special Education
12/19/2023	Carmen Ey	$7,000.00	Friends of Spirit Programs
12/20/2023	Sam Houston University Foundation	$100,000.00	Smith-Hutson Endowed Chair of Banking
12/20/2023	Sam Houston University Foundation	$7,000.00	Academic Accounting Enrichment
12/20/2023	Tommy and Lisa Barras	$100,000.00	Leonard P. Barras Endowment
12/20/2023	James R. and Ruth Ann DeShaw	$5,100.00	Dr. James R. DeShaw Scholarship Endowment
12/21/2023	Kelly R. and Beth A. Damphousse	$20,000.00	Beth Damphousse Music Education Endowed Scholarship
12/21/2023	Paula J. Shock	$5,000.00	Alumni Life Member Endowment Spendable
12/21/2023	Rashad E. and Janet A. Dabaghi	$5,000.00	Friends of the Museum
12/22/2023	Dana E. and Betty J. Nicolay	$25,000.00	Montague Dance Scholarship Endowment

12/22/2023	Spencer Charitable Foundation	$10,000.00	Spencer Family Scholarship
	TOTAL GIFTS	**$3,024,985.12**	

The following Gifts-In-Kind valued at $5,000 or more were made to Sam Houston State University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
11/9/2023	McCaffety Electric Inc.	$100,000.00	GIK - Agricultural Sciences
11/9/2023	Straight Line Building Systems, Inc.	$50,000.00	GIK - Agricultural Sciences
11/9/2023	W. T. Byler Co., Inc.	$3,946,130.87	GIK - Agricultural Sciences
	TOTAL GIFTS-IN-KIND	**$4,096,130.87**	

Explanations

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made to Sam Houston State University.

- Halliburton provided $10,000 to the rodeo program.
- Mr. and Mrs. Bryan G. Osterhaus contributed $100,000 to the Athletics Construction Fund.
- Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo provided a total of $64,680 to the Department of Agricultural Sciences.
- Trellis Foundation gave $99,986 to a Student Success Planning grant.
- Will and Bailee Byler Foundation donated $125,000 to Gibbs Ranch Salary Support.
- Bartlett Cocke General Contractors provided $10,000 to the rodeo program.
- Mr. Daniel T. Barnes provided $8,700 to the Dr. Sam Barnes Kaplan Review Enrichment Fund.
- Sam Houston University Foundation gave $25,000 to the School of Nursing, $5,314.85 to the N. Reed Clark Memorial Scholarship, $6,025.53 to the Ethel Nicholson Scholarship IMO James D. Bozeman, Jr., $7,820.20 to the Dana Steigerwald Endowed Scholarship, $25,000 to the Entergy Engineering Technology STEM Endowed Scholarship, $100,000 to the Smith-Hutson Endowed Chair of Banking, and $7,000 to Academic Accounting Enrichment.
- Altom Consulting & Marketing, Inc. provided $30,000 to the rodeo program.

- Deans for Impact contributed $30,000 to a College of Education grant.
- Mr. and Mrs. Robert E. Estill gave a total of $20,113.07 to the Charles Patrick Estill Memorial Scholarship Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. Clinton W. Fancher donated $5,000 to the Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities.
- Dr. and Mrs. Kelly R. Damphousse contributed $5,000 to the Beth Damphousse Music Education Scholarship Endowment, $5,000 to the Kelly Damphousse Criminal Justice Scholarship Endowment, and $20,000 to the Beth Damphousse Music Education Endowed Scholarship.
- The Laney Furr Trust provided $16,634.40 to the William Laney Furr Jazz Scholarship Endowment in Honor of Rod Cannon and $16,634.40 to the William Laney Furr Jazz Scholarship Endowment in Honor of Bob Morgan.
- Mrs. Carolyn L. Reeves donated $5,000 to the Edgar A. and Carolyn L. Reeves Family Endowment and $5,000 to the Edgar A. and Carolyn L. Reeves Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship Endowment.
- Walker County gave $17,601.10 to the Small Business Development Center.
- Mr. and Mrs. Joe B. Sandel provided a total of $100,000 to the Sandel Covered Horse Arena.
- Mr. and Mrs. L. Gill Edwards contributed $10,000 to the Sharon L. and Lawrence G. Edwards Scholarship Endowment.
- Sandel Energy, Inc. gave $10,000 to the rodeo program.
- Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity Inc., SHSU Theta Mu Chapter donated $14,000 to the African-American Friends of SHSU Scholarship Endowment.
- Reynolds and Reynolds Company Foundation provided $100,000 to the Reynolds and Reynolds Annual Scholarship.
- Bill Fick Ford contributed $10,000 to the rodeo program.
- Markham Realty, Inc. donated $10,000 to the rodeo program.
- U.S. Poultry Foundation gave $7,000 to the Department of Agricultural Sciences.
- Mr. Gary M. Wyatt donated $25,000 to the baseball program.
- NNB Enterprises, Inc. provided $10,000 to the rodeo program.
- Mr. and Mrs. Louis Macey contributed $5,000 to the Mary Ann and Louis Macey Scholarship Endowment.
- Mr. William A. Bartlett gave $20,000 to the Mary Lee Bartlett Art Scholarship Endowment.

- MidSouth Fiber Internet provided $10,000 to the rodeo program.
- Faust Distributing Company donated $15,000 to the SHSU Rodeo Hall of Champions Scholarship Endowment.
- Earl H. Burrough Trust contributed $27,054 to the Earl H. Burrough Scholarship.
- Ms. Tania N. Lingor donated $15,000 to the Joshua Farris Memorial Scholarship Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. Val G. Hinze gave $11,649.34 to the College of Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. Randal A. Reeves provided $21,316.12 to the Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities.
- T.L.L. Temple Foundation contributed $112,576 to a College of Education grant.
- The Powell Foundation donated a total of $95,000 to a Huntsville Youth Orchestra grant.
- An anonymous donor provided $100,000 to the rodeo program and $1,000,000 to the Clinical and Residency Coordinator Management System.
- Mr. and Mrs. John M. Gilbert contributed $5,000 to the Alumni Life Member Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. Raymond A. Patschke gave $6,614 to the Raymond and Jan Patschke COBA Scholarship Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. Carl P. Robinson III provided $8,000 to the Price & Kathy Robinson Family Scholarship Endowment.
- Mrs. Ruth Lynn Parker donated $5,000 to the Ruth Lynn and Jack C. Parker Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. William Miller contributed $7,000 to the East Texas Educator Legacy Scholarship.
- Mr. John L. McMaster provided $20,000 to the John Lee McMaster Criminal Justice Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. D. Wayne Reeves gave $21,316.11 to the Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities.
- Mr. and Mrs. Omar M. Maalouf donated $50,000 to the College of Business Administration.
- Ed and Jean Mathews Foundation contributed $28,000 to the Dan and Marsha Phillips Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. N. Tommy Barras Jr. provided $90,000 to a designation yet to be determined, $10,000 to the Texas Bankers Legacy Enrichment Endowment, and $100,000 to the Leonard P. Barras Endowment.

- The Phoenix Commotion, Inc. donated $25,000 to the Dan and Marsha Phillips Endowment.
- The Terry Foundation gave $87,850 to the Terry Foundation Scholarship.
- Dr. Sharon A. Lynch and Dr. Edwin S. Davis provided $5,000 to the Sharon A. Lynch Endowed Graduate Fellowship in Special Education.
- Ms. Carmen Ey donated $7,000 to Bearkat spirit programs.
- Dr. and Mrs. James R. DeShaw contributed $5,100 to the Dr. James R. DeShaw Scholarship Endowment.
- Mrs. Paula J. Shock donated $5,000 to the Alumni Life Member Endowment Spendable.
- Dr. and Mrs. Rashad Dabaghi gave $5,000 to the Sam Houston Memorial Museum and Republic of Texas Presidential Library.
- Mr. and Mrs. Dana E. Nicolay provided $25,000 to the Montague Dance Scholarship Endowment.
- Spencer Charitable Foundation contributed $10,000 to the Spencer Family Scholarship.

The following Gifts-In-Kind valued at $5,000 or more were made to Sam Houston State University.

- McCaffety Electric Inc. provided an in-kind contribution of electrical work valued at $100,000 to the Gibbs Ranch within the Department of Agricultural Sciences.
- Straight Line Building Systems, Inc. provided an in-kind contribution of pre-engineered metal buildings valued at $50,000 to the Gibbs Ranch within the Department of Agricultural Sciences.
- W.T. Byler Co., Inc. provided an in-kind contribution of paving, earthwork, and utilities valued at $3,946,130.87 to the Gibbs Ranch within the Department of Agricultural Sciences.

University and Foundation Endowments

Sul Ross State University's endowment had a market value of $25.85 Million through December 2023. Additionally, Sul Ross State University Foundation had a balance of $598,296.61 in endowments.

Advancement and Donor Relations

Sul Ross and its foundations received gifts from October 1 through December 31, 2023, totaling $767,707.29.

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to Sul Ross State University.

DONOR	DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY
Tres McElroy Memorial-Bill Fort	8/25/2023	$6,000.00	Tres McElroy Memorial Fund
Texas Parks and Wildlife Foundation	9/28/2023	$60,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute TPWF Quail Professorship Support
City of Alpine HOT Funds	10/1/2023	$20,000.00	Museum of the Big Bend Advertising
City of Alpine HOT Funds	10/1/2023	$20,000.00	Museum of the Big Bend Trappings of Texas Advertising
John Nau through JB Bar Ranch Holdings LP	10/2/2023	$30,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute Nine Point Mesa Antler Project
Safari Club International-West Texas Chapter Inc.	10/6/2023	$10,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute Mentorship HSCF (BUMP)
San Antonio Livestock Exposition Educational Fund, Inc	10/9/2023	$60,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute SALE Fellowship
Fidelity Charitable-Recommendation of The Texia Fund	10/16/2023	$5,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship
Emkay Industries, Inc.	10/17/2023	$5,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute TPWF Black Bear Project
Borderlands Research Foundation	10/24/2023	$44,300.00	Borderlands Research Institute 15-Year Anniversary Scholarship Fund
Borderlands Research Foundation	10/24/2023	$10,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute Mentorship DSFC (BUMP)
Borderlands Research Foundation	10/24/2023	$10,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship
Borderlands Research Foundation	10/24/2023	$152,341.66	Borderlands Research Institute Black Bear Research Fund
John Nau through JB Bar Ranch Holdings LP	10/27/2023	$50,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute Habitat Enhancement for Scaled Quail Project
Still Water Foundation	10/31/2023	$10,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute Water in the Desert
Permian Basin Area Foundation	11/16/2023	$5,500.00	Museum of the Big Bend
Spartan Construction of TX, Inc.	11/17/2023	$15,000.00	Museum of the Big Bend

Ruth Russell through Schwab Charitable	11/22/2023	$5,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship
King Land & Water, LLC	12/1/2023	$5,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute Water in the Desert
Elaine A Bridges, Trustee	12/4/2023	$5,000.00	Laura Eaves Scholarship Fund
The Brian McCall Charitable Foundation	12/8/2023	$15,000.00	General Scholarship Fund
The Shepard Family Private Foundation through PNC Private Bank; Don and Rosie Shepard	12/8/2023	$10,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship
Beth Robertson Family Fund-In Honor of John Poindexter	12/12/2023	$15,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute-Honor of John Poindexter as Conservationist of the Year 2024
Nancy M. Maxwell and Thomas N. Maxwell, Jr.	12/15/2023	$5,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute
Johnny and Nathali Weisman	12/25/2023	$5,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship
	TOTAL:	**$578,141.66**	

Sul Ross State University Foundation

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to Sul Ross State University Foundation.

DONOR	DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY
None to report			
	TOTAL:		

Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

DONOR	DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY
Wilber J. Prezzano & Sheila Prezzano	10/15/2023	$5,000.00	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
Amy Woods Brinkley and Robert Brinkley	10/21/2023	$5,000.00	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
The Brown Foundation, Inc - Roxana M. Richardson	11/10/2023	$30,000.00	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
Genevieve "Genny" L. Duncan	11/28/2023	$10,000.00	Center for Big Bend Studies
The Orr Family Foundation	12/4/2023	$80,000.00	Center for Big Bend Studies Orr Family Foundation
Christopher Wool-Wool735, Inc.	12/19/23	$5,000.00	Center for Big Bend Studies
	TOTAL:	**$135,000.00**	

Explanation

Mr. Bill Fort, through Tres McElroy Memorial, donated $6,000 to the Tres McElroy Memorial Fund.

The Texas Parks and Wildlife Foundation donated $60,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute TPWF Quail Professorship Support.

The City of Alpine donated $40,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend and Trappings of Texas.

Mr. John Nau, through JB Bar Ranch Holdings, LP, donated $80,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

The Safari Club International-West Texas Chapter Inc. donated $10,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Mentorship.

The San Antonio Livestock Exposition Educational Fund, Inc donated $60,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute SALE Fellowship.

Fidelity Charitable, through the recommendation of The Texia Fund, donated $5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

Emkay Industries, Inc. donated $5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute TPWF Black Bear Project.

The Borderlands Research Foundation donated $216,641.66 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

The Still Water Foundation donated $10,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Water in the Desert.

The Permian Basin Area Foundation donated $5,500 to the Museum of the Big Bend Education Program.

Spartan Construction of TX, Inc. donated $15,000 to the Museum of the Big Bend NEH Grant.

Ms. Ruth Russell, through Schwab Charitable, donated $5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

King Land & Water, LLC donated $5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Water in the Desert.

Ms. Elaine A Bridges, Trustee, donated $5,000 to the Laura Eaves Scholarship Fund.

The Brian McCall Charitable Foundation donated $15,000 to the SRSU General Scholarship Fund.

Mr. Don and Mrs. Rosie Shepard, The Shepard Family Private Foundation through PNC Private Bank, donated $10,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

Ms. Beth Robertson, through the Beth Robertson Family Fund, donated $15,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute in honor of John Poindexter as Conservationist of the Year 2024.

Mrs. Nancy M. Maxwell and Mr. Thomas N. Maxwell, Jr. donated $5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

Mr. Johnny and Mrs. Nathali Weisman donated $5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute.

Mr. Wilber J. Prezzano & Mrs. Sheila Prezzano donated $5,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

Mrs. Amy Woods Brinkley and Mr. Robert Brinkley donated $5,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

Ms. Roxana M. Richardson, through The Brown Foundation, Inc, donated $30,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

Ms. Genevieve "Genny" L. Duncan donated $10,000 to the Center for Big Bend Studies.

The Orr Family Foundation donated $80,000 to the Center for Big Bend Studies Orr Family Foundation.

Mr. Christopher Wool, through Wool735, Inc., donated $5,000 to the Center for Big Bend Studies.

Texas State University

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to Texas State University.

Donor	Date(s) of Gift	Gift Amount	Beneficiary(ies)
Mr. John T. Schawe III	09/05/2023	$8,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Seat Donations and Athletic Club Seat Donations
Mr. John C. Landers	09/05/2023	$8,000.00	Department of Athletics –Athletic Club Seat Donations and Bobcat Club Annual Fund
Texas State Sports Properties – Learfield	09/05/2023	$35,000.00	Department of Athletics –Athletic Club Seat Donations
Mr. Justin Gamble	09/06/2023	$5,000.00	Division of Student Success – Ice Hockey Sport Club
Mr. Anthony Herrera	09/08/2023	$26,250.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat Donations
Mr. and Mrs. Justin J. Hopkins	09/11/2023	$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat Donations
Mr. and Mrs. Shay Bluntzer	09/11/2023	$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat Donations
Mr. Tony Dixon	09/12/2023	$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners' Program
Mr. Gregory W. Baker	09/12/2023	$20,000.00	College of Health Professions – Physical Therapy Excellence Fund
Mr. and Mrs. William E. Stall	09/13/2023	$8,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat Donations
Mr. and Mrs. Charlie Head	09/14/2023	$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Football Excellence Fund Membership

Mr. and Mrs. Justin J. Hopkins	09/18/2023	$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat Donations
First State Bank - Louise	09/19/2023	$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – McCoy College Excellence in Banking Fund
Ms. Kelly Donohue Garlock	9/20/2023	$150,000.00	College of Health Professions – Long Term Care Administration Certificate Program – Research
Mr. Joe Sammons	9/20/2023	$5,000.00	Division of Student Success – Ice Hockey Sport Club
Mr. Logan Sammons	9/20/2023	$5,000.00	Division of Student Success – Ice Hockey Sport Club
Ms. Lori Sullivan	9/21/2023	$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners' Program
Ms. Cindy Edwards	9/22/2023	$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Mary Rose Brown Scholarship in Journalism and Mass Communications
Mr. Bill Poston	9/22/2023	$12,000.00	Office of the President – President's Leadership Class Support Fund
Dr. Jo Ann Carson and Mr. W. C. Carson	9/23/2023	$5,000.00	College of Liberal Arts – Philosophy Excellence Fund
Mx. Richard Anguiano M.D., P.A.	9/26/2023	$5,000.00	Division of Student Success – Ice Hockey Sport Club

Mr. and Mrs. Neal F. Jordan	9/27/2023	$7,000.00	College of Education – Canyon Lake Retired Teacher Association Scholarship
Col. Ben I. Gomez	9/27/2023	$8,600.00	College of Fine Arts and Communications –Texas State International Piano Festival
Mr. Chance Laas	9/27/2023	$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners' Program
Anonymous	9/28/2023	$8,212.77	McCoy College of Business – Small Business Development Gift Fund
Ms. Susan C. Griffith and Mr. Curtis D. Fuelberg	9/29/2023	$5,000.00	College of Education – Empress Y. Zedler Endowment
The Lyda Hill Foundation	9/29/2023	$15,000.00	Office of the Vice President for Research – Meadows Center Headwaters Fund
Mr. and Mrs. Chris Rasmussen	10/4/2023	$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – McCoy College of Business Excellence Fund
Ms. Alison Unger	10/4/2023	$6,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communications –School of Journalism and Mass Communication Scholarship
Dr. Chris Boleman	10/4/2023	$16,210.00	College of Applied Arts – Houston Livestock Grant

Mr. and Mrs. Jerry W. Morgan	10/4/2023	$5,000.00	Office of the Vice President for Research – Innovation and Entrepreneurship Student Learning Fund
Mr. and Mrs. Paul E. Goldschmidt	10/4/2023	$7,615.95	Department of Athletics – Baseball Non-Membership
Ms. Linda Weaver	10/5/2023	$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners' Program
Mr. and Mrs. Mike Bowman	10/6/2023	$10,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Manufacturing Research Senior Design Fund
Mr. and Mrs. Jeff Novak	10/9/2023	$25,000.00	Department of Athletics – Men's Basketball Sixth Man Club Membership
Mr. Les Garrett	10/12/2023	$8,300.00	College of Science and Engineering – Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support
PwC Employee Giving	10/13/2023	$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Accounting Department Gift Funds
Dr. and Mrs. Howard R. Balanoff	10/20/2023	$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Baseball and Softball Complex Support Fund

Mr. Bruce R. Schneider	10/24/2023	$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seat Donations
Anonymous	10/25/2023	$5,000.00	Division of Student Success – Wrestling Sports Club
PwC Matching	10/26/2023	$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business –Accounting Department Gift Funds
Mr. and Mrs. Douglas Potter	10/26/2023	$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Accounting Department Gift Funds
Ms. Barbara C. Burnaugh	10/27/2023	$5,000.00	Division of University Advancement – Maroon and Gold Annual Fund
Anonymous	10/27/2023	$10,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communications – Choirs Excellence Fund
Mr. and Mrs. Jim West	10/27/2023	$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Women's Golf Birdie Club Membership
Mr. Phil Williams	10/27/2023	$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partner's Program
Mr. Pat Webb Price	10/30/2023	$12,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communications – The Patrick Webb Price Scholarship in Musical Theatre
Mr. and Mrs. Brian K. Frizzell	11/1/2023	$5,200.00	College of Fine Arts and Communications – TX State Friends of Fine Arts Endowment

Heidelberg Materials US, Inc.	11/2/2023	$25,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support
Mr. and Mrs. Brian K. Frizzell	11/9/2023	$15,000.00	Department of Athletics – Johnny and Nathali Weisman Football Performance Center
Mrs. Concepcion Rivera	11/15/2023	$7,000.00	College of Education – Tomas Rivera Book Award Fund
Mrs. Christie B. Plaisance	11/17/2023	$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Baseball Diamond Club Membership
Mr. Pat Tobin	11/17/2023	$25,000.00	Department of Athletics – Baseball Non-membership
First Lockhart National Bank	11/21/2023	$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Johnny and Nathali Weisman Football Performance Center
Humboldt Area Foundation	11/27/2023	$35,000.00	College of Education – Inez Carranza Scholarship
San Marcos Lions Club #1090	11/30/2023	$8,000.00	Office of the Vice President for Research – San Marcos Lion Club – Habitat Field Crew
Mr. and Mrs. Shane Moore	11/30/2023	$8,000.00	Department of Athletics – Johnny and Nathali Weisman Football Performance Center
	TOTAL:	**$722,388.72**	

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at $5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

Donor	Date(s) of Gift	Gift Amount	Beneficiary(ies)

Donor	Date(s) of Gift	Gift Amount	Beneficiary(ies)
Mr. and Mrs. Alan S. Mann	10/5/2023	$8,500.00	College of Science and Engineering – Engineering and Technology
Mr. and Mrs. Daniel Arreola	10/12/2023	$13,408.00	Division of Information Technology – GIK Wittliff Collections
Mr. Louis Black	10/12/2023	$400,000.00	Division of Information Technology – GIK Wittliff Collections
Mr. and Mrs. Kelly B. Martin	10/13/2023	$39,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communications – GIK– School of Music
Barefoot Athletics	11/10/2023	$7,365.00	Division of University Advancement – GIK – Alumni Association/Relations
Barefoot Athletics	11/10/2023	$83,447.70	Division of Student Success – GIK – VP Student Affairs
	TOTAL:	**$551,720.70**	

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation.

Donor	Date(s) of Gift	Gift Amount	Beneficiary(ies)
Ms. Shannon M. FitzPatrick and Mr. Ron Bowden	9/12/2023	$7,474.57	College of Fine Arts and Communications – Music Building Quasi-Endowment
Dr. Hope Warren Koch	9/12/2023	$25,000.00	Division of University Advancement – Callaway Foundation Endowed Presidential Scholarship
Mr.and Mrs. Ron W. Teaff, Sr.	9/19/2023	$25,000.00	Division of University Advancement – Madeleine Teaff Manford Endowed Scholarship Fund
Miriam Relyea	9/22/2023	$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communications –Kaitlin Hopkins Advocacy Fund in Musical Theatre
Dr. and Mrs. Kelly R. Damphousse	9/28/2023	$5,000.00	Office of the Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs –Kelly and Beth Damphousse Foster Educational Support Endowment
Mr. Jason S. Bradshaw	10/4/2023	$12,501.00	College of Fine Arts and Communications – Janet Nance Bradshaw Graduate Fellowship in Piano Studies Endowment
Ms. Shannon M. Fitzpatrick and Mr. Ron Bowden	10/4/2023	$7,248.31	College of Fine Arts and Communications – Music Building Quasi-Endowment
Mr. Brenda K. Smith	10/5/2023	$7,943.00	Office of the Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs – Kelly and Beth Damphousse Foster Education Support Endowment
Mr. Martin Otto	10/5/2023	$60,000.00	Office of the Vice President for Research – Access for All at the Meadows Center for Water and the Environment
Mr. Bill T. Hobson	10/31/2023	$200,000.00	College of Health Professions – William and Loma Hobson Endowed Scholarship in Nursing

Ms. Shannon M. FitzPatrick and Mr. Ron Bowden	11/9/2023	$6,195.35	College of Fine Arts and Communications – Music Building Quasi-Endowment
Mr. and Mrs. Bill T. Hobson	11/9/2023	$50,000.00	College of Health Professions – William and Loma Hobson Endowed Scholarship in Nursing
Wayne and JoAnn Moore Charitable Foundation	11/30/2023	$25,000.00	College of Applied Arts – Moore Foundation – Creating an Active Classroom
	TOTAL:	**$436,362.23**	

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business at Texas State University.

Donor	Date(s) of Gift	Gift Amount	Beneficiary(ies)

Donor	Date(s) of Gift	Gift Amount	Beneficiary(ies)
Mr. and Mrs. Kollen C. West	9/22/2023	$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Vicki L. West Professorship in Sales Excellence
Dr. and Mrs. Todd Jewell	10/19/2023	$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Robert W. and Ellen L. Jewell Research Excellence Endowment
Mrs. Nancy W. Stuart	11/8/2023	$100,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Nancy Wagner Stuart Endowed Scholarship
Shari and Kevin Munkres Charitable Fund	11/9/2023	$25,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Berkovsky/Moseley Family Legacy Endowment
Entrepreneurial Actions Us (ENACTUS)	11/13/2023	$50,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Students in Free Enterprise Scholarship Endowment
Mr. and Mrs. Glenn West	11/13/2023	$22,234.66	McCoy College of Business – Vicki L. West Professorship in Sales Excellence
Mr. and Mrs. Jake Gobar	11/28/2023	$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Jake and Jeana Gobar Endowment
	TOTAL:	**$217,234.66**	

Lamar Institute of Technology

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar Institute of Technology.

Date	Donor	Amount	Beneficiary
09/29/2023	The Hargrove Foundation	$ 5,000.00	Development
10/10/2023	TotalEnergies Petrochemicals and Refining USA, Inc.	$ 6,773.00	Development
10/10/2023	PVF Roundtable Charitable Foundation	$ 65,000.00	Development
11/02/2023	Childcare Group	$ 23,838.00	Development
12/11/2023	Entergy	$ 20,000.00	Development
12/11/2023	Entergy	$ 5,000.00	Development
12/11/2023	Karen Radosevich & M. James Schott, Jr.	$ 6,000.00	Development
12/21/2023	Rod Carroll	$ 10,309.11	Foundation
12/31/2023	Dr. Lonnie Howard	$ 5,000.00	Development
01/12/2024	GHS Foundation	$ 48,000.00	Development
01/17/2024	The Wilton P. and Effie Mae Hebert Foundation	$ 6,000.00	Development
01/31/2024	ExxonMobil	$ 15,000.00	Foundation
	Total	**$215,920.11**	

Explanations

$5,000.00 was received on September 29, 2023, from The Hargrove Foundation to provide scholarships for the benefit of students enrolled in the Computer Drafting Technology major during the Fall 2023 and Spring 2024 semesters.

$6,773.00 was received on October 10, 2023, from TotalEnergies Petrochemicals and Refining USA, Inc. to provide scholarships for the benefit of students enrolled in the Process Operating Technology major during the Fall 2023 Semester.

$65,000.00 was received on October 10, 2023, from PVF Roundtable Charitable Foundation to provide scholarships for the benefit of students enrolled in the Industrial Mechanics Technology, Instrumentation Technology, Process Operating Technology, Utility Line Technology, and Welding Technology majors during the Fall and Spring 2024 semesters.

$23,838.00 was received on November 2, 2023, from Childcare Group to provide scholarships for the benefit of students enrolled in the Childcare and Development major during the Fall 2023 semester.

$20,000.00 was received on December 11, 2023, from Entergy for the Entergy Utility Line Technology Scholarship to provide scholarships for the benefit of students enrolled in the Utility Line Technology program.

$5,000.00 was received on December 11, 2023, from Entergy for the presenting sponsorship of the Tree Lighting event held on November 28, 2023 for students, faculty and staff, and the community.

$6,000.00 was received on December 11, 2023, from Karen Radosevich and M. James Schott, Jr. for the Schott Family Scholarship to provide scholarships for the benefit of students enrolled in the Instrumentation Technology and Utility Line Technology majors.

$10,309.11 was received on December 21, 2023, from Rod Carroll for the Rod and Kate Carroll Scholarship Endowment to provide scholarships for the benefit of students enrolled in First Responder Academies.

$5,000.00 was received on December 31, 2023, from Dr. Lonnie Howard for the LIT Presidential Emeritus Scholarship to provide scholarships for the benefit of students enrolled in any major.

$48,000.00 was received on January 12, 2024, from GHS Foundation for the benefit of the Smith-Hutson Scholarship Program. The funds were awarded to thirteen (13) scholars enrolled in Associate of Arts, Associate of Science in Health, Business, Cyber Security Technology, Dental Hygiene, Engineering Technology, Industrial Mechanics Technology, Instrumentation Technology, and Radiologic Technology during Spring 2024.

$6,000.00 was received on January 17, 2024, from The Wilton P. and Effie Mae Hebert Foundation for the benefit of the Wilton P. and Effie Mae Hebert Scholarship to provide scholarships for the benefit of students enrolled in the EMT, Fire, and Law Enforcement majors.

$15,000.00 was received on January 31, 2024, from ExxonMobil for the benefit of the 2024 Sporting Clays Classic Event and its endowment. This scholarship is to provide for students in any field of major.

Lamar State College Orange

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar State College Orange.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
11/20/2023	Entergy	$50,000.00	Lamar State College Orange Foundation Scholarship
01/10/2024	Lamar State College Orange Foundation Scholarship	$48,563.00	Lamar State College Orange Students

Total $98,563.00

Explanation

The following gifts of $5,000.00 or more were made payable to Lamar State College Orange:

- $50,000.00 scholarship donation from Entergy to the Lamar State College Orange Scholarship Fund.
- $48,563.00 scholarship donation from the Lamar State College Orange Foundation Scholarship Fund.

Lamar State College Port Arthur

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar State College Port Arthur.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
09/18/2023	Cheniere Energy Shared Services, Inc.	$100,000	Scholarships for students, training equipment, and maintenance
10/04/2023	Dellora A. & Lester J. Norris Foundation	$ 50,000	Gates Memorial Library
11/01/2023	Sempra Infrastructure Partners, LP	$ 75,000	Scholarships for students
11/09/2023	Entergy	$ 50,000	Match for EDA Grant and Athletics
	TOTAL	**$275,000**	

Explanations

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made to Lamar State College Port Arthur:

Cheniere Energy Shared Services, Inc. donated $100,000 for student scholarships, training equipment, and required maintenance.

Dellora A. and Lester J. Norris Foundation donated $50,000 for the Gates Memorial Library.

Sempra Infrastructure Partners, LP donated $75,000 for student scholarships.

Entergy donated $50,000 for athletics and a match for an EDA Grant.

APPENDIX – ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS

Table 1. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Summary

TSUS Component		2022	2023	1-Yr Change
Lamar	Headcount	16,218	16,919	4%
	SCH	154,028	167,729	9%
	FTSE	11,214	12,393	11%
Sam Houston	Headcount	21,326	21,245	0%
	SCH	255,606	259,082	1%
	FTSE	17,136	17,246	1%
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	2,071	2,091	1%
	SCH	19,087	18,322	-4%
	FTSE	1,313	1,267	-4%
Sul Ross-Alpine	*Headcount*	*1,353*	*1,449*	*7%*
	SCH	*13,769*	*13,514*	*-2%*
	FTSE	949	939	*-1%*
Sul Ross-Rio Grande	*Headcount*	*718*	*642*	*-11%*
	SCH	*5,318*	*4,808*	*-10%*
	FTSE	364	328	*-10%*
Texas State	Headcount	38,171	38,723	1%
	SCH	463,343	481,161	4%
	FTSE	31,491	32,688	4%
LIT	Headcount	4,788	5,261	10%
	SCH	40,209	42,350	5%
	FTSE	2,681	2,823	5%
	Contact	885,248	908,832	3%
LSC-O	Headcount	2,629	3,154	20%
	SCH	22,315	25,074	12%
	FTSE	1,488	1,672	12%
	Contact	474,624	532,960	12%
LSC-PA	Headcount	2,698	3,941	46%
	SCH	22,167	27,625	25%
	FTSE	1,478	1,842	25%
	Contact	477,840	611,856	28%
Total	Headcount	87,901	91,334	4%
	SCH	976,755	1,021,343	5%
	FTSE	66,800	69,931	5%
	Contact	1,837,712	2,053,648	12%

Note: Table compares current year certified data to prior year certified data. SHSU Headcount, SCH, and FTSE includes SHSU-COM. SRSU-Total headcount includes duplicate counts of students co-enrolled at Alpine and RGC.

Source: THECB Accountability System and TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Table 2. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Detail

TSUS Component		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral-Research	Doctoral-Professional	Post-Bach	Total
Lamar	Headcount	7,919	7,423	278	34	1,265	16,919
	SCH	98,081	67,477	1,802	369	-	167,729
	FTSE	6,539	5,623	200	31	-	12,393
Sam Houston	Headcount	18,145	2,087	363	484	166	21,245
	SCH	231,184	13,770	1,823	12,305	-	259,082
	FTSE	15,412	1,148	203	484.0	-	17,246
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	1,575	452	-	-	64	2,091
	SCH	15,571	2,751	-	-	-	18,322
	FTSE	1,038	229	-	-	-	1,267
Sul Ross-Alpine	*Headcount*	*1,021*	*371*	-	-	*57*	*1,449*
	SCH	*11,237*	*2,277*	-	-	-	*13,514*
	FTSE	749	190	-	-	-	939
Sul Ross-Rio Grande	*Headcount*	*554*	*81*	-	-	*7*	*642*
	SCH	*4,334*	*474*	-	-	-	*4,808*
	FTSE	289	40	-	-	-	328
Texas State	Headcount	34,548	3,179	515	130	351	38,723
	SCH	450,198	26,046	3,415	1,502	-	481,161
	FTSE	30,013	2,171	379	125	-	32,688
LIT	Headcount	5,261	-	-	-	-	5,261
	SCH	42,350	-	-	-	-	42,350
	FTSE	2,823	-	-	-	-	2,823
	Contact	908,832	-	-	-	-	908,832
LSC-O	Headcount	3,154	-	-	-	-	3,154
	SCH	25,074	-	-	-	-	25,074
	FTSE	1,672	-	-	-	-	1,672
	Contact	532,960	-	-	-	-	532,960
LSC-PA	Headcount	3,941	-	-	-	-	3,941
	SCH	27,625	-	-	-	-	27,625
	FTSE	1,842	-	-	-	-	1,842
	Contact	611,856	-	-	-	-	611,856
Total	Headcount	74,543	13,141	1,156	648	1,846	91,334
	SCH	890,083	110,044	7,040	14,176	-	1,021,343
	FTSE	59,339	9,170	782	640	-	69,931
	Contact	2,053,648	-	-	-	-	2,053,648

Note: SHSU Headcount, SCH, and FTSE includes SHSU-COM. SRSU-Total headcount includes duplicate counts of students co-enrolled at Alpine and RGC.

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Table 3. THECB Reportable Continuing Education Enrollment Data: Summary

TSUS Component		Certified Quarter IV		
		2022	2023	1-Yr Change
LIT	Headcount	2,619	2,774	6%
	FTSE	276	305	10%
	Contact	82,933	91,410	10%
LSC-O	Headcount	297	762	157%
	FTSE	49	50	2%
	Contact	14,655	14,938	2%
LSC-PA	Headcount	151	251	66%
	FTSE	72	207	189%
	Contact	21,492	62,179	189%
Total	Headcount	3,067	3,787	23%
	FTSE	397	562	42%
	Contact	119,080	168,527	42%

Note: Quarter IV current year certified data compared to prior year certified data.

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Table 4. THECB Non-Reportable Out-of-State/Online Data: Summary

TSUS Component		2022	2023	1-Yr Change
Lamar	Headcount	559	566	1%
	SCH	4,060	4,563	12%
	FTSE	327	371	13%
Sam Houston	Headcount	154	158	3%
	SCH	911	956	5%
	FTSE	73	76	4%
Sul Ross-Alpine	Headcount	9	11	22%
	SCH	72	57	-21%
	FTSE	6	4	-26%
Sul Ross-Rio Grande	Headcount	1	3	200%
	SCH	12	21	75%
	FTSE	1	1	75%
Texas State	Headcount	46	38	-17%
	SCH	366	256	-30%
	FTSE	29	22	-24%
LIT	Headcount	20	41	105%
	SCH	166	360	117%
	FTSE	11	24	117%
LSC-O	Headcount	53	8	-85%
	SCH	488	58	-88%
	FTSE	33	4	-88%
LSC-PA	Headcount	3	2	-33%
	SCH	33	16	-52%
	FTSE	2	1	-52%
Total	Headcount	845	827	-2%
	SCH	6,108	6,287	3%
	FTSE	482	503	4%

Note: Non-reportable out-of-state/online data are not included in Tables 1 & 2 .

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Definitions of Terms	
Contact Hours	A unit of measure that represents an hour of scheduled instruction given to students of which 50 minutes must be of direct instruction. Also referred to as clock hour.
Full-Time Student Equivalent (FTSE)	Uses semester credit hours (SCH) to calculate the number of full-time equivalent students at an institution. The THECB uses the following formulas: 1 undergraduate FTSE student = 15 SCH (12 SCH in Summer) 1 master's FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in Summer) 1 doct-professional FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in Summer) 1 doct-research FTSE student = 9 SCH (6 SCH in Summer) 1 medical student = 1 enrolled medical student (SCH are not considered) 1 continuing ed FTSE student = 300 contact hours
Headcount	The unduplicated count of students enrolled in a semester or term.
Out-of-State/Online	Enrollment of an non-Texas resident living out-of-state while enrolled solely in fully online courses.
Semester Credit Hour (SCH)	A unit of measure representing an hour (50 minutes) of instruction over a 15-week period in a semester or trimester system or a 10-week period in a quarter system.

APPENDIX – FINANCE AND AUDIT

Lamar University

Proposed Meal Plan Rates – effective Fall 2024

MEAL PLAN TYPE	Per Semester Fall 2023	Per Semester Fall 2024	$ Change	% Change
All Access + $125 Dining Dollars	$1,878	$1,953	$75	4.0%
14 Meal/wk Plan + $150 Dining Dollars	$1,723	$1,792	$69	4.0%
10 Meal/wk Plan + $350 Dining Dollars	$1,723	$1,792	$69	4.0%
90 block Plan + $450 Dining Dollars	$1,564	$1,627	$63	4.0%
Commuter-50 Meal Plan + $200 Dining Dollars	$662	$688	$26	3.9%
Summer-50 Meal Plan + $100 Dining Dollars	$549	Discontinued		
Summer 14/week - 5 weeks + $75 Dining Dollars		$625	New	
Summer 14/week - 10 weeks + $150 Dining Dollars		$1,150		

Explanation

Lamar requires a strong food service program to meet the dietary needs of its 2,300 resident diners that reside in traditional campus housing and commuter students who spend significant time on campus. The quality and variety of food offerings at Lamar is excellent.

Lamar is currently negotiating an increase in our food service contract with Chartwells not to exceed 6.5%, reflective of considerable pressures on both food and labor costs in the food services industry. Lamar is forever mindful of holding down costs for students living on campus while maintaining margins to cover debt service.

Lamar dining plans are priced with student value as the first and foremost concern and these rates are highly competitive.

Lamar University
Meal Plan Rates

1	**Effective**	Fall 2024
2	**Revenue from Proposed Changes**	$ 294,859

3 Expenditure Plan

Compensation & Benefits	$ -
Repairs and Maintenance	$ 50,000
Debt Service	$ -
Other _Contract Rates__	$ 244,859
Total	$ 294,859

4 Dining Services - Operating Statement

	FY 2022	FY 2023
Revenues		
Sales Income	$ 6,193,919	$ 6,179,901
Other Revenue	$ 548,161	$ 639,532
Insurance Settlements - Claims		
Revenues - Total	$ 6,742,080	$ 6,819,433
Expenses		
Compensation and Benefits		
Debt Service	$ 312,111	$ 311,945
Utilities	$ 92,460	$ 84,066
Other Operating Expenses	$ 5,288,600	$ 5,431,364
Expenses - Total	$ 5,693,171	$ 5,827,375
Operating Margin	$ 1,048,909	$ 992,058
Beginning Balance	$ 5,614,584	$ 6,220,601
Transfers and Adjustments	$ (442,892)	$ (517,161)
Ending Balance	$ 6,220,601	$ 6,695,498

5 Reserve Allocations

	$ -
Total Future Allocaitons	$ -

6 Meal Plans

	All Access	14 Meals/wk	10 Meals/wk
Meals per Plan per Semester	336	224	160
Declining Dollar Option	$ 125	$ 150	$ 350
Current Lamar Cost per Meal	$ 4.37	$ 5.85	$ 6.25

	90 Meals	Summer: 50 Meals	Commuter: 50 Meals
Meals per Plan per Semester	90	50	50
Declining Dollar Option	$ 450	$ 100	$ 200
Current Lamar Cost per Meal	$ 8.10	$ 7.88	$ 5.60

Sam Houston State University

Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2024

Meal Plan Rates – Fall and Spring Semesters:

Resident Meal Plans	Current	Proposed	$ change	% change
Access 10 Plan w/$450 Bearkat Bucks	$1890.00	$1960.00	$70	3.70%
Access 15 Plan w/ $300 Bearkat Bucks	$2567.00	$2650.00	$83	3.23%
All Access Plan w/$150 Bearkat Bucks	$2667.00	$2750.00	$83	3.11%

Commuter Meal Plans	Current	Proposed	$ change	% change
35 meals w/ $350 Bearkat Bucks	$635.00	$635.00	$0	0.00%
75 meals w/ $400 Bearkat Bucks	$1030.00	$1030.00	$0	0.00%
Flex Plan $750 Bearkat Bucks Only	$750.00	$750.00	$0	0.00%

Explanation

Sam Houston State University recognizes the imperative for robust food service programs to support the expanding needs of our community. Proposed adjustments consider the Consumer Price Index trends over the most recent twelve-month period, with a focus on minimizing financial impact to students. The refined structure, pricing, and program offerings aim to strike the optimal balance in meal plans, enhancing value and customer satisfaction.

In Fall 2023, SHSU successfully introduced Bearkat Kickoff as part of its welcome week initiatives. This program played a pivotal role in facilitating students' seamless integration into academic and campus life, contributing significantly to an enriched overall college experience. The positive outcomes have prompted the decision to continue Bearkat Kickoff in Fall 2024 with mandatory participation for all incoming freshman students.

To accommodate the extended time on campus during Bearkat Kickoff, new freshman students will receive an additional seven (7) days of meals for the fall semester. This adjustment ensures a total of 126 days of dining access in the fall and 119 days in the spring, further aligning the university's offerings with the evolving needs and expectations of its student body.

Sam Houston State University
Meal Plan Rates

1	**Effective**	Fall 2024
2	**Revenue from Proposed Changes**	$ 610,194

3 Expenditure Plan

Compensation & Benefits	
Repairs and Maintenance	$ -
Debt Service	$ -
Other Contractor Payments	$ 610,194
Total	$ 610,194

4 Dining Services - Operating Statement

	FY2022	FY2023
Revenues		
Sales Income	$ 12,437,558	$ 15,733,129
Other Revenue	$ 1,698,172	$ 1,904,106
Insurance Settlements - Claims	$ -	
Revenues - Total	$ 14,135,730	$ 17,637,235
Expenses		
Contractor Payments	$ 11,653,594	$ 13,212,345
Debt Service	$ 585,956	$ 587,349
Utilities	$ 723,609	$ 756,676
Other Operating Expenses	$ 933,858	$ 723,010
Expenses - Total	$ 13,897,017	$ 15,279,380
Operating Margin	$ 238,713	$ 2,357,855
Beginning Balance	$ (4,848,440)	$ (2,600,018)
Transfers and Adjustments	$ 2,009,709	$ (46,469)
Ending Balance	$ (2,600,018)	$ (288,632)
Deferred Revenues	$ 3,950,000	$ 2,970,000
Ending Balance after Deferred Revenue	$ 1,349,982	$ 2,681,368

6 **Meal Plans**	Access 10 Plan	Access 15 Plan	All Access
Meals per Plan per Semester	170	255	408
Declining Dollar Option	$ 450	$ 300	$ 150
Cost per Meal	$ 8.88	$ 9.21	$ 6.37

	Bearkat Lite	Bearkat Value	Bearkat Flex (DB Only)
Meals per Plan per Semester	35	75	n/a
Declining Dollar Option	$ 350	$ 400	$ 750
Cost per Meal	$ 8.14	$ 8.40	n/a

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY

Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2024

Meal Plan	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	$ Change	% Change
7 Day/20 Meals with $120 Lobo Bucks	$1,892	$1,977	$85	4.5%
7 Day/16 Meals with $120 Lobo Bucks	$1,830	$1,912	$82	4.5%
200 Meals with $200 Lobo Bucks	$1,917	$2,003	$86	4.5%

Meal Plan Rates – Summer Semesters:

Meal Plan	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	$ Change	% Change
7 Day/20 Meals with $50 Lobo Bucks	$682	$713	$31	4.5%
7 Day/16 Meals with $50 Lobo Bucks	$657	$687	$30	4.5%
75 Meals with $75 Lobo Bucks	$728	$761	$33	4.5%

Explanation

The University is requesting increases/changes to the meal plan rates as shown above effective with the Fall 2024 Semester. The rates presented include applicable sales tax. Increases requested for the meal plans are 4.5% and are intended to address increases in the CPI per our contract with ARAMARK. The meal plan rates were last increased for the Fall 2023 semester for 5%.

Sul Ross State University
Meal Plans

1	**Effective**	Fall 2024
2	**Revenue from Proposed Changes**	$ 118,488

3 Expenditure Plan

Compensation & Benefits	$ -
Repairs and Maintenance	$ -
Debt Service	$ -
Other - Contract	$ 118,488
Total	$ 118,488

4 Dining Services - Operating Statement

	FY 2022	FY 2023
Revenues		
Sales Income	$ 1,130,237	$ 2,503,211
Other Revenue	$ -	$ -
Insurance Settlements - Claims		$ -
Revenues - Total	$ 1,130,237	$ 2,503,211
Expenses		
Contract	$ 1,102,448	$ 1,307,461
Compensation and Benefits	$ -	$ -
Debt Service	$ -	$ -
Utilities	$ 32,839	$ 31,873
Other Operating Expenses	$ 5,854	$ 137,712
Expenses - Total	$ 1,141,141	$ 1,477,046
Operating Margin	$ (10,904)	$ 1,026,165
Beginning Balance	$ 962,656	$ 82,032
Transfers and Adjustments	$ (869,720)	$ 169,498
Ending Balance	$ 82,032	$ 1,277,695

5 Reserve Allocations (FY24)

	$ -
Total Future Allocations	$ -

6 Meal Plans

	16 Plan		20 Plan	200 Plan
Meal Plan Cost	$ 1,912		$ 1,977	$ 2,003
Meals per Plan per Semester	192	87	240	200
Declining Dollar Option	$ 120	1	$ 120	$ 200
Cost per Meal	$ 9.33		$ 7.74	$ 9.02

TXST: Proposed Meal Plan Rates, Effective Fall Semester 2024

MEAL PLAN TYPE	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	Proposed $ Change	Proposed % Change
Platinum Unlimited Meals	$ 2,135	$ 2,220	$85	4.0%
Gold 210 Meals	$ 1,880	$ 1,955	$75	4.0%
Silver 150 Meals	$ 1,675	$ 1,740	$65	3.9%
Bronze 120 Meals	$ 1,440	$ 1,495	$55	3.8%

Explanation

Texas State University requires a strong food services program to meet the dietary needs of its resident diners that reside in traditional campus housing. The proposed rates of the 12 meal options reflect an overall 3.84 percent increase over last year's plans that will partially offset Texas State's 4.84 percent increased cost to its dining services provider which is contractually tied to the Consumer Price Index for Food Away from Home.

Texas State also offers commuter meal plans on a voluntary basis to students, faculty, and staff. Customers may prepay for a block of 20, 30, 40, 50, or 80 meals and receive a discount versus the door price.

Texas State University
Meal Plan Rates

1	**Effective**	Fall 2024
2	**Revenue from Proposed Changes**	$ 966,293

3 Expenditure Plan

Contract Expense	$ 794,675
Repairs and Maintenance	$ 171,618
Debt Service	$ -
Other _____	$ -
Total	$ 966,293

4 Dining Services - Operating Statement

	FY 2022	FY 2023
Revenues		
Sales Income	$ 18,118,708	$ 20,394,070
Other Revenue	$ 2,597,858	$ 1,571,874
Insurance Settlements - Claims	$ -	$ -
Revenues - Total	$ 20,716,566	$ 21,965,944
Expenses		
Compensation and Benefits	$ 197,561	$ 177,977
Contract Expense	$ 15,997,628	$ 18,497,972
Debt Service	$ 1,144,062	$ 1,227,574
Utilities	$ 566,505	$ 598,240
Administrative Overhead	$ 401,554	$ 193,847
Other Operating Expenses	$ 780,205	$ 1,736,397
Expenses - Total	$ 19,087,515	$ 22,432,007
Operating Margin	$ 1,629,051	$ (466,063)
Beginning Balance	$ 3,453,332	$ 1,979,322
Transfers and Adjustments	$ (1,007,947)	$ -
Ending Balance	$ 2,445,385	$ 1,979,322

5 Meal Plans

	Platinum Unlimited		Gold 210 Meals	Silver 150 Meals	Bronze 120 Meals
Cost of Meal Portion	$ 1,920	1	$ 1,655	$ 1,440	$ 1,195
Meals per Plan per Semester	347	87	210	150	120
Required Declining Retail Dollars	$ 300	1	$ 300	$ 300	$ 300
Total Cost of Meal Plan	$ 2,220		$ 1,955	$ 1,740	$ 1,495
Effective Cost per Meal	$ 5.54		$ 7.88	$ 9.60	$ 9.96
Retail Brand Meal Exchanges	2 per day		7 per week	5 per week	3 per week
Effective Discount	49%		27%	11%	8%

6 Commuter Meal Plans

Number Meals	Cost	Effective Discount
20	$ 205	5%
30	$ 299	8%
40	$ 389	11%
50	$ 475	14%
80	$ 739	17%

Lamar University

Proposed Residence Hall Rates - effective Fall 2024

Fall and Spring Semesters 2024-2025

Residence Hall	From (per semester)	To (per semester)	Change	% Change
Married	$4,686	$4,686	$0	0.0%
Single, 2-Person Suite	$3,199	$3,279	$80	2.5%
Single, 3-Person Suite	$2,880	$2,952	$72	2.5%
Double, 3-Person Suite	$2,159	$2,213	$54	2.5%

Summer Semesters 2024-2025

Residence Hall	From (per semester)	To (per semester)	Change	% Change
Married	$1,009	$1,009	$0	0.0%
Single, 2, 3 - Person Suite	$670	$690	$20	3.0%

Explanation

Increase in operational costs due to required renovations and repairs to aging buildings have been considered in the review of housing costs and this request. Additional resources will be required to replace major building components and maintain building functionality in the near term.

LAMAR UNIVERSITY
Residence Hall Rates

1	**Effective**	Fall 2024	
2	**Revenue from Proposed Changes**	$ 305,977	
3	**Expenditure Plan**		
	Compensation & Benefits	$ -	
	Repairs and Maintenance	$ 305,977	
	Debt Service		
	Other _____	$ -	
	Total	$ 305,977	

4	**Residence Life - Operating Statement**	FY2022	FY2023
	Revenues		
	Rental Income	$ 13,369,300	$ 13,029,702
	Other Revenue	$ 121,878	$ 207,072
	Insurance Settlements - Claims		
	Revenues - Total	$ 13,491,178	$ 13,236,774
	Expenses		
	Compensation and Benefits	$ 2,204,618	$ 2,078,274
	Debt Service	$ 5,117,773	$ 6,369,425
	Utilities	$ 1,923,364	$ 1,687,634
	Other Operating Expenses	$ 1,642,497	$ 2,084,691
	Expenses - Total	$ 10,888,252	$ 12,220,024
	Operating Margin	$ 2,602,926	$ 1,016,750
	Beginning Balance	$ 10,695,058	$ 11,018,436
	Transfers and Adjustments	$ (2,279,548)	$ (1,138,740)
	Ending Balance	$ 11,018,436	$ 10,896,446

5	**Reserve Allocations (FY23-FY25)**	
	Project	$ 4,000,000
		$ -
	Total Future Allocaitons	$ 4,000,000

6	**Residence Hall Occupancy**	
	Capacity (# of Beds Available)	2,431
	Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2023)	92.35%

SHSU: Proposed Residence Hall Rates, Effective Fall 2024

Fall and Spring Semesters 2024-2025

Residence Hall *(Per Semester)*	From	To	Increase	% Increase
Belvin-Buchanan Hall *	-	-	-	0%
Elliott Hall	2,576.00	2,656.00	80.00	3%
Estill Hall	2,752.00	2,832.00	80.00	3%
Jackson-Shaver **	2,636.00	3,295.00	659.00	25%
Lone Star Hall	3,028.00	3,116.00	88.00	3%
Piney Woods Hall	2,856.00	2,940.00	84.00	3%
Raven Village	3,592.00	3,700.00	108.00	3%
Sam Houston Village	3,592.00	3,700.00	108.00	3%
San Jacinto Hall	2,856.00	2,940.00	84.00	3%
White Hall	3,436.00	3,536.00	100.00	3%
All small houses	2,376.00	2,444.00	68.00	3%
Apartment				
Bearkat Village Apartments	3,592.00	3,700.00	108.00	3%
Bearkat Village Apartments (summer)	868.00	894.00	26.00	3%
Copper Village Apartments - 1 bedroom	4,724.00	4,724.00	-	0%
Copper Village Apartments - 1 bdrm (summer)	1,048.00	1,048.00	-	0%
Copper Village Apartments - 2 bedroom	4,272.00	4,272.00	-	0%
Copper Village Apartments - 2 bdrm (summer)	948.00	948.00	-	0%
Campus Edge (Fall/Spring) - 4 bedrooms ***	-	3,880.00		0%
Campus Edge (Summer) - 4 bedroom (summer)	-	912.00		0%

Explanation

Sam Houston State University is requesting an increase to the room rates as proposed above beginning with the Fall 2024 semester. This adjustment is crucial to accommodate rising operational costs and address necessary ongoing and deferred maintenance. Additionally, the proposed increase will contribute to funding future planned projects aimed at further enhancing student housing in an effort to improve the living environments that foster community, academic success, and the overall well-being of our students.

Notes:
* Belvin-Buchanan Hall will be offline for a capital improvement project during 2024-25.
** Jackson-Shaver Hall reflects a renovation change from double rooms to single rooms.
*** Campus Edge Apartments were acquired in November 2023.

Sam Houston State University
Residence Hall Rates

1	**Effective**	Fall 2024	
2	**Revenue from Proposed Changes**	$	796,178
	Plus Acquired Apts - Campus Edge	$	1,249,728
	Total Revenue Proposed:	**$**	**2,045,906**
3	**Expenditure Plan**		
	Compensation & Benefits	$	-
	Repairs and Maintenance	$	334,546
	Debt Service	$	1,711,360
	Other _____	$	-
	Total	$	2,045,906

4 Residence Life - Operating Statement

	FY 2022	FY 2023
Revenues		
Rental Income	$ 19,555,608	$ 22,897,284
Other Revenue	$ 456,661	$ 533,277
Revenues - Total	$ 20,012,269	$ 23,430,561
Expenses		
Compensation and Benefits	$ 3,824,548	$ 4,343,109
Debt Service	$ 8,264,368	$ 8,833,461
Utilities	$ 1,601,677	$ 1,810,393
Other Operating Expenses	$ 2,986,531	$ 3,560,608
Expenses - Total	$ 16,677,124	$ 18,547,571
Operating Margin	$ 3,335,146	$ 4,882,990
Beginning Balance	$ 13,965,899	$ 19,183,510
Reserved for R&R		
Transfers and Adjustments	$ 1,882,465	$ (16,507,480)
Ending Balance	$ 19,183,510	$ 7,559,020

5 Reserve Allocations	**FY 2024**	**FY 2025**
Repairs and Renovations - Belvin - Buchanan	$ 3,000,000	$ 3,500,000
Total Future Allocations	$ 3,000,000	$ 3,500,000

6 Residence Hall Occupancy

Capacity (# of Beds Available)	4,188
Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2023)	99.81%

Sul Ross State University

Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2024

Residence Hall Rates:

Unit	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	$ Change	% Change
Lobo Village Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester	$3,273	$3,469	$196	6%
Lobo Village Residence Hall – per Summer semester	$1,040	$1,102	$62	6%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester – Double Occupancy	$1,834	$1,944	$110	6%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester - Private	$2,743	$2,908	$165	6%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Summer semester – Double Occupancy	$601	$637	$36	6%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Summer semester – Private	$902	$956	$54	6%

Apartment Rates:

Unit	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	$ Change	% Change
Lobo Village Efficiency Apts. – per month	$777	$824	$47	6%
Lobo Pack Apts. – per month	$945	$1,002	$57	6%

Explanation

The University is requesting increases/changes to the room rates as shown above effective with the Fall 2024 Semester. These increases reflect CPI and needed funding for the increasing cost of maintenance and deferred maintenance. Housing rates were last increased by 5% for the Fall 2023 semester. With increased housing occupancy, this funding will help to expand housing options with the renovation of Fletcher Hall. And also continue maintenance on the Lobo Village.

Sul Ross State University
Residence Hall Rates

1	**Effective**	Fall 2024	
2	**Revenue from Proposed Changes**	$ 268,076	
3	**Expenditure Plan**		
	Compensation & Benefits	$ -	
	Repairs and Maintenance	$ 268,076	
	Debt Service	$ -	
	Other _____	$ -	
	Total	$ 268,076	
4	**Residence Life - Operating Statement**		
		FY 2022	FY2023
	Revenues		
	Rental Income	$ 2,646,771	$ 3,437,290
	Other Revenue	$ -	$ -
	Insurance Settlements - Claims		$ -
	Revenues - Total	$ 2,646,771	$ 3,437,290
	Expenses		
	Compensation and Benefits	$ 169,111	$ 257,946
	Debt Service	$ 1,377,550	$ 1,377,550
	Utilities	$ 492,584	$ 478,091
	Other Operating Expenses	$ 211,995	$ 253,981
	Expenses - Total	$ 2,251,240	$ 2,367,568
	Operating Margin	$ 395,531	$ 1,069,722
	Beginning Balance	$ 2,853,535	$ 4,810,679
	Transfers and Adjustments	$ 1,561,613	$ 3,589,935
	Ending Balance	$ 4,810,679	$ 9,470,336
5	**Reserve Allocations (FY24)**		
			$ -
	Total Future Allocaitons		$ -
6	**Residence Hall Occupancy**		
	Capacity (# of Beds Available)	562	
	Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2023)	97%	

TXST: Proposed Residence Hall Rates, Effective Fall Semester 2024

	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	$ Increase	% Increase
RESIDENCE HALLS-SHARED ROOMS				
Traditional Style - Shared (4,122 Beds)	**$3,300**	**$3,405**	105	3.08%
Suite Style - Double (1,722 Beds)	**$4,050**	**$4,175**	125	2.99%
Super Suite Style - Double (408 Beds)	**$4,500**	**$4,640**	140	3.02%
RESIDENCE HALLS-SINGLE ROOMS				
Traditional Style - Single (117 Beds)	**$4,800**	**$4,940**	140	2.83%
Suite Style - Single (754 Beds)	**$5,350**	**$5,500**	150	2.80%
Apartments (1721 Beds)				
Studio Apartments	**-**	**$5,500**	-	
1 Bedroom Apartments	**$5,500**	**$5,750**	250	4.55%
2 Bedroom Apartments	**$5,500**	**$5,000**	-	
3 Bedroom Apartments	**-**	**$4,500**	-	
4 Bedroom Apartments	**-**	**$4,250**	-	
5 Bedroom Apartments	**-**	**$4,000**	-	
SUMMER 2024				
Apartments	**Per Session**	**Session I & II**		
Studio Apartments	**-**	**$2,750**		
1 Bedroom Apartments	**$1,500**	**$2,875**		
2 Bedroom Apartments	**$1,500**	**$2,500**		
3 Bedroom Apartments	**-**	**$2,250**		
4 Bedroom Apartments	**-**	**$2,125**		
5 Bedroom Apartments	**-**	**$2,000**		

Explanation

The Department of Housing and Residential Life is requesting approval for the increased rates for university residence halls and apartments as shown in the table above. Texas State University is seeking to reduce the variability in the room rate structure to increase financial accessibility across halls, ease understanding for students and families, and simplify the room choice process. Texas State acquired two apartment complexes that added 1,083 beds in December 2023. The new Alamito and Cibolo residence halls will open Fall 2024. The resulting revenues will be used to cover debt service on the new properties; staff salaries and benefits; maintenance and operations; administrative overhead; planned contributions to reserves; and utilities.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
Residence Hall Rates

1	**Effective**	Fall 2024	
2	**Revenue from Proposed Changes**	$ 16,000,090	
3	**Expenditure Plan**		
	Compensation & Benefits for Staff & Students	$ 3,496,191	
	Debt Service	$ 10,736,499	
	Utilities	$ 2,918,793	
	Overhead	$ 640,004	
	Operating Increase	$ 563,006	
	Total	$ 18,354,493	
4	**Residence Life - Operating Statement**		
		FY 2024	FY 2025
	Revenues		
	Rental Income	$ 53,825,807	$ 69,825,897
	Other Revenue	$ 676,195	$ 669,500
	Revenues - Total	$ 54,502,002	$ 70,495,397
	Expenses		
	Compensation and Benefits	$ 8,470,073	$ 11,966,264
	Debt Service	$ 17,719,240	$ 28,455,739
	Utilities	$ 9,926,290	$ 12,845,083
	Other Operating Expenses	$ 16,284,002	$ 16,847,008
	Admin Overhead	$ 1,057,338	$ 1,697,342
	Expenses - Total	$ 53,456,943	$ 71,811,436
	Operating Margin-to-Reserves	$ 1,045,059	$ (1,316,039)
	Beginning Balance - General Reserve	$ 8,133,087	$ 9,178,146
	Transfers and Adjustments	$ 1,045,059	$ (1,316,039)
	Ending Balance - General Reserve	$ 9,178,146	$ 7,862,107
5	**Reserve Balances 9/1/2023**		
	General Reserves	$ 9,178,146	$ 7,862,107
	Debt Retirement Reserve	$ 4,764,869	$ 4,764,869
	Construction Reserve	$ 3,895,272	$ 3,895,272
	Total Reserve Balance	$ 17,838,287	$ 16,522,248
6	**Residence Hall Occupancy**		
	Capacity (# of Revenue-Producing Beds Available)	8,844	
	Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2024)	95%	

TWENTY-NINTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO

Adopted February 22, 2024.

TSUS\29thSupp\2024: Res

TWENTY-NINTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

PREAMBLE 1

Section 1. DEFINITIONS 2

Section 2. AMOUNT, PURPOSE AND DESIGNATION OF THE BONDS 2
(a) Amount and Designation 2
(b) Purpose 2

Section 3. DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, MATURITIES, AND TERMS OF BONDS 2
(a) Terms of Each Series of Bonds 2
(b) Award Certificate 3
(c) Sale of Each Series of Bonds 4
(d) In General 5

Section 4. INTEREST 5

Section 5. REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, AND EXCHANGE; AUTHENTICATION AND BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM 5
(a) Paying Agent/Registrar 5
(b) Registration Books 5
(c) Ownership of Bonds 6
(d) Payment of Bonds and Interest 6
(e) Authentication 6
(f) Transfer, Exchange or Replacement 6
(g) Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar 8
(h) Book-Entry-Only System 8
(i) Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry-Only System 9
(j) Payments to Cede & Co. 9
(k) Notice of Redemption and Defeasance 9

Section 6. FORM OF BOND 10

Section 7. ESTABLISHMENT OF FINANCING SYSTEM AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY DEBT 10

Section 8. SECURITY, PAYMENTS AND PERFECTION 11

Section 9. PAYMENTS 11

Section 10. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN OR DESTROYED BONDS 11
(a) Replacement Bonds 11
(b) Application for Replacement Bonds 12
(c) Payment in Lieu of Replacement 12
(d) Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds 12
(e) Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds 12

Section 11. AMENDMENT OF SUPPLEMENT 12
(a) Amendments Without Consent 12
(b) Amendments With Consent 13
(c) Notice 14
(d) Receipt of Consents 14
(e) Effect of Amendments 14
(f) Consent Irrevocable 14
(g) Ownership 14
(h) Insurer Consent 14

Section 12. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX-EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE TAX-EXEMPT BONDS 15
(a) Covenants 15
(b) Rebate Fund 16
(c) Proceeds 16
(d) Allocation Of, and Limitation On, Expenditures for the Project 17
(e) Disposition of Project 17

Section 13. TWENTY-NINTH SUPPLEMENT TO CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT; EQUAL SECURITY 17

Section 14. SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISIONS 18

Section 15. PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE ON BUSINESS DAYS 18

Section 16. LIMITATION OF BENEFITS WITH RESPECT TO THE EIGHTEENTH SUPPLEMENT 18

Section 17. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION, CUSIP NUMBERS, PREAMBLE AND INSURANCE 18

Section 18. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING 19
(a) Annual Reports 19
(b) Certain Event Notices 20

(c) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments 21

Section 19. APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS, ...22

Section 20. ADDITIONAL DEFEASANCE PROVISIONS 24

Section 21. OFFICIAL STATEMENT 25

Section 22. FURTHER PROCEDURES 25

Section 23. DTC LETTER OF REPRESENTATION 25

Section 24. BOND INSURANCE 26

Section 25. REFUNDING OF REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS; ESCROW AGREEMENTS; REDEMPTION OF REFUNDED BONDS 26

Section 26. PUBLIC NOTICE 27

Section 27. REIMBURSEMENT 27

Section 28. DEFEASANCE AND REDEMPTION OF OUTSTANDING DEBT 27

Section 29. CREDIT AGREEMENTS 28

Section 30. TENDER PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION 29
(a) Findings 29
(b) Authorization of Tender Program 29
(c) Source of Funds 29
(d) Disclosure Statement 29
(e) Expiration of Tender Program 29
(f) Additional Authorization 30

Section 31. SECONDARY MARKET PURCHASE PROGRAM 30
(a) Findings 30
(b) Authorization of Secondary Market Purchase Program 30
(c) Cancellation and Extinguishment 30
(d) Source of Funds 30
(e) Disclosure 30
(f) Certification 30
(g) Expiration of Secondary Market Purchase Program 31
(h) Additional Authorization 31

Section 32. PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FEE 31

Section 33. NO PERSONAL LIABILITY 31

Section 34. REPEAL OF CONFLICTING RESOLUTIONS 32

EXHIBIT A DEFINITIONS A-1
EXHIBIT B FORM OF BOND.....B-1
EXHIBIT C DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES C-1

TWENTY-NINTH SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO

WHEREAS, on August 13, 1998, the Board of Regents, Texas State University System adopted the *"Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System"* and on June 19, 2008 the Board adopted a "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" (collectively, referred to as the "Master Resolution"); and

WHEREAS, unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning given in the Master Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Master Resolution establishes the Revenue Financing System and pledges the Pledged Revenues to the payment of Parity Debt to be outstanding under the Master Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board has implemented the Revenue Financing System in order to establish a system of financing improvements for Members of the Financing System in a manner consistent with State law; and

WHEREAS, the Board has previously adopted the First through Twenty-Eighth Supplemental Resolutions authorizing Parity Debt, all of which supplement the Master Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that it is in the best interest of the System to proceed with issuing bonds in one or more series to (i) finance the cost of facilities and improvements for Members of the Revenue Financing System, (ii) refund a portion of its long-term Outstanding Parity Debt as described in the definition of Potential Refunded Bonds herein, and (iii) provide permanent financing for facilities and improvements financed with the proceeds of a portion of its then outstanding Commercial Paper Notes (the "Refunded Notes") by refunding such notes; and

WHEREAS, the bonds authorized to be issued in one or more series by this Twenty-Ninth Supplemental Resolution (the "Twenty-Ninth Supplement") are to be issued and delivered pursuant to laws of the State of Texas, including Chapters 54 and 55 of the Code, Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, and other applicable laws, including Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, insofar as it may be required in connection with the refunding of any Refunded Obligations, and constitute Parity Debt pursuant to the Master Resolution.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM THAT:

Section 1. DEFINITIONS. In addition to the definitions set forth in the preamble of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, the terms used in this Twenty-Ninth Supplement (except in the FORM OF BOND) and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given in the Master Resolution or in Exhibit "A" to this Twenty-Ninth Supplement attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 2. AMOUNT, PURPOSE AND DESIGNATION OF THE BONDS. (a) ***Amount and Designation.*** The Board's bonds each entitled "BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BOND," are hereby authorized to be issued in one or more series and delivered in an aggregate maximum principal amount (determined without regard to premium or discount affecting the sale price) of $1,000,000,000, with such amount including $350,000,000 for the refunding of the Refunded Notes. The title of the Bonds shall be designated by the year in which each Series is awarded pursuant to Section 3 below and in the event that another series of bonds is issued by the Board within a calendar year each Series within that year shall have a letter designation following the year. Any Series of Bonds which is issued for the purpose of refunding all or a portion of the Refunded Obligations may include the refunding designation in the title as set forth in the applicable Award Certificate. The authority of the System Representative to execute and deliver an Award Certificate for each Series shall expire at 5:00 p.m. on February 22, 2025, such date being one year from the date of adoption of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement. Bonds priced on or before February 22, 2025 may close after such date.

(b) ***Purpose.*** The Bonds of each Series are to be issued for the following purposes, as further set forth in the applicable Award Certificate,: (i) ACQUIRING, PURCHASING, CONSTRUCTING, IMPROVING, RENOVATING, ENLARGING OR EQUIPPING THE PROPERTY, BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, FACILITIES, ROADS OR RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM INCLUDING ANY NECESSARY CAPITALIZED INTEREST IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THAT AUTHORIZED BY LAW ALL AS FURTHER PROVIDED IN THE AWARD CERTIFICATE, (ii) REFUNDING THE REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS AND (iii) PAYING THE COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS.

(c) ***Refunded Notes***. Each Series of Bonds may be issued under authority of Chapters 1207 and 1371, Texas Government Code, to refund the Refunded Notes. The Refunded Notes are being refunded to convert interim financing into long-term financing, as contemplated by the Board in the operation of the interim financing program provided for in the Eighteenth Supplement. Therefore, the manner in which the refunding of the Refunded Notes is being undertaken by the Board does not make it practicable to make the determinations required by subsection (a) of Section 1207.008, Texas Government Code. The Refunded Notes shall be those outstanding Commercial Paper Notes designated by the System Representative to be refunded and retired with a portion of the proceeds of each Series of the Bonds. The principal amount of the Refunded Notes shall be specifically identified in the Award Certificate.

Section 3. DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, MATURITIES AND TERMS OF BONDS. (a) ***Terms of Each Series of Bonds.*** The Bonds of each Series shall initially be issued, sold, and delivered hereunder as fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, numbered consecutively from R-1 upward (except the initial Bond of each Series delivered to the Attorney

General of the State of Texas which shall be numbered T-1), payable to the respective initial registered owners thereof, or to the registered assignee or assignees of said bonds or any portion or portions thereof (in each case, the "Registered Owner"), in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (an "Authorized Denomination"), each Series maturing not later than March 15, 2065, serially or otherwise on the dates, in the years and in the principal amounts, respectively, dated and be either Taxable Bonds and/or Tax-Exempt Bonds as provided in Section 4, all as set forth in the Award Certificate of the System Representative.

(b) ***Award Certificate.*** As authorized by Chapter 1371, Government Code, as amended, the System Representative is hereby authorized, appointed, and designated to act on behalf of the Board in selling and delivering the Bonds of each Series and carrying out the other procedures specified in this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, including determining and fixing (i) the obligations that comprise the Refunded Obligations, (ii) the date of each Series of the Bonds, (iii) any additional or different designation or title by which each Series of the Bonds shall be known, (iv) the price at which each Series of the Bonds will be sold, (v) the years in which each Series of the Bonds will mature, (vi) the principal amount to mature in each of such years, (vii) the aggregate principal amount of each Series of the Bonds, (viii) whether the Bonds are designated as Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds, (ix) the rate or rates of interest to be borne by each maturity, (x) the interest payment periods, (xi) the dates, price, and terms upon and at which the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board, as well as any mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions, (xii) the amount of capitalized interest, if any, for each Series of Bonds, (xiii) the purposes for which such Bonds are being issued and (xiv) all other matters relating to the issuance, sale, and delivery of each Series of Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Obligations, all of which shall be specified in a certificate of the System Representative delivered to the Secretary to the Board (the "Award Certificate"); provided that (1) the price to be paid for each Series of the Bonds shall not be less than 90% of the aggregate original principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, thereon from its date to its delivery, (2) Bonds shall be issued to refund all or a portion of the Potential Refunded Bonds only if such refunding, assuming that each Series sold and delivered at the same time constitutes one Series, results in a present value savings on the Annual Debt Service Requirements on the Refunded Bonds, provided further, that in the case of Refunded Bonds being advance refunded more than 90 days prior to their maturity or earlier redemption, the present value savings on the Annual Debt Service Requirements must not be less than an amount equal to 3% of the principal amount of such Refunded Bonds being advance refunded, and (3) each Series of the Bonds shall not bear interest at a rate in excess of the maximum rate allowed by law.

In establishing the aggregate principal amount of a Series of Bonds to be issued to refund Refunded Bonds, the System Representative shall establish an amount, not to exceed the amount authorized in Section 2, sufficient to provide for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds that will result in a reduction in the Annual Debt Service Requirements that otherwise would be payable from the Pledged Revenues with respect to the Refunded Bonds, on a present value basis, provided further, that in establishing the aggregate principal amount of a Series of Bonds to be issued to advance refund Refunded Bonds more than 90 days prior to their maturity or earlier redemption date, the System Representative shall establish an amount, not to exceed the amount authorized in Section 2, sufficient to provide for the advance refunding of such Refunded Bonds that will result in a reduction in the Annual Debt Service Requirements that otherwise would be payable from the

Pledged Revenues with respect to the Refunded Bonds, on a present value basis of at least 3%. The amount of savings to be realized from the refunding shall be shown in each Award Certificate. The Award Certificate of each Series that is issued to refund Refunded Bonds shall also identify the Refunded Bonds being refunded by that Series.

It is further provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the Bonds shall not be delivered unless prior to delivery of each Series (i) the Award Certificate has been executed and delivered as required by this Twenty-Ninth Supplement and (ii) the particular Series of the Bonds have been rated by a nationally recognized rating agency for municipal securities in one of the four highest rating categories for long term obligations, as required by Chapter 1371, Government Code, as amended.

The System Representative is authorized and directed to determine which facilities and improvements will be financed with the proceeds of the Bonds taking into account (i) the scheduled completion dates of the improvements and facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds, (ii) the economic projections for each such facility and improvement and the Member on whose campus the facility or improvement is located and (iii) the projected budget impact on the Financing System of such financing. The designation of which improvements or facilities are to be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds shall be set forth in the Award Certificate. Before the System Representative may determine that any improvement or facility is to be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds, (i) the improvement or facility must have been approved for construction and financing by the Board and (ii) the Board must have made the findings required by Section 5 of the Master Resolution with respect to the Parity Debt to be issued for such improvement or facility.

Each Award Certificate is hereby incorporated in and made a part of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement.

(c) ***Sale of Each Series of Bonds.*** To achieve advantageous borrowing costs for the Members of the Financing System, each Series of the Bonds shall be sold on a negotiated, placement or competitive basis as determined by the System Representative in the Award Certificate. In determining whether to sell each Series of the Bonds by negotiated, placement or competitive sale, the System Representative shall take into account the financial condition of the State, the System, and the Financing System, any material disclosure issues which might exist at the time, the market conditions expected at the time of the sale, the achievement of the HUB goals of the Board, and any other matters which, in the judgment of the System Representative, might affect the net borrowing costs on each Series of the Bonds.

If the System Representative determines that a Series of the Bonds should be sold at a competitive sale, the System Representative shall cause to be prepared a notice of sale and official statement in such manner as the System Representative deems appropriate, to make the notice of sale and official statement available to those institutions and firms wishing to submit a bid for the Bonds, to receive such bids, and to award the sale of the Bonds to the bidder submitting the best bid in accordance with the provisions of the notice of sale.

If the System Representative determines that a Series of the Bonds should be sold by a negotiated sale or placement, the System Representative shall designate the placement purchaser or the senior managing underwriter for the Bonds and such additional investment banking firms as the System Representative deems appropriate to assure that the Bonds are sold on the most advantageous terms to the Revenue Financing System. The System Representative, acting for and on behalf of the Board, is authorized to enter into and carry out a Bond Purchase Contract or other agreement for the Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale or placement, with the Underwriter or placement purchaser at such price, with and subject to such terms as determined by the System Representative pursuant to Section 3(b) above. Each Bond Purchase Contract or other agreement shall be substantially in the form and substance previously approved by the Board in connection with the authorization of Parity Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative, including those covered by Section 18 or Section 21 and any provisions determined to be necessary by the System Representative and Bond Counsel in the event that such Series of Bonds is being sold in a forward delivery transaction, and such determination by the System Representative shall be conclusively evidenced by his or her execution of the Bond Purchase Contract.

(d) ***In General.*** Each Series of the Bonds (i) may and shall be redeemed prior to the respective scheduled maturity dates, (ii) may be assigned and transferred, (iii) may be exchanged for other Bonds, (iv) shall have the characteristics, (v) shall be Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds and (vi) shall be signed and sealed, and the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable, all as provided, and in the manner required or indicated, in the FORM OF BOND set forth in Exhibit "B" to this Twenty-Ninth Supplement and as determined by the System Representative as provided herein, with such changes and additions as are required to be consistent with the terms and provisions shown in the Award Certificate.

Section 4. INTEREST. Each Series of the Bonds shall bear interest, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from their date, until maturity or redemption, at the rates set forth in the Award Certificate. Each Series of Bonds shall be designated as Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds as set forth in the Award Certificate. Interest shall be payable to the registered owner of any such Bond in the manner provided and on the dates stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Twenty-Ninth Supplement and the Award Certificate.

Section 5. REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, AND EXCHANGE; AUTHENTICATION; BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM. (a) ***Paying Agent/Registrar.*** The System Representative is authorized to select a Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. The System Representative is also authorized to enter into and carry out a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement with the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds in substantially the form previously approved by the Board in connection with the authorization of Parity Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative.

(b) ***Registration Books.*** The Board shall keep or cause to be kept at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar (the "Designated Trust Office") books or records for the registration of the transfer, exchange, and replacement of the Bonds (the "Registration Books"), and the Board hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar

and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers, exchanges, and replacements under such reasonable regulations as the Board and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers, exchanges, and replacements as herein provided. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the registered owner of each Bond to which payments with respect to the Bonds shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of each registered owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. The Board shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar during regular business hours, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. A copy of the Registration Books shall be maintained in the State of Texas.

(c) ***Ownership of Bonds.*** The entity in whose name any Bond shall be registered in the Registration Books at any time shall be deemed and treated as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, whether or not such Bond shall be overdue, and, to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary; and payment of, or on account of, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on any such Bond shall be made only to such registered owner. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(d) ***Payment of Bonds and Interest.*** The Paying Agent/Registrar shall further act as the paying agent for paying the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, all as provided in this Twenty-Ninth Supplement. The Paying Agent/ Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds.

(e) ***Authentication.*** The Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Twenty-Ninth Supplement shall be authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar by execution of the Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate unless they have been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and on each substitute Bond issued in exchange for any Bond or Bonds issued under this Twenty-Ninth Supplement the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE (the "Authentication Certificate"). The Authentication Certificate shall be in the form set forth in the FORM OF BOND.

(f) ***Transfer, Exchange, or Replacement.*** Each Bond issued and delivered pursuant to this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, to the extent of the unpaid or unredeemed principal amount thereof, may, upon surrender of such Bond at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with a written request therefor duly executed by the registered owner or the assignee or assignees thereof, or its or their duly authorized attorneys or representatives, with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, may, at the option of the registered owner or such assignee or assignees, as appropriate, be exchanged for fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, in the appropriate form prescribed in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, in any Authorized Denomination (subject to the requirement

hereinafter stated that each substitute Bond shall be of the same Series and have a single stated maturity date), as requested in writing by such registered owner or such assignee or assignees, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid or unredeemed principal amount of any Bond or Bonds so surrendered, and payable to the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed prior to its scheduled maturity as provided herein, a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same Series designation and maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, and payable in the same manner, in Authorized Denominations at the request of the registered owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the registered owner upon surrender thereof for cancellation. If any Bond or portion thereof is assigned and transferred, each Bond issued in exchange therefor shall have the same Series designation and maturity date and bear interest at the same rate and payable in the same manner as the Bond for which it is being exchanged. Each substitute Bond shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Bond. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall exchange or replace Bonds as provided herein, and each fully registered bond delivered in exchange for or replacement of any Bond or portion thereof as permitted or required by any provision of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement shall constitute one of the Bonds for all purposes of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, and may again be exchanged or replaced. On each substitute Bond issued in exchange for or replacement of any Bond or Bonds issued under this Twenty-Ninth Supplement there shall be printed an Authentication Certificate, in the form set forth in Exhibit "B" to this Twenty-Ninth Supplement. An authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Bond, date and manually sign the Authentication Certificate, and, except as provided in (e) above, no such Bond shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless the Authentication Certificate is so executed. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all Bonds surrendered for transfer, exchange, or replacement. No additional orders or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the Board or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing transfer, exchange, or replacement of any Bond or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution, and delivery of the substitute Bonds in the manner prescribed herein, and said Bonds shall be in typed or printed form as determined by the System Representative. Pursuant to Subchapter D of Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code and particularly Section 1201.063, thereof, the duty of transfer, exchange, or replacement of Bonds as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of the Authentication Certificate, the exchanged or replaced Bond shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Bonds which were originally issued pursuant to this Twenty-Ninth Supplement. The Board shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges, if any, for transferring, and exchanging any Bond or any portion thereof, but the one requesting any such transfer and exchange shall pay any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer, exchange, or replacement of Bonds or any portion thereof (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following interest payment date, or (ii) with respect to any Bond or portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date. To the extent possible, any new Bond issued in an exchange, replacement, or transfer of a Bond will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner not more than three business days after the receipt of the Bonds to be canceled and the written request as described above.

(g) ***Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar.*** The Board covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds that at all times while the Bonds are outstanding the Board will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds under this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be one entity. The Board reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 120 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective not later than 60 days prior to the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, the Board covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Twenty-Ninth Supplement. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bonds, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Board. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Board promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to each registered owner of the Bonds, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, and a certified copy of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

(h) ***Book-Entry-Only System.*** The Bonds issued in exchange for the Bonds initially issued and delivered to the underwriter shall be issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond per Series for each of the maturities thereof registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), and except as provided in subsection (i) hereof, all of the Outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest on the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown on the Registration Books, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown in the Registration Books of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement to the contrary but to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Registration Books as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest, with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to or

upon the order of the respective owners, as shown in the Registration Books as provided in this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Board's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an owner, as shown in the Registration Books, shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the Board to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to this Twenty-Ninth Supplement. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Twenty-Ninth Supplement with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the word "Cede & Co." in this Twenty-Ninth Supplement shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

(i) ***Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry-Only System.*** In the event that the Board or the Paying Agent/Registrar determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the representation letter of the Board to DTC (as described in Section 23 of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement) or DTC determines to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds, the Board shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17A of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of Bonds and transfer one or more separate Bonds to DTC Participants having Bonds credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Registration Books in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Bondholders transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement.

(j) ***Payments to Cede & Co.*** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the representation letter of the Board to DTC.

(k) ***Notice of Redemption and Defeasance***. (i) In addition to the Notice of Redemption set forth in the FORM OF BOND, the System Representative shall give notice of redemption or defeasance to the Paying Agent/Registrar at least 45 days prior to a redemption date in the case of a redemption and on the defeasance date in the case of a defeasance and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice of redemption or of defeasance of Bonds by mail, first-class postage prepaid at least thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date and within thirty (30) days after a defeasance date to each registered securities depository and to any national information service that disseminates such notices. In addition, in the event of a redemption caused by an advance refunding of the Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall send a second notice of redemption to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at least thirty (30) days but not more than ninety (90) days prior to the actual redemption date. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall also send a notice of

prepayment or redemption to the registered owner of any Bond who has not sent the Bonds in for redemption sixty (60) days after the redemption date.

(ii) Each Notice of Redemption or Defeasance, whether required in the FORM OF BOND or in this Section, shall contain a description of the Bonds to be redeemed or defeased including the complete name of the Bonds, the dated date of the Bonds, the interest rate, the maturity date, the CUSIP numbers and amounts of each maturity called for redemption, the mailing date for the notice, the date of redemption or defeasance, the redemption price, if any, the name of the Paying Agent/Registrar and the address at which the Bonds may be redeemed or paid, along with any other applicable contact information of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(iii) All redemption payments made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owners of the Bonds shall include a CUSIP number relating to each amount paid to such registered owner.

(iv) If at the time of mailing of notice of any optional redemption in connection with a refunding of the Bonds, the Board shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible financial institution moneys sufficient to redeem all of the Bonds called for redemption, such notice may state that it is conditional in that it is subject to the deposit of the proceeds of refunding bonds with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible financial institution not later than the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 6. FORM OF BOND. The form of the Bonds, including the form of the Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, with respect to the Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, shall be, respectively, substantially as set forth in Exhibit "B", with such appropriate variations, omissions, or insertions as are permitted or required by this Twenty-Ninth Supplement and any Award Certificate including specifically information relating to payment dates, the date of the Bonds, redemption provisions and the information to be included in the purpose clause.

Section 7. ESTABLISHMENT OF FINANCING SYSTEM AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY DEBT. By adoption of the Master Resolution, the Board has established the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System for the purpose of providing a financing structure for revenue supported indebtedness of components of the Texas State University System which are from time to time included as Members of the Financing System. The Master Resolution is intended to establish a master plan under which revenue supported debt of the Financing System can be incurred. This Twenty-Ninth Supplement provides for the authorization, issuance, sale, delivery, form, characteristics, provisions of payment and redemption, and security of the Bonds as Parity Debt. The Master Resolution is incorporated herein by reference and as such made a part hereof for all purposes, except to the extent modified and supplemented hereby, and the Bonds are hereby declared to be Parity Debt under the Master Resolution. As required by Section 5(a) of the Master Resolution, the Board hereby determines that upon the issuance of the Bonds it will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of the Texas State University System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Financing

System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Financing System and that the Members on whose behalf the Bonds are to be issued possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations after taking the Bonds into account.

Section 8. SECURITY, PAYMENTS AND PERFECTION. The Bonds are special obligations of the Board payable from and secured solely by the Pledged Revenues pursuant to the Master Resolution and this Twenty-Ninth Supplement. The Pledged Revenues are hereby pledged, subject to the liens securing the Prior Encumbered Obligations, to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due and payable. The Board agrees to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds when due, whether by reason of maturity or redemption.

Chapter 1208, Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Bonds and the pledge of the Pledged Revenues granted by the Board under this Section of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of Pledged Revenues granted by the Board under this Section of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code, then in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Bonds the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the Board agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

For the avoidance of doubt, the general revenues appropriated to the Board from the Texas University Fund established Section 20, Article VII, Texas Constitution are not included in Pledged Revenues.

Section 9. PAYMENTS. (a) Immediately after the delivery of the Bonds, the Board shall deposit any accrued interest received from the sale and delivery of the Bonds to the credit of a special account to be held to pay interest on such Bonds on the first interest payment date.

(b) Semiannually on or before each principal or interest payment date while any of the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, commencing on the first interest payment date for the Bonds as provided therein, the Board shall make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, money sufficient to pay such interest on and such principal of the Bonds as will accrue or mature, or be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity, on such principal, redemption, or interest payment date. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel all paid Bonds and shall furnish the Board with an appropriate certificate of cancellation.

Section 10. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED BONDS. (a) ***Replacement Bonds.*** In the event any outstanding Bond is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed, and delivered, a new bond of the same Series, principal amount, maturity, and interest rate, and in the same form, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond, in replacement for such Bond in the manner hereinafter provided.

(b) ***Application for Replacement Bonds.*** Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bonds shall be made to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the applicant for a replacement bond shall furnish to the Board and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the applicant shall furnish to the Board and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft, or destruction of such Bond, as the case may be. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Bond, the applicant shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Bond so damaged or mutilated.

(c) ***Payment in Lieu of Replacement.*** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, in the event any such Bond shall have matured, and no default has occurred which is then continuing in the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bond, the Board may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Bond) instead of issuing a replacement Bond, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) ***Charge for Issuing Replacement Bond***s. Prior to the issuance of any replacement bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the owner of such Bond with all legal, printing, and other expenses in connection therewith including any security or indemnity as may be required by the Board. Every replacement bond issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Bond is lost, stolen, or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the Board whether or not the lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds duly issued under this Twenty-Ninth Supplement.

(e) ***Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds.*** In accordance with Subchapter D of Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, this Section shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement bond without the necessity of further action by the Board or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such Bonds is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Bonds in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 5(f) of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement for Bonds issued in exchange and replacement for other Bonds.

Section 11. AMENDMENT OF SUPPLEMENT. (a) ***Amendments Without Consent.*** This Twenty-Ninth Supplement and the rights and obligations of the Board and of the owners of the Bonds may be modified or amended at any time without notice to or the consent of any owner of the Bonds or any other Parity Debt, solely for any one or more of the following purposes:

(i) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Board contained in this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed, or to surrender any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Board in this Twenty-Ninth Supplement;

(ii) To cure any ambiguity or inconsistency, or to cure or correct any defective provisions contained in this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, upon receipt by the Board of an Opinion of Counsel, that the same is needed for such purpose, and will more clearly express the intent of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement;

(iii) To supplement the security for the Bonds, replace or provide additional credit facilities, or change the form of the Bonds or make such other changes in the provisions hereof as the Board may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds;

(iv) To make any changes or amendments requested by any bond rating agency then rating or requested to rate the Bonds, as a condition to the issuance or maintenance of a rating, which changes or amendments do not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds;

(v) To make such changes, modifications or amendments as are permitted by Section 18 (c) (v) of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement; or

(vi) To make such other changes in the provisions hereof as the Board may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds.

(b) ***Amendments With Consent.*** Subject to the other provisions of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, the owners of Outstanding Bonds aggregating 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment, other than amendments described in Subsection (a) of this Section, to this Twenty-Ninth Supplement which may be deemed necessary or desirable by the Board; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit, without the approval of the owners of all of the Outstanding Bonds, the amendment of the terms and conditions in this Twenty-Ninth Supplement or in the Bonds so as to:

(1) Make any change in the maturity of the Outstanding Bonds;

(2) Reduce the rate of interest borne by the Outstanding Bonds;

(3) Reduce the amount of the principal payable on the Outstanding Bonds;

(4) Modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Outstanding Bonds, or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;

(5) Affect the rights of the owners of less than all Bonds then Outstanding; or

(6) Change the minimum percentage of the Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds necessary for consent to such amendment.

(c) ***Notice.*** (i) If at any time the Board shall desire to amend this Twenty-Ninth Supplement other than pursuant to (a) above, the Board shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be published in a financial newspaper or journal of general circulation in The City of New York, New York once during each calendar week for at least two successive calendar weeks. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the principal office of the Registrar for inspection by all owners of Bonds. Such publication is not required, however, if the Board gives or causes to be given such notice in writing to each owner of Bonds.

(ii) Copies of any modification or amendment to the Master Resolution or this Twenty-Ninth Supplement shall be sent to Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. at least 10 days prior to the effective date thereof.

(d) ***Receipt of Consents.*** Whenever at any time not less than thirty days, and within one year, from the date of the first publication of said notice or other service of written notice of the proposed amendment the Board shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by all of the owners or the owners of at least 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds, as appropriate, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment described in said notice and which specifically consent to and approve such amendment in substantially the form of the copy thereof on file as aforesaid, the Board may adopt the amendatory resolution in substantially the same form.

(e) ***Effect of Amendments.*** Upon the adoption by the Board of any resolution to amend this Twenty-Ninth Supplement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Twenty-Ninth Supplement shall be deemed to be amended in accordance with the amendatory resolution, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the Board and all the owners of then Outstanding Bonds and all future Bonds shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced under the resolution and this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, as amended.

(f) ***Consent Irrevocable.*** Any consent given by any owner of Bonds pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the first publication or other service of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the same Bonds during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the first publication of such notice by the owner who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice thereof with the Registrar and the Board, but such revocation shall not be effective if the owners of 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(g) ***Ownership.*** For the purpose of this Section, the ownership and other matters relating to all Bonds registered as to ownership shall be determined from the Registration Books kept by the Registrar therefor. The Registrar may conclusively assume that such ownership continues until written notice to the contrary is served upon the Registrar.

(h) ***Insurer Consent.*** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, so long as any Insurer is not in default under its policy, no amendment or supplement to the Master Resolution

or this Twenty-Ninth Supplement may become effective except upon obtaining the prior written consent of any such Insurer, other than a supplement for the issuance of additional debt in accordance with the Master Resolution for which no prior written consent of the Insurer is necessary.

Section 12. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX-EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE TAX-EXEMPT BONDS. (a) ***Covenants***. The Board covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action which would adversely affect, the treatment of the Tax-Exempt Bonds as obligations described in section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "IRS Code"), the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the Board covenants as follows:

(1) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the IRS Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the Board, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Tax-Exempt Bonds, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the IRS Code;

(2) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (1) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" which is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the IRS Code, to the governmental use;

(3) to take any action to assure that no amount which is greater than the lesser of $5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the IRS Code;

(4) to refrain from taking any action which would otherwise result in the Tax-Exempt Bonds being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the IRS Code;

(5) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Tax-Exempt Bonds being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the IRS Code;

(6) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the IRS Code) which

produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, other than investment property acquired with:

(A) proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds invested for a reasonable temporary period of 3 years or less (in the case of a refunding bond for a period of 90 days or less) until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued,

(B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section l.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and

(C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds;

(7) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or amounts treated as proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, as may be necessary, so that the Tax-Exempt Bonds do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the IRS Code (relating to arbitrage);

(8) to refrain from using the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or proceeds of any prior bonds to pay debt service on another issue more than 90 days after the date of issue of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in contravention of the requirements of section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings); and

(9) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Bonds) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the IRS Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Tax-Exempt Bonds have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the IRS Code.

(b) ***Rebate Fund***. With respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, in order to facilitate compliance with the above covenant (9), a "Rebate Fund" is hereby established by the Board for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including without limitation the bondholders. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the IRS Code.

(c) ***Proceeds***. With respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations and, in the case of refunding bonds, transferred proceeds (if any) and proceeds of the Refunded Obligations expended prior to the date of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. It is the understanding of the Board that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the IRS Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which modify or expand provisions of the IRS Code, as applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board will not be required

to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds under section 103 of the IRS Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which impose additional requirements which are applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds under section 103 of the IRS Code. In furtherance of such intention, the Board hereby authorizes and directs the System Representative to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the IRS Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the Board, which may be permitted by the IRS Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(d) ***Allocation Of, and Limitation On, Expenditures for the Project***. If the Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board covenants to account for the expenditure of sale proceeds and investment earnings to be used for the purposes described in Section 2 of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement (the "Project") on its books and records in accordance with the requirements of the IRS Code. The Board recognizes that in order for the proceeds to be considered used for the reimbursement of costs, the proceeds must be allocated to expenditures within 18 months of the later of the date that (1) the expenditure is made, or (2) the Project is completed; but in no event later than three years after the date on which the original expenditure is paid. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Board recognizes that in order for proceeds to be expended under the IRS Code, the sale proceeds or investment earnings must be expended no more than 60 days after the earlier of (1) the fifth anniversary of the delivery of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, or (2) the date the Tax-Exempt Bonds are retired. The Board agrees to obtain the advice of nationally-recognized bond counsel if such expenditure fails to comply with the foregoing to assure that such expenditure will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. For purposes of this subsection, the Board shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel to the effect that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(e) ***Disposition of Project***. If the Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board covenants that the property constituting the Project or the projects financed by any Refunded Obligations will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the Board of cash or other compensation, unless the Board obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel substantially to the effect that such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. For purposes of this subsection, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed of in the ordinary course of business shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes of this subsection, the Board shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel to the effect that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

Section 13. TWENTY-NINTH SUPPLEMENT TO CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT; EQUAL SECURITY. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds, the issuance of which is

authorized hereunder, by those who shall hold the same from time to time, this Twenty-Ninth Supplement shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Board and the Holders from time to time of the Bonds and the pledge made in this Twenty-Ninth Supplement by the Board and the covenants and agreements set forth in this Twenty-Ninth Supplement to be performed by the Board shall be for the equal and proportionate benefit, security, and protection of all Holders, without preference, priority, or distinction as to security or otherwise of any of the Bonds authorized hereunder over any of the others by reason of time of issuance, sale, or maturity thereof or otherwise for any cause whatsoever, except as expressly provided in or permitted by this Twenty-Ninth Supplement.

Section 14. SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISIONS. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements, or provisions herein contained shall be held contrary to any express provisions of law or contrary to the policy of express law, though not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements, or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements, or provisions and shall in no way affect the validity of any of the other provisions hereof or of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 15. PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE ON BUSINESS DAYS. Except as provided to the contrary in the FORM OF BOND, whenever under the terms of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement or the Bonds, the performance date of any provision hereof or thereof, including the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, shall occur on a day other than a Business Day, then the performance thereof, including the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, need not be made on such day but may be performed or paid, as the case may be, on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of performance or payment.

Section 16. LIMITATION OF BENEFITS WITH RESPECT TO THE TWENTY-NINTH SUPPLEMENT. With the exception of the rights or benefits herein expressly conferred, nothing expressed or contained herein or implied from the provisions of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement or the Bonds is intended or should be construed to confer upon or give to any person other than the Board, the Holders, and the Paying Agent/Registrar, any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of or in respect to this Twenty-Ninth Supplement or any covenant, condition, stipulation, promise, agreement, or provision herein contained. This Twenty-Ninth Supplement and all of the covenants, conditions, stipulations, promises, agreements, and provisions hereof are intended to be and shall be for and inure to the sole and exclusive benefit of the Board, the Holders, and the Paying Agent/Registrar as herein and therein provided.

Section 17. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION, CUSIP NUMBERS, PREAMBLE AND INSURANCE. The System Representative is hereby authorized to have control of the Bonds issued hereunder and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Bonds pending their delivery and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas. The System Representative is hereby authorized, to the extent deemed necessary or advisable thereby, in the discretion thereof, to request that the Attorney General approve the Bonds as permitted by Chapter 1202, Texas Government Code, in which case the System Representative also is authorized to request the Comptroller of Public Accounts register the Bonds, and to cause

an appropriate legend reflecting such approval and registration to appear on the Bonds and the substitute Bonds. The approving legal opinion of the Board's Bond Counsel and the assigned CUSIP numbers may, at the option of the Board, be printed on the Bonds and on any Bonds issued and delivered in exchange or replacement of any Bond, but neither shall have any legal effect, and shall be solely for the convenience and information of the registered owners of the Bonds. The preamble to this Twenty-Ninth Supplement is hereby adopted and made a part of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement for all purposes. If insurance is obtained on any of the Bonds, the Bonds shall bear, as appropriate and applicable, a legend concerning insurance as provided by the municipal bond insurance company issuing any such insurance.

Section 18. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING. (a) Annual Reports. To the extent that such financial information and operating data is reasonably obtainable under generally acceptable accounting principles applicable to the Board, as modified by the laws of the State of Texas and the rules and regulations of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Board shall provide annually to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, within six months after the end of each Fiscal Year, financial information and operating data with respect to Board, as determined by the System Representative at the time the Bonds are sold. The Award Certificate shall specify the financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section. In the event that financial information and operating data of such general type is not reasonably available, financial information and operating data will be provided as prescribed by the applicable accounting principles and the governing laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the Board. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (1) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit C hereto, as may be modified in the Award Certificate, and (2) audited, if the Board commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If audited financial statements are not so provided within the required period, then the Board shall provide unaudited financial statements for the applicable Fiscal Year to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, and shall file audited financial statements when and if audited financial statements become available. If audited financial statements are not prepared for any Fiscal Year and audited financial statements are prepared with respect to the State of Texas for such Fiscal Year, the Board shall provide, or cause to be provided, the audited financial statements of the State of Texas for the applicable Fiscal Year to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, within six months after the end of said Fiscal Year or as soon thereafter as such audited financial statements become available from the State Auditor of the State of Texas. Any such audited financial statements of the State of Texas so provided shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for state governments, as such principles may be changed from time to time to comply with state law.

If the Board changes the Fiscal Year, the Board will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new Fiscal Year end) prior to the next date by which the Board otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this subsection may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any document that is available to the public on the MSRB's internet web site or filed with the SEC. All

documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this subsection shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(b) Certain Event Notices. The Board shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

(1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

(2) Non-payment related defaults, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;

(3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

(4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

(5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

(6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701BTEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

(7) Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;

(8) Bond calls, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws, and tender offers;

(9) Defeasances;

(10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;

(11) Rating changes;

(12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Board;

(13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Board or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Board, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;

(14) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; and

(15) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Board, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

(16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph (12) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the Board in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Board, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers of the Board in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Board, and (b) the Board intends the words used in the immediately preceding paragraphs (15) and (16) and the definition of Financial Obligation in Exhibit "A" to this Twenty-Ninth Supplement to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The Board shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the Board to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (a) of this Section by the time required set forth therein. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this subsection shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(c) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments. The Board shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the Board remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the Board in any event will give the notice required by this Twenty-Ninth Supplement of any Bond calls and defeasance that cause the Bonds to be no longer outstanding.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The Board undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices that it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the Board's financial results, condition, or prospects relating to the Financing System or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly provided herein. The Board does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE BOARD BE LIABLE TO THE REGISTERED OWNER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE BOARD, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR *MANDAMUS* OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the Board in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Twenty-Ninth Supplement for purposes of any other provision of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement.

Should the Rule be amended to obligate the Board to make filings with or provide notices to entities other than the MSRB, the Board hereby agrees to undertake such obligation with respect to the Bonds in accordance with the Rule as amended.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the Board under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the Board from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the Board, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (A) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement that authorizes such an amendment) of the outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (B) a person that is unaffiliated with the Board (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. If the Board so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided. The Board may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure requirement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling the Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds. The undertaking of the Board contained in this section may be modified by the System Representative in the Award Certificate upon advice of counsel.

Section 19. APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS. (a) Proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds shall, promptly upon receipt thereof, be applied by the System Representative as follows:

(i) accrued interest, if any, for each Series of the Bonds shall be deposited as provided in Section 9;

(ii) an amount sufficient to accomplish the purposes of Section 2 shall be so applied;

(iii) the amount of any premium received as a portion of the purchase price of a Series of Bonds issued to finance, or refinance through the refunding of the Refunded Notes, improvements or facilities to be acquired or constructed pursuant to any Capital Construction Assistance Projects Authorization that is not to be counted against the authorized amount of Bonds that can be issued pursuant to such Sections of the Education Code, shall, except as otherwise allowed by state law, including Sections 1201.042 and 1201.029 of the Texas Government Code, be credited to a special account to be held to pay interest on such Series of Bonds on the first interest payment date; and

(iii) any proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds remaining after the deposits provided for in clauses (i) through (iii) above, shall be applied to pay expenses arising in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Obligations, if any.

Any sale proceeds of each Series of the Bonds remaining after making all deposits and payments provided for above shall be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds.

(b) Additional projects may be added to the list of projects included in the Award Certificate pursuant to Section 3(b) and the amount of the proceeds of a Series of Bonds allocated to each project may be reallocated to other projects in the list, and therefore be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds upon satisfaction of the following conditions:

(i) if then required by state law, the project has received the required approval or review of the Higher Education Coordinating Board to the extent and as required by the provisions of Chapter 61 of the Texas Education Code;

(ii) the Board shall have approved the construction of the project and made the findings required by Section 5 of the Master Resolution relating to the issuance of Parity Debt to finance the cost of the project;

(iii) the Board shall have received an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel with respect to the Revenue Financing System, to the effect that the amendment of the exhibit, or the financing or refinancing of the project, and the expenditure of the proceeds of the Bonds to pay the cost of project will not adversely affect the treatment of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes; and

(iv) the System Representative shall execute and deliver a certificate to the Board certifying (a) that the requirements of subsection (b)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this Section have been satisfied and having attached to such certificate copies of the documents referred to in those subsections and (b) that, to the extent that the list of projects set forth in the

Award Certificate or the allocation of proceeds set forth in the Award Certificate to finance or refinance improvements and facilities pursuant to Capital Construction Assistance Projects Authorization have been changed, the Board is in compliance with the requirements and limitations of such applicable Sections of the Education Code. A copy of the certificate shall be filed in the minutes of the Board with the Award Certificate.

Section 20. ADDITIONAL DEFEASANCE PROVISIONS. (a) In addition to the defeasance provisions set forth in Section 12 of the Master Resolution, it is hereby provided that, to the extent that the Bonds are treated as Defeased Debt for purposes of Section 12 of the Master Resolution, any determination not to redeem Defeased Bonds that is made in conjunction with the payment arrangements specified in Section 12(a)(i) or (ii) of the Master Resolution shall not be irrevocable, provided that the Board: (1) in the proceedings providing for such defeasance, expressly reserves the right to call the Defeased Bonds for redemption; (2) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Defeased Bonds immediately following the defeasance; (3) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any defeasance notices that it authorizes; and (4) at or prior to the time of the redemption, satisfies the conditions of subsection (a) of Section 12 of the Master Resolution with respect to such Defeased Bonds as though it was being defeased at the time of the exercise of the option to redeem the Defeased Bonds, after taking the redemption into account in determining the sufficiency of the provisions made for the payment of the Defeased Bonds.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12(c) of the Master Resolution, in connection with the defeasance of the Bonds pursuant to Section 12 of the Master Resolution, the term "Government Obligations" shall mean (i) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of the purchase thereof are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the Board adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the financial arrangements are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations under applicable state law in existence at the time of such defeasance that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds. The foregoing notwithstanding, the System Representative may elect in the Award Certificate to modify the definition of "Government Obligations" by eliminating any securities or obligations set forth in the preceding sentence upon determining that it is in the best interests of the Board to do so.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12 of the Master Resolution, the Board may provide for the irrevocable deposit contemplated by Section 12 of the Master Resolution to be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar or with any other eligible bank or trust company as then authorized by state law and thereafter the Board will have no further responsibility with respect to amounts available to such Paying Agent/Registrar (or other financial institution permitted by applicable law) for the payment of such Defeased Debt, including any insufficiency therein caused

by the failure of the Paying Agent/Registrar (or other financial institution permitted by law) to receive payment when due on the Government Obligations.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12 of the Master Resolution or any of the other provisions of this Section, any Taxable Bonds issued under this Twenty-Ninth Supplement may be designated by the System Representative in the Award Certificate as not being subject to defeasance to the extent that such System Representative determines in the Award Certificate that such treatment is in the best economic interests of the Board.

Section 21. OFFICIAL STATEMENT. The System Representative is authorized and directed to provide for and oversee the preparation of a preliminary and final official statement in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and to approve such official statement and deem it final in compliance with the Rule and to provide it to the purchasers of the Bonds in compliance with such Rule.

Section 22. FURTHER PROCEDURES. The Chair of the Board, any System Representative, and all other officers, employees, and agents of the Board, and each of them, shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered, and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge, and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the Board all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, the Bonds, the sale and delivery of the Bonds and fixing all details in connection therewith. The System Representative is authorized to make application to obtain all approvals necessary in connection with the issuance of each Series of the Bonds including the Texas Bond Review Board and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, if such approvals are them required by law. The System Representative is authorized to sign this Twenty-Ninth Supplement. Nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver by the Board of its own rules and regulations, policies and procedures. The Board hereby determines that (i) designating the number of this Supplemental Resolution is a ministerial act and (ii) the number of this Supplemental Resolution may be revised at the direction of the System Representative to conform the number of this Supplemental Resolution to the actual sequence of the Board's approval of this Supplemental Resolution in relation to the Board's approval of any other Supplemental Resolution(s) and the actual delivery of Parity Debt under such resolutions. In addition, the System Representative, General Counsel to the Board and Bond Counsel are hereby authorized to approve, subsequent to the date of the adoption of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, any amendments to the above named documents, and any technical amendments to this Twenty-Ninth Supplement as may be required by any rating agency as a condition to the granting of a rating on the Bonds, as may be required by the office of the Texas Attorney General as a condition to the approval of the Bonds or as may be required to assist an underwriter of the Bonds in complying with the Rule.

Section 23. DTC LETTER OF REPRESENTATION. The Board heretofore has executed and delivered to DTC a "Blanket Letter of Representations" with respect to the utilization by the Board of DTC's book-entry-only system and the Board intends to utilize such book-entry-only system in connection with each Series of the Bonds.

Section 24. BOND INSURANCE. In connection with the sale of the Bonds, the Board may obtain municipal bond insurance policies from a municipal bond insurer (the "Insurer") to guarantee the full and complete payment required to be made by or on behalf of the Board on some or all of the Bonds as determined by the System Representative. The System Representative is hereby authorized to sign a commitment letter with the Insurer and to pay the premium for the bond insurance policies at the time of the delivery of each Series of the Bonds out of the proceeds of sale of each Series of the Bonds or from other available funds and to execute such other documents and certificates as necessary in connection with the bond insurance policies as he or she may deem appropriate. Printing on Bonds covered by the bond insurance policies a statement describing such insurance, in form and substance satisfactory to the Insurer and the System Representative, is hereby approved and authorized. The Award Certificate may contain provisions related to the bond insurance policies, including payment provisions thereunder, and the rights of the Insurer or Insurers, and any such provisions shall be read and interpreted as an integral part of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement.

Section 25. REFUNDING OF REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS: ESCROW AGREEMENTS; REDEMPTION OF REFUNDED BONDS.

(a) Concurrently with the delivery of each Series of Bonds issued to refund Refunded Notes, the System Representative shall cause to be deposited with the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Refunded Notes or with an Escrow Agent, from the proceeds from the sale of such Series of Bonds and other legally available funds, an amount sufficient to provide for the refunding and defeasance of such Refunded Notes. The System Representative is further authorized and directed to apply and there is hereby appropriated such moneys of the Board as are necessary to provide for the defeasance of such Refunded Notes on the date of delivery of the Series of Bonds. In the event that it is deemed necessary, the System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more Escrow Agreements in the standard form previously approved by the Board. In such event, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase the escrowed securities on behalf of the Board, and is authorized to create and fund any escrow fund contemplated by any Escrow Agreement through the use of the proceeds of the Series of Bonds, the monies and investments held in the fund securing the Refunded Notes, and other lawfully available monies of the Board.

(b) Concurrently with the delivery of a Series of Bonds issued to refund Refunded Bonds, the System Representative shall cause to be deposited with the Escrow Agent an amount, from the proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds, sufficient, together with other legally available funds of the Board, to provide for the payment and retirement of the Refunded Bonds. In the event that it is deemed necessary, the System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more escrow agreements in the form and substance previously approved by the Board in connection with the refunding of Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative. In such event, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase escrowed securities, on behalf of the Board, and is authorized to create and fund any escrow fund contemplated by any Escrow Agreement through the use of the proceeds of each Series of the Bonds, the monies and investments held in the fund securing the Refunded Bonds and other lawfully available monies of the Board.

(c) The System Representative is additionally authorized, upon determining that doing so is in the best interest of the Board, to enter into any additional forward supply or similar agreement that provides for the reinvestment of proceeds of any escrowed securities and/or cash or substitution of Escrow Securities in an escrow fund under any Escrow Agreement for defined periods prior to the required payment dates of the applicable Refunded Obligations in accordance with the requirements of such Escrow Agreement.

(d) Subject to the execution of an Award Certificate by the System Representative, the Refunded Bonds are hereby called for redemption on the first optional redemption date following the delivery of each Series of the Bonds for which all of the notice requirements for redemption can be reasonably met, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest, if any, to the date of redemption. The System Representative shall take such actions as are necessary to cause the required notice of such redemption to be given.

(e) The System Representative is authorized to select one or more Escrow Agents with respect to each Series of Bonds issued to refund the Refunded Obligations.

Section 26. PUBLIC NOTICE. It is hereby found and determined that each of the officers and members of the Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place, and purpose of the Meeting at which this Twenty-Ninth Supplement was adopted; that this Twenty-Ninth Supplement would be introduced and considered for adoption at said meeting; and that said meeting was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

Section 27. REIMBURSEMENT. The Board expects to pay expenditures in connection with the purposes set forth in the Section 2 of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement prior to the issuance of the Bonds. The Board finds, considers and declares that the reimbursement of the Board for the payment of such expenditures will be appropriate and consistent with the lawful objectives of the Board and, as such, chooses to declare its intention, in accordance with the provisions of Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations, to reimburse itself for such payments at such time as it issues Bonds to accomplish the purposes set forth in Section 2 of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement. All costs to be reimbursed pursuant hereto will be capital expenditures. No Tax-Exempt Bonds will be issued by the Board in furtherance of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement after a date which is later than 18 months after the later of (1) the date the expenditures are paid or (2) the date on which the property, with respect to which such expenditures were made, is placed in service. The foregoing notwithstanding, no Tax-Exempt Bonds will be issued pursuant to this Twenty-Ninth Supplement more than three years after the date any expenditure which is to be reimbursed is paid.

Section 28. DEFEASANCE AND REDEMPTION OF OUTSTANDING DEBT. The Board desires to authorize the use of certain lawfully available funds of the Board, as determined by the System Representative, to defease and/or redeem, from time to time, certain outstanding Prior Encumbered Obligations and outstanding Parity Debt previously issued by the Board in accordance with the applicable defeasance and redemption provisions in the respective resolutions authorizing such debt. The System Representative is hereby authorized to determine and retire, from time to time, the various portions of such outstanding Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt which are economically advantageous for Board to retire by the defeasance and/or

redemption of such debt. The System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more Escrow Agreements in substantially the standard form previously approved by the Board to accomplish such defeasances. In the event of such a defeasance, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase the escrowed securities identified in such Escrow Agreements on behalf of the Board and is authorized to create and fund the escrow funds contemplated by the Escrow Agreements through the use of the lawfully available funds of the Board. The System Representative is authorized to call for redemption such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt to be redeemed pursuant to this section and is hereby authorized to provide and complete an appropriate Notice of Redemption to the paying agent(s) for such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt upon the deposit with the Escrow Agent of such available funds and compliance with the conditions set forth in the Escrow Agreements.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the Board hereby (i) expressly reserves the right to call for redemption any Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt defeased pursuant to this section in accordance with the applicable redemption provisions contained in the resolution authorizing such debt, (ii) requires that the System Representative give notice of the reservation of such right to the owners of such debt immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements for such defeasance and (iii) directs that notice of such reservation also be included in any Notice of Redemption authorized pursuant to this section. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, the System Representative, upon determining that doing so is in the best interest of the Board, may elect on behalf of the Board not to retain the right to call such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt for redemption by choosing not to give the notices required in (ii) and (iii) of the foregoing sentence.

Section 29. CREDIT AGREEMENTS. To the extent permitted by law, the System Representative is hereby authorized to enter into one or more Credit Agreements in connection with any Parity Debt, including a Series of the Bonds, in the event that the System Representative determines that doing so is in the best interest of the Board. Any such agreements will constitute a Credit Agreement as defined in the Master Resolution. The System Representative shall determine on behalf of the Board that upon the delivery of each such Credit Agreement the Board will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of the System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Financing System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Financing System and that the Members on whose behalf each such Credit Agreement is entered into possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations after taking such Credit Agreement into account. The Board's payment obligations under each such Credit Agreement shall be payable out of Pledged Revenues and each such Credit Agreement shall constitute Parity Debt under the Master Resolution, except to the extent that such a Credit Agreement provides that an obligation of the Board thereunder shall be payable from and secured by a lien on Pledged Revenues subordinate to the lien securing the payment of the Parity Debt. No such Credit Agreement shall be payable at a rate greater than the maximum rate allowed by law. The delegation to the System Representative to execute and deliver such Credit Agreements on behalf of the Board under this section shall expire on the date set forth in Section 2(a) of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement for the expiration of the authorization to issue Bonds hereunder**.**

Section 30. TENDER PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION.

(a) Findings. In order to provide for the efficient management of its Revenue Financing System debt service obligations, the Board hereby desires to specifically authorize the use of a tender program to accomplish the refunding of any of its outstanding Potential Refunded Bonds under the Chapters 1207 and 1371, Texas Government Code and other applicable laws. The Board hereby finds that such program is in the best interest of the Board and the Members of the Revenue Financing System.

(b) Authorization of Tender Program. The Board specifically authorizes the refunding of any of its Potential Refunded Bonds pursuant to a tender program whereby the holders thereof are given the opportunity to tender such bonds for purchase at a price which (i) satisfies the savings requirement set forth in Section 3(b) of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, in the event such refunding is accomplished by the issuance of the Bonds, (ii) is determined by the System Representative in accordance with Section 2.01 of the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution in the event such refunding is accomplished by the issuance of Commercial Paper Notes or (iii) is determined by the System Representative to be economically advantageous to the Board in the event lawfully available funds other than those described in clauses (i) and (ii) are used to accomplish such purpose, as the case may be. The System Representative is hereby authorized to determine which Potential Refunded Bonds are to be included in any offer under such tender program and to enter into any necessary tender agreement with a tender agent selected by the System Representative to accomplish the refunding of any Potential Refunded Bonds pursuant to such tender program. The System Representative is authorized to determine the price at which offers will be made under the tender program or to determine the method for establishing such price, such as through the use of a Dutch auction, all provided that the other applicable requirements set forth in this section are complied with. Such refunding may be accomplished through the purchase and cancellation of the Potential Refunded Bonds actually tendered by the holders thereof and purchased (the "Tendered Bonds").

(c) Sources of Funds. Any refunding of Tendered Bonds authorized by this section may be funded through the issuance of the Bonds, Commercial Paper Notes or lawfully available funds of the Board as determined by the System Representative, as applicable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, a refunding of Tendered Bonds may be accomplished as determined by the System Representative through the issuance of the Bonds as exchange refunding bonds to be exchanged for Tendered Bonds pursuant to Subchapter D of Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code.

(d) Disclosure Statement. The System Representative is authorized to provide for and oversee the preparation of a disclosure statement and any related materials in connection with the tender program contemplated by this section, and to approve such disclosure statement and related materials, deem them final and provide them to holders of Potential Refunded Bonds anticipated to be participants in the tender program contemplated by this section.

(e) Expiration of Tender Program. No tender transaction pursuant to the tender program described in this section shall be conducted after February 22, 2025.

(f) Additional Authorization. The System Representative and all officers or officials of the Board are severally authorized to execute and deliver such other agreements and documents as are contemplated by this section or are otherwise necessary in connection with accomplishing a tender of Potential Refunded Bonds related to the tender program described in this section, as any such officer or official shall deem appropriate, including without limitation, officer's certificates, legal opinions, disclosure documents, tender agency agreements, tender notices and any other related documents or instruments. All officers or officials of the Board and its agents and counsel are authorized to take all such further actions, to execute and deliver such further instruments and documents in the name and on behalf of the Board and to pay all such expenses, as in his or her judgment, shall be necessary or advisable in order fully to carry out the purposes of this section.

Section 31. SECONDARY MARKET PURCHASE PROGRAM.

(a) Findings. In order to provide for the efficient management of its Revenue Financing System debt service obligations, the Board hereby desires to specifically authorize the use of a secondary market purchase program to accomplish the purchase and cancellation of any of its outstanding Potential Refunded Bonds as provided herein. The Board hereby finds that such program is in the best interest of the Board and the Members of the Revenue Financing System.

(b) Authorization of Secondary Market Purchase Program. The Board specifically authorizes the purchase and cancellation of any of its Potential Refunded Bonds pursuant to a secondary market purchase program whereby the System Representative acting on behalf of the Board purchases such obligations from the holders thereof in the open market at then applicable market prices, provided the System Representative determines that such purchase is economically advantageous to the Board.

(c) Cancellation and Extinguishment. Upon a purchase authorized by this section, the Potential Refunded Bonds actually purchased (the "Purchased Bonds") shall automatically be cancelled and extinguished as Parity Debt of the Board. The System Representative is authorized to execute any agreements, documents or certificates as necessary to evidence such cancellation and extinguishment.

(d) Sources of Funds. Any purchase of Purchased Bonds authorized by this section may be funded through (i) the use of lawfully available funds of the Board as determined by the System Representative or (ii) the issuance of Commercial Paper Notes to refund such Purchased Bonds pursuant to the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution.

(e) Disclosure. The System Representative is authorized to provide for and oversee the preparation and dissemination of any notices, disclosures or other related information in connection with the program authorized by this section.

(f) Certification. In connection with any secondary market purchase pursuant to this section, the System Representative shall execute and deliver a certificate to the Board certifying that in connection with the purchase of Purchased Bonds: (i) the System acted only as a market participant through a broker with no active and widespread solicitation of the holders of the Purchased Bonds; (ii) the principal amount of the Purchased Bonds does not represent a substantial

percentage of the aggregate principal amount of all outstanding Parity Debt; (iii) the purchase of the Purchased Bonds was not made at a premium over the prevailing market price of such Purchased Bonds; (iv) the purchase of the Purchased Bonds was not made pursuant to a firm offer by the System at a set price that was not subject to negotiation by the seller; (v) the purchase of the Purchased Bonds was not contingent on a fixed amount or a fixed maximum amount of Parity Debt being purchased in connection therewith; (vi) the purchase was not made pursuant to an offer made by the System that was limited to a specific period of time; (vii) the System did not subject the holders of the Purchased Bonds to any pressure to sell such Purchased Bonds; (viii) the System did not make a public announcement of a purchasing program preceding or accompanying a rapid accumulation of large amounts of the Parity Debt and (ix) the information, data, financial statements and notices and any official statements of the Board relating to Parity Debt available to the public on the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's internet website, are correct in all material respects and, as of the date of the purchase of the Purchased Bonds, did not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(g) Expiration of Secondary Market Purchase Program. No secondary market purchase transaction pursuant to the program described in this section shall be conducted after February 22, 2025.

(h) Additional Authorization. The System Representative and all officers or officials of the Board are severally authorized to execute and deliver such other agreements and documents as are contemplated by this section or are otherwise necessary in connection with accomplishing a purchase and cancellation of Potential Refunded Bonds pursuant to the program described in this section, as any such officer or official shall deem appropriate, including without limitation, officer's certificates, legal opinions, disclosures, brokerage agreements, notices and any other related documents or instruments. All officers or officials of the Board and its agents and counsel are authorized to take all such further actions, to execute and deliver such further instruments and documents in the name and on behalf of the Board and to pay all such expenses, as in his or her judgment, shall be necessary or advisable in order fully to carry out the purposes of this section.

Section 32. PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FEE. The Board hereby authorizes the disbursement of a fee equal to the lesser of (i) one-tenth of one percent of the principal amount of each Series of the Bonds or (ii) $9,500 per Series, provided that such fee shall not be less than $750, to the Attorney General of Texas Public Finance Division for payment of the examination fee charged by the State of Texas for the Attorney General's review and approval of public securities and credit agreements, as required by Section 1202.004 of the Texas Government Code. The System Representative is hereby instructed to take the necessary measures to make this payment. The Board is also authorized to reimburse the appropriate funds for such payment from proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 33. NO PERSONAL LIABILITY. No covenant or agreement contained in the Bonds, this Twenty-Ninth Supplement or any corollary instrument shall be deemed to be the covenant or agreement of any member of the Board or any officer, agent, employee or representative of the Board in his individual capacity, and neither the directors, officers, agents,

employees or representatives of the Board nor any person executing the Bonds shall be personally liable thereon or be subject to any personal liability for damages or otherwise or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof, or any actions taken or duties performed, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty, or otherwise, all such liability being expressly released and waived as a condition of and in consideration for the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 34. REPEAL OF CONFLICTING RESOLUTIONS. All resolutions and all parts of any resolutions that are in conflict or are inconsistent with this Twenty-Ninth Supplement are hereby repealed and shall be of no further force or effect to the extent of such conflict or inconsistency.

It is specifically recognized that Commercial Paper Notes will be issued in the future pursuant to, in accordance with, and subject to the conditions contained in the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

The System has caused this Twenty-Ninth Supplement to be executed by a System Representative and its official seal to be impressed hereon.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

By: _____
System Representative

[Execution Page]

EXHIBIT A
DEFINITIONS

As used in this Twenty-Ninth Supplement the following terms and expressions shall have the meanings set forth below, unless the text hereof specifically indicates otherwise:

The term *"Authorized Denomination"* shall mean an Authorized Denomination as defined in Section 3 of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement.

The term *"Award Certificate"* shall mean each Certificate executed by the System Representative in connection with each Series of Bonds that establishes the terms of the series of Bonds issued pursuant to Section 3 of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement.

The term *"Bonds"* shall mean one or more Series of the Bonds designated in Section 2 of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, and all substitute bonds exchanged therefor, and all other substitute and replacement bonds issued pursuant to this Twenty-Ninth Supplement; and the term "Bond" means any of the Bonds.

The term *"Business Day"* shall mean any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York, New York or in the city where the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close.

The term "*Capital Construction Assistance Projects Authorization*" means Sections 55.1716, 55.1724, 55.1734, 55.1744, 55.1754, 55.1784 and 55.1794 of the Education Code or any similar provisions now or hereafter enacted by the Texas Legislature.

The term *"Chancellor"* shall mean the Chancellor of the Texas State University System.

The term "*Commercial Paper Notes*" shall mean the commercial paper notes issued and delivered under the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution.

The term *"Designated Trust Office"* shall have the meaning ascribed to said term in Section 5(b) of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement.

The term *"DTC"* shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or any successor securities depository.

The term *"DTC Participant"* shall mean securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants.

The term "*Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution*" shall mean the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution adopted by the Board on February 19, 2015, as amended on November 17, 2023, authorizing the issuance of the Commercial Paper Notes.

The term "*Financial Obligation*" means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

The term *"Insurance Policy"* shall mean the insurance policy issued by the Insurer guaranteeing the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on a particular Series of the Bonds when due.

The term *"Insurer"* shall mean the company insuring a particular Series of the Bonds, or any successor thereto or assignee thereof as set forth in the Award Certificate.

The term *"IRS Code"* shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

The term *"Master Resolution"* shall mean the "Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System," adopted by the Board on August 12, 1998 as amended by the "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" adopted by the Board on June 19, 2008.

The term *"Maturity"* shall mean the date on which the principal of a Bond becomes due and payable as therein and herein provided, whether at Stated Maturity, by redemption or otherwise.

The term *"MSRB"* shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

The terms *"Paying Agent/Registrar," "Paying Agent"* or *"Registrar"* shall mean the agent appointed pursuant to Section 5 of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement, or any successor to such agent.

The term "*Potential Refunded Bonds*" shall mean the outstanding Parity Debt previously issued by the Board, excluding the Commercial Paper Notes.

The term "*Refunded Bonds*" shall mean the Potential Refunded Bonds refunded by each Series of the Bonds.

The term "*Refunded Notes*" shall mean the Commercial Paper Notes refunded by each Series of the Bonds.

The term "*Refunded Obligations*" shall mean, collectively, the Refunded Notes, if any, and the Refunded Bonds, if any, refunded by each Series of Bonds, as applicable.

The term *"Record Date"* shall mean, with respect to each Series of the Bonds, the business day of each month as set forth in the Award Certificate.

The term *"Registration Books"* shall mean the books or records relating to the registration, payment, and transfer or exchange of the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar pursuant to Section 5 of this Twenty-Ninth Supplement.

The term *"Rule"* shall mean SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

The term *"SEC"* shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

The term "*Series*" shall mean any designated series or subseries of Bonds issued pursuant to this Twenty-Ninth Supplement.

The term *"Stated Maturity"*, shall mean, when used with respect to the Bonds, the scheduled maturity or mandatory sinking fund redemption date of a Series of the Bonds.

The term *"System Representative"* shall mean any one or more of the following officers or employees of the Texas State University System, to wit: the Chair of the Board, the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer or such other officer or employees of the Texas State University System, authorized by the Board to act as a System Representative.

The term *"Taxable Bonds"* shall mean each Series of Bonds bearing interest at a taxable rate.

The term *"Tax-Exempt Bonds"* shall mean each Series of Bonds bearing interest which is excludable from gross income for federal taxation purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the IRS Code.

The term "*Twenty-Ninth Supplement*" shall mean this amended and restated resolution authorizing each Series of the Bonds.

All terms not herein defined shall have the meanings given to said terms by the Master Resolution or as otherwise defined in this Twenty-Ninth Supplement.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF BOND

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 202__*

NO. R-_ **PRINCIPAL AMOUNT**
$_____

INTEREST RATE*	MATURITY DATE*	[BOND DATE] [ISSUANCE DATE]*	CUSIP

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: DOLLARS

ON THE MATURITY DATE specified above, the BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (the "Board"), being an agency and political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner, specified above, or the registered assignee hereof (either being hereinafter called the "registered owner") the principal amount, specified above, and to pay interest thereon, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from the [Bond Date] [Issuance Date], specified above, to the Maturity Date, specified above, or the date of redemption prior to maturity, at the interest rate per annum, specified above; with interest being payable on _____, 20___*, and semiannually on each _____* and _____* thereafter, except that if the date of authentication of this Bond is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, any payment to the

*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

securities depository, or its nominee or registered assigns, shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements between the Board and the securities depository.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges, solely from funds of the Board required by the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided. The principal of this Bond shall be paid to the registered owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at maturity or upon the date fixed for its redemption prior to maturity, at the designated corporate trust office in _____, Texas (the "Designated Trust Office") of _____, which is the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Bond. The payment of interest on this Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner hereof on each interest payment date by check, dated as of such interest payment date, and such check shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on each such interest payment date, to the registered owner hereof, at the address of the registered owner, as it appeared on the last business day of the month next preceding each such date (the "Record Date") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described; provided, that upon the written request of any owner of not less than $1,000,000 in principal amount of Bonds provided to the Paying Agent/Registrar not later than the Record Date immediately preceding an interest payment date, interest due on such Bonds on such interest payment date shall be made by wire transfer to any designated account within the United States of America. In addition, interest may be paid by such other method acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner hereof. Any accrued interest due upon the redemption of this Bond prior to maturity as provided herein shall be paid to the registered owner upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for redemption and payment at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Board covenants with the registered owner of this Bond that on or before each principal payment date and interest payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Bonds, when due. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meaning given in the Bond Resolution (hereinafter defined).

THIS BOND is one of a series of Bonds, dated as of _____, 202_, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the aggregate principal amount of $_____*, issued pursuant to a Master Resolution adopted August 13, 1998 as amended on June 19, 2008 by a "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" (collectively, referred to as the "Master Resolution"), and pursuant to a Twenty-Ninth Supplement Resolution adopted on February 22, 2024 referred therein (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), FOR THE PURPOSE OF (i) ACQUIRING, PURCHASING, CONSTRUCTING, IMPROVING, RENOVATING, ENLARGING OR EQUIPPING THE PROPERTY, BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, FACILITIES, ROADS OR RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM INCLUDING ANY NECESSARY CAPITALIZED INTEREST IN AN

*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THAT AUTHORIZED BY LAW ALL AS FURTHER PROVIDED IN THE AWARD CERTIFICATE, (ii) REFUNDING THE REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS, AND (iii) PAYING THE COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS.*

ON _____, 20_____*, or on any date thereafter, the Bonds of this series maturing on and after _____, 20____* may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of the Board, with funds derived from any available and lawful source, as a whole, or in part, and, if in part, the particular Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed shall be selected and designated by the Board (provided that a portion of a Bond may be redeemed only in an integral multiple of $5,000), at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption; provided, that during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, if fewer than all of the Bonds of the same maturity and bearing the same interest rate are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds of such maturity and bearing such interest rate shall be selected in accordance with the arrangements between the Board and the securities depository.

THE BONDS maturing on _____, 20___* are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption by lot prior to maturity in the following amounts, on the following dates and at a price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Bonds Maturing _____, 20___*

Redemption Date	**Principal Amount**
_____, 20___	$_____
_____, 20___H	_____H

HFinal Maturity

THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of the mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the Board by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of the stated maturity which, at least 50 days prior to a mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the Board and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the Board or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions and not theretofore credited against a mandatory sinking fund redemption requirement.

AT LEAST 30 days prior to the date fixed for any redemption of Bonds or portions thereof prior to maturity, a written notice of such redemption shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for any such redemption, to the registered owner of each Bond or portion thereof to be redeemed at its address as it appeared on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the 45th day

*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

prior to such redemption date; provided, however, that the failure to send, mail or receive such notice, or any defect therein or in the sending or mailing thereof shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond. By the date fixed for any such redemption due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed. If such written notice of redemption is sent and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the registered owner to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed, a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, payable in the same manner, in any authorized denomination at the written request of the registered owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the registered owner upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, at the expense of the Board, all as provided in the Bond Resolution.

WITH RESPECT TO any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by the Bond Resolution have been met and moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption may, at the option of the Board, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Board shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

IF THE DATE for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York, New York, or in the city where the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS BOND OR ANY PORTION OR PORTIONS HEREOF IN ANY AUTHORIZED DENOMINATION may be assigned and shall be transferred only in the Registration Books of the Board kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar acting in the capacity of registrar for the Bonds, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Resolution. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Bond must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof in any authorized denomination to the assignee or assignees in whose name or names this Bond or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be transferred and registered. The form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Bond shall be executed by the registered owner or its duly authorized attorney or representative, to evidence the assignment

hereof. A new Bond or Bonds payable to such assignee or assignees (which then will be the new registered owner or owners of such new Bond or Bonds), or to the previous registered owner in the case of the assignment and transfer of only a portion of this Bond, may be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in exchange for this Bond, all in the form and manner as provided in the next paragraph hereof for the exchange of other Bonds. The Board shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's fees and charges, if any, for making such transfer or exchange as provided below, but the one requesting such transfer or exchange shall pay any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make transfers of registration or exchange of this Bond or any portion hereof (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date, or (ii) with respect to any Bond or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date. The registered owner of this Bond shall be deemed and treated by the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, including payment and discharge of liability upon this Bond to the extent of such payment, and, to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

ALL BONDS OF THIS SERIES are issuable solely as fully registered bonds, without interest coupons in the denomination of any integral multiple of $5,000 (an "Authorized Denomination"). As provided in the Bond Resolution, this Bond, or any unredeemed portion hereof, may, at the request of the registered owner or the assignee or assignees hereof, be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, payable to the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be, having the same maturity date, in the same form, and bearing interest at the same rate, in any Authorized Denomination as requested in writing by the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be, upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, all in accordance with the form and procedures set forth in the Bond Resolution.

WHENEVER the beneficial ownership of this Bond is determined by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, the foregoing requirements of holding, delivering, or transferring this Bond shall be modified to require the appropriate person or entity to meet the requirements of the securities depository as to registering or transferring the book entry to produce the same effect.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is changed by the Board, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the Board has covenanted in the Bond Resolution that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and promptly will cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the registered owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited, and covenanted that this Bond has been duly and validly authorized, issued, and delivered; that all acts, conditions, and things required or proper to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance, and delivery of this Bond have been performed, existed, and been done in accordance with law; that the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one constitute Parity Debt under the Master Resolution; and that the interest on and principal of this Bond, together with the other Bonds of this series and the other outstanding Parity Debt are equally and ratably secured by and payable from a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, subject only to the provisions of, and the lien on and pledge of certain Pledged Revenues to, the Prior Encumbered Obligations.

THE BOARD has reserved the right, subject to the restrictions referred to in the Bond Resolution, (i) to issue additional Parity Debt which also may be secured by and made payable from a lien on and pledge of the aforesaid Pledged Revenues, in the same manner and to the same extent as this Bond and (ii) to amend the provisions of the Bond Resolution under the conditions provided in the Bond Resolution.

THE REGISTERED OWNER hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this Bond or the interest hereon out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation or from any source whatsoever other than specified in the Bond Resolution.

BY BECOMING the registered owner of this Bond, the registered owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Bond Resolution, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Bond Resolution is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the Board, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Bond and the Bond Resolution constitute a contract between each registered owner hereof and the Board.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board has caused this Bond to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman of the Board and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board, and has caused the official seal of the Board to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Bond.

_____ _____

Chairman, Board of Regents Chancellor, Secretary of the Board

(SEAL)

FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE:

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

It is hereby certified that this Bond has been issued under the provisions of the Bond Resolution described in this Bond; and that this Bond has been issued in conversion of and exchange for or replacement of a bond, bonds, or a portion of a bond or bonds of an issue which originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

_____

Paying Agent/Registrar

Dated

_____

Authorized Representative

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT:

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____

_____

Please insert Social Security or Taxpayer
Identification Number of Transferee

_____

_____

(Please print or typewrite name and address,
including zip code of Transferee)

_____

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints_____,
attorney, to register the transfer of the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:_____

_____ _____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a securities transfer association recognized signature guarantee program.

NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the front of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS TO ACCOMPANY THE INITIAL BOND:

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE:

REGISTER NO. _____

I hereby certify that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Witness my signature and seal this

___

_____

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

INSERTIONS FOR THE INITIAL BOND

The initial Bond shall be in the form set forth in this Exhibit, except that:

A. immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As shown below" and "CUSIP NO." shall be deleted.

B. the first paragraph shall be deleted and the following will be inserted:

"**ON THE MATURITY DATE SPECIFIED ABOVE,** the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System (the "Board"), being a political subdivision, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner"), on _____* in each of the years, in the principal installments and bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

Principal Amount	Maturity (_____)	Interest Rate	Initial Yield

(Information from the Award Certificate of the System Representative to be inserted)

The Board promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from _____, 20___* at the respective Interest Rate per annum specified above. Interest is payable on _____, 20___* and

*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

semiannually on each _____* and _____* thereafter to the date of payment of the principal installment specified above; except, that if this Bond is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Bond or Bonds, if any, for which this Bond is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full."

C. The initial Bond shall be numbered "T-1"

*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

EXHIBIT C

DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

The financial statements of the Texas State University System will be prepared in accordance with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' Annual Financial Reporting Requirements, and follow to the extent practical, the AICPA Industry Audit Guide Audits of Colleges and Universities, 1973,as amended by AICPA Statement of Position (SOP) 74-8, Financial Accounting and Reporting by Colleges and Universities, or such other accounting principles as the Board may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation.

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM – QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2024 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2023

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation
ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 31, 2022
This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

LAMAR UNIVERSITY			
TAC 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There are two audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is: ➢ Two recommendations: Implemented		
Financial Aid Banner Logical Access Controls Audit, April 2023	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There are three audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is: ➢ Two recommendations: Implemented ➢ One recommendation: In Progress, with an implementation date of February 9, 2024		
Athletic Sponsorship Agreements, April 2023	• Ensure that job descriptions formally designate the employee(s) who will be responsible for securing sponsorship agreements as well as the employee(s) who will review and approve agreements. • Ensure that sponsorship agreements are properly executed by University management with delegated signatory authority by using required contracting processes in place at the University. • Implement a process that includes working with Finance and other appropriate departments to ensure the proper valuation and reporting of sponsorships in the Statement of Athletic Revenues and Expenses and in the NCAA Financial Reporting System. • Implement processes with appropriate segregation of duties, supported by documented policies and/or procedures that include, but are not limited to, the following: a. Tracking and validating that cash and trade amounts associated with sponsorship agreements are received by the University and that sponsors receive what is due to them.	A multi-faceted approach will be necessary to adequately secure, manage and measure all aspects of sponsorship agreement activities. The action items presented here are not necessarily stack-ranked, but rather highly interconnected and dependent on other elements within the plan. This list may grow and/or become more defined as additional best practice insight is collected through external benchmarking activities: 1. Full Reconciliation of Sponsorship Revenues and Fulfilment Costs – An immediate component to this action plan includes a full reconciliation of all sponsorship agreement expectations with recorded revenues and expenses to ensure accuracy and completeness of current records. Additional reconciliations will be performed throughout the remainder of the current fiscal year until the additional action plan items are fully deployed. Given prior outsourcing of corporate sponsorship activities, some additional work is necessary to verify arrangements and corresponding financials. Recent staffing changes have created some unanticipated pressure with the	In Progress

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	b. Tracking the usage of gift cards or gift certificates provided by sponsors, including maintaining detailed receipts when gift cards or gift certificates are used and including information on receipts of who used the cards and for what purpose. c. Ensuring the usage of gift cards or gift certificates is in compliance with existing University policy. d. Tracking and monitoring the usage of hotel rooms or other venues provided by sponsors, including for whom the hotel rooms/other venues were reserved, and for what purpose. e. Ensuring cash and trade items received are distributed equitably amongst the different sports.	reconciliation process. We have identified all active and recently expired sponsorship arrangements and are working through historical data to capture relevant requirements, as well as tie applicable requirements to financial transactions. This will be repeated for new sponsorships until a technical solution is fully implemented, and appropriate tracking procedures are incorporated into the software solution. 2. Adjust Staffing Levels and Job Responsibilities – Upon initial review of current staffing levels and responsibilities, as well as some preliminary external benchmarking, it was determined that an additional staff position is necessary to adequately manage sponsorship agreement activities. A job description for this additional staff position was developed simultaneously with an internal review of responsibilities to ensure coverage of all necessary functions with appropriate segregation of duties. Some unexpected work was required to develop the new position which drives the updated completion date. Derek Schramm, who was a person responsible for implementing sponsorship improvements, previously ended employment with Lamar, which added some unanticipated staffing pressure. However, we have taken this opportunity to modify the position requirements to align specifically with sponsorship management needs and are currently searching for this position entitled Assistant Athletic Director for Corporate Sponsorships. We have not yet identified a candidate to serve in the corporate sponsorship role as described in the above action plan. This has resulted in a slight shift to the anticipated timetable for completion as outlined below. Beginning January 2024, Lamar University Athletics plans to utilize Collegiate Sports Connect, a platform designed in part to help college athletic programs identify and interact with top talent and recruit industry professionals to critical positions. 3. Accounting Considerations – A comprehensive review of accounting elements is underway to ensure sponsorship agreement revenues, costs, and applicable valuations are trackable, reportable, and included in various financial reporting documents. To	

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		accomplish this, unique fund accounting elements will be used to track and measure sponsorship activities. 4. External Benchmarking – After a preliminary review of intercollegiate athletic departments at comparable higher education institutions, it appears that other universities have taken a similar path to bring sponsorship agreement activities in-house. Therefore, external benchmarking of exemplar institutions managing sponsorship agreement activities in-house will be conducted to gain insight and inform the development of policies and procedures for Lamar University Athletics. Types of insight include best practices from schools who have proven track records of success in this area, as well as lessons learned from institutions who encountered additional challenges throughout the process. This item is currently planned to fully commence shortly after onboarding the staff position identified above. After a review of existing resources, it was determined an additional tool is necessary to better manage corporate sponsorship arrangements. The software solution identified to effectively manage sponsorship activity is currently scheduled to begin implementation mid-January 2024 and will be implemented by current staff. Reconciliation and tracking mechanisms will be built into the solution to allow current staff to continue to track institutional and sponsor contractual obligations while continuing to build upon the relations we have with our sponsor community. 5. Policies, Procedures, and System Processes – Formal policies and procedures for sponsorship agreement activities will be developed and incorporated into the Lamar University Athletics Policies and Procedures Manual. These policies and procedures will sufficiently address and include the recommendations included within this report, including proper execution of sponsorship agreements and appropriate segregation of duties. Additionally, current system processes available to Lamar University will be evaluated to determine the best option for managing sponsorship agreement activities from an operational perspective.	

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Persons Responsible: • Jason Baldwin, Associate Athletic Director/CFO/Strategic Analyst • Note - A position is being developed and filled as described in the above action plan. Once filled, this individual will assume responsibility for certain aspects of the management action plans as listed above. **Revised** Timetables for Completion: March 31, 2024 (was April 30, 2023) - Full reconciliation of sponsorship revenue and associated fulfillment costs. Repeat periodically throughout the remainder of the current fiscal year until final policies and procedures are developed and deployed. March 31, 2024 (was May 30, 2023) - Develop, search and onboard additional personnel as described in the above action plan. Begin work to identify and establish appropriate accounting elements. March 31, 2024 (was August 30, 2023) - Conduct external benchmarking to identify best practices and lessons learned from other higher education institutions. Use these insights to inform and develop high-quality policies and procedures for Lamar University Athletics. Exploring and defining necessary system processes will be concurrent with this research. March 31, 2024 (was September 1, 2023 - Deploy policies and procedures, including accounting elements and associated tracking mechanisms, concurrent with the beginning of the fiscal year 2024.	
Youth Camps, May 2023	<u>Lack of Formal Policies and Procedures</u> Formal policies and procedures should be developed on the youth camp process. The policies and procedures should include comprehensive coverage of all applicable departmental operations and easily accessible to all employees. The policies and procedures should include and address the following: a. Improve worker screening to ensure compliance with policies and state requirements, b. Enhance the participant waiver and registration process,	A comprehensive and multi-faceted approach is necessary to operationalize these audit recommendations in well-documented policies and procedures for Lamar University. To ensure these recommendations are fully and adequately addressed within the document, the Operations Department will proceed with the following strategic approach: 1. External Benchmarking to Identify Best Practices – Lamar University has conducted external benchmarking to evaluate well-developed youth camp policies and procedures of comparable institutions within the State of Texas. (The two primary institutions reviewed include Texas State University and Angelo	In Progress

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	c. Establish an oversight policy on third-party sponsored camps contracts, d. Develop policies and procedures to address safety protocols, and e. Enhance the youth camp contract registration process. a. <u>Non-Compliance on Worker Screening</u> • The Human Resources department should ensure a complete and accurate list of all camp workers is received from camp sponsors prior to the start of the camps, to include all employees, students, volunteers, and third-parties. • The Human Resources department should ensure all camp workers have completed the child protection training within two years of the start of the camps. • The Human Resources department should ensure timely completion of DSHS reporting for all required camps. • The Human Resources department should ensure all camp workers pass both the criminal background check and sex offender background check within one year of the start of the camps. • The Human Resources department should ensure proper retention of supporting documentation. • Human Resources Policy Number 2.29 *Sexual Abuse & Child Awareness Training Policy*, section 7 *Campus Program for Minors* should be updated to include specifics regarding background checks, including completion within one year of the start of the camp and a reference that the check includes both the criminal background check and the sex offender background check. b. <u>Non-Compliance on Participant Registration</u> • A reconciliation process should be implemented by youth camps to ensure all waiver forms are received	State University). The policies and procedures in effect for these institutions significantly contributed to the internal analysis and overall development and implementation of enhanced policies and procedures for Lamar University. 2. Development of Comprehensive Policies and Procedures – After significant internal and external analyses and coordination with relevant University stakeholders, Lamar University is in the final stages of developing and implementing a comprehensive handbook to serve as formal policies and procedures for all youth camps, including those sponsored by a third party. These policies and procedures not only address the recommendations presented in the Audit Report, but also cover a wide range of topics and applicable controls to ensure every youth camp is conducted properly while elevating the presence and reputation of Lamar University. 3. Training to Prepare Colleges and Departments – Beginning early February 2024, we will begin conducting training sessions with applicable University departments to review these policies and procedures. Training will be offered regularly, as well as on an as-needed basis to quickly equip new staff with the tools and resources needed to conduct successful youth camps. Person Responsible: Jason Baldwin, Associate Athletic Director/CFO/Strategic Analyst Timetable for Completion: January 15, 2024	

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	and registration fees are collected on registered participants prior to the start of the camp. • All participant waivers should be collected online through a standardized system to ensure consistency across camps. Sponsoring departments should ensure proper retention of supporting documentation. • All registration fees should be collected online through the Marketplace system to eliminate cash handling. • Consideration should be given to implementing a systematic process that does not allow registration to be complete until the waiver is signed and the fee is collected. c. <u>No Oversight of Third-Party Sponsored Camps</u> • A policy should be established that defines third-party sponsored camps and the related requirements, including a signed facility use agreement, insurance coverage, worker screening requirements, and collection of facility usage fees. • Consideration should be given to implementing a process or a method whereby third-party camps can be easily identified within the Cardinal Purch system. • Youth camps run as a third-party sponsored camp, even if managed by an employee of the University, should be treated as a third-party camp. d. <u>Undocumented Safety Protocols</u> Formal policies and procedures should be developed, either at the University-level or at the camp-level, to address safety protocols for youth camps. Consideration should be given to include policies online, so they are available to camp workers and the public. Workers should be informed of these policies prior to assuming responsibility for campers. Policies should consider comprehensive coverage of safety protocols, including but not limited to the following: • Camper rules and accountability, • Check-in and check-out procedures, • Visitation policy, • Medical care and treatment, • Emergency procedures, and		

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	• Important campus contacts. e. <u>Camp Contracts Not Properly Registered</u> • A formal policy on event registration within the Cardinal Purch system should be implemented and enforced for all youth camps. Any deviations from the policy, such as approvals being bypassed, should include sufficient documentation and evidence within the system. • The systematic approval process and assignment to the various stakeholders should be reviewed to ensure its effectiveness and efficiency. • Stakeholder and approval access should be reviewed periodically for accuracy. • Consideration should be given to enhancing the use of the Cardinal Purch system as a way to manage and centralize the youth camp process.		
	A policy should be developed on the additional compensation of employees related to youth camps, and should specify the following: • When additional compensation is allowed or disallowed, • Any additional requirements, such as whether vacation leave should be used for participation in camps that occur during employees' regularly scheduled working hours, • How additional compensation is calculated and who is responsible for making this determination, and • Review and approval requirements.	Lamar University Department of Human Resources is currently undergoing a comprehensive review of existing policies and procedures, including those related to employee compensation. We are currently working closely with Human Resources and Payroll staff to finalize plans, parallel to existing reviews in progress, to adequately address camp-related compensation requests. Person Responsible: Jason Baldwin, Associate Athletic Director/CFO/Strategic Analyst Timetable for Completion: January 15, 2024	In Progress
	University management should evaluate the potential need or desire to charge an overhead rate to youth camps to reimburse the University for indirect costs associated with running the camp to include weighing the cost of implementing such a process.	University management will review and evaluate the revenues, costs, and benefits realized from conducting youth camps. Types of items for consideration include revenue, direct costs, indirect costs, and indirect benefits. Management is committed to maximizing the return on investments to produce long term benefits for students and the Lamar University community. This includes conducting all business in a fiscally responsible manner while taking advantage of all applicable opportunities to grow the Lamar University brand and level of impact for our students, community, and region. Lamar University will evaluate the	In Progress

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		feasibility on assessing an overhead rate to third-party camps conducted on University property. Person Responsible: Jason Baldwin, Associate Athletic Director/CFO/Strategic Analyst Timetable for Completion: January 15, 2024	
Senate Bill 20 Required Audit (Follow-up Review), August 2023	**Fiscal Year 2022 Recommendation 1**: LU should develop, document, and implement purchasing accountability and risk analysis procedures as required by the TSUS CMH to include (1) assessment of risk of fraud, abuse or waste in the procurement and contracting process and (2) identification of contracts that require enhanced monitoring. Also, LU should develop, document, and implement contract monitoring plans for contracts identified for enhanced monitoring that specify routine and enhanced monitoring plans as prescribed on the *"TSUS Administration Contract Risk Assessment & Monitoring Plan Form"* in the TSUS CMH. The risk assessment documentation and contract monitoring plans should be maintained according to the appropriate records retention guidelines. **Fiscal Year 2023 Follow-up Status:** The follow-up review determined that LU had partially developed, documented, and implemented purchasing accountability and risk analysis procedures as required by the TSUS CMH. Specifically, while procedures had been developed and documented, they had only been sufficiently implemented on the Procurement Services contracts. Operations had not implemented the aforementioned procedures, which included not completing the *"Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet"* on contracts > $500,000 as required by policy.	**Fiscal Year 2022 Management Response:** LU has drafted procedures and is working to implement the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet Instructions and Procedures and the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet. Management would like to note contract management duties and tasks are split between two (2) responsible departments: 1) Procurement Services and 2) Campus Operations. **Fiscal Year 2023 Updated Management Response:** After much deliberation, Management has decided the best action is to reconsolidate all contracts back under a single office unit capable of properly managing LU contracts. The Contract Management office will move out of Operations and be rehoused under Financial Services. The initial staff will include a Director of Contract Services, Contract Manager, and Contract Specialist staff (some positions to be established and filled). Procurement and Contracts will work together to complete the remaining Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheets not completed by Operations. Person Responsible: Cynthia Dean, Director Contract Services & Public Information Coordinator **Revised** Timetable for Completion: January 1, 2024 (was October 31, 2022)	Implemented
Course Materials (Compliance Review),	Lamar University's webpage should be updated to add the terms under which the publisher or provider collects and uses student data if a course material is primarily in electronic format.	Lamar University added a link to a comprehensive listing of all publishers used for electronic course materials along with each publisher's terms under which they collect and use student data obtained through a student's use of the course	Implemented

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
August 2023		material. This link appears on the syllabus to every course in our Learning Management System (Blackboard). Additionally, a link to this page has been placed on each course's detailed information page inside of the student portal where the class schedule search is located (self-service Banner). Person Responsible: David Short, University Registrar Timetable for Completion: December 20, 2023	
Facilities Management Time Reporting, December 2023	Process for Obtaining and Retaining Records for Missed Clock-in/outs and Approved Leave and Overtime Records Was Not Operating Effectively • Facilities management should conduct additional training for: ○ All staff on the LU's time policies, ○ Hourly staff on the importance of recording their time (both in and out each day) on the department's manual time sheets or automated time system and promptly completing the required Request for Leave and Overtime form, ○ Supervisors and managers on their responsibility to monitor completion of the required form when an employee is absent part or all of the workday or works extra hours, and ○ Timekeepers on the LU's policies and responsibility for recording time accurately in Banner and retention of timekeeping documentation. • Facilities should determine a consistent, standard method for retention of the Request for Leave and Overtime forms that is readily available for all supervisors, managers, and timekeepers to access. The storage site should be monitored periodically to confirm retention requirements are being met.	• Facilities management has provided additional training for: ○ All staff on the LU's time policies, ○ Hourly staff on the importance of recording their time (both in and out each day) on the department's manual time sheets or automated time system and promptly completing the required Request for Leave and Overtime form, ○ Supervisors and managers on their responsibility to monitor completion of the required form when an employee is absent part or all of the workday or works extra hours, ○ Timekeepers on the LU's policies and responsibility for recording time accurately in Banner and retention of timekeeping documentation, and ○ Monthly safety meetings will incorporate timeclock and timekeeping training to continually educate the work force. • Facilities has determined a consistent, standard method for retention of the Request for Leave and Overtime forms that is accessible for all supervisors, managers, and timekeepers to access. Completed and approved forms will be scanned and stored on a shared drive hosted by Lamar IT. Human Resources Form F3.6A will be used. The storage site will be monitored periodically to confirm retention requirements are being met. Person Responsible: David Martin, Associate VP Facilities Management Timetable for Completion: January 15, 2024	In Progress
	Actual Hours Worked Were Not Recorded Properly Banner is the official time record for calculating and payment	We will ensure information entered into Banner is as accurate as possible when entered by providing training and maintaining a practice of monitoring data input. Associated	In Progress

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	of wages to LU's employees; therefore, information should be as accurate as possible when entered. In order to be in compliance with the FLSA and LU's policies regarding accurate time reporting, Facilities management should re-evaluate the practice of recording a standard eight hours of time when the documentation is not available to support those hours.	training has been provided and will continue to be provided on a regular basis through existing monthly safety meetings. The Facilities department has evaluated their internal procedures to be in accordance with LU *Manual of Administrative Policies and Procedures, Timesheets & Leave Reports, MAPP 05.04.7, Section III, C,* states: *"4. The deadline for an employee (bi-weekly payroll) to submit his or her timesheet is on/before 11:59 pm of the Sunday after each pay period ends.* *5. The deadline for a supervisor/approver (bi-weekly payroll) to approve a timesheet is on/before 2:00 pm the Monday after the pay period ends."* Person Responsible: David Martin, Associate VP Facilities Management Timetable for Completion: January 15, 2024	
	<u>Overtime Incorrectly Reported in Banner</u> • Training should be provided to the employees, supervisors, and managers on LU's policy regarding the prescribed work week running from Saturday through Friday and that overtime will only be calculated and paid once 40 hours have actually been worked in the work week. • Facilities should work with HR and Payroll to determine if corrections should be made to compensatory time earned for all of the employees who worked on Saturday 12/31/2022. • The timekeepers should be trained on the proper entry of time worked on the weekends and when overtime or compensatory time is earned.	• Training has been provided to the employees, supervisors, and managers on LU's policy regarding the prescribed work week running from Saturday through Friday and that overtime will only be calculated and paid once 40 hours have actually been worked in the work week. ○ Facilities worked with HR and Payroll to determine if corrections should be made to compensatory time earned for all of the employees who worked on Saturday 12/31/2022. ○ Payroll Director, Katherine Tristan, will run a year-end audit to ensure all needed corrections have been made. • Timekeepers have been trained on the proper entry of time worked on the weekends and when overtime or compensatory time are earned. Person Responsible: David Martin, Associate VP Facilities Management Timetable for Completion: January 15, 2024	In Progress
	<u>Overtime Not Computed and Paid Correctly</u>	• In concert with HR and Payroll, Facilities management has created a departmental directive communicated to all	In Progress

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	• Facilities management should create a departmental directive or procedures, communicated to all Facilities staff, supervisors, and timekeepers, that addresses: ○ If a lunch period is paid or not-paid time when the extra hours worked exceeds 4 hours and if the length of time that is allowed for a lunch break is the same as during the normally scheduled hours (1 hour for custodial, ½ hour for maintenance) or if a different length is more appropriate on the occasion where extra hours are worked, ○ Extra hours worked will be recorded from the actual time worked and reported by the employee, not from the request form, and ○ Calculation of overtime based on actual hours worked during the work week, excluding sick or leave time. • Facilities should work with HR and Payroll to determine if corrections should be made for the overtime errors identified.	Facilities staff, supervisors, and timekeepers, that addresses: ○ If a lunch period is paid or not-paid time when the extra hours worked exceeds 4 hours and if the length of time that is allowed for a lunch break is the same as during the normally scheduled hours (1 hour for custodial, ½ hour for maintenance) or if a different length is more appropriate on the occasion where extra hours are worked, ○ Extra hours worked will be recorded from the actual time worked and reported by the employee, not from the request form, and ○ Calculation of overtime based on actual hours worked during the work week, excluding sick or leave time. • Facilities has worked with HR and Payroll to determine if corrections should be made for the overtime errors identified. To date, 70% has been reviewed and no required adjustments have been discovered. Person Responsible: David Martin, Associate VP Facilities Management Timetable for Completion: January 15, 2024	
	Sick and Vacation Recorded Time Was Not Rounded as Required by Policy To comply with LU policies, Facilities timekeepers should begin rounding and recording all vacation and sick time to the nearest quarter hour even when it results in a slightly over/under eight-hour workday.	Facilities timekeepers will round and record all vacation and sick time to the nearest quarter hour even when it results in a slightly over/under eight-hour workday. Person Responsible: David Martin, Associate VP Facilities Management Timetable for Completion: January 15, 2024	In Progress
	Timekeeping Software is Not Backed-up and No Longer Supported • Facilities should work with LU IT to develop a back-up process for the time records stored on the Facilities Director's desktop computer. • Facilities management should consider evaluating their needs for a timekeeping system and consider working with LU IT and other LU management in determining what kind of timekeeping system will meet their overall needs to include record retention and back-up	• Facilities has worked closely with LU IT to develop a back-up process for the time records stored on the Facilities Director's desktop computer. A procedure has been implemented to backup information on a weekly basis. • Lamar University management, to include Facilities management, has evaluated their needs for a timekeeping system to determine what kind of timekeeping system will meet their overall needs of the University to include record retention and back-up	Verification of Implementation in Progress

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	requirements as required by LU policies and FLSA record retention regulations.	requirements as required by LU policies and FLSA record retention regulations. ○ TimeClock Plus On-Demand system has been purchased. Preliminary meetings with HR and Payroll have taken place. We will start with a pilot program of 200 users and then expand our use across campus. Persons Responsible: Mark Robinson, Chief Finance Officer, and Patrick Stewart, Chief Information Officer Timetable for Completion: December 1, 2023	
	<u>SuperUser Access to Time and Leave Approval by Non-Payroll Employee</u> • The SuperUser time approver and leave reporting approver access for the HR Specialist should be eliminated. • If it is determined there is a business need for HR to have access to one or both of these two processes and access cannot be granted through the normal Banner HR user classes, the business justification for SuperUser access should be documented, approved by the appropriate management in HR and Banner Operations, and documentation retained in the Banner Operations Department.	• Management evaluated the SuperUser time approver and leave reporting approver access for the HR Specialist to determine if access should be modified or eliminated. • SuperUser status for time approval and leave reporting approval has been evaluated and eliminated for the Human Resources Specialist. Person Responsible: Bo Stults, Associate Vice President, Human Resources and Talent Management Timetable for Completion: October 1, 2023	Verification of Implementation in Progress
SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY			
Scholarship Process Audit, April 2022	Management should develop a framework of guidance, training, and reference material addressing the comprehensive scholarship process to include, but not be limited to: expectations (e.g., scholarship awarding timelines), best practices for the industry, and information addressing issues that commonly arise among committees to reduce frequently occurring issues/errors. Due to the cross divisional nature of the scholarship process, ideally this should be collaboratively developed and distributed, for cohesive and integrated communication, contributing to a better understanding by all parties involved.	(Combined Management Response from University Advancement, Financial Aid & Scholarships Office, and Academic Affairs) Academic Affairs leadership agrees with the recommendation to develop and distribute a framework of guidance, training, and reference materials related to the scholarship process. Implementation includes a plan for the Academic Budget Officer to collaborate with the SHSU Scholarship Coordinator and appropriate staff from University Advancement on the development and distribution of the framework by October 31, 2023. Academic Affairs leadership also agrees that a report should be developed to provide accurate scholarship balances to the selection committees, and the Academic Budget Officer	Implemented

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	To help ensure committees have the correct available balances to make award decisions, management should develop a report providing those balances to the committees, therefore improving the efficiency and accuracy of award amounts, and avoiding under or over-awarding. Management should consider providing liaisons from Academic Affairs and University Advancement to assist selection committees to synergistically improve efficiency and to provide additional assistance and oversight for the overall scholarship process, including spot verification of recipients to ensure there are no changes to eligibility, prior to funding.	will work with the SHSU Scholarship Coordinator and University Advancement staff to facilitate the development and distribution of such reports. Academic Affairs leadership agrees to provide a scholarship liaison and has selected the Academic Budget Officer to function as such within the division. The Academic Budget Officer will work in conjunction with the scholarship selection committees to improve efficiencies and assist with financial aspects of the selection process. Additionally, they will provide oversight for the overall scholarship process and work to help develop reporting tools that can be used to verify eligibility of recipients prior to award disbursement. To provide this additional assistance and oversight, it is essential that the Academic Budget Officer and the SHSU Scholarship Coordinator be invited to participate in all scholarship committee meetings. Academic Affairs leadership will instruct the Academic Deans to disseminate this information to the scholarship committees within their respective colleges as soon as possible. Collaborate with the Scholarship Coordinator and University Advancement to develop and distribute the recommended framework. Assist with the development and distribution of reports reflecting accurate scholarship balances. Academic Affairs Scholarship Liaison selection; Provision of assistance to scholarship committees; Assistance with development of reporting tools to verify eligibility; Academic Affairs leadership will request that Academic Deans notify scholarship committees that the Academic Budget Officer and Scholarship Coordinator are to be invited to all scholarship committee meetings. University Advancement has also requested additional staff to actively work with the Scholarship Office and committee members across campus to ensure accuracy and timeliness of awards as well as compliance with the term of the agreement. Persons Responsible: DeLynn Say, Academic Budget Officer; Lacey Price, Scholarship Coordinator and Sarah Goines, Endowment Compliance and Audit Analyst **Revised** Timetable for Completion: Implemented as of October 31, 2023 (was May 31, 2023).	

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Auditor Note: Both Academic Affairs and University Advancement have provided liaisons to collaborate with the Scholarship Coordinator to help ensure efficiencies and improvements in the overall process are fully addressed. Additionally, the framework of guidance has been developed and will be appropriately distributed in the fall 2023 meetings with each of the colleges and other relevant departments. The Office of Internal Audit agrees this is the best time for distribution of the material, rather than the original planned completion date of May 2023.	
TAC 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this review are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There are two recommendations outstanding from this review. The status for these items is In Progress, with **revised** implementation dates of March 29, 2024 (originally June 30, 2023 and December 16, 2022, respectively).		
Senate Bill 20 Required Audit (Follow-up Review), August 2023	**Fiscal Year 2022 Recommendation A:** Procurement should ensure the *Contract Administration/Management Policy (PUR-21)*, the *SHSU Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet Instructions and Procedures*, and the associated worksheet meet TSUS CMH 1.6.3 requirements. The procedures should also incorporate the process used to 1) identify contracts that require enhanced monitoring, 2) identify individuals who should be responsible for enhanced contract monitoring, 3) communicate requirements for enhanced contract monitoring to those individuals, and 4) define the nature and extent of what minimal, regular, and enhanced monitoring entails. The risk assessment documentation and contract monitoring plans should be maintained according to the appropriate records retention guidelines.	**Fiscal Year 2022 Management Response:** Procurement has worked with and under the guidance of the Office of Internal Audit to ensure the SHSU Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet Instructions and Procedures are in compliance with PUR-21 and CMH 1.6.3. Procurement will incorporate any remaining feedback into PUR-21, the procedures, and worksheet prior to use of the worksheet. Procurement will revise PUR-21 requiring a risk assessment to be performed for all contracts with contract value greater than $100,000 to identify the level of contract monitoring required, capital construction, athletic game contracts are excluded from this policy. Use of this tool will allow for the identification of contracts requiring enhanced monitoring. Procurement, based on analysis of past contract submissions, is working to identify individuals in each Division/Department who will be responsible for contract monitoring and reporting. Once the responsible individuals have been identified a comprehensive educational outreach will be undertaken. Risk assessment documentation will be maintained with the contract in Contracts+. Person Responsible: William H. Tidwell, Director of Procurement, Steven Tilley, SHSU Contract Specialist. Timetable for Completion: Beginning September 1, 2022, goal of full identification and education by December 1,	Implemented

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	Fiscal Year 2023 Follow-up Status: Procurement developed and implemented a purchasing accountability and risk analysis procedure. Specifically, Procurement developed the following: • Contract Administration/Management Policy, PUR-21 • Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet Instructions and Procedures • SHSU Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet PUR-21 did not stipulate that a risk assessment is required to be performed for all contracts with a contract value greater than $100,000 to identify the level of contract monitoring required; however, this requirement is in the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet Instructions and Procedures. During the follow-up audit, Procurement revised PUR-21 to require a risk assessment to be performed for all in-scope contracts with a contract value greater than $100,000 to identify the level of contract monitoring required. Procurement started using the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet form beginning September 1, 2022. Procurement started identifying contracts that required a risk assessment as of September 1, 2022, and has been ensuring the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet has been completed. As part of this process, Procurement has been educating those departments. Procurement plans to do biennial policies and procedures training and continues to educate departments on the risk assessment and contract monitoring requirements and process. The individual listed as the Department Contact on the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet for one contract sampled, which requires Enhanced Contract Monitoring, was not the appropriate individual for monitoring the contract (i.e., to conduct the Department Actions listed on the form). The individual was in the correct department but was responsible for the department account associated with the purchase order	2022. **Fiscal Year 2023 Updated Management Response:** Procurement updated the internal procedure/questionnaire to help identify and designate the proper departmental contact responsible for monitoring the contract prior to obtaining signatures on the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet. Procurement updated the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet to replace "Department Contact" with "Contract Administrator" to reflect the appropriate title listed in PUR-21. Procurement submitted the updated internal procedure/questionnaire and worksheet to the TSUS Office of Internal Audit for review on December 20, 2023. The feedback has been incorporated into the final versions. Should Procurement not be able to identify a responsible contact, Procurement will request the department or division head to designate the responsible person. Procurement will continue working to educate Departments regarding contract monitoring responsibilities ensuring the appropriate Contract Administrators are designated as Procurement distributes the procedures and the worksheet. As we distribute, we'll provide contract monitoring templates for contract administrators to complete their respective contract monitoring plans. *Person Responsible:* William H. Tidwell, Director of Procurement, Steven Tilley, Contract Analyst **Revised** Timetable for Completion: January 8, 2024 (was December 1, 2022), submit internal procedure/questionnaire to TSUS Office of Internal Audit for review and incorporate feedback prior to implementation. Procurement will submit a progress report to Internal Audit sixty (60) days after implementation.	

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	created under the contract. We identified the correct individual and confirmed they were unaware of what monitoring actions they were expected to perform; however, this individual provided a narrative of the monitoring activities they do perform. Procurement should designate the most appropriate individual to be the Department Contact responsible for monitoring their respective contracts. Once designated, Procurement should continue to educate departments regarding the nature and extent of their contract monitoring responsibilities. <u>Updated Recommendation Based on FY23 Follow-up Audit</u> Procurement should designate the most appropriate individual to be the Department Contact responsible for monitoring their respective contracts. Once designated, Procurement should continue to educate departments regarding the nature and extent of their contract monitoring responsibilities.		
	Fiscal Year 2022 Recommendation C: Procurement should ensure that all contract information is entered into Contracts+, a contract database repository. Contracts+ should be configured so that the purchase order payments are linked to applicable contracts in Contracts+ so that Procurement can identify and monitor contracts and related transactions efficiently and effectively. In addition, a field "Contract Not to Exceed Amount" should be created and implemented so that the dollar value of contracts for the life of the contract can be easily identified. **Fiscal Year 2023 Follow-up Status:** Beginning September 1, 2022, Procurement prioritized entering contracts into Contract+ based on the SHSU Contract Repository Entry Guide to ensure consistency.	**Fiscal Year 2022 Management Response:** Procurement has established an internal reporting system and a dedicated weekly time allocation to ensure that Purchasers enter contracts weekly in BearKatBuy Contracts+ going forward beginning September 1, 2022. Additionally, a "Contract Not to Exceed Amount" field will be added in Contracts+ as well as enabling the feature that will allow tracking the dollar value of each requisition, purchase order, and invoice issued under that contract. Finally, all active contracts implemented prior to FY23 will be entered into Contract+ by December 1, 2022. *Person Responsible:* William H. Tidwell, Director of Procurement, Jeremy Barrett, e-Procurement Specialist *Timetable for Completion:* September 1, 2022, for the new reporting procedure and modifications to Contracts+. December 1, 2022, to ensure all active contracts implemented prior to FY23 have been entered into Contracts+. **Fiscal Year 2023 Updated Management Response:** Procurement entered contracts initiated prior to FY23 (September 1, 2022), in accordance with PUR-21. Older contracts that do not include the "Contract Not to Exceed"	Implemented

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	Procurement configured Contracts+ so when a purchaser enters a new contract, Contracts+ notifies and prompts the Contract Analyst to review the entry for consistency prior to approval. In addition, a "Contract Not to Exceed Amount" field was added in Contracts+ prior to September 1, 2022, so that a contract value could be entered for all new contract entries. The new field cannot be populated for contracts that were entered prior to the configuration change. Procurement has not enabled the feature to allow tracking the dollar value of each requisition, purchase order, and invoice issued under that contract. Procurement is in the planning phase of determining how this feature will impact all contract types. Finally, Procurement has been in the process of retroactively entering all contracts implemented prior to FY23 (9/1/2022) and completing Risk Assessment and Contract Monitoring forms where appropriate (i.e., upon contract entry and upon PO renewal).	field will be phased out as contracts expire and are superseded or replaced. In August 2023, Procurement implemented the Contracts+ feature that allows tracking of contract spend for those purchase orders issued in BearKatBuy against repository contracts. Person Responsible: William H. Tidwell, Director of Procurement, Steven Tilley, Contract Analyst, Jeremy Barrett, eProcurement Specialist **Revised** Timetable for Completion: January 8, 2024 (was December 1, 2022), implementation of contract spend tracking feature.	
Appropriateness of Joint Admission Medical Program (JAMP) Expenditures for The College of Osteopathic Medicine (COM), October 2023	No formal recommendation resulted from the audit.		
External Audits			
Annual Financial Report and Auditor's Opinion on the SHSU Charter School, November 2023	Current year end ending net position was $2,412,121, which is an increase of $231,934 over the prior year's net position of $2,180,187. Total revenue for governmental activities increased by $477,527 which is primarily due to an increase in grants and contributions, not restricted. Total expenses increased by $789,476. This increase in expenses is mainly due to a rise in instruction expenses and can be attributed to the growth in enrollment for the School during its sixth year of operation. The auditors concluded the financial statements *"present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the School as of and for the year ended August 31, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America."* No exceptions or reportable conditions were noted.		

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY			
TAC 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There are four recommendations outstanding from this assessment. The status for these items is: ➢ Two recommendations: Verification of Implementation in Progress, both with implementation dates of December 31, 2023 (was April 1, 2023 and October 1, 2023). ➢ Two recommendations: In Progress, one with **revised** implementation date of March 31, 2024 (was October 1, 2023), and one with **revised** implementation date of July 01, 2024 (was July 20, 2023).		
Senate Bill 20 Required Audit (Follow-up Review), August 2023	**Auditor Note: The SHSU Procurement Department provides purchasing and contracting services for SRSU.** **Fiscal Year 2022 Recommendation A:** Procurement should ensure a contract administration/management policy (similar to SHSU's), SRSU's contract management policy *Contract Administration/Management Policy (PUR-21)*, the *SRSU Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet Instructions and Procedures*, and the associated worksheet meet TSUS CMH 1.6.3 requirements. The procedures should also incorporate the process used to 1) identify contracts that require enhanced monitoring, 2) identify individuals who should be responsible for enhanced contract monitoring, 3) communicate requirements for enhanced contract monitoring to those individuals, and 4) define the nature and extent of what minimal, regular, and enhanced monitoring entails. The risk assessment documentation and contract monitoring plans should be maintained according to the appropriate records retention guidelines. **Fiscal Year 2023 Follow-up Status:** SHSU Procurement developed and implemented a purchasing accountability and risk analysis procedure. Specifically, SHSU Procurement developed the following: • Contract Administration/Management Policy, APM 3.02.05 • Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet Instructions and Procedures	Procurement is working to modify the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet and instructions to better define the duties of the departmental contact responsible for monitoring the contract. The instructions will include an additional form for the departments to complete and return outlining their plans for monitoring the contract based on the level of risk (low, medium, high). Person Responsible: William H. Tidwell, Director of Procurement; Steven Tilley, SHSU Contract Specialist; Bonnie Albright, SRSU VP for Finance and Operations. **Revised** Timetable for Completion remains August 1, 2024 (was beginning September 1, 2022, subject to policy adopting, goal of full identification and education by December 1, 2022.)	In Progress

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	• SRSU Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet In addition, SHSU Procurement has established and maintained a database of contracts and risk assessment documentation in SHSU's instance of Jaggaer Contracts+. APM 3.02.05 does not stipulate that a risk assessment is required to be performed for all contracts with a contract value greater than $100,000 to identify the level of contract monitoring required; however, this requirement is in the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet Instructions and Procedures. SHSU Procurement should consider revising APM 3.02.05 to require a risk assessment to be performed for all in-scope contracts with a contract value greater than $100,000 to identify the level of contract monitoring required. SHSU Procurement started using the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet form beginning September 1, 2022. SHSU Procurement started identifying contracts that required a risk assessment as of September 1, 2022, and has been ensuring the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet has been completed by SHSU Procurement and the SRSU VP for Finance and Operations. SRSU management did not communicate contract monitoring responsibilities to the departments responsible for monitoring contracts. The individual listed as the Department Contact on the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet for a sample of two contracts which require Enhanced Contract Monitoring was not the appropriate person responsible for monitoring the contract (i.e., conducting the Department Actions listed on the forms). SRSU management should consider adding a placeholder on the Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet to designate the SRSU VP for Finance and Operations approval since they are the main point of contact for contracts. For completed Risk Assessment & Contract Monitoring Worksheet forms which require any level of monitoring, the SRSU VP for Finance and Operations should designate and document the most appropriate individual to be the Department Contact responsible for monitoring the contract. Once the Department Contact is designated and assigned, the SRSU VP for Finance and Operations should communicate		

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	the responsibilities to the Department Contact in reference to contract monitoring and partner with SHSU Procurement to educate departments regarding the nature and extent of their contract monitoring responsibilities.		
	Fiscal Year 2022 Recommendation C: SHSU Procurement should ensure that all contract information is entered into Contracts+, a contract database repository. Contracts+ should be configured so that the purchase order payments are linked to applicable contracts in Contracts+ so that SHSU Procurement can identify and monitor contracts and related transactions efficiently and effectively. In addition, a field "Contract Not to Exceed Amount" should be created and implemented so that the dollar value of contracts for the life of the contract can be easily identified. **Fiscal Year 2023 Follow-up Status:** While SRSU has established and maintained a repository for contracts in SHSU's instance of Jaggaer Contracts+ issued in FY23 and the resulting purchase order, efforts to establish an accurate and timely Argos report that will provide invoice payment information for contracts in the database is ongoing. As of September 1, 2021, SRSU has been entering requisitions and purchase orders using Banner rather than BearKatBuy, the primary procure-to-pay software solution used by SHSU, which interfaces with Banner. SRSU cannot link contracts in Contracts+ to purchase orders created in Banner. SHSU Procurement has not configured Contracts+ so that the purchase order payments are linked to applicable contracts; however, SHSU Procurement plans to implement this feature which will allow the tracking of contract spend for those SHSU purchase orders issued in BearKatBuy. SHSU Procurement added a field in the Banner form Purchase Order (FPAPURR), and specifically, the Purchase Order Classification List to distinguish the purchase orders that are associated with SRSU contracts (classification of "C" in PO). The location and recording of prior year (executed prior to FY23) contracts have not been implemented. Beginning September 1, 2022, SHSU Procurement prioritized entering contracts into Contracts+ as new contracts were executed or as purchase orders were created associated with older active contracts (i.e., for	Banner vendor has not scheduled a work time to address Procurements requested report. Procurement has a standing "ticket" and hopes to get the necessary report prior to the end of Banner vendor contract with SRSU. Procurement's contact at SRSU on contract research has retired and a new contact has not been designated to research contracts issued prior to September 21, 2022. Persons Responsible: William H. Tidwell, Director of Procurement; Steven Tilley, SHSU Contract Specialist; Bonnie Albright, SRSU VP for Finance and Operations. **Revised** Timetable for Completion remains August 1, 2024 (was September 1, 2022, for the new reporting procedure and modifications of Contracts+. February 1, 2023, to ensure all identified active contracts implemented prior to FY23 have been entered into Contracts+. August 1, 2023, for the development of reports to track contract spend and analysis.)	In Progress

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	software or services renewals). SHSU Procurement configured Contracts+ so when a purchaser enters a new contract, Contracts+ notifies and prompts the Contract Analyst to review the entry for consistency prior to approval. In addition, a "Contract Not to Exceed Amount" field was added in Contracts+ prior to September 1, 2022, so that a contract value could be entered for all new contract entries. The new field cannot be populated for contracts that were entered prior to the configuration change.		
Hazing Information (Compliance Review), August 2023	Sul Ross State University should distribute the required hazing information and report no later than the 14th day before the first class day of each fall or spring semester.	The required notice was sent before the 14th day before the first class day for the spring 2024 semester and will be sent each future fall or spring semester. Although not required by statute, the notice will be sent again on the 12th class day to reach students who register for classes after the original notice. Person Responsible: Jon Tabor, Executive Assistant to Student Life Timetable for Completion: January 3, 2024	Implemented
	Sul Ross State University should develop and post in a prominent location on the institution's internet website a report on hazing committed on or off campus by an organization registered with or recognized by the institution.	A website link has been created for the hazing report. The section of the website containing university reports: Reports – University Police Department now hosts the reports on hazing occurrences. Person Responsible: Victor Costa Rosa, Compliance Assessment Officer **Revised** Timetable for Completion: November 10, 2023 (was September 10,2023)	Implemented
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY			
Environmental Health, Safety, and Risk Management (EHSRM) Key Safety Positions, May 2019	EHSRM management should coordinate with the University Planning and Assessment Director to convert the EHSRM Policies and Procedures Statements (PPS) into University Policy and Procedure Statements (UPPS) and ensure that the policies are prepared, reviewed, and published in accordance with *UPPS 01.01.01 – Policy and Procedure Statement System*.	UPPS 04.05.01 has been published online with an effective date of October 11, 2023. Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM **Revised** Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2023 (was June 1, 2020) *Auditor Note: The delay in implementation can be attributed to extensive revision and conversion of EHSREM*	Implemented

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
(Note: The name of the EHSRM Department changed to Environmental, Health, Safety, Risk and Emergency Management (EHSREM) subsequent to the audit.)		*Departmental policies to University Policies and Procedures and limited resources.*	
	Management should develop and implement procedures that ensure compliance with departmental PPS for appointment and training of Safety Coordinators.	UPPS 04.05.21, *Building Emergency Coordinator*, has been published online with an effective date of October 11, 2023. Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM **Revised** Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2024 (was June 1, 2020) *Auditor Note: The delays in implementation can be attributed to extensive revision and conversion of EHSREM Departmental policies to University Policies and Procedures combined with limited resources and employee turnover.*	Implemented
Business Continuity Program Audit, April 2021	Management should review the University's current Business Continuity Plan (BCP) needs and either revise the 2014 Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) or develop and implement a new COOP.	Changes to the COOP to align with recent TXST organizational changes are complete and an updated document has been uploaded to the TEAMS channel. Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM **Revised** Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2023 (was November 30, 2021). *Auditor Note: The delay in implementation can be attributed to extensive revision of the COOP combined with limited resources and employee turnover.*	Implemented
	Management should ensure a revised or new COOP has adequate accompanying business processes put in place and sufficient resources assigned to support the University's expectations that continuity of operations planning is implemented in a manner that enables the University to restore critical business functions efficiently and effectively, either in place or in a new location, due to a business disruption. Specifically, 1) Policies and procedures to communicate the importance/requirement of business continuity planning and to ensure Plans contain quality content aligned with divisional Plans and the University's COOP; and	UPPS 04.05.22, *Continuity of Operations Planning*, has been published online with an effective date of October 11, 2023. Person Responsible: Wendy McCoy, Director EHSREM **Revised** Timetable for Completion: November 30, 2023 (was May 31, 2022) *Auditor Note: The delay in implementation can be attributed to extensive revision of the COOP combined with limited resources and employee turnover.*	Implemented

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	2) Resources in the form of funding and personnel to ensure communication, training, testing, and review of business continuity planning occurs, as necessary.		
Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	Issues, recommendations, and action plans for this audit are being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There is one audit recommendation outstanding from this assessment. The status of this item is In Progress, with a **revised** implementation date of August 31, 2024 (was March 15, 2023).		
Senate Bill 20 Required Audit (Follow-up Review), August 2023	**Fiscal Year 2022 Recommendation A:** Procurement & Strategic Sourcing (P&SS) should develop, document, and implement purchasing accountability and risk analysis procedures as required by the TSUS CMH to include (1) assessment of risk of fraud, abuse or waste in the procurement and contracting process and (2) identification of contracts that require enhanced monitoring. Also, P&SS should develop, document, and implement contract monitoring plans for contracts identified for enhanced monitoring that specify routine and enhanced monitoring plans as prescribed on the TSUS CMH Contract Risk Assessment & Monitoring Plan – Contracting Monitoring Plan form. The risk assessment documentation and contract monitoring plans should be maintained according to the appropriate records retention guidelines. **Fiscal Year 2023 Follow-up Status:** TXST partially implemented risk analysis and enhanced monitoring processes within Procurement and Strategic Sourcing (P&SS) in April 2023 for contracts equal to or greater than $500,000 and is currently implementing these processes with departments that independently develop contracts. Because there was not a mechanism in place to determine which contracts may be subject to enhanced contract monitoring, we collaborated with P&SS and identified 141 contracts with a "not to exceed" value totaling $342,319,570 during the audit period that could be subject to such enhanced contract monitoring. Also, P&SS is retroactively completing risk analysis forms and enhanced monitoring forms, if necessary, for	P&SS implemented risk analysis and enhanced contract monitoring processes in April 2023 for contracts equal to or greater than $500,000 and has implemented these processes with departments that independently develop contracts. P&SS is completing risk analysis forms and enhanced monitoring forms, if necessary, for executed, renewed, and amended contracts effective as of or after September 1, 2022. P&SS created FS-01 Risk Assessment and FS-02 Enhanced Contract Monitoring forms along with a resource form for outlining what routine and enhanced contract monitoring responsibilities are. Each contract that requires contract monitoring an email is sent to the department identifying these requirements. If documents are not provided P&SS will return the contract and notify department. Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&SS **Revised** Timetable for Completion: June 30, 2024 (was December 31, 2022)	In Progress

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	new, renewed, and amended contracts effective as of or after September 1, 2022.		
	Fiscal Year 2022 Recommendation B: P&SS should develop, document, and implement contract reporting requirements for contracts purchasing goods/services with a value exceeding $1 million and ensure the required information specified in the TSUS CMH is provided to the CFO. Also, the information provided to the CFO should be documented and maintained according to the appropriate records retention guidelines. **Fiscal Year 2023 Follow-up Status:** The follow-up review determined that TXST has not documented the procedures for reporting compliance with financial provisions and delivery schedules to the CFO for contracts exceeding $1 million. In addition, contract managers have not been informed and procedures have not been developed, documented, or implemented for contract managers to report corrective action plans and liquidated damages to the CFO.	P&SS will revise the Procurement Procedures Handbook and documenting the procedures for reporting compliance with financial provisions and delivery schedules to the CFO for contracts exceeding $1 million. In addition, contract managers have been informed and procedures have been developed, documented, and implemented for contract managers to report corrective action plans and liquidated damages to the CFO. Once the updated handbook is published, P&SS will update the FS-02 form to eliminate duplicated approvals Person Responsible: Dan Alden, Director of P&SS **Revised** Timetable for Completion: March 31, 2024 (was December 31, 2022)	In Progress
Research Compliance – Animal Care and Use, September 2023	Management should develop and implement procedures to ensure the required training is obtained and that support for the training is documented and maintained. Also, management should ensure documentation is prepared and maintained to support any exemptions from required training courses.	Research Integrity and Compliance department has implemented the changes. • Prior to the Fall 2023 IACUC meeting the training status of each member was confirmed. In the future, those with expired training are currently notified by the CITI system but the IACUC Administrator will also follow up to ensure IACUC Board Members meet their training requirements by a specified deadline. Those individuals who do not comply will be subject to having their IACUC membership revoked due to lack of required training. Implementation originally prior to the Spring 2023 meeting. •As part of the protocol review process all protocols under review, amendment, or renewal are not approved until the required training has been completed and confirmed. Implementation began April 2023. •Occupational Health and Safety Training: where a legitimate exemption is requested and granted documentation will be maintained in IACUC records. No exemptions were given Fall 2023. •Individuals have been notified of the expiration at regular intervals by the CITI system. The IACUC Administrator will follow up those reminders with an additional email to the PI	In Progress

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		and IACUC membership. Enforcement measures may include suspension of the funding account related to the protocol for sponsored research and/or suspension of the research activity for funded or unfunded research. To date-- That has not occurred •An annual review of investigator training is scheduled to be conducted by the IACUC Administrator prior to May 2024. Person Responsible: Maria Reaves, IACUC Administrator, Research Integrity & Compliance Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2024	
LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY			
Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There are three audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is: ➢ One recommendation: Implemented ➢ One recommendation: Verification of Implementation in Progress with **revised** implementation date of December 15, 2023 (was July 1, 2023). ➢ One recommendation: In Progress with **revised** implementation date of February 28, 2024 (was July 1, 2023).		
Multi-hazard Operations and Active Attack Response Plan (Compliance Review), June 2023	Lamar Institute of Technology should include prevention components that address mental health.	A College Behavioral Threat Assessment and Management committee will be recommended. This committee will provide a proactive, evidence-based process for objectively reviewing information that may support a person is on the pathway to violence and interact with the individual before the violence occurs. The committee will meet as needed, but at least quarterly to discuss campus trends and best practices. The Campus Assessment Response and Evaluation (CARE) Team Policies and Procedures has been developed and is currently in draft form. Campus positions of CARE Team have been identified. The initial CARE Team meeting will take place this Spring 2024 semester. Person Responsible: Gary Rash, Executive Director of Campus Safety and Dr. Angela Hill, Vice President of Instruction/Provost **Revised** Timetable for Completion: May 31, 2023 (was October 1, 2023)	In Progress

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	Lamar Institute of Technology should update the Active Attack Response and Training Plan to apply to employees of contractors who are assigned to work on the campus permanently. These employees should be identified, educated, and trained on the Plan.	All employees of contractors who are assigned to work on the campus permanently will be trained in the Active Attack Response and Training Plan. This is now policy and appears in Section 5.1 of the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan. All employees of contractors permanently assigned to work at LIT have been CRASE trained. Person Responsible: Gary Rash, Executive Director of Campus Safety **Revised** Timetable for Completion: December 31, 2023 (was August 31, 2023)	Implemented

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE	
Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There are two audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is: ➢ One recommendation: Verification of Implementation in Progress, with **revised** implementation date of December 15, 2023 (was July 1, 2023). ➢ One recommendation: In Progress, with **revised** implementation date of February 28, 2024 (was July 1, 2023).
External Audits	
Department of Defense (DoD) Voluntary Education Institutional Compliance Program (ICP) Review, November 2023	The Department of Defense (DoD) completed a Voluntary Education Institutional Compliance Program (ICP) Review focused on LSCO's compliance with the terms of its Memorandum of Understanding with the DoD, in which LSCO agreed to abide by a set of provisions, processes, and policies designed to improve services provided to Service members. As part of the ICP Review, LSCO completed a self-assessment in June 2023, and the DoD Compliance Team conducted a review of LSCO's public-facing internet presence. The Compliance Team used the information from the self-assessment and its web review to develop a "feedback report" identifying areas requiring remediation and providing recommendations on how to address them. At that time, most of the recommendations centered around information that was not available on LSCO's webpage (such as information on tuition, fees, price of books and other course materials, and room and board, as well as certain accrediting information). LSCO developed action plans to address the recommendations. The DOD's completion letter to LSCO stated that LSCO "*has successfully completed the review process and no further actions are required*." The DoD also stated, "*We applaud your commitment to partner with the Department of Defense to provide exceptional education programs and services."*

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR			
Texas Administrative Controls 202 Identification and Authentication Controls Assessment, August 2022	Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network (Texas Government Code 552.139). There are two audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status for these items is: ➢ One recommendation: Verification of Implementation in Progress, with **revised** implementation date of December 15, 2023 (was July 1, 2023). ➢ Two recommendations: In Progress, with **revised** with implementation date of February 28, 2024 (was July 1, 2023).		
Senate Bill 20 Required Audit (Follow-up Review), August 2023	**Fiscal Year 2022 Recommendation 1**: LSCPA should develop, document, and implement purchasing accountability and risk analysis procedures as required by the TSUS CMH to include (1) assessment of risk of fraud, abuse, or waste in the procurement and contracting process and (2) identification of contracts that require enhanced monitoring. Also, LSCPA should develop, document, and implement contract monitoring plans for contracts identified for enhanced monitoring that specify routine and enhanced monitoring plans as prescribed on the "TSUS Administration Contract Risk Assessment & Monitoring Plan Form" in the TSUS CMH. The risk assessment documentation and contract monitoring plans should be maintained according to the appropriate records retention guidelines. **Fiscal Year 2023 Follow-up Status:** The follow-up review determined that LSCPA had not developed, documented, and implemented purchasing accountability and risk analysis procedures as required by the TSUS CMH. The college had received documentation from other institutions, which were under review to implement a formal process.	**Fiscal Year 2022 Management Response:** Lamar State College Port Arthur will develop, document, and implement purchasing accountability and risk analysis procedures as required by the TSUS CMH to include (1) assessment of risk of fraud, abuse, or waste in the procurement and contracting process and (2) identification of contracts that require enhanced monitoring. Management will implement the TSUS Administration Contract Risk Assessment & Monitoring Plan Form as part of the contract management procedure. Appropriate documentation will be maintained according to records retention guidelines. Person Responsible: Maria D. Garcia, Director of Purchasing and Contracts Timetable for Completion: December 1, 2022 **Fiscal Year 2023 Updated Management Response:** Lamar State College Port Arthur will be under the leadership of a new Executive Director for Procurement Services (a shared position) effective September 15, 2023, as well as the leadership of a Director of Procurement Services (a shared position) effective September 1, 2023. With their assistance and extensive knowledge on purchasing accountability and risk analysis, LSCPA will come into compliance with the TSUS CMH by developing, documenting, and implementing purchasing accountability and risk analysis procedures as required. Person Responsible: Amberr Melo, Executive Director Purchasing and Contracts **Revised** Timetable for Completion: February 16, 2024 (was	Factors Delay Implementation

DRAFT

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		December 1, 2023) *Auditor Note: The timetable for completion has been extended due to onboarding of new shared services management, new assignments/duties for shared services management, meeting required HUB reporting deadlines, training new staff across the shared services campuses, and working with the SAO on the HUB and State Use Program audit which is still in progress.*	

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION
No recommendations outstanding.

DRAFT

APPENDIX – PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

SMITHGROUP



SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY | A MEMBER OF THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

HEALTH PROFESSIONS BUILDING

Design Development Submission for
The Texas State University System Board of Regents

February 22, 2024

PROJECT TEAM

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM - BOARD OF REGENTS

Alan L. Tinsley, Chairman
Madisonville

Dionicio (Don) Flores, Vice Chairman
El Paso

Charlie Amato, Regent
San Antonio

Duke Austin, Regent
Houston

Sheila Faske, Regent
Rose City

Russell Gordy, Regent
Houston

Stephen Lee, Regent
Beaumont

Tom Long, Regent
Frisco

William F. Scott, Regent
Nederland

Kelvin Elgar, Student Regent
Beaumont

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

Brian McCall, Ph.D., Chancellor

Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor
and Chief Financial Officer

Peter Maass, RA, NCARB, CTCM,
Director of Capital Projects Administration

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Alisa White, President

Dr. Michael T. Stephenson, Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs

Amanda Withers, Chief Financial Officer
and Senior Vice President for Operations

Dr. Emily Roper, Dean College of Health Sciences

Juan Nuñez, Vice President for Facilities Management

Ronald Reed, Chair Department of Human Sciences

Matt Roberts, Executive Director of Facilities Services

Chuck Jones, Director of Facilities,
Planning and Construction

Amy Huddleston, Project Manager

DESIGN TEAM

ARCHITECT

SMITHGROUP

Clint Menefee	Principal-in-Charge
David Lang	Health Professions Planner
Gregg Kalba	Project Manager
Kalman Nagy	Principal Designer
Nathan Mills	Senior Designer
Yuliana Hernandez	Designer
Kylie Gustafson	Interior Designer
Kyle Byrne	Project Architect

MEP + FIRE PROTECTION

SMITHGROUP

Michael Luce	Principal-in-Charge
Adam Henning	Mechanical Engineer
Kunal Ruat	Electrical Engineer
Paul Gonzalez	Plumbing Engineer
Joey Shumake	Fire Protection Engineer

STRUCTURAL & CIVIL ENGINEER

DALLY

Fred Dally	Principal-in-Charge
Brian Ellestad	Structural Project Manager
Adugna Fanuel	Structural Engineer
Mike Neumann	Civil Project Manager
Carlos Pacas	Civil Engineer

IT, AV SECURITY

4B

Geoff Basford	Principal-in-Charge, IT and Security Designer
Joel Davis	AV Designer

LANDSCAPE

ASAKURA ROBINSON

Keiji Asakura	Principal-in-Charge
Ying Liang	Project Manager

ENVIRONMENTAL GRAPHICS

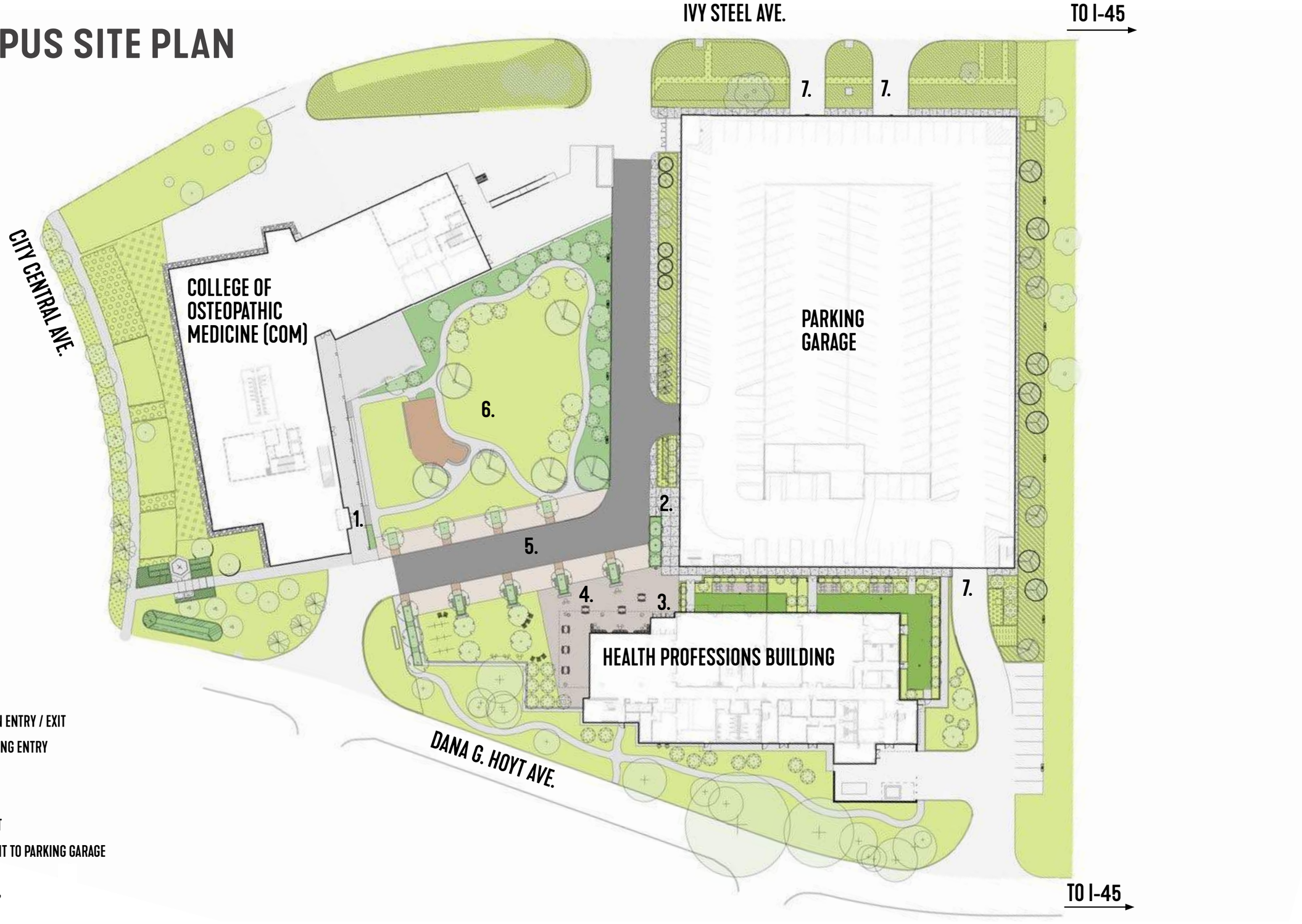
FOCUSEGD

Chris Bauer	Principal-in-Charge
Eileen Simoneov	Graphic Designer

TAB 1

1 TAB | ARCHITECTURAL RENDERINGS

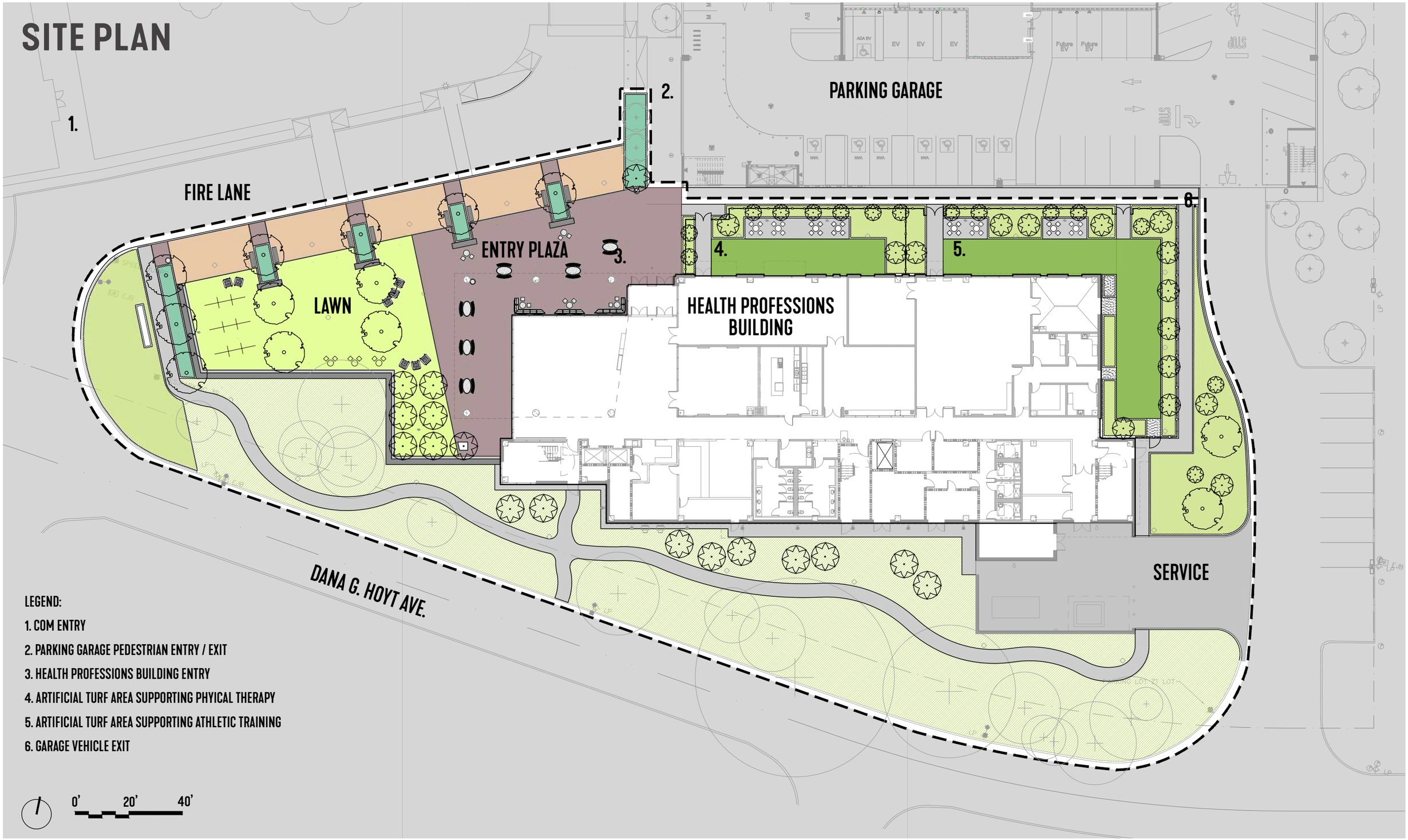
CONROE CAMPUS SITE PLAN



LEGEND:

1. COM ENTRY
2. PARKING GARAGE PEDESTRIAN ENTRY / EXIT
3. HEALTH PROFESSIONS BUILDING ENTRY
4. PLAZA
5. RAISED FIRE LANE
6. CAMPUS QUAD DEVELOPMENT
7. PRIMARY VEHICLE ENTRY / EXIT TO PARKING GARAGE

0’ 20’ 40’ 60’


SITE PLAN
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
FIRE LANE
PARKING GARAGE
ENTRY PLAZA
LAWN
HEALTH PROFESSIONS BUILDING
SERVICE
DANA G. HOYT AVE.
LEGEND:
1. COM ENTRY
2. PARKING GARAGE PEDESTRIAN ENTRY / EXIT
3. HEALTH PROFESSIONS BUILDING ENTRY
4. ARTIFICIAL TURF AREA SUPPORTING PHYICAL THERAPY
5. ARTIFICIAL TURF AREA SUPPORTING ATHLETIC TRAINING
6. GARAGE VEHICLE EXIT
0'
20'
40'

CONROE CAMPUS
AERIAL VIEW LOOKING NORTHEAST



MAIN ENTRY PLAZA
VIEW LOOKING SOUTH



APPROACH FROM PARKING TO MAIN ENTRY
VIEW LOOKING SOUTH



CAMPUS GREEN SPACE
VIEW LOOKING EAST

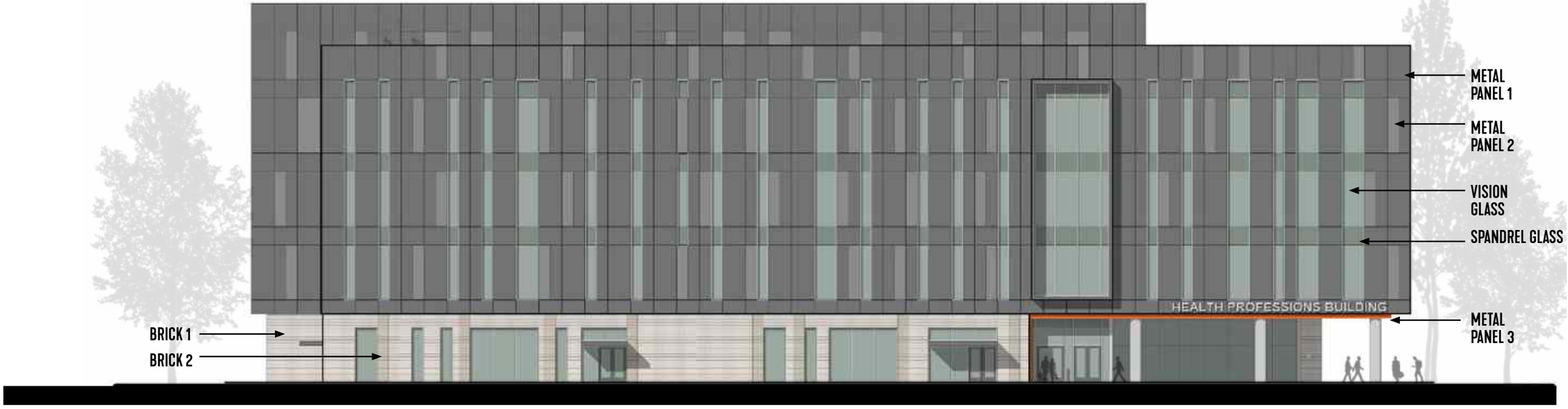


SOUTH FAÇADE
VIEW LOOKING NORTH



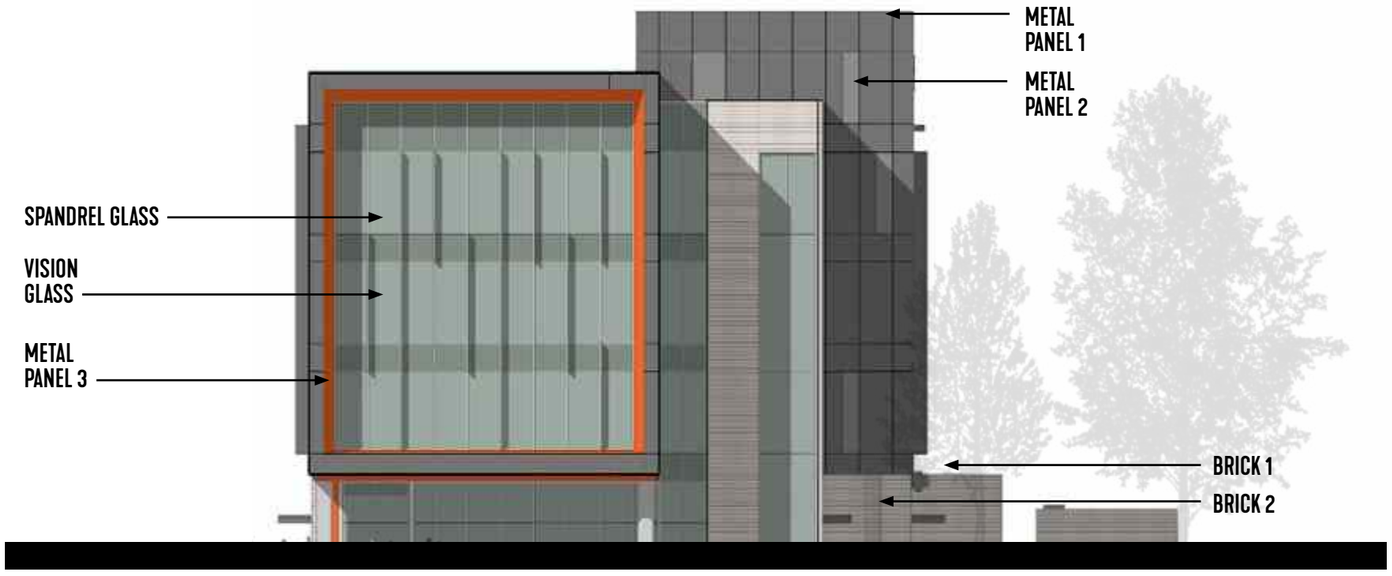
CAMPUS BILLBOARD TOWARDS INTERSTATE 45
VIEW LOOKING NORTHWEST

ELEVATIONS



NORTH ELEVATION

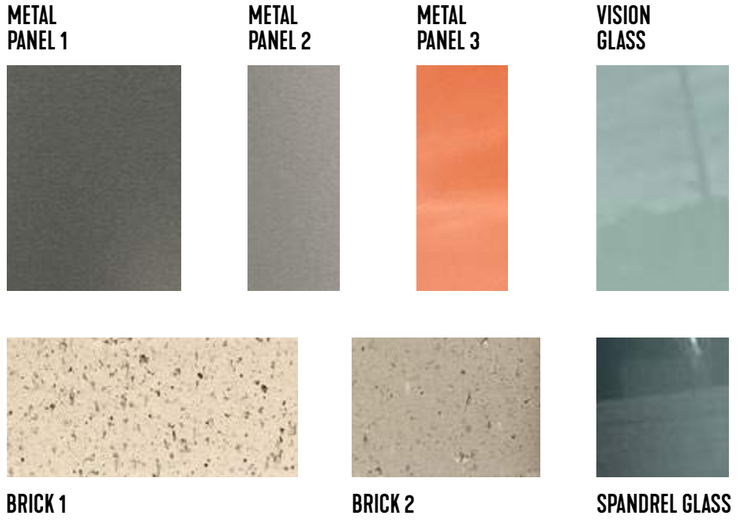
8' 4' 0' 8' 16'



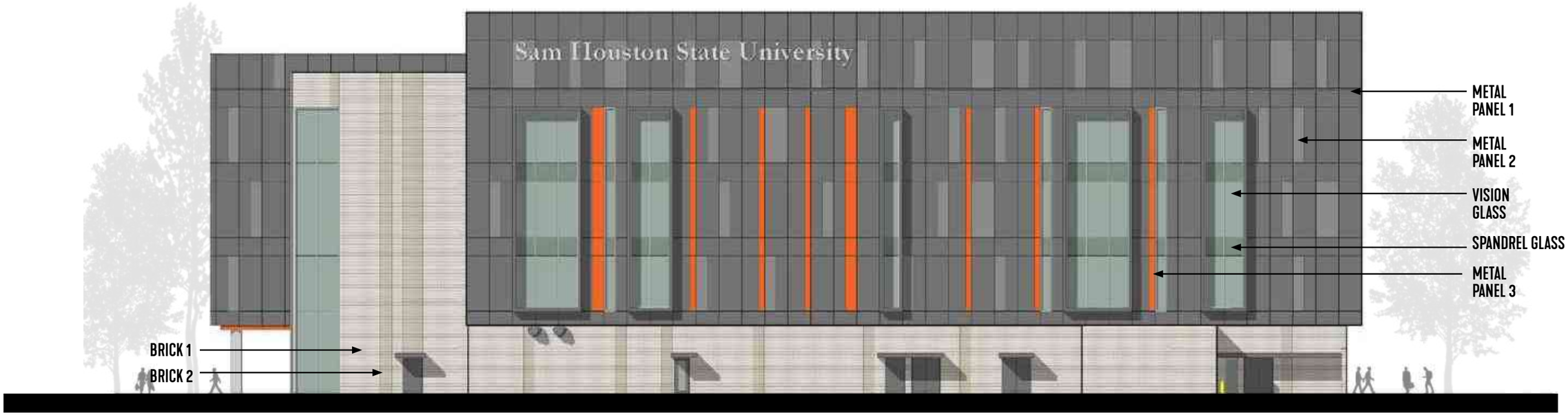
WEST ELEVATION

8' 4' 0' 8' 16'

MATERIAL PALETTE



ELEVATIONS



SOUTH ELEVATION

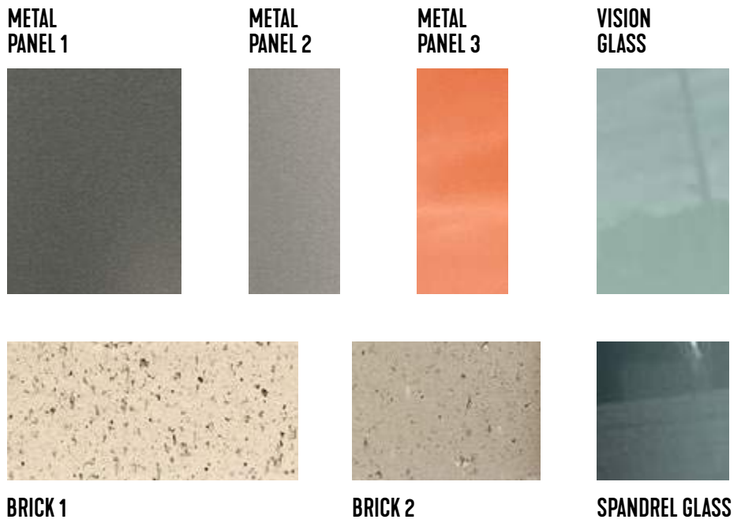
8' 4' 0' 8' 16'



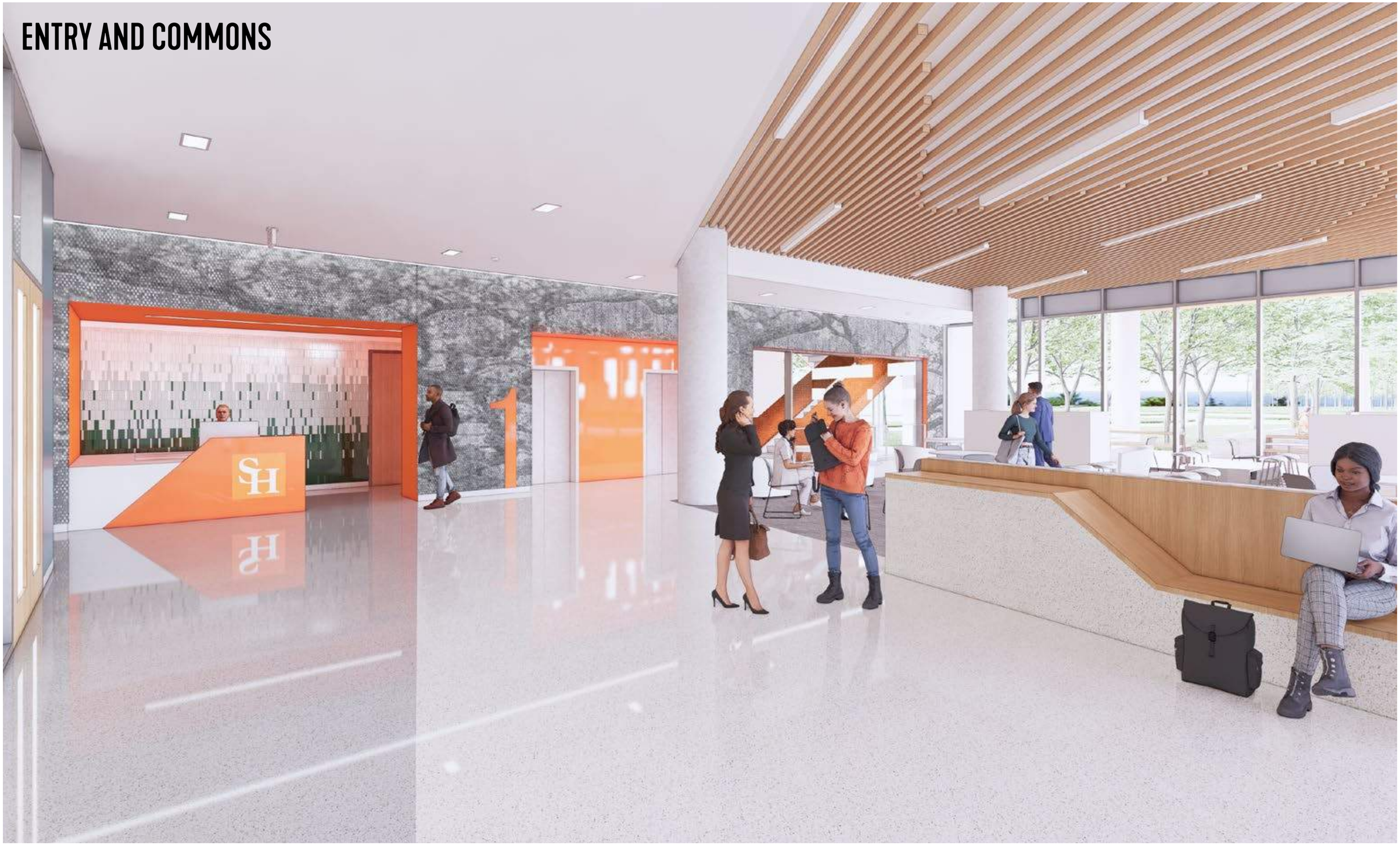
EAST ELEVATION

8' 4' 0' 8' 16'

MATERIAL PALETTE



ENTRY AND COMMONS



ENTRY AND SKILLS LABS



PHYSICAL THERAPY GYM



PHYSICAL THERAPY GYM'S OUTDOOR FITNESS



LIBRARY | LEVEL 2



LEARNING COMMONS | LEVEL 4



MULTIPURPOSE ROOM | LEVEL 4



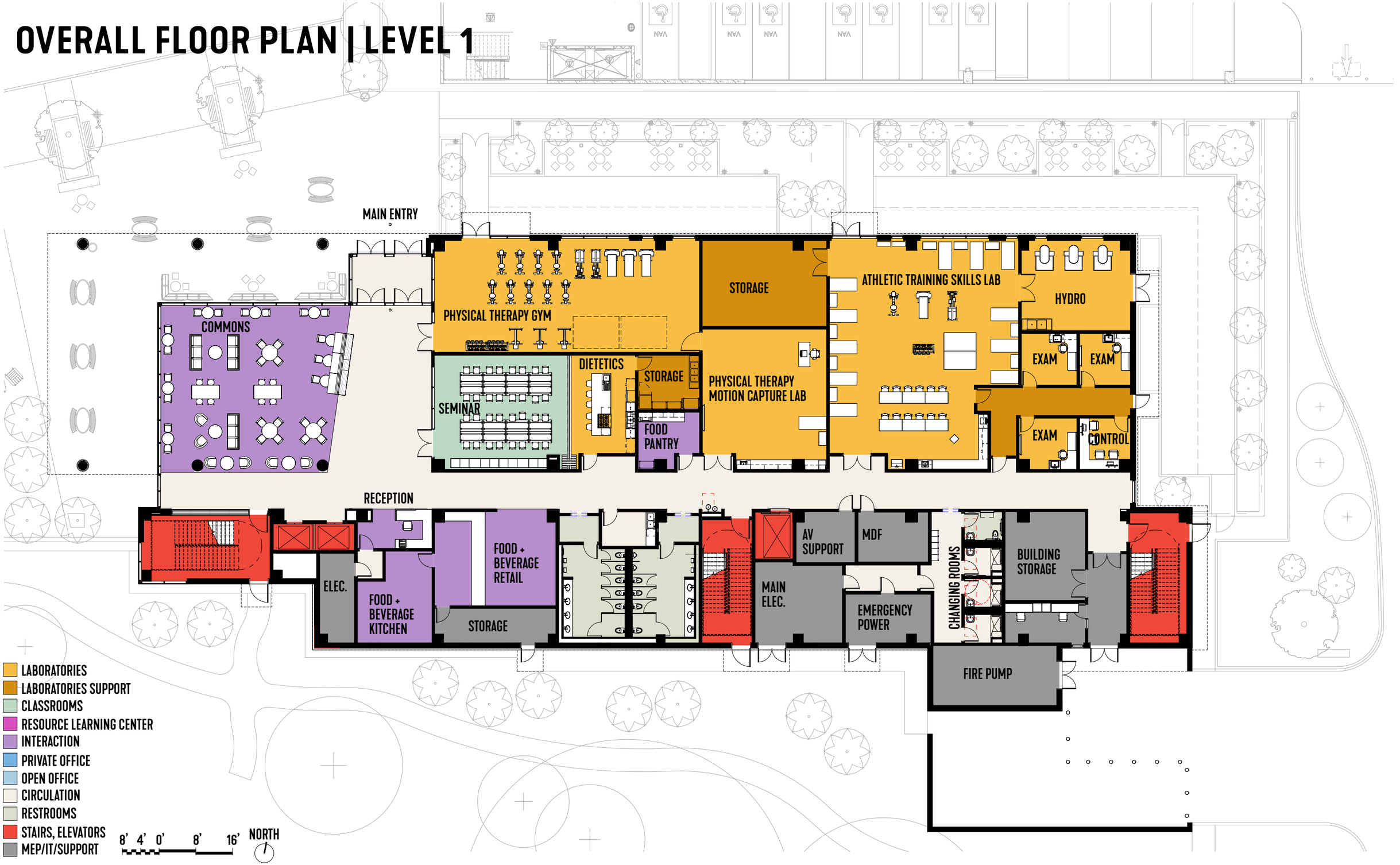
FACULTY AND STAFF OFFICES | LEVEL 3



TAB 2

TAB 2 | ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS

OVERALL FLOOR PLAN | LEVEL 1



OVERALL FLOOR PLAN | LEVEL 2



- LABORATORIES
- LABORATORIES SUPPORT
- CLASSROOMS
- RESOURCE LEARNING CENTER
- INTERACTION
- PRIVATE OFFICE
- OPEN OFFICE
- CIRCULATION
- RESTROOMS
- STAIRS, ELEVATORS
- MEP/IT/SUPPORT

8' 4' 0' 8' 16' NORTH

OVERALL FLOOR PLAN | LEVEL 3



- LABORATORIES
- LABORATORIES SUPPORT
- CLASSROOMS
- RESOURCE LEARNING CENTER
- INTERACTION
- PRIVATE OFFICE
- OPEN OFFICE
- CIRCULATION
- RESTROOMS
- STAIRS, ELEVATORS
- MEP/IT/SUPPORT

8' 4' 0' 8' 16' NORTH

OVERALL FLOOR PLAN | LEVEL 4



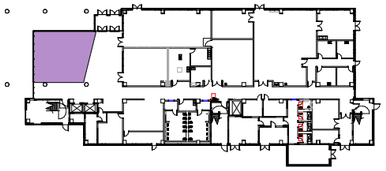
- LABORATORIES
- LABORATORIES SUPPORT
- CLASSROOMS
- RESOURCE LEARNING CENTER
- INTERACTION
- PRIVATE OFFICE
- OPEN OFFICE
- CIRCULATION
- RESTROOMS
- STAIRS, ELEVATORS
- MEP/IT/SUPPORT

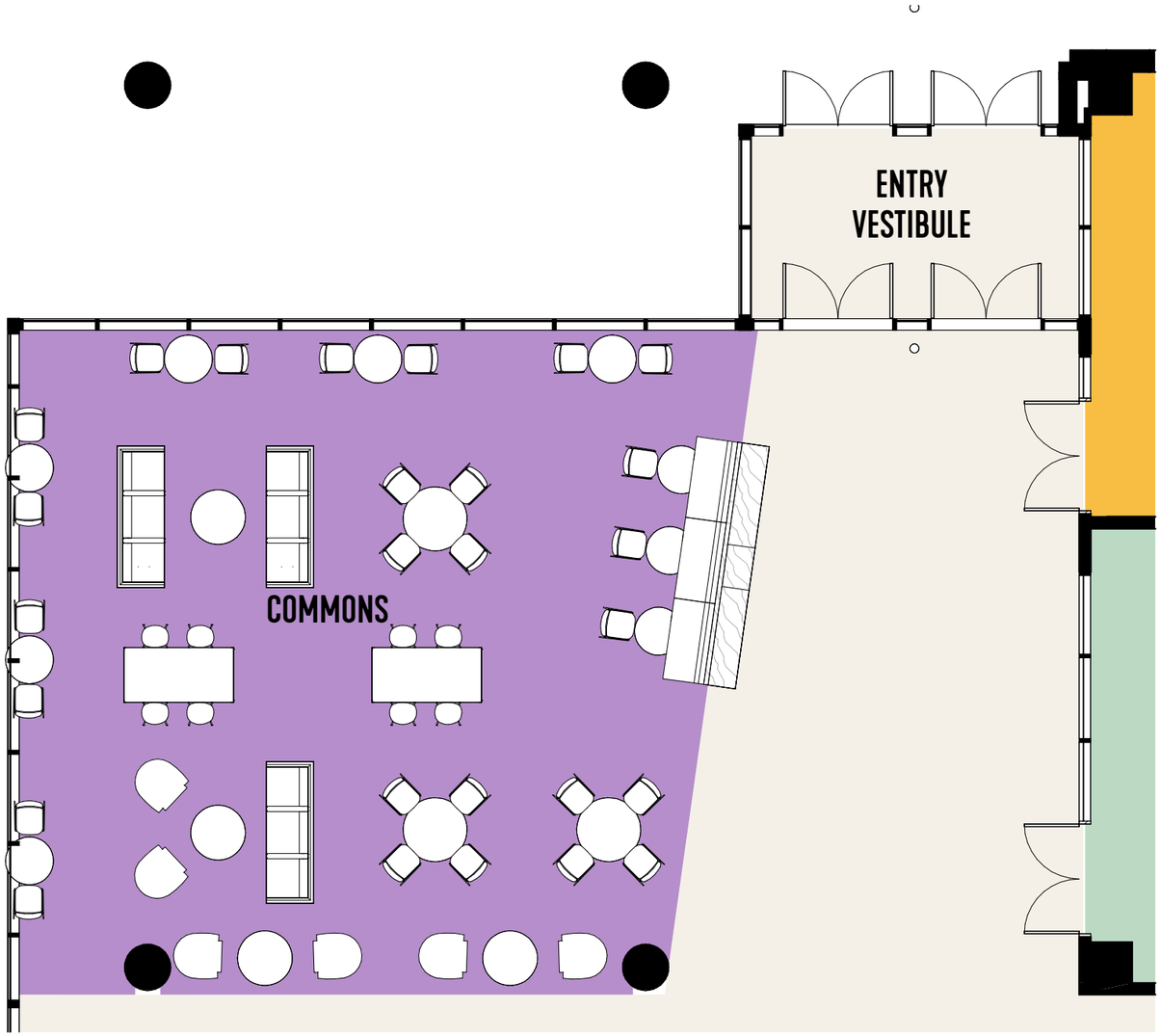
8' 4' 0' 8' 16' NORTH

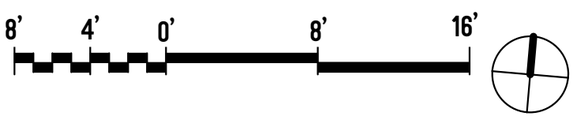
TAB 3

TAB 3 | ENLARGED ARCHITECTURAL FLOOR PLANS

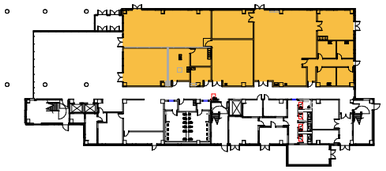
LEVEL 1 ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN | ENTRY + COMMONS

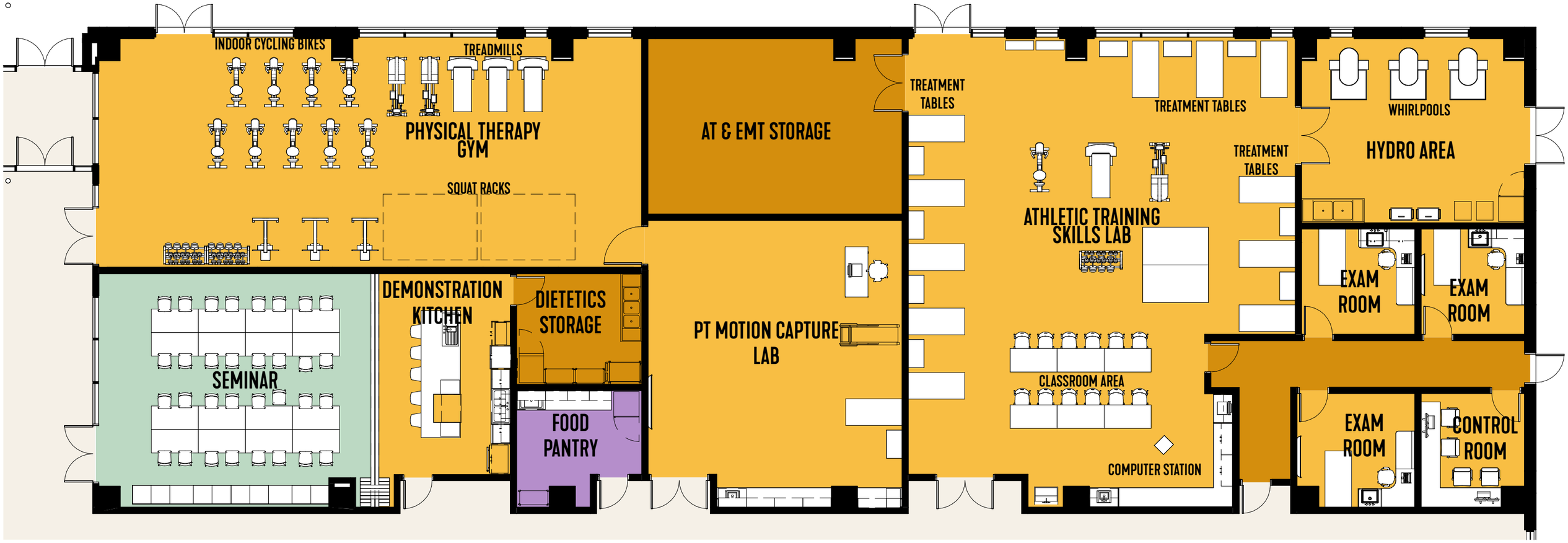


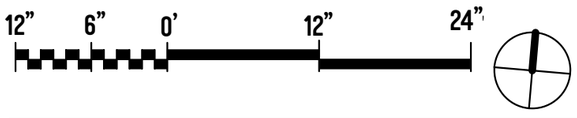




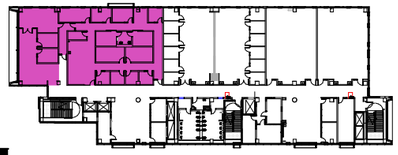
LEVEL 1 ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN | SKILLS BLOCK



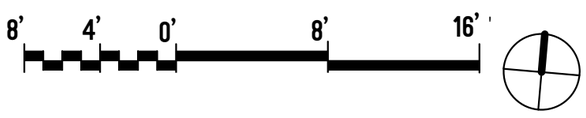




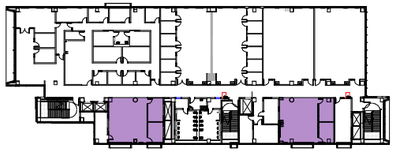
LEVEL 2 ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN | LIBRARY + STUDENT SERVICES

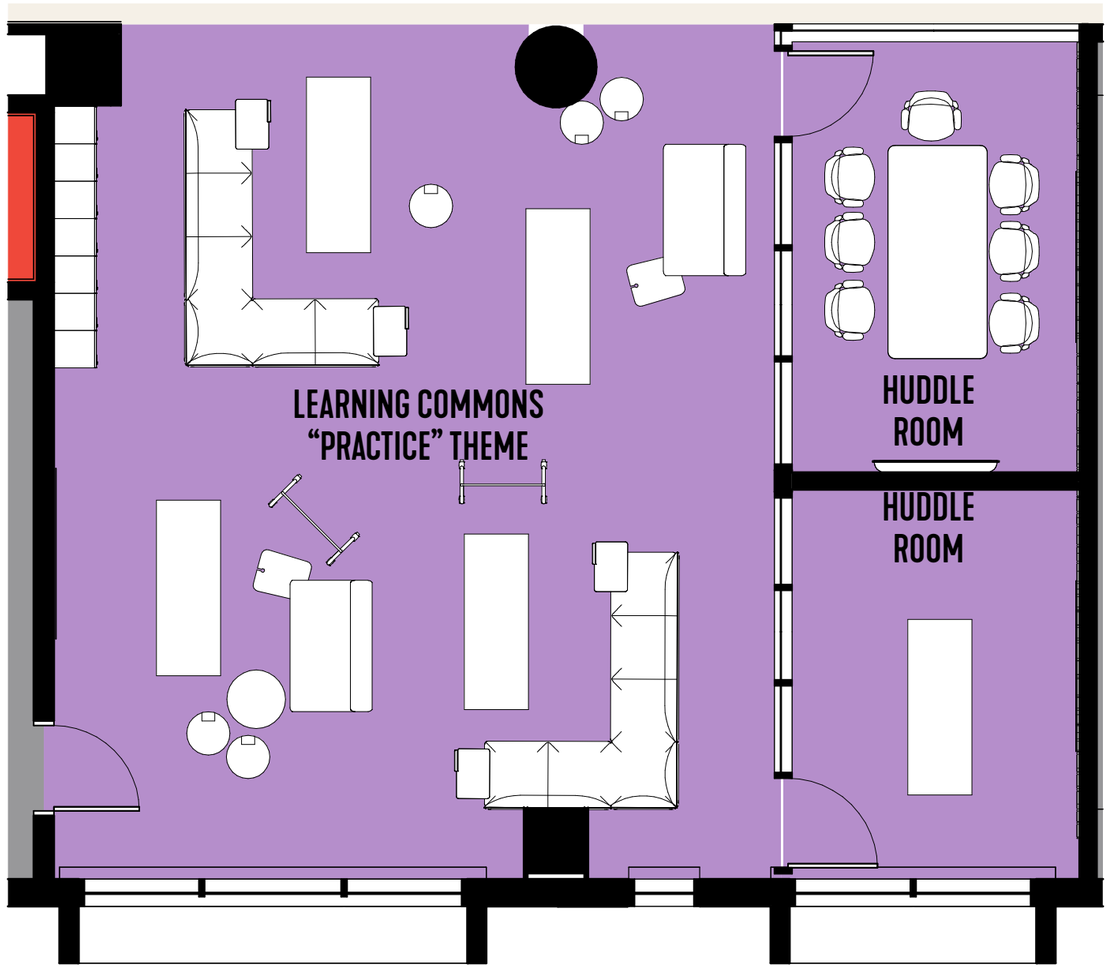


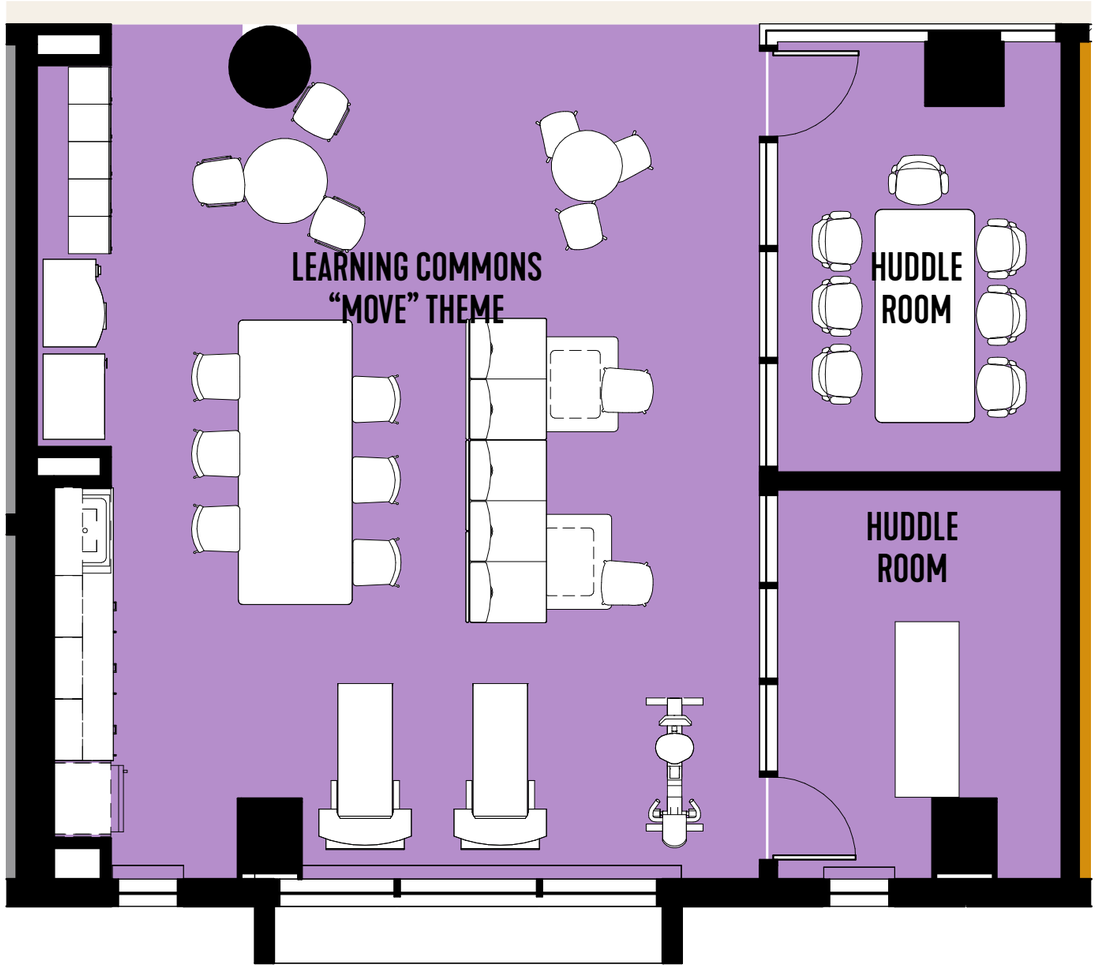




LEVEL 2 ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN | LEARNING COMMONS



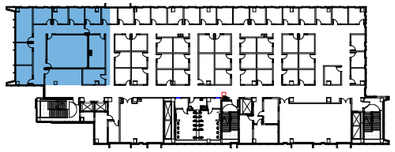


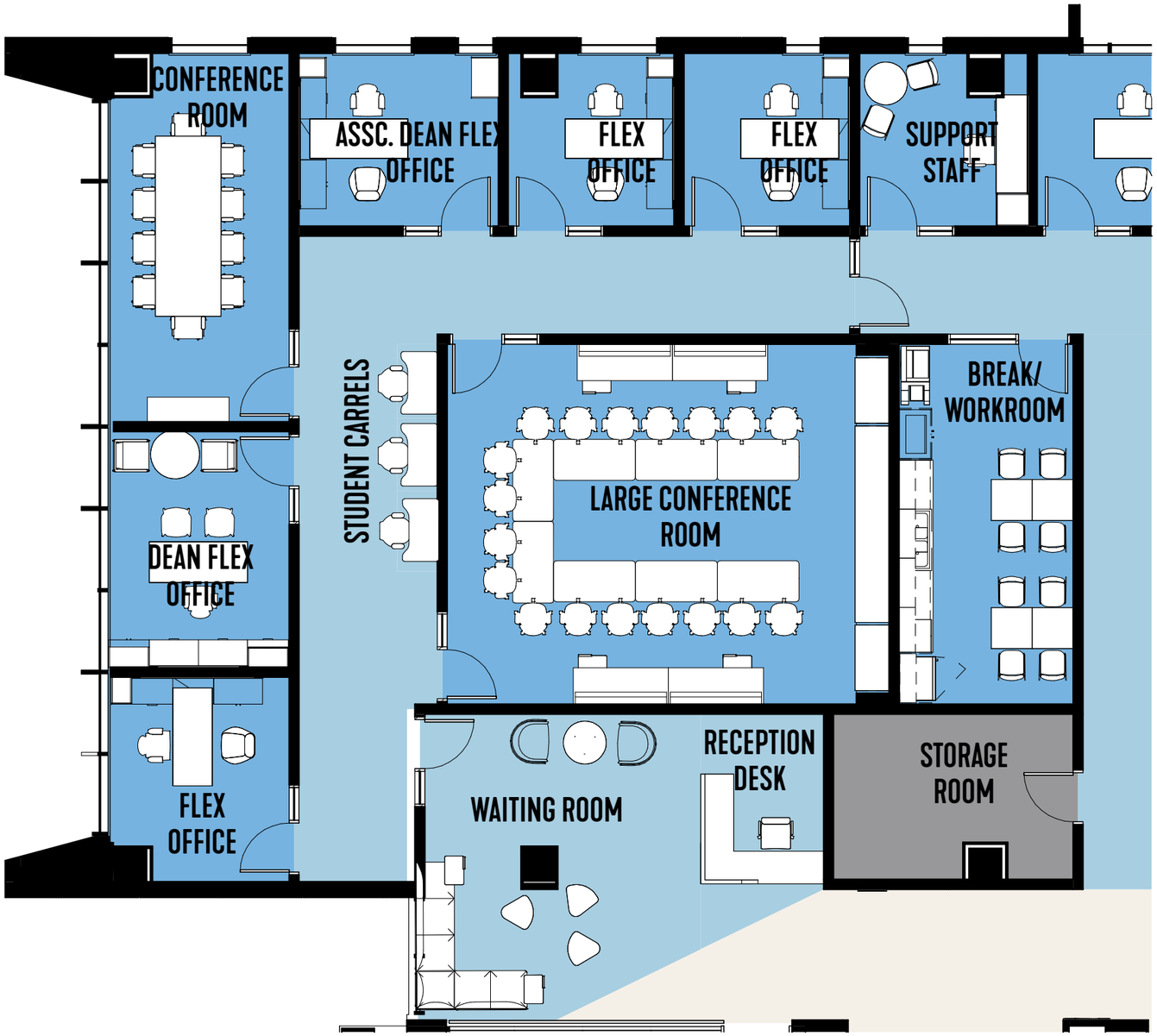






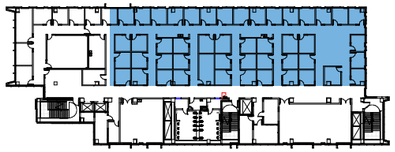
LEVEL 3 ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN | ADMINISTRATIVE SUITE



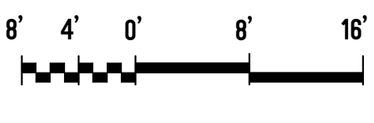


8’ 4’ 0’ 8’ 16’

LEVEL 3 ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN | FACULTY SUITE

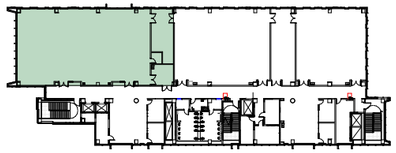


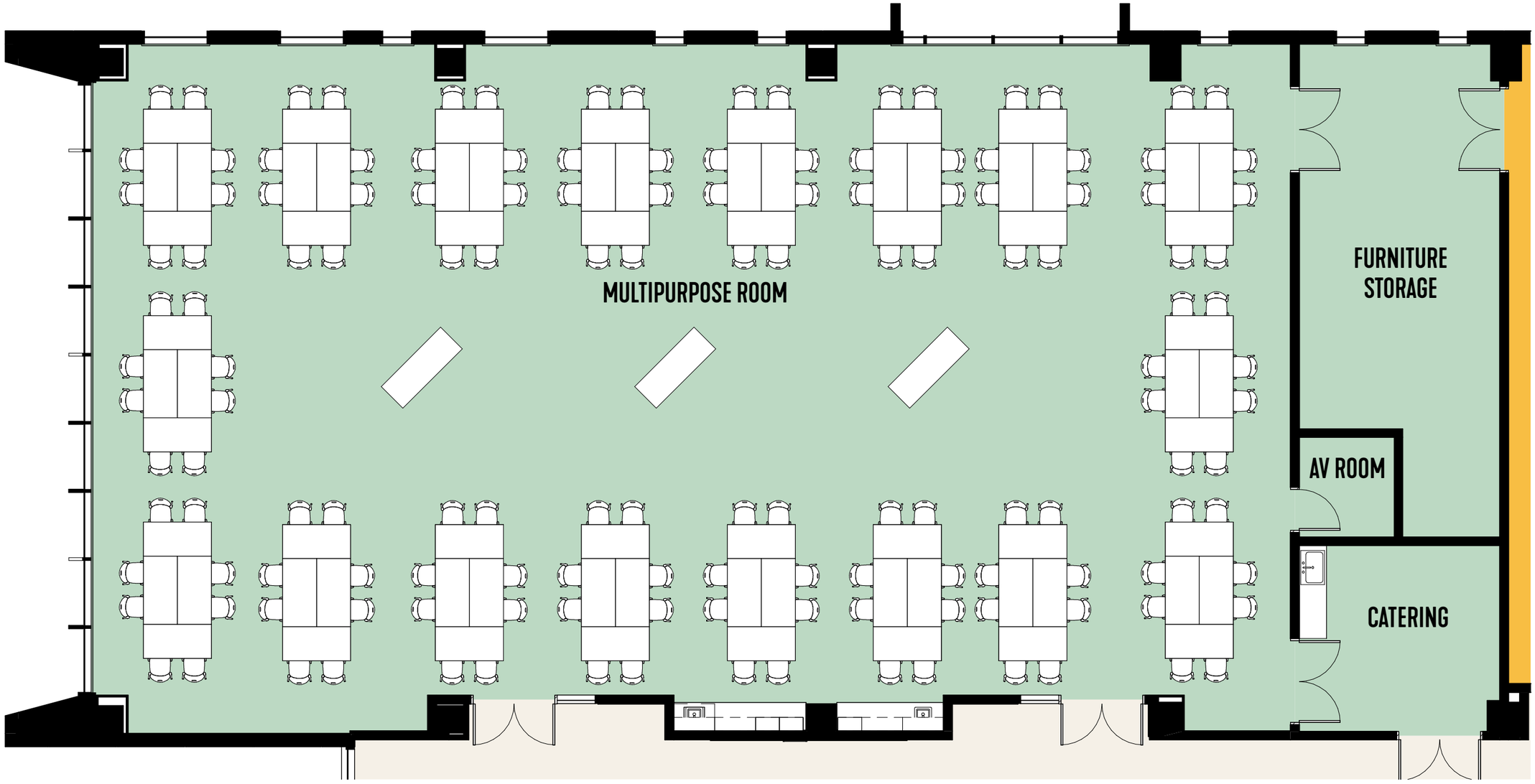


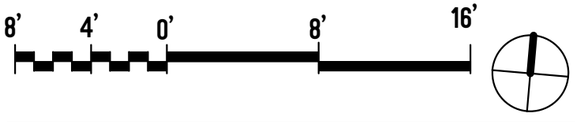




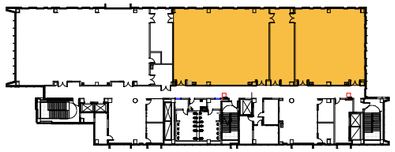
LEVEL 4 ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN | MULTIPURPOSE ROOM

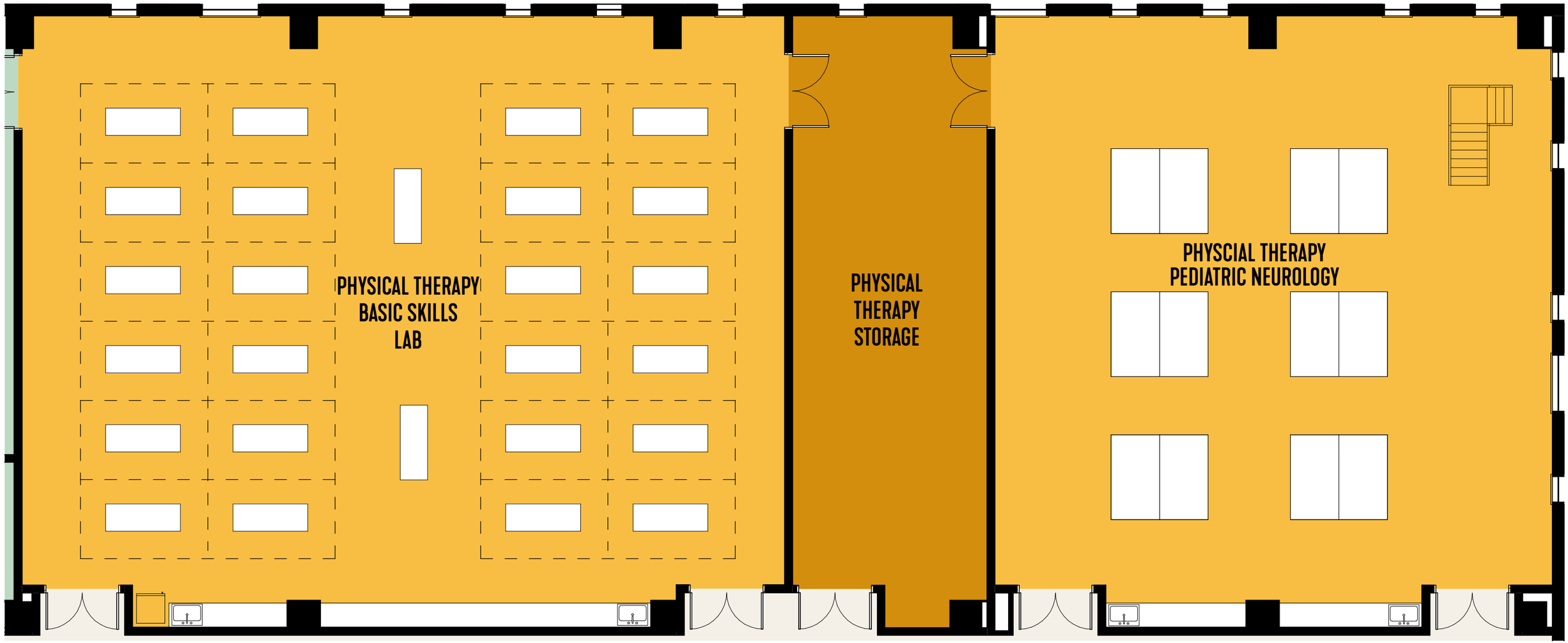


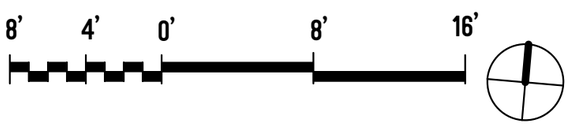




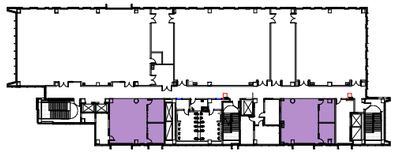
LEVEL 4 ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN | BASIC SKILLS + PEDIATRIC NEUROLOGY

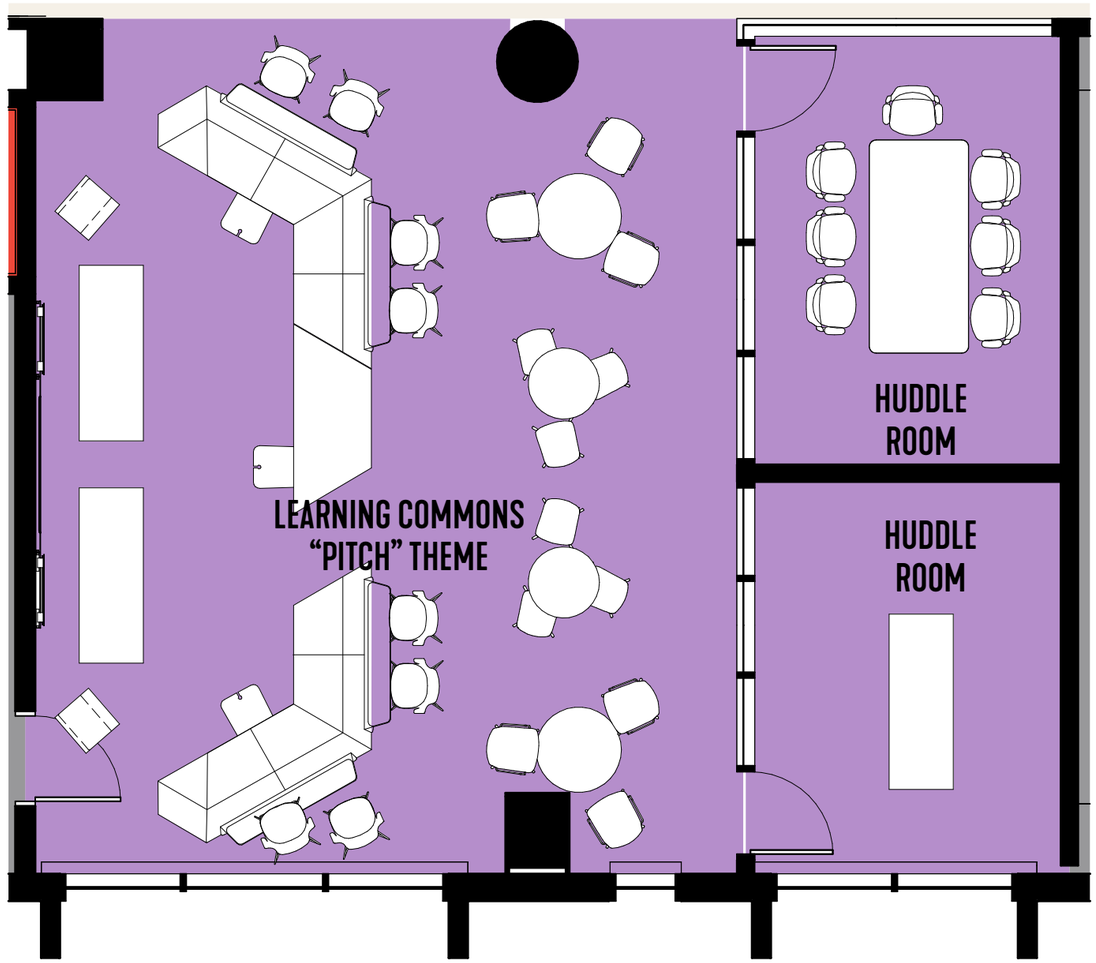


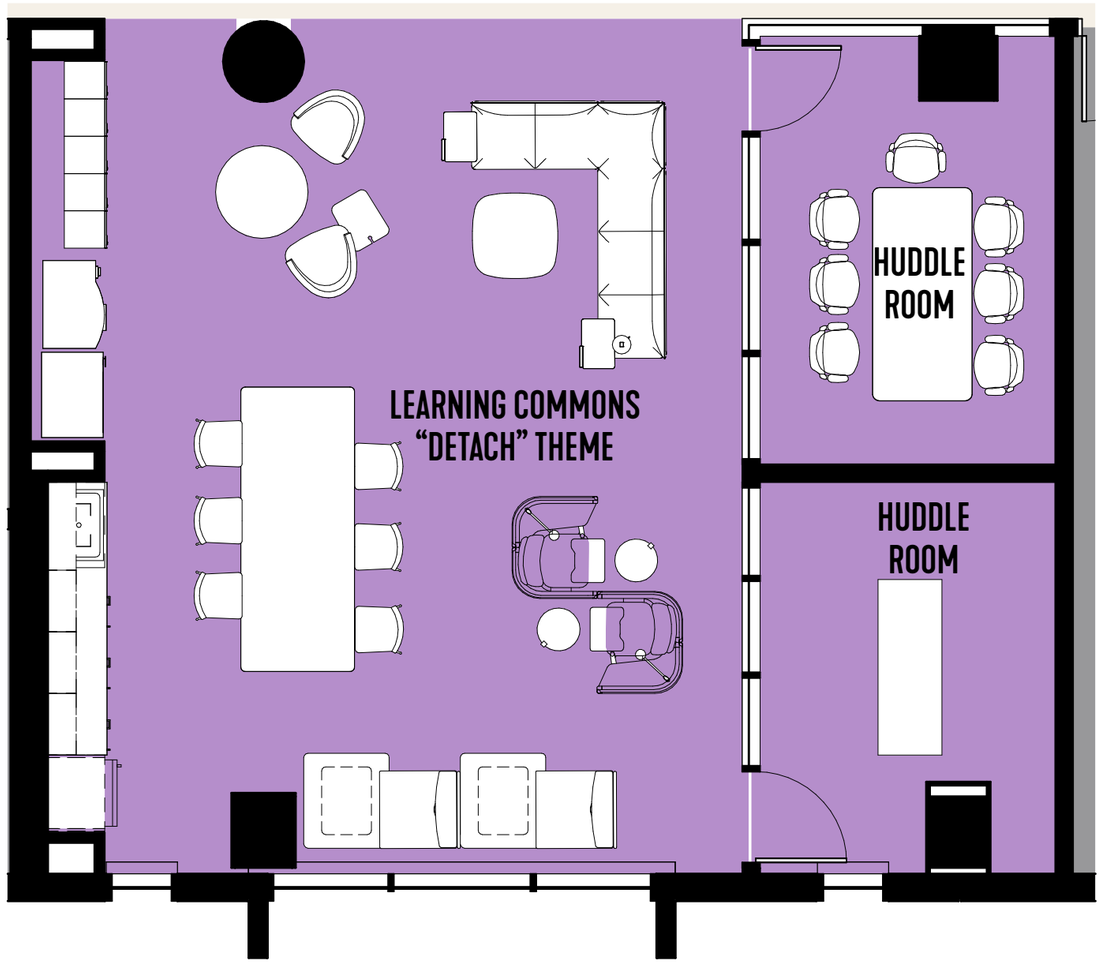




LEVEL 4 ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN | LEARNING COMMONS











TAB 4

4 TAB | MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

MAJOR BUILDING SYSTEMS

PROJECT SUMMARY / INTRODUCTION

Sam Houston State University's (SHSU) new Health Professions Building (HPB) on the Conroe campus strengthens the mission and vision of the College of Health Sciences to positively impact the east / southeast Texas allied health community and workforce.

Mission of the College of Health Sciences:

Advancing knowledge and practice to inspire the lifelong pursuit of health and well-being

Vision of the College of Health Sciences:

Empower society to cultivate the enduring health of individuals and communities.

The HPB is a new home for health science programs critical to training healthcare professionals in the core fields of Athletic Training, Dietetics, Physician's Assistant, and Physical Therapy. These multi-disciplinary programs are supported by the HPB's variety of skills labs, active learning classrooms, and learning commons, which are complemented by exterior spaces that extend the learning environment outdoors and provide vital health and wellness amenities to the Conroe campus. The HPB further complements the existing College of Osteopathic Medicine (COM) by providing the student body with shared resources including a campus library, food pantry, food service, and student services such as the Health Center, Mental Health Counseling, and Disability Services.

PLANNING CONCEPT

The HPB centers on a culture of interprofessional resiliency by implementing a planning concept of two simple planning "bars". The north "bar" houses the skills labs and large active learning classrooms and is envisioned as a "resilient chassis" which maximizes functionality and promotes flexibility for potential future changes by being free of internal columns. The south "bar" enables this vision by housing circulation, restrooms, and other building services that would be difficult to relocate or modify in the future.

Showcased on level one is the interprofessional "skills block" that contains several department programs to promote collaboration. The first impression of the HPB places health and resiliency at the forefront by anchoring the main entry commons with the Physical Therapy Gym and Dietetics' Demonstration Kitchen. Together, the Physical Therapy Gym and the Athletic Training Skills Lab extend to outdoor turf zones for additional program space. The "skills block" sets the tone that interprofessional education is embedded in the physical environment at SHSU. The location of the main entry is strategically aligned with the west edge of the new parking garage which serves as the primary first impression and pedestrian arrival point to the Conroe campus.

ARCHITECTURE

The HPB anchors the south edge of the Conroe campus and serves as a strong visual billboard for SHSU with its visibility from Interstate 45. The HPB complements COM while maintaining a unique identity. The simplicity of planning is reflected in the exterior expression of the two planning "bars". Each "bar" is identified with a bold, framed glass opening that engages the context and reflects the SHSU brand, one facing the interstate to the east and the other overlooking the campus' outdoor plaza to the west. Dark gray metal panels and strategically located SHSU Orange accent metal panels directly connect to the materials on the COM. The vertical expression of the panels complements the COM and the beautiful surrounding rhythm of tall pine trees. The base of the HPB is clad in a white-toned brick that defines the base of the building and serves as a visual anchor to the site while utilizing a practical and durable material at the ground plane.

INTERIOR

The exterior and interior work together for a seamless experience and are fundamentally connected in multiple moments in the HPB. The transparent building entry commons anchors the northwest corner of the ground floor and strongly connects to the outdoor green space and beyond to the COM building. The learning commons on levels two and four have large, framed windows that connect students to the outdoors, high among the

pines. The framed glass opening on the west façade connects multiple levels of program spaces to the campus' central quadrangle and the COM building, culminating in the large multipurpose room on level four.

The theme of "movement" subtly marks the interior environment. Warm materials and patterns reminiscent of the surrounding trees pull the surrounding landscape into the building while SHSU Orange accents key moments of vertical circulation and the reception desk. The "skills block" and entries into key program spaces throughout the building are accented with branded blue colors at a slight tilt, a subtle nod to the iconic SHSU logo and reinforcement of the kinetic movement critical in this health professions environment.

LANDSCAPE

Outdoor spaces at the HPB enhance learning experiences and provide space for students to spend their free time. Placing value on amenities and designing safe spaces that are enjoyable for students to learn in is important to enriching and enhancing the overall campus experience. The landscape design promotes a welcoming and sustainable campus with a distinct sense of outdoor places that foster connectivity between the HPB, the COM building, and the parking garage. The design approach focuses on creating visually appealing and actively health-supportive green gathering spaces for the community.

ARRIVAL AND MOVEMENT

The entry plaza connects the pedestrian entry of the parking garage to the HPB's main entry. It provides comfortable working spaces with various seating choices, including a concrete seating wall, backed benches and movable tables, and large picnic tables. The concrete paving has integral color and texture and features a pattern of joints in the travel direction to create a sense of movement.

The HPB contributes to the creation of a campus pedestrian promenade in conjunction with a separate campus landscape project by providing a walkway with concrete pavers, pedestrian light poles, and large shade trees south of the existing fire lane. The benches under the shade trees match the model used elsewhere on the Conroe campus.

Further connecting to the HPB's surrounding context, a meandering wellness walk is provided which encircles the building to the south and connects to sidewalks at the COM and garage buildings. Together, these form a continuous quarter-mile loop around the Conroe campus.

LEARNING AND RECREATION

The area between the garage and the HPB serves as an outdoor learning environment for the Physical Therapy Gym and Athletic Training Skills Lab. A low, artistic metal panel fence divides the area into two zones while a higher artistic metal panel fence and shrubs to the east provide privacy. Artificial turf furnishes a durable surface with a natural grass appearance for teaching and exercise and is flanked by paved areas with movable tables, chairs, and power to provide comfortable working spaces.

The open lawn area outside the building entry commons is perfect for students to enjoy the sunshine, relax, read, watch, and host outdoor events. The seating furniture, including table and chairs, lounge chairs, and hammock stands, are flexible to enable a variety of programming. A long seating wall, shade trees, flowering trees, and a shrub bed define the south and west sides of the space.

The HPB utilizes a palette of plantings that harmonizes with the COM and garage's landscape design. This provides color and textural interest throughout the year while maintaining a unified plant palette which simplifies the maintenance work needed for the campus landscape. Large trees such as Cedar Elm and Drummond Red Maple provides shade while ornamental trees like Eastern Redbud and Yaupon Holly feature showy flowers and berries. The Texas Lantana blooms with spectacular orange and yellow flowers from April through October, reflecting SHSU's color.

CIVIL

The site fronts Dana G. Hoyt Avenue, directly south of the parking garage and east of the COM building.

The site development of the building includes the demolition of a section of the existing surface parking and storm utilities as well as general site preparation and clearing. The project preserves existing trees within the designated forest preservation area along Dana G. Hoyt Avenue.

The project includes a small service yard for the emergency generator, transformer, waste and support services, and deliveries which is accessed from Dana G. Hoyt Avenue. Storm water drainage for the building connects to the private storm system to the north which serves the existing site and garage. Additional landscape inlets and trench drains are provided to capture drainage for the outdoor areas adjacent to the building perimeter. Water and sanitary services for the building connect west to the existing City of Conroe water and sanitary main lines located at the Central City Avenue and Dana G. Hoyt Avenue intersection.

The first-floor elevation is set at 134.40 feet, allowing for a pedestrian path between the garage and HPB's main entrance, without the need for stairs or ramps, while raising the first floor above that of the garage. This elevation mitigates the risk of flooding based on FEMA's revision FIRM Map 48339C0390G dated September 9, 2022, which shows the site entirely in an area of minimal flood hazard (zone X) and shows a flood elevation of 128.10 feet.

STRUCTURAL

FOUNDATIONS

The gravity and lateral loads from the four-story HPB are supported by shallow spread footings bearing on improved subgrade as per the recommendation of the geotechnical report. The subgrade improvements consist of rammed aggregate piers. The foundation bears a minimum of six feet below the existing grade.

The level one slab is a five-inch-thick slab over a vapor barrier supported by a select fill pad prepared per the recommendations of the geotechnical report. Perimeter grade beams spanning between exterior columns support the exterior finish materials at level one.

SUPERSTRUCTURE

The structural system for the elevated floor levels is a cast-in-place concrete structure consisting of concrete six-inch-wide pan joists spanning between post-tensioned concrete girders. The overall depth of the typical structural floor system is 25 inches, consisting of a five-inch-thick slab over 20-inch-deep pans. The pan joists have a maximum spacing of six-feet on center. The north long-span bays (approximately 48 feet) require 30-inch-deep girders at the column lines.

The roof and penthouse roof are cast-in-place structures consisting of concrete pan joists and beam systems similar to the typical floors. The screen wall around the mechanical yard on the roof is framed with galvanized steel tubes spanning between concrete columns that extend above the roof level.

All applicable gravity and lateral loads on the structure are resisted by the concrete columns and beam frames and transferred to the foundation.

Miscellaneous steel framing anchored to the concrete structure at the building perimeter is provided to support architectural facades, eyebrows, canopies, and other architectural features.

PLUMBING

DOMESTIC WATER

A three-inch domestic water service is provided to the building and sized at full demand. The service enters the building through a redundant three-inch reduced-pressure zone valve assembly in the level one Fire Pump Room to isolate the building water system from the municipal water main. All piping inside the building and at the water service entrance is type L copper tube with crimped fittings. Water-hammer arrestors are provided at fixtures with fast closing, solenoid valves, flush valves, etc.

A triplex booster pump is provided rated at a 50-50-50 split. Pump discharge pressure, temperature, and alarms are monitored by the Building Management System (BMS).

The domestic hot water system for the main building includes two high-efficiency 100-gallon, storage tank type, gas-fired water heaters, each having an approximate input of 199,900 BTUH. Water is stored at a temperature of 140 degrees F minimum to avoid bacteria growth. The domestic hot water system is comprised of circulation pumps and an expansion tank. Water is tempered down to 120 degrees F by thermostatic mixing valves. The BMS circulates hot water to maintain the temperature in the system at all times. A temperature sensor is provided on the hot water system. A high-temperature alarm is also provided to detect mixing valve failure.

All hot water piping inside the building is type L copper tube with wrought copper fittings and soldered joints. All hot water return piping inside the building is type K copper tube with wrought copper fittings and soldered joints. The piping layout design employs a loop system with lead-free valved branches to all rooms.

SANITARY SEWER

A sanitary sewer system is provided for all plumbing fixtures, floor drains, and equipment drains. There is one six-inch main leaving the building to tie into site utilities. Plumbing fixtures are drained by gravity through soil, waste, and vent stacks. There are two-way directional cleanouts at the building exterior. Cleanouts are wall-type cleanouts, floor cleanouts are prohibited. All vents from plumbing fixtures extend to the roof per code requirements and are located with a minimum 25 feet clearance from air intakes. Floor drains and floor sinks are provided with gravity-type trap primers. Trap primers are ASSE 1018 or ASSE 1044 approved devices. Above-ground sanitary waste and vent piping is no-hub cast iron pipe with heavy-duty stainless-steel couplings. Below-grade sanitary waste and vent piping is hub and spigot cast iron pipe with neoprene gaskets. Floor drains are installed in each restroom, mechanical room, fire pump room, and janitor closets. Floor sinks are installed in the mechanical room, fire pump room, air compressor rooms, and janitor's closets.

STORM DRAINAGE

The storm drainage system conveys rainwater from the roof of the building to site storm sewers five feet outside of the building wall where it ties into site utilities. Overflow drains are provided to convey emergency storm water by gravity through a separate piping system which discharges above grade level through a downspout nozzle. Roof drains are sized to handle a rainfall rate of six-inches per hour and pipe runs are sloped at 1/8-inch per foot slope. Below-ground storm piping is hub and spigot cast iron. Above-ground storm piping is no-hub cast iron pipe with heavy-duty stainless-steel couplings.

NATURAL GAS

A natural gas line extends the site system to serve the facility.

Gas piping is schedule 40 black steel pipe. Gas service pressure is regulated before entering the building and distributed throughout the space at low pressure (seven-inch to fourteen-inch water column). Depending on the equipment in the building that requires gas, two psi gas may be required to route through the building.

FIRE PROTECTION

The fire suppression systems are supplied with an electric horizontal-split case fire pump assembly rated for 1,000 gallons per minute. The fire pump and controller are connected to emergency power. The jockey pump is served by emergency power circuits. The facility is protected throughout with automatic wet-pipe sprinkler systems. A dry-pipe sprinkler system is provided to protect the exterior building overhangs. Class I manual wet standpipe system risers are provided in each of the three exit stairways, with 2-1/2-inch fire hose connections located at each intermediate landing. All sprinkler and standpipe system piping is Schedule 40 piping. Sprinkler piping and sprinklers are not provided in electrical rooms or closets as permitted by NFPA 13. Sprinklers in finished areas are either recessed or concealed. Sprinklers in unfinished areas exposed to the structure are upright type.

MECHANICAL

The HPB utilizes mechanical systems that are energy efficient, environmentally friendly, and easily maintainable while supporting its occupants. All HVAC systems are connected to a Building Management System (BMS) for monitoring and control.

The HPB is heated and cooled utilizing local hydronic systems. The chilled water system consists of air-cooled chillers on the roof and pumps located in the mechanical penthouse. The heating hot water system consists of gas-fired condensing boilers and pumps located in the mechanical penthouse. Two custom u-shaped Variable Air Volume (VAV) rooftop air handling units condition and ventilate the building. VAV terminal units with hot water reheat provide zone control throughout the building. Hydronic fan coil units condition the stairwells and penthouse areas. A dedicated Variable Refrigerant Flow (VRF) system is provided for the Telecom Rooms and is on the emergency power system. Exhaust fans are provided for general exhaust and separate fans are provided for cooking / kitchen spaces

ELECTRICAL

The HPB's electrical systems are cost-effective, energy efficient, flexible, environmentally friendly, and easily maintainable. Strategies are employed to conserve energy and provide indoor environmental quality for the occupants.

ELECTRICAL SERVICE

The facility requires a 1500 kilo-Volt Amps (kVA) pad-mounted medium voltage transformer and a 3000A, 480/277V main service distribution switchgear (MSB). The MSB has an Long-time, Short-time, Instantaneous, Ground (LSIG) type 3000A main circuit breaker, 277/480V, three phase, four wire, 65 Kilo Ampere Interrupting Capacity (KAIC), and is located in the main electrical room on level one.

Each floor is served with 480/277V panelboards, transformers, and 208/120V panelboards. Surge Protective Devices (SPDs) are installed at the service entrance distribution panel, emergency panels, and other panels serving lab and telecom equipment. .

EMERGENCY/OPTIONAL STANDBY POWER

In order of priority, power for emergency egress lighting, fire alarm system, fire pump, elevator, IT/Networking, and any other critical equipment has power provided by a 500KW natural gas emergency generator and distributed emergency panels. The generator is furnished with a weatherproof and sound-attenuated generator enclosure

LIGHTING

The HPB's lighting meets the recommendations of the Illuminating Engineering Society (IES) Handbook and SHSU's requirements while balancing energy efficiency and cost considerations. Daylighting is introduced in appropriate locations to provide comfortable ambient light levels while reducing the cost of energy from electric lighting systems during the day. All interior and exterior lighting utilizes LED fixtures. The lighting control system is designed to comply with the requirements of the Energy Conservation Design Standard.

LIGHTNING PROTECTION AND GROUNDING

A lightning protection system is installed that meets the UL Master Label requirements. As recommended by NFPA 780, calculations are specific to the site location and function of the building. Ground rods are copper-clad steel and are inter-connected with copper grounding conductors. All grounding and bonding work complies with the International Building Code, International Fire Code, National Electric Code, UL 467, ANSI/TIA/EIA standards, and any applicable local codes

SPECIAL SYSTEMS

Special systems requirements include a fire alarm system and infrastructure for telephone, data, security card access, intrusion, and close circuit television (CCTV) systems), audio/visual, paging, Community Access Television (CATV), and building management systems. Infrastructure includes all conduit and boxes required to support the applicable systems.

FIRE ALARM

The HPB has a complete, intelligent addressable fire alarm / voice evacuation system. Notification appliances are provided throughout the facility to meet the audibility, visibility, and intelligibility requirements of NFPA 72. All fire suppression systems are monitored by the fire alarm system.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

DATA COMMUNICATIONS

The project meets Category 6A cabling performance standards. Each telecom room contains a minimum of two plenum, Category 6A, four pair UTP copper cables or as otherwise indicated. All inserts are flush-type mounted into conduit and boxes installed in the wall cavity or floor poke-thru devices. Typical outlets consist of two data Category 6A cables with 568A terminations. Floor box and floor poke telecommunications outlets consist of a minimum of four Category 6A data cables.

Data communications equipment (data switches) are provided and installed by SHSU and are sized to meet the needs of the facility with careful consideration of future growth.

COMMUNICATIONS SUPPLEMENTARY COMPONENTS

The telecommunications cable distribution system runs from each outlet above the finished ceiling in conduit transitioning to J-hooks and cable trays routed to the nearest telecom room. Telecom Rooms are located such that the maximum distance from the telecom room patch panel to the workstation outlet is less than 295 feet. Horizontal conduit connects the station outlet boxes to the nearest appropriate cable pathway. Each outlet consists of a double gang box fed by two one-inch conduits with pull strings.

COMMUNICATIONS UNDER GROUND DUCTS AND RACEWAYS

Two four-inch outside plant conduits are required for connectivity between the HPB and the existing COM building's telecom room.

Two maintenance holes are provided with 20K load rating with cable routing hardware to support entry / exit cabling, splice enclosures, and cable slack. Each maintenance hole cover is marked "COMMUNICATIONS". Wall cores are provided and penetrations in the maintenance hole are grouted and sealed.

AUDIOVISUAL (AV)

DIGITAL SIGNAGE

Each level of the HPB has digital signage at the elevator and communicating stair landings to accommodate campus messaging and wayfinding applications. Devices supporting this functionality include flat panel displays and network-connected media players.

SKILLS LABS AND ACTIVE LEARNING CLASSROOMS

These locations accommodate active learning, PC-based conferencing and presentation applications. Devices supporting this functionality include flat panel displays, short throw projectors paired with writable surfaces, standard throw projectors, Pan-Tilt-Zoom (PTZ) cameras, ceiling microphone arrays, wireless microphone systems, ceiling speakers, wireless presentation gateways, and wired video input sources. A touch panel interface controls the AV system devices. An assistive listening system accommodates room participants with hearing impairments. A fixed instructional station and a mobile instructional lectern manage and support select AV system components.

SEMINAR ROOM AND DEMO KITCHEN

The paired seminar and demonstration kitchen on level one work together to accommodate active learning, PC-based conferencing and presentation applications. Devices supporting this functionality include flat panel displays, PTZ cameras, ceiling microphone arrays, wireless microphone systems, ceiling speakers, wireless presentation gateways, and wired video input sources. A touch panel interface controls AV system devices. An assistive listening system accommodates room participants with hearing impairments.

ATHLETIC TRAINING CONTROL ROOM & EXAM ROOMS

AV systems in these spaces facilitate the testing and monitoring applications taking place in them. Devices supporting this functionality include flat panel displays, PTZ cameras, ceiling microphone arrays, ceiling speakers, and wired video input sources.

HUDDLE ROOMS

Four or six-person huddle rooms accommodate "bring your own device" (BYOD) conferencing and presentation applications. Devices supporting this functionality include USB conferencing bars, wireless presentation gateways, and wired video input sources. A button panel interface controls local AV system devices.

CONFERENCE ROOMS

Larger conferencing spaces accommodate PC-based conferencing and presentation applications. Devices supporting this functionality include flat panel displays, PTZ cameras, ceiling microphone arrays, ceiling speakers, wireless presentation gateways, and wired video input sources. A button panel interface controls local AV system devices.

MULTI-PURPOSE ROOM

AV systems in this large space provide flexibility to enable active learning, PC-based conferencing and presentations in a variety of configurations. Devices supporting this functionality

include flat panel displays, standard throw projectors arranged around a 360-degree overhead projection banner, PTZ cameras, ceiling microphone arrays, wireless microphone systems, ceiling speakers, wireless presentation gateways, and wired video input sources. A touch panel interface controls local AV system devices. An assistive listening system accommodates room participants with hearing impairments. A fixed instructional station and a mobile instructional lectern manage and support select AV system components. .

ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

ACCESS CONTROL

The access control system meets SHSU guidelines that all exterior doors for public access (including each operable leaf) have active electronic card access monitoring and scheduling for door lock/unlock. Monitoring includes all exterior, mechanical room doors, and roof access/hatches. The system controls and monitors access to areas that may contain items and/or information identified as valuable, and to allow access to appropriately authorized personnel only.

The system also provides access control at the following spaces

- Food And Beverage Retail and Storage Facilities
- Storage Rooms
- Athletic Training Skills Lab
- Demonstration Kitchen
- Physical Assessment Labs
- Physical Therapy Basic Skills Lab
- Pediatric Neurology Lab
- Physical Therapy Gym Lab
- Research Labs
- AV Support Room
- Reserve Collection / Anatomical Models

VIDEO SURVEILLANCE

Cameras for the Security Internet Protocol (IP) Surveillance System are fixed focus, non-pan/tilt/zoom color digital cameras or as otherwise noted. The cameras are cross-connected to a dedicated network device located in the telecom room.

The IP Security Surveillance System is capable of 24/7 recording and monitoring from a station in a security area of the facility as well as remote locations as dictated by SHSU.

All Category 6A cabling for the IP Security Surveillance System is home run to a telecom room.

DISTRIBUTED ANTENNA SYSTEM (DAS)

The HPB is designed to accommodate a future DAS designed and installed by SHSU's DAS integrator. The project provides a pathway to the roof where a ten-foot by ten-foot concrete pad for future donor antennae would be located.

The future DAS pathway requires a 1 ½-inch conduit installed to a location on the roof.

CODES AND STANDARDS

The HPB design meets the requirements of the following codes and standards:

- 2021 International Building Code (IBC)
- 2021 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC)
- 2021 International Fire Code (IFC)
- 2021 International Mechanical Code (IMC)
- 2021 International Plumbing Code (IPC)
- 2021 Fire Code (NFPA 1)
- 2018 Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers (NFPA 10)
- 2019 Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems (NFPA 13)
- 2019 Standard for the Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems (NFPA 14)
- 2019 Standard for the Installation of Stationary Pumps for Fire Protection (NFPA 20)
- 2023 National Electrical Code (NFPA 70)
- 2019 National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code (NFPA 72)
- 2021 Life Safety Code (NFPA 101)
- 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design by the US Department of Justice (ADAAG)
- 2017 Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities (ICC/ANSI 117.1)
- 2012 Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS)
- 2019 Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators (ASME A17.1)
- Sam Houston State University Design & Construction Standards

TAB 5

TAB 5 | DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

100%DD - COST SUMMARY

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Location: Conroe, TX
Client: SHSU
Architect: SmithGroup
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

GSF: 81,983 sf

Division		Cost ($)	Cost / SF
01	General Requirements	1,405,100	17.19
03	Concrete	5,579,090	68.26
04	Masonry	370,116	4.53
05	Metals	1,366,797	16.72
06	Wood, Plastics & Composites	1,602,533	19.61
07	Thermal & Moisture Protection	3,333,014	40.78
08	Openings	2,995,183	36.65
09	Finishes	5,541,645	67.80
10	Specialties	484,247	5.92
11	Equipment	95,000	1.16
12	Furnishings	208,541	2.55
13	Special Construction	90,000	1.10
14	Conveying Equipment	655,000	8.01
21	Fire Suppression	613,647	7.51
22	Plumbing	2,247,798	27.50
23	HVAC	6,645,855	81.31
26	Electrical	7,175,356	87.79
27	Communications	640,050	7.83
28	Electronic Safety & Security	417,867	5.11
31	Earthwork	593,239	7.26
32	Exterior Improvements	884,667	10.82
33	Utilities	327,571	4.01
	Direct Cost Subtotal:	43,272,315	529.43
	GCs/Bond/Insurance	3,131,427	38.31
	Subcontractor Default Insurance (SDI)	432,723	5.29
	Construction Contingency - 5%	2,622,636	32.09
	Contractor Fee - 3.85%	1,944,564	23.79
	Total w/ Indirect Costs:	51,403,666	628.92
	Escalation Contingency - 2.0%	1,049,054	12.84
	Grand Total w/ Contingencies:	52,452,720	641.75
	Accepted Value Management	(1,739,000)	
	Grand Total w/Value Management	50,713,720	

SHSU Health Professions
DD
1/18/2024

Description	PCR DD Estimate	KCI DD	Variance (KCI-PCR)	Variance %
Division 01 - General Requirements	1,382,682.00	1,405,100	22,418	1.6%
Division 02 - Existing Conditions		0	0	
Division 03 - Concrete	5,342,939.00	5,579,090	236,151	4.2%
Division 04 - Masonry	344,187.00	370,116	25,929	7.0%
Division 05 - Metals	1,410,066.00	1,366,797	(43,269)	-3.2%
Division 06 - Wood, Plastics, & Composites	1,545,021.00	1,602,533	57,512	3.6%
Division 07 - Thermal & Moisture Protection	3,252,440.00	3,333,014	80,574	2.4%
Division 08 - Openings	2,762,936.00	2,995,183	232,247	7.8%
Division 09 - Finishes	5,914,941.00	5,541,645	(373,296)	-6.7%
Division 10 - Specialties	487,702.00	484,247	(3,455)	-0.7%
Division 11 - Equipment	95,000.00	95,000	0	0.0%
Division 12 - Furnishings	213,500.00	208,541	(4,959)	-2.4%
Division 13 - Special Construction	90,000.00	90,000	0	0.0%
Division 14 - Conveying Equipment	659,000.00	655,000	(4,000)	-0.6%
Division 21 - Fire Suppression	640,324.00	613,647	(26,677)	-4.3%
Division 22 - Plumbing	2,100,477.00	2,247,798	147,321	6.6%
Division 23 - HVAC	6,731,986.00	6,645,855	(86,131)	-1.3%
Division 26 - Electrical	6,997,984.00	7,175,356	177,372	2.5%
Division 27 - Communications	634,718.00	640,050	5,332	0.8%
Division 28 - Electronic Safety & Security	414,405.00	417,867	3,462	0.8%
Division 31 - Earthwork	575,605.00	593,239	17,634	3.0%
Division 32 - Exterior Improvements	915,071.00	884,667	(30,404)	-3.4%
Division 33 - Utilities	351,600.00	327,571	(24,029)	-7.3%
Division 34 - Transportation		0	0	
		0.00	0	
Direct Cost Subtotal:	42,862,584.00	**43,272,316.00**	**409,732**	**0.9%**
GCs/Bond/Insurance	3,180,738.00	3,131,427.00	(49,311)	
Subcontractor Default Insurance (SDI)	428,626.00	432,723.00	4,097	
Construction Contingency	2,571,756.00	2,622,636.00	50,880	
Contractor Fee	2,051,230.00	1,944,564.00	(106,666)	
Total w/ Indirect Costs:	51,094,934.00	**51,403,666.00**	**308,732**	**0.6%**
Design / Estimating Contingency		0.00	0	
Escalation Contingency	908,687.00	1,049,054.00	140,367	
Grand Total w/ Contingencies:	52,003,621.00	**52,452,720.00**	**449,099.00**	**0.9%**

SHSU Health Professions Building

100% DD Reconciled:

Accepted VE Items (Includes GC, Fee, and SDI markups)

	Cost Impact
#49 (Accepted) Provide Siemens switchboard ILO switchgear	-$481,000
#56 (Accepted) New Scope: Provide FRP ILO Wall tile at Dietetics Storage	-$1,000
#59 (Accepted) New Scope: Provide2x2 ACT ILO WDC01 at Level 3 Grad Student Area 350, Provide gyp ceiling ILO WDC-01 at Level 2 Recpetion	-$61,000
#60 (Accepted) New Scope: Provide 6 curtain entries at exam rooms ILO gyp walls, doors and side lites at Level 2 PA Lab.	-$26,000
#64 (Accepted) New Scope: Provide material installed $50/sf ILO 3Form Resin at Elevator fronts on Levels 2-4 (Includes 3Form above lockers)	-$207,000
#65 (Accepted) New Scope: Provide Paint ILO TL-10 at Level 3 Conference Room Walls	-$1,000
#68 (Accepted) New Scope: Provide Paint ILO MWP-01 at Levels 2, 3 and 4	-$243,000
#69 (Accepted) Sealed Concrete in lieu of Resinous Epoxy Flooring @ Janitor Closets Assignee: Moctar Coll	-$8,000
#71 (Accepted) Provide Sandscape Texture stamped/stained concrete ILO pavers on 5" slab on grade at Plaza Entry Assignee: Beverly Girgis	$3,000
#72 (Accepted) Provide RS-01 at Dietetics Storage ILO RS-02	-$4,000
#75 (Accepted) New Scope: Delete Accordion Door @ Level 2 Physical Assessment Lab	-$88,000
#77 (Accepted) New Scope: Provide sealed concrete ILO RF-4, RF-5 at Stairs B,C Treads and Landings	-$34,000
#85 (Accepted) Target reduction - Alternate equal lighting and lighting controls package	-$104,000
#86 (Accepted) Reduce Generator Sound Enclosure Requirements to 75dBA @ 23'	-$93,000
#89 (Accepted) Provide alternate manufacturer for MCM 01, 02, 03	-$326,000
#90 (Accepted) Target Value Design - Ornamental Fence $350/lf	-$65,000
Total Accepted Changes	**-$1,739,000**

Estimate Total	$52,452,720
Accepted Changes	-$1,739,000
Running Total	$50,713,720

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
01	General Requirements				
013543	SWPPP				
013543	Narrative/Book/Filing Fee	1	ea	1,200.00	1,200
013543	Site Inspections / Maintenance	20	mo	2,200.00	44,000
013543	Inlet Protection	5	ea	250.00	1,250
013543	Dust Control Logs - Monthly Audit on Project	20	mo	250.00	5,000
013543	Bio Sock or Silt Fence	1,153	lf	2.75	3,171
014500	Quality Control				
014500	Quality Assurance/Quality Control - CCL*.0018	50,000,000	ls		90,000
014500	BIM	1	ls	50,000.00	50,000
015113	Temp Electric				
015113	Temporary Power Consumption Costs	4	mo	30,000.00	120,000
015200	Constr. Facilities				
015200	Break Tent - rental	20	mo	1,600.00	32,000
015200	Break Tent - Set up/Takedown	1	ea	20,000.00	20,000
015210	Site Security				
015210	Construction Camera - Monthly Service	20	mo	2,300.00	46,000
015213	Field Offices and Shed				
015213	24x62 Job Trailer (Double Wide) - 1,488 SF	20	mo	1,800.00	36,000
015213	Single Trailer	20	mo	1,500.00	30,000
015213	TI Trailer if Lay Out Changes Occurring - assumes $40 /sf	1,500	sf	10.00	15,000
015213	Mobilize and Demobilize Trailers	2	ea	12,000.00	24,000
015219	Sanitary Facilities				
015219	J Johns - $75 /ea for 1 month - 4 each	20	mo	800.00	16,000
015219	Wash Station - $100 /ea for 1 month - 2 each	20	mo	400.00	8,000
015403	Equipment Rental				
015403	Street Sweeper	10	mo	2,000.00	20,000
015403	Reach Fork Rental	20	mo	2,000.00	40,000
015403	Connex Rentals	20	mo	600.00	12,000
015416	Temp Hoists				
015416	Landings at Each Floor	20	mo	4,000.00	80,000
015416	Lull Rental	20	mo	15,000.00	300,000
015626	Temp Fencing				
015626	Temp Construction Fence	1,653	lf	10.00	16,530
015626	Jobsite Entrance Gates	3	ea	2,000.00	6,000
015626	Relocate Temp Fencing (relocate 2x)	2,306	lf	2.50	5,765
017125	Construction Survey				
017125	Construction Staking and Layout inluding Building Structure	1	ls	35,000.00	35,000
017400	Waste Management				
017400	Haul off / Dumpsters	225	load	600.00	135,000
017400	Trash Chute - rental	10	mo	1,500.00	15,000
017400	Trash Cute - Set up / Takedown	1	ea	10,000.00	10,000
017423	Final Cleaning				
017423	Final Cleaning - High Density	89,680	sf	0.30	26,904
017423	Periodic Clean	5,040	hrs	32.00	161,280

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
01	**General Requirements**				
	Subtotal				**1,405,099.75**
03	**Concrete**				
033000	Cast-in-Place Concrete				
033000	Crane Rental	8	mo	65,000.00	520,000
033000	Crane Foundation	1	ea	67,000.00	67,000
033000	Crane Operator	1,440	hrs	70.00	100,800
033000	Temp Stairs	10	mo	3,200.00	32,000
033000	Safety Rails	1	ls	25,000.00	25,000
033000	Foundation - Geopier	200	ea	1,625.00	325,000
033000	Delete Design Service for Geopier	1	ls	-150,000.00	-150,000
033000	Elevator Pit, Single	1	ea	10,000.00	10,000
033000	Elevator Pit, Double	1	ea	20,000.00	20,000
033000	Sump Pit	2	ea	400.00	$800.00
033000	Footings F4-F13, CF1, CF2	517	cy	700.00	362,201
033000	Revisions to Footings 01.09.2024	1	ls	45,000.00	45,000
033000	Grade Beams	77	cy	500.00	38,500
033000	Slab on Grade 5"	18,985	sf	14.00	265,790
033000	Recessed Slab at level 1 (Slope for Hydrotherapy)	501	sf	10.00	5,010
033000	Dewatering	1	allow	20,000.00	20,000
033000	Columns, Square/Retangle - Interior 30x30	150	cy	600.00	90,000
033000	Columns, Round	26	cy	800.00	20,800
033000	Columns, Round - Form Liner	12	ea	1,500.00	18,000
033000	Columns, Round - Protect Columns	12	ea	2,500.00	30,000
033000	Columns, Square/Retangle - Exterior 24x30	104	cy	600.00	62,400
033000	Columns, Square/Retangle - Interior/Exterior 24x24	238	cy	600.00	142,800
033000	Turn Down Slab Edge	667	lf	25.00	16,675
033000	Vapor Barrier Under SOG	18,985	sf	1.50	28,478
033000	Pan Stair Fill, 5' wide Stair, 24 steps Incl Landing	13	flt	1,500.00	19,500
033000	4" Housekeeping Pad	500	sf	20.00	10,000
033000	Elevated Deck	61,685	sf	42.00	2,590,770
033000	Elevated Deck at Roof	19,823	sf	42.00	832,566
033000	Concrete Escalation	1	ls	30,000.00	30,000
	Subtotal				**5,579,089.50**
04	**Masonry**				
042000	Unit Masonry				
042000	Exterior Screen Walls for Dumpsters/Mechanical Equip	920	sf	25.00	23,000
042000	CMU Framing at Pump Room	1,092	sf	25.00	27,300
042113	Brick Masonry Veneer				
042113	Modular Brick Masonry, < 20' Height	10,731	sf	28.00	300,468
042113	Modular Brick Masonry, < 20' Height - Dumpster Enclosure	691	sf	28.00	19,348
	Subtotal				**370,116.00**
05	**Metals**				
051200	Structural Steel				
051200	Parapet Back-Up Framing (4psf)	11	tns	5,500.00	62,084

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
05	**Metals**				
051200	Structural Steel				
051200	Miscellaneous Steel .75# psf	34	tn	6,500.00	218,595
051200	Steel Framing at Curtainwall	9	tns	5,500.00	48,642
051200	Steel Framing at Exterior Canopies (12 psf)	4	tns	5,500.00	23,991
051200	Penthouse Screenwall Backup steel (10 psf)	28	tn	5,500.00	152,570
051200	Penthouse Screenwall Backup steel - Additonal 3' (12 psf)	9	tn	5,500.00	46,992
051200	Rooftop Mech Equipment Backup steel (18psf)	20	tn	5,500.00	109,049
051200	Pop Out Backup steel (12 psf)	9	tn	5,500.00	46,926
051200	Elevator Steel	3	ea	4,600.00	13,800
051200	Davit / Tie-off Base	24	ea	2,500.00	60,000
055000	Metal Fabrications				
055000	Pipe Bollards, 6" dia.	15	ea	800.00	12,000
055000	Removeable Bollards at Drive Lanes	10	ea	2,500.00	25,000
055000	Elevator Pit Grating and Angles	3	ea	1,000.00	3,000
055000	Metal Tubing Grid @ Athletic Training Lab and Research Lab Ceiling	551	sf	20.00	11,020
055000	Operable Partition Support	64	lf	500.00	32,000
055000	Elevator Pit Ladder	2	ea	3,000.00	6,000
055000	Force Plates at Capture Lab	1	ea	3,500.00	3,500
055100	Metal Stairs				
055100	Stair A (excludes rails - see railings)	86	riser	1,000.00	85,763
055100	Stair B/C (includes rails)	199	risers	1,200.00	238,765
055100	Roof Stairs - (includes rails)	13	riser	1,200.00	15,600
055200	Metal Railings				
055200	Cane Detection Rail at All Stairs	36	lf	175.00	6,300
055200	Perforated Metal Handrail at Stair A	300	lf	300.00	90,000
055200	Guardrails, Double Rail at Stair A Glass	132	lf	350.00	46,200
055200	Guardrails, Stair B / C Landings at Exterior	72	lf	125.00	9,000
	Subtotal				**1,366,796.80**
06	**Wood, Plastics & Composites**				
061000	Rough Carpentry				
061000	Rough Carpentry, Type V	89,680	sf	0.50	44,840
061000	Temp Handrails/Walls at Elevator Openings	12	ea	1,500.00	18,000
061000	Temp Handrails, Toe Boards at Slab Edge	3,038	lf	15.00	45,570
061000	Temp Enclosure at Windows	15,617	sf	4.00	62,469
061000	Roof Blocking	4,233	sf	30.00	126,990
061000	8'0" Fire Rated Plywood Backer @ MDF,IDF Rooms	242	sf	5.50	1,330
061000	Plywood Blocking for Resin Wall Panels	1,105	sf	7.00	7,735
062200	Millwork				
062200	Misc Millwork	1	ls	15,000.00	15,000
062200	Upper Cabinet, Plam, Single Sided	325	lf	310.00	100,682
062200	Base Cabinet, Plastic Laminate, Single Sided	443	lf	605.00	268,015
062200	Lavatory Apron, Plam	95	lf	220.00	21,008
062200	Bench Seating @ Exam Rooms	12	ft	400.00	4,800
062200	Wall Cabinet, Plastic Laminate, Plam Doors	5	ea	1,250.00	6,250

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
06	**Wood, Plastics & Composites**				
062200	Millwork				
062200	Island @ Demonstration Kitchen	13	lf	450.00	5,981
062200	Level 1 Bench Planter	14	lf	500.00	7,000
062200	L1 Reception Desk @ Commons (incl STN-05)	21	lf	1,300.00	27,300
062200	L2 Service Desk	13	lf	750.00	9,750
062200	L2 Registration Desk (includes STN-03)	24	lf	1,300.00	31,200
062200	Reception Desk @ L3 Waiting	16	ft	900.00	14,400
062200	Lavatory Apron, Plastic Laminate @ Restrooms	96	lf	35.00	3,360
062200	Countertop, Solid Surface @ Restrooms	95	lf	600.00	57,084
062200	Countertop, Solid Surface @ Base Cabinets	443	lf	400.00	177,200
064200	Wood Paneling				
064200	Wood Paneling, WD-01	2,525	sf	62.00	156,550
068316	Fiberglass Reinforced Paneling (FRP)				
068316	RSN-01 3Form Paneling	995	sf	360.00	358,020
068316	RSN-01 - 3 Form Paneling - 1" Thick Recessed Numbers	4	ea	8,000.00	32,000
	Subtotal				**1,602,532.93**
07	**Thermal & Moisture Protection**				
071000	Waterproofing				
071000	Waterproofing Elevator Pit	1,322	sf	7.00	9,254
071000	Flashing @ Exterior Metal Panels	36,738	sf	1.00	36,738
071000	Flashing @ Soffit	2,200	sf	1.00	2,200
071000	Flashing @ Brick	10,731	sf	1.00	10,731
072100	Thermal Insulation				
072100	2" Rigid Insulation at Brick	10,731	sf	4.00	42,924
072100	Exterior Batt Insulation	43,031	sf	1.30	55,940
072700	Air Barriers				
072700	Air Barrier, Fluid Applied - Metal Panels	35,563	sf	6.00	213,378
072700	Air Barrier, Fluid Applied - Brick	10,731	sf	6.00	64,386
074200	Wall Panels				
074200	MCM-01, 02, 03 Metal Panel - ACM, includes Z furring	32,300	sf	52.00	1,679,600
074200	MCM-01, 02, 03 Metal Panel - ACM at Penthouse	1,080	sf	52.00	56,160
074200	MCM-01, 02, 03 Metal Panel - ACM at Penthouse - additional 3'	1,424	sf	52.00	74,048
074200	MCM-03 Wall Panels - Soffit	2,200	sf	52.00	114,400
074200	MCM-03 Wall Panels - Awnings	727	sf	52.00	37,804
074200	MP-01 Corrugated	1,063	ft2	45.00	47,835
074200	MCM-03 Metal Panel Pop Outs	3,374	sf	52.00	175,471
074200	Mock Up	1	ea	20,000.00	20,000
075400	Thermoplastic Membrane Roofing				
075400	PVC Roofing, Sika Sarnafil, 60 mil	25,559	sf	25.00	638,975
078400	Firestopping				
078400	Firestopping, Slab Edge, Floor to Floor	2,084	lf	15.00	31,260
079200	Joint Sealants				
079200	Site Sealant	14,905	sf	0.75	11,178
079200	Sealant at Brick	10,731	sf	1.00	10,731

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
07	Thermal & Moisture Protection				
	Subtotal				**3,333,014.11**
08	Openings				
081113	Hollow Metal Doors & Frames				
081113	Type F HM Door, 3080, HM Frame, Hardware, Flush, 90 Min -Rated	17	no	3,200.00	54,400
081113	Type F HM Door, 3080, HM Frame, Hardware, Flush, Non -Rated	2	no	3,000.00	6,000
081113	Type F HM Door, 4080, HM Frame, Hardware, Flush, 90 Min -Rated	13	no	3,500.00	45,500
081113	Type F HM Door, 4080, HM Frame, Hardware, Flush, Non -Rated	3	no	3,200.00	9,600
081113	Type F HM Door, 6080, HM Frame, Card Reader Hardware, Flush, Non- Rated	1	no	5,000.00	5,000
081113	Type F HM Door, 6080, HM Frame, Card Reader Hardware, Flush, 90 min - Rated	1	no	5,500.00	5,500
081113	Type FG HM Door, 3080, HM Frame, Card Reader Hardware, Flush, Non- Rated	2	no	3,100.00	6,200
081113	Type FG HM Door, 6080, HM Frame, Card Reader Hardware, Flush, Non- Rated	1	no	5,250.00	5,250
081113	Door Install	43	ea	250.00	10,750
081113	Misc Hardware	43	ea	500.00	21,500
081400	Wood Doors & Frames				
081400	Type F Wood Door, 3080, Alum Frame, Hardware, Flush, Non-Rated	110	no	2,400.00	264,000
081400	Type F Wood Door, 6080, Alum Frame, Hardware, Flush, Non-Rated	9	no	4,800.00	43,200
081400	Type FG Wood Door, 3080, Alum Frame, Hardware, Flush, Non-Rated	30	no	2,400.00	72,000
081400	Type FG Wood Door, 6080, Alum Frame, Hardware, Flush, Non-Rated	20	no	4,800.00	96,000
081400	Sliding Wood Door 3080, Alum Frame, Hardware, Flush, Non-Rated	2	ea	1,500.00	3,000
081400	Door Install	200	ea	250.00	50,000
081400	Misc Hardware	200	ea	200.00	40,000
081400	3680 Aluminum Cased Opening	1	no	280.00	$280.00
081400	4080 Aluminum Cased Opening	8	no	300.00	2,400
081400	ADA Actuators - Restrooms	12	no	5,400.00	64,800
083500	Folding Doors & Grilles				
083500	Accordian Door 22'0" x 9'0" Level 1 Demo Kitchen	198	ft2	140.00	27,716
083500	Accordian Door - 42'0" x 10'0" Level 2 Physical Assessment Lab	413	ft2	140.00	57,777
084426	Structural Glass Curtain Walls				
084426	Curtainwall - extruded fins	215	lf	230.00	49,450
084426	2-1/2" x 7" Curtain Wall (Mid-Lvl) w/ CL 1 Clr Anodized Finish, Therm Broken, Stick Built - Up to 15' Ht.	13,018	sf	95.00	1,236,710
084426	Built-in Place Mock-up & Testing	1	ls	15,000.00	15,000
085100	Metal Windows				
085100	2-1/4" x 6" "Punched" / Window Wall System w/ CL 1 Clr Anodized Finish, Therm Broken	2,600	sf	75.00	195,000
088100	Glass & Glazing				
088100	12'0" Storefront - STC 45+	504	sf	115.00	57,974
088100	8'0" Storefront - 2 Rated Rated @ Stair A	799	sf	232.00	185,271
088100	9'0" Alum Framed Raco System @ Offices	917	sf	85.00	77,961
088100	9'0" Alum Framed Raco System @ Huddle	1,253	sf	85.00	106,492
088100	10'0" Alum Framed Raco System @ Offices	103	sf	85.00	8,729
088100	GL-01 Full Glass in Wood Door - Door by others	2	no	300.00	$600.00
088100	GL-03 Full Glass in Wood Door - Door by others	48	no	300.00	14,400
088100	2'3" Side Lite @ Frame Elevation D1	1,386	sf	45.00	62,370

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
08	**Openings**				
088100	Glass & Glazing				
088100	Glass Dividers at L2 Reception 8' 6" x 3'0"	3	ea	2,500.00	7,500
088100	Type AL Aluminum Entrance Storefront Door, 5080, Card Reader Hardware, Flush, Non-Rated	1	no	4,800.00	4,800
088100	Type AL Aluminum Entrance Storefront Door, 6080, Card Reader Hardware, Flush, Non-Rated	5	no	5,250.00	26,250
088100	ADA Actuators	4	no	5,400.00	21,600
088100	Mirror, Glass, Frameless @ PT Gym 40'0" x 8'0"	320	sf	45.00	14,421
088100	GLF-02 Glass Film @ Offices/Room	1,649	sf	12.00	19,783
	Subtotal				**2,995,182.56**
09	**Finishes**				
092116	Drywall & Metal Studs				
092116	CFMF and Sheathing @ Masonry	11,421	sf	18.00	205,578
092116	CFMF @ 16" O.C and Sheathing - Additional Framing at (4) Wings at Corners	256	lf	150.00	38,400
092116	CFMF and Sheathing @ Metal Panels	36,640	sf	18.00	659,528
092116	Drywall Ceiling	11,070	ft2	10.00	110,697
092116	Moisture Resistant Gyp Ceilings @ Restrooms	2,697	ft2	12.00	32,362
092116	Small Furrdown - <2'0"	1,606	lf	20.00	32,128
092116	Med Furrdown - 2'0" - 4'0"	624	lf	25.00	15,608
092116	Large Furrdown - 4'0" >	624	lf	30.00	18,724
092116	Install Access Panels in Ceilings (10 per floor)	40	ea	75.00	3,000
092116	P0A6 - 16'0" Typical Partition to Deck Non Rated	711	ft	90.00	64,033
092116	P0A6 - 18'0" Typical Partition to Deck Non Rated	154	ft	95.00	14,628
092116	P0A6A - 16'0" Typical Partition to Deck Non Rated - STC 38	1,958	ft	95.00	185,963
092116	P0C3A - 16'0" Chase Partiton to Deck w/ STC52	66	ft	110.00	7,215
092116	P0C3A - 18'0" Chase Partiton to Deck w/ STC52	37	ft	110.00	4,051
092116	P0F3 - 9'4" Furred Wall	47	ft	80.00	3,747
092116	P0F3 - 10'4" Furred Wall	454	ft	80.00	36,332
092116	P0F3 - 11'4" Furred Wall	41	ft	80.00	3,253
092116	P0F3 - 12'0" Furred Wall	1,375	ft	85.00	116,841
092116	P0F3 - 13'4" Furred Wall	23	ft	85.00	1,915
092116	P0H6 - 16'0" Partition to Deck STC -53	1,378	ft	100.00	137,809
092116	P0H6 - 18'0" Partition to Deck STC -53	753	ft	100.00	75,255
092116	P2A6 - 12'0" Partition to Deck 2 HR Rated - Penthouse	115	ft	100.00	11,465
092116	P2A6 - 16'0" Partition to Deck 2 HR Rated	1,305	ft	110.00	143,495
092116	P2A6 - 18'0" Partition to Deck 2 HR Rated	299	ft	110.00	32,911
092116	P2S6 - 18'0" Shaft Partition to Deck 2 HR Rated	50	ft	110.00	5,478
092116	Tape & Float	297,791	sf	1.00	297,791
092116	Level 5 Finish	2,533	sf	2.00	5,067
092116	Install HM Door/Window Frames	40	ea	200.00	8,000
092116	Build Door/ Hardware Room	1	ea	7,500.00	7,500
092116	Elevator Platforms at Elevator Shafts	3	ea	5,000.00	15,000
092116	Caulking, Fire/Smoke	7,072	lf	8.00	56,576
092116	Caulking, Acoustical	29,811	lf	3.00	89,433
092116	Acoustical Insulation	160,140	sf	1.50	240,210

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
09	**Finishes**				
092116	Drywall & Metal Studs				
092116	Premium for Sound Attentuation Insulation	94,967	sf	1.25	118,709
092116	STC Mullion Cover at Wall/Window - 16'0"	10	ea	2,000.00	20,000
093013	Ceramic Tile				
093013	TL-01; 24" x 48" Porcelain Floor Tile	1,316	ft2	14.50	19,082
093013	TL-02; Porcelain Floor Tile @ Restrooms	4,301	ft2	10.00	43,010
093013	TL-02; Porcelain Wall Tile	2,819	ft2	10.00	28,186
093013	TL-03; Tile Stair Treads 5'0" @ Stair A	816	lf	150.00	122,400
093013	TL-03; Porcelain Floor Tile @ Stair A Landing	1,040	ft2	18.00	18,725
093013	TL-04; 36" x 36" Porcelain Floor Tile @ Level 2-4 Corridors	7,810	ft2	12.50	97,622
093013	TL-04; 36" x 36" Porcelain Floor Tile @ Elevator Cab	79	ft2	21.00	1,661
093013	TL-05; Porcelain Wall Tile Basksplash	124	ft2	25.00	3,098
093013	TL-06; Wall Tile	5,583	ft2	10.00	55,833
093013	TL-07; Porcelain Wall Tile Accent Tile	1,198	ft2	22.50	26,959
093013	TL-08; Wall Tile	52	ft2	28.00	1,463
093013	TL-09; Wall Tile	253	ft2	21.00	5,310
093013	TL-10; Wall Tile	85	ft2	25.00	2,133
093013	TL-11 Wall Tile	163	ft2	9.00	1,463
093013	TLB-01 Tile Base	1,334	lf	10.00	13,342
093013	TLB-04 Tile Base	2,397	lf	10.00	23,974
093013	Tile Threshold 3'0"	72	ft	20.00	1,440
093013	Premium for Epoxy Grout	25,538	sf	1.10	28,092
093013	Premium for Mud-Set @ Showers	53	sf	8.00	$425.00
093013	Waterproofing Behind Tile	400	sf	2.25	$899.00
093013	Floor Protection @ Corridors	7,810	sf	1.75	13,667
095100	Acoustical Ceiling				
095100	ACT-01 - Acoustical Ceiling Tile, 2'x2'	19,017	ft2	5.60	106,492
095100	ACT 02 - Acoustical Ceiling Tile, 2'x4'	21,393	ft2	5.25	112,315
095100	ACT-03 - Acoustical Ceiling Tile, 2; x 4' Cleanable Premium	923	ft2	2.25	2,077
095100	ACT-04 - Acoustical Ceiling Tile, 2'x4' - Staggerred @ Corridors	6,426	ft2	6.00	38,556
095100	WDC-01 - Woodworks Shapes for DesignFlex	784	ft2	126.00	98,734
095100	BFC-01 - Paraline Baffles Linear Ceiling System	4,939	ft2	75.00	370,440
095100	BFC-01 - Paraline Baffles Linear Ceiling System - Fleece Backing	4,939	ft2	4.00	19,757
095100	Tectum Panels at Gym/PA Lab	1,579	sf	22.00	34,742
095100	AWP-01 Acoufelt Wall Panels	141	sf	66.00	9,331
095100	AWP-02 Acoufelt Wall Panels	1,381	sf	66.00	91,156
095100	AWP-03 Acoufelt Wall Panels	103	sf	55.00	5,648
095100	MWP-01 Backlit Panels	1,024	sf	220.00	225,319
096500	Resilient Flooring				
096500	RF-01; LVT Flooring	5,883	ft2	7.00	41,183
096500	RF-02; Rubber Sports Flooring 18MM	3,990	ft2	20.00	79,799
096500	RF-03 - Sheet Vinyl w/ Heat-welded seams & Intergral base	730	ft2	6.85	5,000
096500	RF-04 - Sheet Vinyl w/ Heat-welded seams & Intergral base @ Stair B,C Landing	756	ft2	8.00	6,049
096500	RF-05 Rubber Floor Tile	740	ft2	11.00	8,138

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
09	**Finishes**				
096500	Resilient Flooring				
096500	RF-06; LVT Flooring	11,027	ft2	7.75	85,458
096500	RF-07; Rubber Sports Flooring 6MM	920	ft2	14.00	12,875
096500	WOM-01; Pedimat Entry Floor System	189	ft2	60.00	11,369
096500	RB-01,3; 4" Rubber Base	5,948	lf	2.00	11,897
096500	RF-8 , Rubber Stair Risers 5'0"	990	ft	15.50	15,345
096500	RF-8 , Rubber Stair Treads 5'0"	990	ft	15.50	15,345
096500	Premium for Floor Prep, Light	147	bags	45.00	6,628
096500	Moisture Mitigation	25,000	sf	2.00	50,000
096500	Floor Protection	25,000	sf	0.75	18,750
096600	Terazzo Flooring				
096600	Thin Set Epoxy Terrazzo Flooring	3,600	sf	25.00	90,000
096600	Terrazzo Base, Cove Type	920	lf	6.00	5,522
096600	Floor Protection @ Corridors	3,599	sf	1.75	6,298
096700	Fluid-Applied Flooring				
096700	RS-01 - 1MM Resinous Epoxy Floor w/ 6" Integrated Base	283	ft2	31.50	8,926
096700	RS-02 - 6MM Resinous Epoxy Floor w/ 6" Integrated Base (Dletetics Storage)	188	ft2	53.00	9,958
096800	Carpeting				
096800	CPT-01; Carpet Tile	17,674	ft2	6.75	119,303
096800	CPT-02; Carpet Tile	949	ft2	4.00	3,795
096800	CPT-03; Carpet Tile	1,707	ft2	3.75	6,403
096800	CPT-04; Carpet Tile	4,081	ft2	5.15	21,015
096800	CPT-05; Carpet Tile	5,121	ft2	6.25	32,003
096800	RB-01,3 - 4" Rubber Base	6,191	lf	2.00	12,382
096800	Floor Prep (1 bag/75sf)	394	bgs	45.00	17,719
096800	Moisture Mitigation	30,000	sf	2.00	60,000
096800	Floor Protection	30,000	sf	0.75	22,500
097200	Wall Coverings				
097200	SPC-01 Moss Wall 9'0" Level 1	145	ft2	94.00	13,639
099113	Exterior Painting				
099113	Paint Pipe Bollards	5	ea	45.00	$225.00
099123	Interior Painting				
099123	Paint Drywall Partitions	297,791	sf	0.75	223,343
099123	Paint Drywall Furrdowns	8,207	sf	1.00	8,207
099123	Paint Drywall Ceilings	13,767	sf	0.80	11,013
099123	P-06 High Impact Paint @ Gym & PA Lab walls	2,533	ft2	2.00	5,067
099123	Paint HM Doors	43	ea	115.00	4,945
099123	Paint HM Frames	40	ea	50.00	2,000
099123	CONC -Concrete Sealer	7,112	ft2	2.00	14,223
099123	Paint Exposed Ceilings	3,106	ft2	2.50	7,764
099123	Paint Stairway Walls and Flight	3	ea	1,280.00	3,840
099123	WCV-01 Mural Wallcovering	861	sf	16.00	13,775
099123	WCV-02 Custom Wallcovering	144	sf	20.00	2,888
099123	Misc. MEP Equipment Paint	1	ls	5,000.00	5,000

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
09	Finishes				
	Subtotal				5,541,645.29
10	Specialties				
101116	Markerboards & Tackboards				
101116	MKB-01 - Markerboard 4' x 6'	27	no	900.00	24,300
101116	MKB-02 - Markerboard 4' x 4'	45	no	750.00	33,750
101400	Signage				
101400	Monument Sign, Allowance	1	no	20,000.00	20,000
101400	Building Envelope Signage "SH"	1	no	27,500.00	27,500
101400	Building Envelope Signage "Sam Houston State University"	1	no	40,000.00	40,000
101400	Building Envelope Signage "Health Professions Building"	1	no	30,000.00	30,000
101400	Room ID Signage - Exterior	16	no	150.00	2,400
101400	Room ID Signage - Interior	188	no	150.00	28,200
101400	Specialties Graphics	1	ls	15,000.00	15,000
102113	Toilet Compartments				
102113	Phenolic-Core Toilet Compartments	32	ea	1,425.00	45,600
102113	Phenolic-Core Toilet Compartments - ADA	8	ea	1,650.00	13,200
102113	Phenolic Core Urinal Screens	4	ea	750.00	3,000
102600	Wall & Door Protection				
102600	Corner Guard, Steel	25	ea	200.00	5,000
102600	WP-01 -4'0" Acrovyn Rigid Sheet	3,305	sf	7.00	23,135
102600	WP-03- 4'0" Acrovyn Rigid Sheet	620	ft2	7.00	4,338
102600	WP-02 Corner Guards 10'0" Level 2,3,4	52	no	150.00	7,800
102600	WP-02 Corner Guards 12'0" Level 1	25	no	125.00	3,125
102800	Toilet & Bath Accessories				
102800	L01 - Paper Towel Dispenser @ Exam/Breakrooms	18	no	150.00	2,700
102800	Paper Towel Dispenser/Waste Receptacle	20	no	200.00	4,000
102800	Soap Dispenser	36	ea	200.00	7,200
102800	Grab Bar, 36"	41	no	225.00	9,225
102800	Grab Bar, 42"	41	no	275.00	11,275
102800	Restroom Mirror, Framed, 24" x 36"	36	no	300.00	10,800
102800	Mop & Broom Holders @ Janitor Rooms	4	no	150.00	$600.00
102800	Wall Mounted Gel Hand Dispenser - OFCI @ Exam Rooms	17	no	50.00	$850.00
102800	Wall Mounted Glove Dispenser- OFCI Exam Rooms	17	no	50.00	$850.00
102800	Wall Mounted Sharps Container - OFCI Exam Rooms	17	no	50.00	$850.00
102800	Wall Mounted Soap Dispenser @ Exam/Breakrooms Rooms	19	no	200.00	3,800
102800	Shower Rod	3	no	100.00	$300.00
102800	Shower Seat, ADA	3	no	250.00	$750.00
102800	TP Dispenser, Double	41	no	225.00	9,225
102800	Feminine Napkin Dispenser	25	no	250.00	6,250
102800	Shower Seat, ADA	3	no	200.00	$600.00
102800	Baby Changing Station	9	no	100.00	$900.00
102800	Defibrillator	1	ea	2,000.00	2,000
104400	Fire Protection Specialties				
104400	Fire Extinguisher w/ Brackets	10	ea	240.00	2,400

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
10	**Specialties**				
104400	Fire Protection Specialties				
104400	Fire Extinguisher & Cabinet	20	no	790.00	15,800
104400	Knox Box	1	no	3,000.00	3,000
105100	Lockers				
105100	Phenolic Lockers - 2 Tier	19	ea	1,275.00	24,225
105100	Phenolic Lockers - 3 tier	26	ea	1,550.00	40,300
	Subtotal				**484,247.48**
11	**Equipment**				
113000	Residential Appliances				
113000	Appliances - OFCI	10	unit	200.00	2,000
114000	Food Service Equipment				
114000	Food Service Equipment, Full Service Kitchen	1,000	sf	75.00	75,000
117000	Healthcare Equipment				
117000	Medical Equipment - Exam Rooms	15	ea	1,200.00	18,000
	Subtotal				**95,000.00**
12	**Furnishings**				
122000	Window Treatments				
122000	WTR-01 - Automatic Single Roller Mechoshades 12'0"	1,520	ft2	30.00	45,607
122000	WTR-01 - Automatic Single Roller Mechoshades 14'0"	1,179	ft2	30.00	35,362
122000	WTR-02 - Manual Single Roller Mechoshades 12'0"	4,477	ft2	15.00	67,148
122000	WTR-03 - Automatic Blackout Mechoshades 12'0"	1,590	ft2	38.00	60,425
	Subtotal				**208,541.39**
13	**Special Construction**				
131100	Swimming Pools & Spas				
131100	Whirlpool Complete	3	ea	30,000.00	90,000
	Subtotal				**90,000.00**
14	**Conveying Equipment**				
142100	Electric Traction Elevators				
142100	Traction MRL Passenger Elevator, 2,500lbs, 350FPM	2	ea	140,000.00	280,000
142100	Traction MRL Service Elevator, 5000lbs, 350 FPM	1	ea	150,000.00	150,000
142100	Premium for Additional Floors for MRL Passenger Elevators, Up to 8 Flrs	4	ea	25,000.00	100,000
142100	Premium for Additional Floors for MRL Service Elevators, Up to 8 Flrs	2	ea	25,000.00	50,000
142100	Elevator Cab Finishes	3	ea	25,000.00	75,000
	Subtotal				**655,000.00**
21	**Fire Suppression**				
211300	Fire Supression Sprinkler System				
211300	Fire Sprinkler System, Building	81,733	sf	4.50	367,800
211300	Fire Sprinkler System, Dry Pipe	1,796	sf	5.00	8,980
211300	Fire Sprinkler System, Secondary at Baffle Ceilings	4,200	sf	6.00	25,200
211300	Fire Pump	1	ea	90,000.00	90,000
211300	Stairwell Standpipe	13	flr	1,500.00	19,500
211300	Acoustical Caulking	81,733	sf	0.25	20,433
211300	Fire Caulking	81,733	sf	0.50	40,867
211300	BIM Coordination	81,733	sf	0.50	40,867

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
21	Fire Suppression				
	Subtotal				**613,647.16**
22	Plumbing				
220000	Plumbing Misc.				
220000	PLUG***	1	ls	825,000.00	825,000
220000	Excavation & Backfill	522	cy	100.00	52,178
220000	Acoustical Caulking	81,733	sf	0.25	20,433
220000	Fire Caulking	81,733	sf	0.50	40,867
220000	BIM Coordination	81,733	sf	0.50	40,867
221100	Plumbing Pipe Insulation				
221100	Pipe Insulation, Kraft Paper, 1/2"-2"	3,616	lf	15.00	54,240
221100	Pipe Insulation, Kraft Paper, 2 1/2"-6"	360	lf	25.00	9,000
221100	Pipe Insulation, PVC, 1/2"-2"	107	lf	25.00	2,675
221200	Plumbing Piping				
221200	Domestic Cold Water, 1/2"-2"	2,625	lf	40.00	105,000
221200	Domestic Cold Water, 2 1/2"-6"	231	lf	100.00	23,100
221200	Domestic Hot Water, 1/2"-2"	3,723	lf	40.00	148,920
221200	Waste, Underground, 3"-6"	924	lf	70.00	64,680
221200	Waste, Underground, 8"-12"	21	lf	120.00	2,520
221200	Waste, Above Ground, 2 1/2"-6"	1,756	lf	70.00	122,920
221200	Vent, Above Ground, 2 1/2"- 4"	1,247	lf	70.00	87,290
221200	Storm Drain, Underground, 3"-6"	49	lf	70.00	3,430
221200	Storm Drain, Underground, 8"-12"	180	lf	120.00	21,600
221200	Storm Drain, Above Ground, 3"-6"	1,371	lf	70.00	95,970
221200	Storm Drain, Above Ground, 8"-12"	443	lf	90.00	39,870
221200	Storm Drain, Above Ground, 14"-16"	20	lf	150.00	3,000
221200	Natural Gas, Above Ground, 1/2"-3"	300	lf	55.00	16,500
221300	Plumbing Equipment				
221300	(DWH 1-2) Domestic Water Heaters	2	ea	10,000.00	20,000
221300	(DWS-1) Water Softener Systems	1	ea	50,000.00	50,000
221300	(DCP-1) Pumps, Circulation	1	ea	3,500.00	3,500
221300	(DBP-1) Domestic Water Booster Skid	1	ea	50,000.00	50,000
221300	(SP 1-2) Evevator Sump Pumps	2	ea	4,000.00	8,000
221300	(RPZ 1-2) Backflow Preventer (Main)	2	ea	2,500.00	5,000
221300	(PRV-1) Pressure Reducing Assembly	1	ea	4,000.00	4,000
221300	(DET-1) Expansion Tank	1	ea	2,500.00	2,500
221300	(RPZ 3-4) Backflow Preventer (Make-up & Water Softener)	2	ea	500.00	1,000
221400	Plumbing Fixtures				
221400	(L-1) Lav, Undermount China	24	ea	1,200.00	28,800
221400	(L-2) Lav, ADA Wall Hung China	13	ea	1,200.00	15,600
221400	(ST-1) Sink, ADA SS Single Bowl Drop-in	19	ea	2,000.00	38,000
221400	(ST-2) Sink, SS Double Basin Drop-in	5	ea	2,000.00	10,000
221400	(KS-2) Prep Sink, SS Double Basin Drop-in	2	ea	3,500.00	7,000
221400	(KS-1) Kitchen Sink, SS Tripple Basin	1	ea	5,000.00	5,000
221400	(ST-X) Sink, Wall Mount Slop Sink	3	ea	2,500.00	7,500

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
22	**Plumbing**				
221400	Plumbing Fixtures				
221400	(SSS-1) Sink, SS Stand Alone Large Basin	1	ea	2,500.00	2,500
221400	(ST-3) Sink, SS Single Bowl Drop-in	2	ea	1,500.00	3,000
221400	(ST-4) Exam Sink, SS Drop-in	5	ea	1,250.00	6,250
221400	(MS-1) Mop Sink, Terrazzo	3	ea	1,500.00	4,500
221400	(FD-1) Floor Drain	16	ea	500.00	8,000
221400	(FS-1) Floor Sink	7	ea	900.00	6,300
221400	(TD-1) Trench Drain	10	ft	300.00	2,988
221400	(RD) Roof Drain	12	ea	1,250.00	15,000
221400	(ERD) Emergency Roof Drain	12	ea	1,250.00	15,000
221400	(DSN) Drains, Downspout Nozzles	12	ea	750.00	9,000
221400	(WC-2) Water Closet, ADA China Wall Mount	32	ea	1,500.00	48,000
221400	(WC-1) Water Closet, China Wall Mount	10	ea	1,500.00	15,000
221400	(UR-1) Urinal, ADA Wall Hung China	4	ea	1,500.00	6,000
221400	(UR-2) Urinal, Wall Hung China	4	ea	1,500.00	6,000
221400	(SH-1) Shower, Pan W/ ADA Slide Fixture	3	ea	3,500.00	10,500
221400	(HB-1) Hose Bib	6	ea	400.00	2,400
221400	(EWC-1) Electric Water Cooler	5	ea	5,500.00	27,500
221400	(EEW-1) Eyewash	9	ea	2,500.00	22,500
221400	(WB-1) Hydrants, Wall Box, Refrigerator	4	ea	350.00	1,400
	Subtotal				**2,247,797.55**
23	**HVAC**				
230000	HVAC Misc.				
230000	Testing & Balancing, Post-Reads	81,733	sf	1.50	122,600
230000	BMS Controls, Building	81,733	sf	10.00	817,334
230000	Acoustical Caulking	81,733	sf	0.25	20,433
230000	Fire Caulking, HVAC	81,733	sf	0.50	40,867
230000	BIM, HVAC	81,733	sf	0.50	40,867
230000	Access Panels (10 per floor)	40	ea	250.00	10,000
230713	Duct Insulation				
230713	Duct Insulation, Wrap	113,101	sf	1.50	169,652
230713	Duct Insulation, 2-Layer Grease Wrap	1,560	sf	30.00	46,801
230719	Piping Insulation				
230719	Insulation, Kraft Paper, 1/2"-2"	5,660	lf	15.00	84,900
230719	Insulation, Kraft Paper, 2 1/2"-6"	1,238	lf	25.00	30,950
230719	Insulation, PVC, 1/2"-2"	265	lf	25.00	6,625
230719	Insulation, PVC, 2 1/2" - 6"	312	lf	35.00	10,920
230719	Insulation, Aluminum, 2 1/2" - 6"	348	lf	50.00	17,400
232000	Piping				
232000	Piping, Chilled Water, 1/2"-2"	944	lf	40.00	37,760
232000	Piping, Chilled Water, 2 1/2"-6"	724	lf	70.00	50,680
232000	Piping, Central Plant Misc.	1	ls	30,000.00	30,000
232000	Piping, Heating Water, 1/2"-2"	4,979	lf	40.00	199,160
232000	Piping, Heating Water, 2 1/2"-6"	1,172	lf	70.00	82,040

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
23	HVAC				
232000	Piping				
232000	Piping, Refrigeration, Liquid & Suction, w/ Insulation	300	lf	40.00	12,000
233100	Ductwork				
233100	Ductwork, Supply, Medium Pressure	31,200	lb	12.50	390,005
233100	Ductwork, Supply, Low Pressure	35,100	lb	12.50	438,756
233100	Ductwork, Return	46,801	lb	12.50	585,008
233100	Ductwork, Exhaust	15,600	lb	12.50	195,003
233100	Ductwork, Grease Exhaust	1,560	lb	25.00	39,001
233700	Air Distribution				
233700	Registers, Supply Air	317	ea	375.00	118,875
233700	Registers, Return Air	17	ea	375.00	6,375
233700	Registers, Return Air, w/ Boot	138	ea	600.00	82,800
233700	Registers, Exhaust Air	19	ea	375.00	7,125
233700	Register, Supply, Linear (4 ft each)	127	ea	500.00	63,500
233700	Register, Return, Linear (4 ft each)	4	ea	500.00	2,000
236000	Hydronic Equipment				
236000	(CH 1-3) Chillers, Air Cooled	390	ton	1,250.00	487,500
236000	(CHWP 1-3) Pumps, Chilled Water	3	ea	10,000.00	30,000
236000	(HHWP 1-3, HPP 1-3) Pumps, Heating Water	6	ea	10,000.00	60,000
236000	(B 1-3) Boilers, Gas/Condensing	5,052	mbh	60.00	303,120
236000	(EX-1) Tanks, Expansion	1	ea	3,500.00	3,500
236000	(AS-1) Air/Dirt Separators	1	ea	7,500.00	7,500
236000	(VFD-CHWP 1-3, VFD-HHWP 1-3) VFD's	6	ea	7,500.00	45,000
237000	HVAC Equipment				
237000	(RTU 1-2) Air-Handling Units, Chilled Water Coil	100,000	cfm	15.00	1,500,000
237000	(IU 1-4) VRF Air Handler	4	ea	6,000.00	24,000
237000	(OU-1) VRF Condensing Unit	1	ea	7,500.00	7,500
237000	(VAV-C) VAV Box, Cooling Only	3	ea	1,200.00	3,600
237000	(VAV-HWR) VAV Box, Hot Water Reheat	112	ea	1,600.00	179,200
237000	(EF 1-2) Exhaust Fan, Rooftop	2	ea	3,500.00	7,000
237000	(KEF 1-2) Exhaust Fan, Kitchen/Grease	2	ea	4,000.00	8,000
237000	(EFHVLS 1-4) HVLS Fan, High Volume Low Speed	4	ea	15,000.00	60,000
237000	(UH-1) Unit Heaters, Electric	1	ea	2,500.00	2,500
237000	(FCU 1-10) Chilled / Heating Water Units	16	ea	8,000.00	128,000
237000	(VFD-EF 1-2, VFD-KEF 1-2) VFD's	4	ea	7,500.00	30,000
	Subtotal				**6,645,855.01**
26	Electrical				
260000	Electrical				
260000	Temporary Power - Early Air On	1	ls	200,000.00	200,000
260000	Temporary Power / Lighting in Building (Strip Lighting and Spider Boxes)	81,733	sf	1.75	143,033
260000	Temporary Site Power Setup - Manhoist, Elevators, Crane, Trailers etc.	1	allow	75,000.00	75,000
260000	Electrical Precon	1	ls	33,750.00	33,750
260000	Testing/Coordination Study	81,733	sf	0.15	12,260
260000	Fire & Accoustical Caulking	81,733	sf	0.75	61,300

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
26	Electrical				
260000	Electrical				
260000	Sawcut	2,300	sf	35.00	80,500
260000	Core Drill	72	ea	500.00	36,000
260000	Rigging	1	ls	10,000.00	10,000
260000	BIM	7,175,356	%	0.03	215,261
260000	Commissioning Assistance	81,733	sf	0.25	20,433
260533	Electrical Raceway & Boxes				
260533	Secondary Normal & Emergency Power Feeders	81,733	sf	4.50	367,800
260533	Cable Tray	650	lf	45.00	29,250
260533	Tele/Data - Conduit & Back Box Infrastructure	357	ea	175.00	62,475
260533	Audio/Visual - Conduit & Back Box Infrastructure	436	ea	175.00	76,300
260533	Access Control - Conduit & Back Box Infrastructure	70	ea	500.00	35,000
260533	Electronic Surveillance - Conduit & Back Box Infrastructure	29	ea	175.00	5,075
260533	ERRC Conduits and Rough IN	1	ls	55,000.00	55,000
260536	Branch Equipment Connections				
260536	Elevator Connection	3	ea	15,000.00	45,000
260536	480V Rooftop Unit	4	ea	2,500.00	10,000
260536	480V Rooftop Exhaust Fan	2	ea	1,500.00	3,000
260536	480V Chiller Connection	3	ea	2,000.00	6,000
260536	480V Chilled Water Pump	3	ea	650.00	1,950
260536	480V Domestic Booster Pump	1	ea	1,500.00	1,500
260536	480V Heating Hot Water Pump	6	ea	650.00	3,900
260536	208V Air Cooled VRF System	4	ea	450.00	1,800
260536	208V Domestic Circuit Pump	1	ea	450.00	$450.00
260536	208V Exhaust Fan	2	ea	450.00	$900.00
260536	208V Fan Coil Unit	10	ea	650.00	6,500
260536	208V Unit Heater	1	ea	450.00	$450.00
260536	120V SP	2	ea	350.00	$700.00
260536	120V VAV Connection	15	ea	450.00	6,750
260536	AHU Rec/Lights Connection	2	ea	650.00	1,300
260536	AHU UV Light	2	ea	450.00	$900.00
260536	BMS Connection	2	ea	450.00	$900.00
260536	EPO Button (Boilers)	1	ea	650.00	$650.00
260536	Motor Starter	17	ea	350.00	5,950
260536	Branch Circuitry (Large Mechanical Connections)	2,300	lf	28.00	64,400
260536	Branch Circuitry (Small Mechanical Connections)	2,100	lf	24.00	50,400
260536	Kitchen Connections	1	ls	5,000.00	5,000
260536	Big Ass Fan	4	ea	1,500.00	6,000
260536	Hand Dryer Connection	16	ea	250.00	4,000
260536	Fan Connection	5	ea	850.00	4,250
260536	Branch Circuitry (Equipment Connections)	1,250	lf	15.00	18,750
260537	Wiring Devices				
260537	Power Cord Reel	8	ea	750.00	6,000
260537	Duplex Receptacle	827	ea	225.00	186,060

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
26	**Electrical**				
260537	Wiring Devices				
260537	GFCI Duplex Receptacle	82	ea	250.00	20,500
260537	WP GFCI Duplex Receptacle	7	ea	275.00	1,925
260537	Quadruplex Receptacle	87	ea	250.00	21,750
260537	Duplex Receptacle, Ceiling Mounted	4	ea	250.00	1,000
260537	Special Receptacle	8	ea	275.00	2,200
260537	GFCI Duplex Receptacle, Ceiling Mounted	4	ea	300.00	1,200
260537	Floor Box w/ Power, AV and Data	46	ea	850.00	39,100
260537	Poke-Through Assembly	72	ea	850.00	61,200
260537	GFCI Quadruplex Receptacle, Ceiling Mounted	2	ea	325.00	$650.00
260537	TV Outlet	49	ea	225.00	11,025
260537	Chief AV Back Boxes and Protector Ceiling Boxes	1	ls	46,000.00	46,000
260537	Branch Circuits (Wiring Devices)	21,725	lf	13.00	282,425
262300	Switchgear				
262300	Primary Power Distribution & Substations	81,733	sf	12.50	1,021,668
262300	Change from 42 Circuits and 60 Circuits	1	ls	151,000.00	151,000
262300	Secondary Power Distribution & Transformers	81,733	sf	9.00	735,601
263200	Generators				
263200	Emergency Natural Gas Generator & ATS Package	450	kw	1,750.00	787,500
264100	Lightning Protection				
264100	Lightning Protection (roof square footage)	19,575	sf	2.50	48,938
265000	Lighting Controls				
265000	Branch Circuitry (Lighting Controls)	7,300	lf	13.00	94,900
265000	1 Zone Low Voltage Dimmer Switch	21	ea	150.00	3,150
265000	2 Zone Low Voltage Dimmer Switch	4	ea	300.00	1,200
265000	3 Zone Low Voltage Dimmer Switch	2	ea	310.00	$620.00
265000	4 Zone Low Voltage Dimmer Switch	12	ea	200.00	2,400
265000	Occupancy Sensor Wall Switch	108	ea	300.00	32,400
265000	Passive Infrared/Ultrasonic Occupancy Sensor	128	ea	225.00	28,800
265000	Photocell	22	ea	350.00	7,700
265000	Single Pole Switch	16	ea	725.00	11,600
265000	Site Photocell	1	allow	4,500.00	4,500
265100	Interior Lighting				
265100	L-1 - Suspended Linear LED	160	lf	200.00	32,000
265100	L-1 - Suspended Linear LED - Emergency	130	lf	205.00	26,650
265100	L-2A - 12' Suspended Linear LED	2	ea	1,500.00	3,000
265100	L-2A - 12' Suspended Linear LED - Emergency	2	ea	1,550.00	3,100
265100	L-2B - 6' Suspended Linear LED	6	ea	650.00	3,900
265100	L-2B - 6' Suspended Linear LED - Emergency	5	ea	700.00	3,500
265100	L-3 - 2x2 LED Troffer	88	ea	400.00	35,200
265100	L-3 - 2x2 LED Troffer - Emergency	41	ea	450.00	18,450
265100	L-3W - Damp Rated 2x2 LED Troffer	3	ea	600.00	1,800
265100	L-4 - 2x4 LED Troffer	171	ea	500.00	85,500
265100	L-4 - 2x4 LED Troffer - Emergency	5	ea	550.00	2,750

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
26	Electrical				
265100	Interior Lighting				
265100	L-5 - LED Track Luminaire	50	lf	175.00	8,750
265100	L-6 - 4" Direct Only Recessed LED	680	lf	200.00	136,000
265100	L-6 - 4" Direct Only Recessed LED - Emergency	360	lf	205.00	73,800
265100	L-7W - Damp Rated Downlight	3	ea	500.00	1,500
265100	L-8 - 3.5" LED Downlight	139	ea	350.00	48,650
265100	L-8 - 3.5" LED Downlight - Emergency	30	ea	400.00	12,000
265100	L-9 - BOH Linear IED	41	ea	450.00	18,450
265100	L-9 - BOH Linear IED - Emergency	67	ea	500.00	33,500
265100	L-10 - 2 Cell Downlight	19	ea	350.00	6,650
265100	L-10 - 2 Cell Downlight - Emergency	7	ea	400.00	2,800
265100	L-11 - Trimless Recessed Linear LED	260	lf	215.00	55,900
265100	L-12 - 4" Suspended Linear LED	9	ea	500.00	4,500
265100	L-12 - 4" Suspended Linear LED - Emergency	2	ea	550.00	1,100
265100	L-13 - Suspended Decorative Linear LED	4	ea	1,500.00	6,000
265100	L-13 - Suspended Decorative Linear LED - Emergency	2	ea	1,550.00	3,100
265100	L-14 - 1x4 Linear Recessed LED	21	ea	550.00	11,550
265100	L-14 - 1x4 Linear Recessed LED - Emergency	6	ea	600.00	3,600
265100	L-15 - 4" High Performance recessed LED	160	lf	230.00	36,800
265100	L-15 - 4" High Performance recessed LED	350	lf	235.00	82,250
265100	Branch Circuits (Light Fixtures)	23,100	lf	13.00	300,300
265600	Exterior Lighting				
265600	Clean Light Fixtures & Field Verify Lamp	4	ea	350.00	1,400
265600	LX1 - Exterior Rated LED Area Luminaire	26	ea	2,000.00	52,000
265600	LX2A - 12' High Exterior Rated Column LED w/o Receptacle	2	ea	4,000.00	8,000
265600	LX2B - 12' High Exterior Rated Column LED w/ Receptacle	4	ea	4,250.00	17,000
265600	LX3 - Wall Mounted LED Fixture	8	ea	850.00	6,800
265600	LX4 - LED Floodlight w/ Mounting Canopy - Wide Beam	3	ea	1,500.00	4,500
265600	Power Pedestals Landscape Forms	2	ea	650.00	1,300
265600	Branch Circuitry (Exterior Lighting)	4,500	lf	20.00	90,000
265605	Site Electrical				
265605	Primary Conduit (Conductors by Utility Co.)	150	lf	95.00	14,250
265605	(8)4"C, 8 Sets of 4#500KCMIL+ 1#500KCMIL G (4)4" Spare	100	lf	400.00	40,000
265605	(3)3"C, 3 Sets of 4#300KICMIL+ 1#3/0G (1)3" Spare	100	lf	150.00	15,000
265605	(1)3"C for Fire Pump (1)3"C Spare Conduit	100	lf	70.00	7,000
265605	Excavation for Conduit and Vaults	1,241	cy	55.00	68,241
265605	Telecomm Conduits	300	lf	95.00	28,500
265605	Telecomm Trench	133	cy	55.00	7,333
265605	Haul-off of Spoils	182	cy	15.00	2,731
265605	Native Backfill	1,250	cy	45.00	56,268
265605	Slurry Backfill	123	cy	120.00	14,800
265605	Site Power Devices and Branch Wiring	1	ls	30,000.00	30,000
265605	Electrical & Telecom Manhole	3	ea	10,000.00	30,000
265605	1" Site Security Conduit	2,000	lf	15.00	30,000

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
26	**Electrical**				
284620	Fire Alarm				
284620	Fire Alarm System	81,733	sf	2.50	204,334
	Subtotal				**7,175,355.87**
27	**Communications**				
270000	Communications				
270000	Data for Trailers	1	ls	15,000.00	15,000
271100	Communication Equipment Room Fittings				
271100	TR Buildouts	4	ea	15,000.00	60,000
271300	Communication Backbone Cabling				
271300	Copper Backbone Cable	400	lf	55.00	22,000
271500	Communication Horizontal Cabling				
271500	Tele/Data Cable Drop - 2 Cable	171	ea	1,200.00	205,200
271500	Tele/Data Cable Drop - 3 Cable	4	ea	1,800.00	7,200
271500	Tele/Data Cable Drop - 4 Cable	21	ea	2,400.00	50,400
271500	Tele/Data Cable Drop - 8 Cable	8	ea	4,800.00	38,400
271500	Tele/Data Floorbox - 4 Cable	1	ea	2,400.00	2,400
271500	Tele/Data Floorbox - 6 Cable	1	ea	3,600.00	3,600
271500	Tele/Data Floorbox - 8 Cable	4	ea	4,800.00	19,200
271500	Tele/Data Poke Through - 2 Cable	72	ea	1,200.00	86,400
271500	Tele/Data Poke Through - 4 Cable	21	ea	2,400.00	50,400
271500	Wireless Access Point	77	ea	750.00	57,750
271500	Surveilance Camera Cabling	34	ea	650.00	22,100
	Subtotal				**640,050.00**
28	**Electronic Safety & Security**				
280000	Electronic Safety & Security				
280000	Headend Equipment	81,733	sf	2.00	163,467
280050	Site Electronic Safety & Security				
280050	Site Code Blue	4	ea	10,000.00	40,000
281600	Access Control Interface				
281600	Access Controls - (Includes Readers, Door Contracts, Cabling & Licensing)	70	ea	2,000.00	140,000
282300	Video Management System				
282300	Exterior Video Surveillance Cameras - 180 Degrees	6	ea	2,500.00	15,000
282300	Exterior Video Surveillance Cameras - 360 Degrees	4	ea	2,500.00	10,000
282300	Exterior Video Surveillance Cameras - Fixed	6	ea	2,500.00	15,000
282300	Interior Video Surveillance Cameras - 180 Degrees	10	ea	2,000.00	20,000
282300	Interior Video Surveillance Cameras - Fixed	8	ea	1,800.00	14,400
	Subtotal				**417,866.84**
31	**Earthwork**				
311000	Site Clearing				
311000	Site Demolition	46,463	sf	2.50	116,158
311000	Clear and Grub Site - Composite	15,210	sf	1.25	19,013
312200	Grading				
312200	Excavation - Cut 4', stockpile on site	3,863	cy	20.00	77,260
312200	Fill 3' - use stockpile	2,897	cy	25.00	72,425

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

KITCHELL

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
31	**Earthwork**				
312200	Grading				
312200	Mobilize	2	ls	10,000.00	20,000
312200	Regrade Pad/Site	66,249	sf	0.65	43,062
312200	Street Sweeping	10	mo	2,500.00	25,000
312200	Select Fill - 1' pad	966	cy	30.00	28,980
312200	Haul Spoils	3,000	cy	15.00	45,000
312200	Fine Grade / Lime Stablization at 6" Paving	3,590	sf	4.00	14,360
312200	Fine Grading, Site	15,210	sf	2.00	30,420
312200	Fine Grading, Hardscape	8,309	sf	4.25	35,313
312319	Dewatering				
312319	Dewatering	66,249	sf	1.00	66,249
	Subtotal				**593,239.10**
32	**Exterior Improvements**				
321313	Concrete Paving				
321313	Concrete Paving 5" under Pavers	7,387	sf	10.00	73,870
321313	Remove / Replace Concrete Paving at Entry to Fire Lane for Utility Installation	1,873	sf	21.00	39,333
321313	Concrete Paving - 6" at Service Yard	3,590	sf	10.00	35,900
321313	Removable Bollard Foundations	11	ea	1,000.00	11,000
321400	Unit Paving				
321400	Paver, 3-1/8" (80mm), Over 4" Slurry & 1" Sand	7,387	sf	12.00	88,644
321623	Sidewalks				
321623	Sidewalk - 5" Concrete Broom Finish, Gray	4,173	sf	7.00	29,211
321623	Sidewalk - 5" Concrete at Wellness Path	2,425	sf	7.00	16,975
321623	6" Stair On Grade - 5#/sf Reinforcing, 4,000 PSI NW Concrete	5	lf	25.00	$125.00
323100	Fences and Gates				
323100	Ornamental Iron View Fence - 4'	235	lf	500.00	117,500
323100	Ornamental Iron View Fence - 8'	100	lf	500.00	50,000
323100	Gates, Pedestrian Double Ornamental Iron	4	ea	5,000.00	20,000
323100	Gates, Pedestrian Single Ornamental Iron	1	ea	2,500.00	2,500
323200	Retaining Walls				
323200	Troweled Concrete Retaining Wall	528	ft2	50.00	26,400
323200	Footing Retaining Wall	26	cy	300.00	7,807
323300	Site Furnishings				
323300	Bicycle Parking and Bike Racks	500	sf	10.00	5,000
323300	Miscellaneous	1	ls	25,000.00	25,000
323300	Trash / Recycle Bins / Bollards	1	ls	15,000.00	15,000
328000	Irrigation				
328000	Landscape Planting Irrigation - Expand / Tie Into Existing Irrigation System	1	ls	15,000.00	15,000
328000	Landscape Planting Irrigation - with sleeves	20,314	sf	3.00	60,942
329200	Turf & Grasses				
329200	Sod On Native	4,115	sf	6.00	24,690
329200	Artificial Turf	2,682	sf	22.00	59,004
329300	Plants & Trees				
329300	Protect Exisiting Trees	1	allow	40,000.00	40,000

100%DD - COST BREAKDOWN

Project: *SHSU Health Professions*
Est. Date: 1/16/2024

CSI Division		Estimate			TOTALS
Item	Description/Scope of Work	Qty	U/M	Unit Price	
32	**Exterior Improvements**				
329300	Plants & Trees				
329300	Landscape Plantings - Low Density / Maturity	13,708	sf	3.50	47,978
329300	Landscape Plantings - Medium Density / Maturity	5,737	sf	4.00	22,948
329300	Landscape Plantings - High Density / Maturity	4,984	sf	10.00	49,840
	Subtotal				**884,667.00**
33	**Utilities**				
330507	Boring Services				
330507	Jack and Bore -10 / 12" Sleeve	163	lf	160.00	26,080
331000	Water Utilities				
331000	Connections to Existing 4"	1	ea	3,000.00	3,000
331000	Connections to Exsiting 8"	1	ea	5,000.00	5,000
331000	Meter / Vault / BFP	1	ls	60,000.00	60,000
331000	3" PVC Water	620	lf	35.00	21,700
331000	Backflow Preventer, Above Grade Assembly - 1"	1	ea	2,100.00	2,100
331000	Backflow Preventer, Above Grade Assembly - 3"	1	ea	7,000.00	7,000
331000	Backflow Preventer, Above Grade Assembly - 6"	1	ea	8,700.00	8,700
331000	Domestic / Fire Service - Tap, Gate, Feed 100' Or Less - 3"	2	ea	2,500.00	5,000
331100	Fire Suppression Utilities				
331100	Connect to Existing Fireline	1	ea	2,000.00	2,000
331100	PVC Fireline - 6"	610	lf	50.00	30,500
331100	PVC Fireline - Connect to Remote FDC	65	lf	30.00	1,950
333000	Sanitary Sewer				
333000	Tie to Existing	1	ea	3,600.00	3,600
333000	6" PVC Sewer Pipe	454	lf	60.00	27,240
333000	SS Manhole, 48" Diameter, Unlined	2	ea	3,500.00	7,000
334000	Stormwater				
334000	6" HDPE Storm Drain Pipe	44	lf	110.00	4,840
334000	10" HDPE Storm Drain Pipe	163	lf	72.00	11,736
334000	Connect Storm to Manhole	1	ea	2,500.00	2,500
334000	Connect Storm to Existing Storm Line	3	ea	500.00	1,500
334000	NDS 7" EZ Flow at Turf	190	lf	43.00	8,170
334000	Trench Drain	159	lf	245.00	38,955
337000	Dry Utilities				
337000	Natural Gas Piping	400	lf	85.00	34,000
337000	Shut Off Valve / Meter	1	ls	5,000.00	5,000
337000	Trenching/Backfill	400	lf	25.00	10,000
	Subtotal				**327,571.00**
	COSTS TOTALS:				**$ 43,272,315.34**

TAB 6

TAB 6 | TOTAL PROJECT COST

TOTAL PROJECT COST

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL)	$50,713,720

Total Estimated Construction Cost	$50,713,720
CMR Pre-Construction Services	$224,306
Owner's Construction Contingency	$2,535,686
Architect/Engineer Fees	$4,427,760
Furnishings & Equipment	$7,353,489
Owner Contracted Services/Other Work	$1,521,412
Owner Provided Services/Miscellaneous	Included above
Project Contingency	$1,716,490
Project Management Administrative Fees	$1,000,000
Public Art	$507,137
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC)	**$70,000,000**

TAB 7

7 TAB | COST COMPARISON

COST COMPARISON

	SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE	UT ARLINGTON SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK &SMART HOSPITAL BUILDING	TARELETON STATE UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCES & HUMAN SERVICES BUILDING	TEXAS WOMEN'S UNIVERSITY HEALTH SCIENCE CENTER	SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY HEALTH PROFESSIONS BUILDING
OWNER	Sam Houston State University	UT Arlington	Tarleton State University	Texas Women's University	Sam Houston State University
LOCATION	Conroe, Texas	Arlington, Texas	Stephenville, Texas	Denton, Texas	Conroe, Texas
COMPLETION	2020	2023	2025	2026	2025
GROSS SF	107,000	154,284	92,000	136,000	81,983
COST	$49,002,557	$65,600,000	$61,443,550	$84,875,000	$50,713,720
COST/SF	$458	$425	$668	$624	$618.58
ESCALATED TO 2024*	$64,781,380	$81,934,400			
ESCALATED 2024 COST/SF*	$605	$531			

*Escalation calculations based on ENR Construction Cost Index and data provided by PCR for the Texas Region.

YEAR	% OVER PREVIOUS YEAR
2019	5.50%
2020	1.80%
2021	1.90%
2022	11.00%
2023	6.00%
2024	6.00%

REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE COSTS

The completion of the Health Professions Building (81,983 sf) will result in projected costs of approximately $1.50 per square foot for an annual total operating cost of approximately $122,974.50

OPERATING COST FOR POWER AND UTILITIES

The estimated annual electrical consumption for the building is projected $259,160.22

TAB 8

TAB 8 | PROJECT SCHEDULE

PROJECT SCHEDULE

PHASE	DATE
Board of Regents Approval of Design Development Submittal	2/22/2024
Construction Document Phase Begins	2/26/2024
Owner Approves Guaranteed maximum Price Proposal	4/18/2024
Notice to Proceed for Construction Phase Issued	4/25/2024
Construction Documents Complete	5/15/2024
Owner Accepts Substantial completion	11/21/2025
Final Completion	1/9/2026
Occupancy	1/13/2026

TAB 9

TAB 9 | ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

All systems are designed to meet or exceed the Texas State Energy Conservation Code (SECO) requirements.

The Health Professions Building includes lighting control that is compliant with the International Energy Conservation Code (IECC) 2015.

The building lighting complies with and exceeds the efficiency requirements of the IECC 2015. HVAC meet the efficiency requirements of the IECC 2015. Refrigerant systems used are compliant with current codes and industry standards.

The Health Professions does not utilize a rainwater harvesting system. Only modifications to the existing site landscape irrigation system have been performed to serve new plantings pertinent to the building. A cost analysis has been performed per SECO Water Conservation Design Standard 50-811. A summary feasibility study:

RAINWATER HARVESTING ANALYSIS								
	LANDSCAPED SF	DEMAND/ GAL/ MON/ SF	TOTAL GAL/ MON	MONTHLY METER CHARGE	DEMAND CHARGE/ 1000 GALLONS	DEMAND COST	TOTAL MONTHLY COST	YEARLY COST
Irrigation	11800	1.87	22066	$39.63	$4.83	$106.58	$146.21	$1,754.51

The estimated cost of the tank and pump system for a rainwater collection system is $40,000, plus $2400/yr maintenance. The estimated pay back for the system would be $112,000/$1,754.51 = 64 years which exceeds the anticipated service life of the system, assuming 30 years for equipment and 50 years for infrastructure. This building is in compliance with TGC 2166.403 (C). The estimated cost of a roof-mounted photovoltaic system is $462,000, plus $3,000/yr maintenance. The estimated annual energy value output provided is $19,268.64 The estimated pay back for the system would be $552,000/$19,268.64 = 28 years and it would not be economically feasible to incorporate photovoltaics due to this.

Design a Better Future

SMITHGROUP

smithgroup.com
214.559.4851

1801 Main Street
Suite 1340
Houston, Texas 77002

DESIGN DEVELOPMENT SUBMITTAL

FOR THE

STEM CLASSROOM BUILDING

AT

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

A MEMBER OF THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

PRESENTED TO
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
BOARD OF REGENTS

FEBRUARY 2024

PGAL, INC.

Design Development Plans
for the
STEM Classroom Building
at
Texas State University
Feburary 2024

The Texas State University System Board of Regents

Alan L. Tinsley, Chairman	Madisonville
Dionicio (Don) Flores, Vice Chairman	El Paso
Charlie Amato, Regent	San Antonio
Duke Austin, Regent	Houston
Sheila Faske, Regent	Rose City
Russel Gordy, Regent	Houston
Stephen Lee, Regent	Beaumont
Tom Long, Regent	Frisco
William F. Scott, Regent	Nederland
Kelvin Elgar, Student Regent	Beaumont

The Texas State University System Administration

Dr. Brian McCall	Chancellor
Daniel Harper	Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
Peter Maass	Director of Capital Projects Administration

Texas State University Administration

Dr. Kelly Damphousse	President
Eric Algoe	Executive Vice President for Operations & Chief Financial Officer
Dan Costello	Associate Vice President, Facilities
Gordon Bohmfalk	Director, Facilities Planning, Design and Construction

Design Team

PGAL, Inc.	Architect of Record
Ayers Saint Gross	Design Architect
Coleman & Associates	Landscape Architect
DataCom Design Group	AVITSEC
Datum Rios	Structural Engineer
GarzaEMC	Civil Engineer
Jose I. Guerra Inc.	MEP and FP Engineer

DESIGN DEVELOPMENT BOOKLET TABLE OF **CONTENTS**

01 ARCHITECTURAL RENDERINGS & EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

02 SITE PLAN & FLOOR PLANS

03 ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS

04 DESIGN NARRATIVE

4.1	ARCHITECTURE	20
4.2	CODES AND STANDARDS	23
4.3	CIVIL	25
4.4	LANDSCAPE	28
4.5	STRUCTURAL	32
4.6	MECHANICAL	35
4.7	PLUMBING	37
4.8	FIRE PROTECTION	39
4.9	ELECTRICAL	41
4.10	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	43

05 DETAILED COST ESTIMATE

06 TOTAL PROJECT COST (TPC)

07 COST COMPARISON

08 PROPOSED PROJECT SCHEDULE

09 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

TAB ONE

ARCHITECTURAL RENDERINGS & EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS



VIEW OF ENTRY FROM VISTA STREET



VIEW LOOKING NORTH ON NORTH STREET



MAIN ENTRY LOBBY

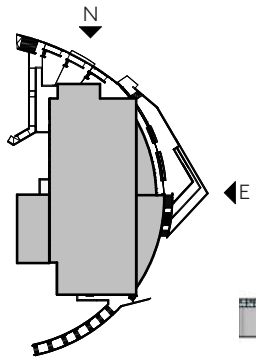
EXTERIOR MATERIALS LEGEND

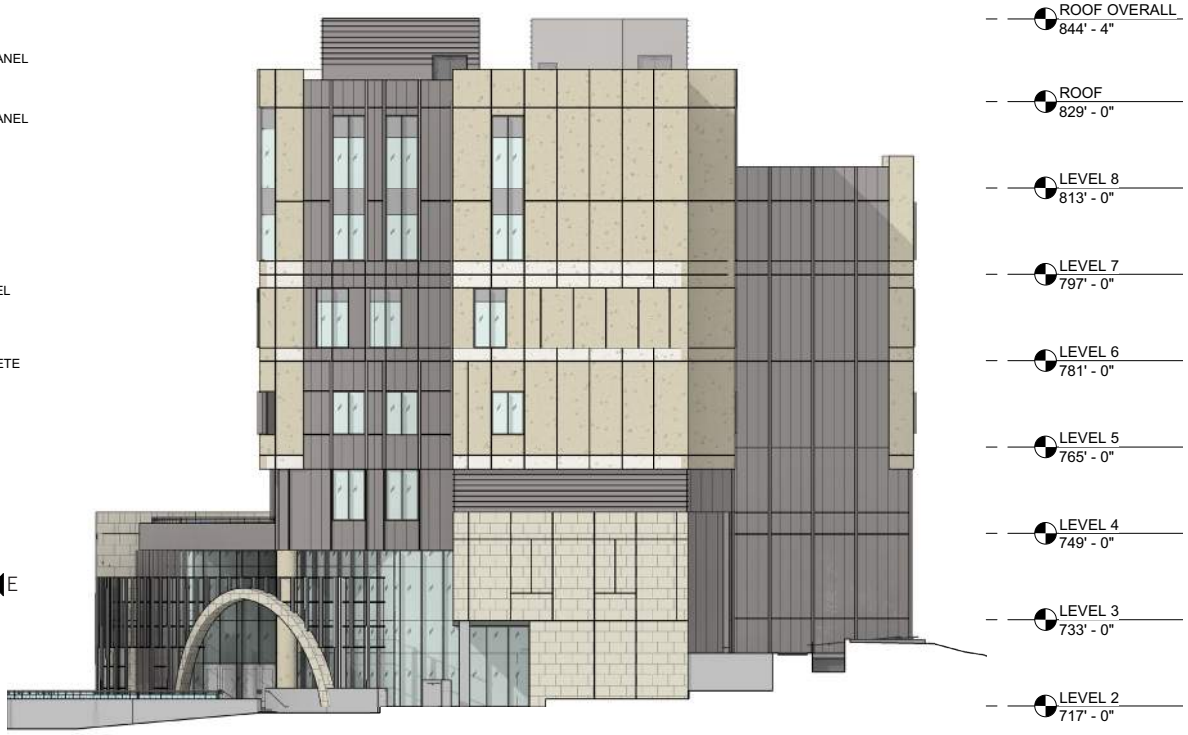
GLAZING

- INSULATED GLAZING UNIT
- INSULATED GLAZING UNIT, SPANDREL

WALLS

- INSULATED PRECAST PANEL (COLOR 1)
- INSULATED PRECAST PANEL (COLOR 2)
- LIMESTONE
- CMU
- INSULATED METAL PANEL
- CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE





NORTH ELEVATION

1/16" = 1'-0"
0 4' 8' 16' 32'



EAST ELEVATION

1/16" = 1'-0"
0 4' 8' 16' 32'

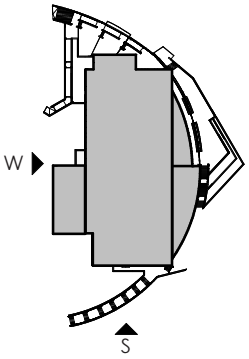
EXTERIOR MATERIALS LEGEND

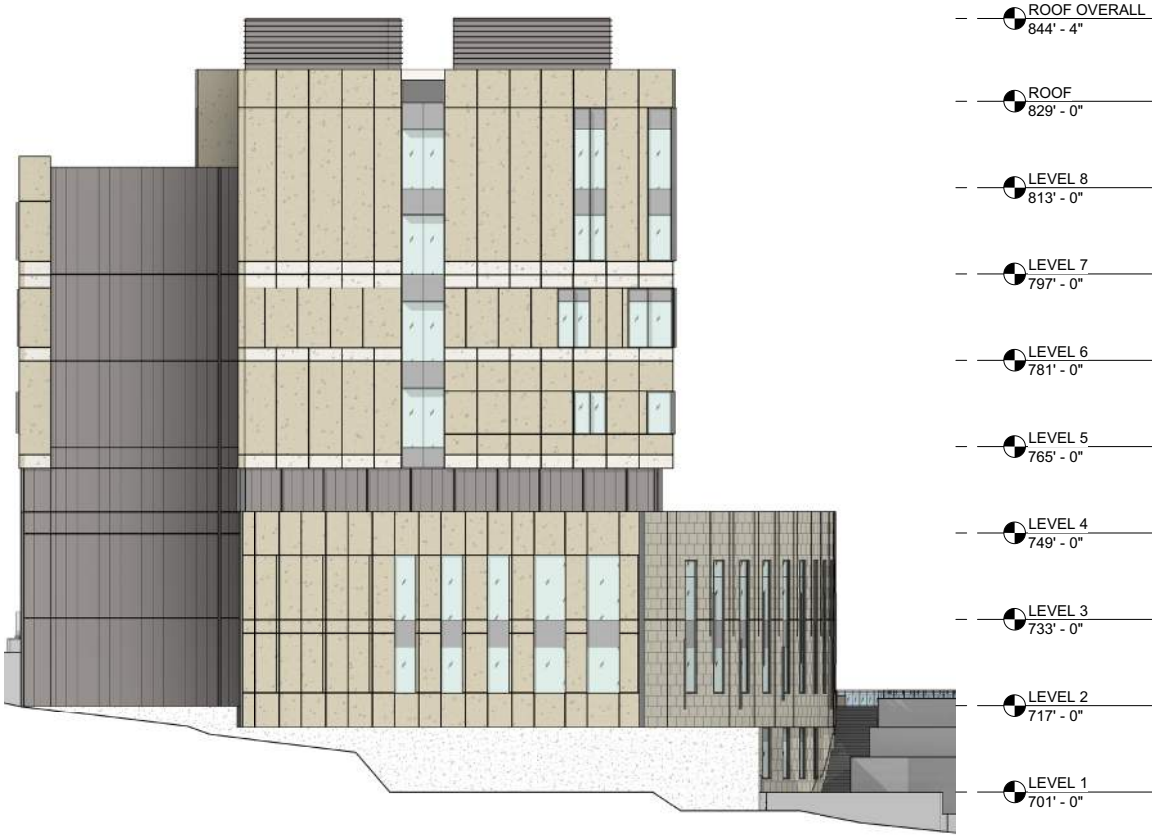
GLAZING

- INSULATED GLAZING UNIT
- INSULATED GLAZING UNIT, SPANDREL

WALLS

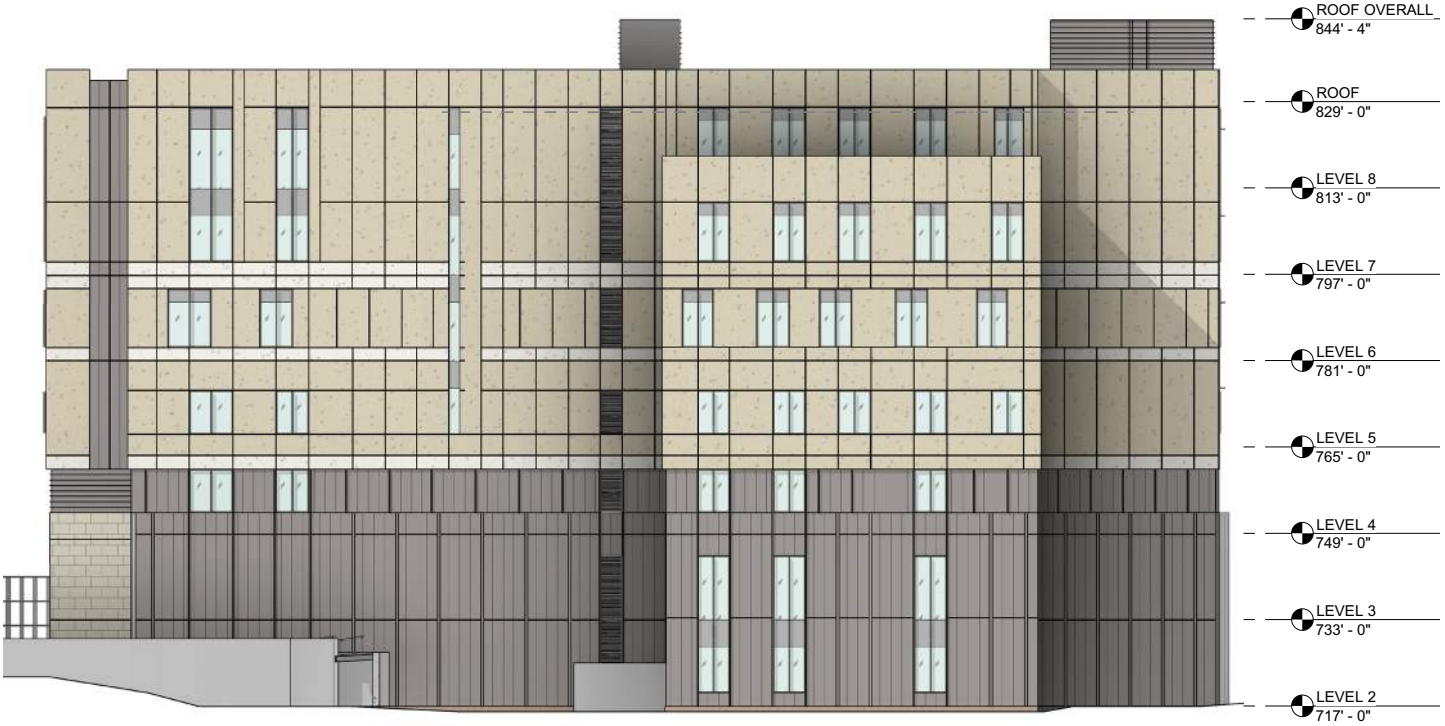
- INSULATED PRECAST PANEL (COLOR 1)
- INSULATED PRECAST PANEL (COLOR 2)
- LIMESTONE
- CMU
- INSULATED METAL PANEL
- CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE





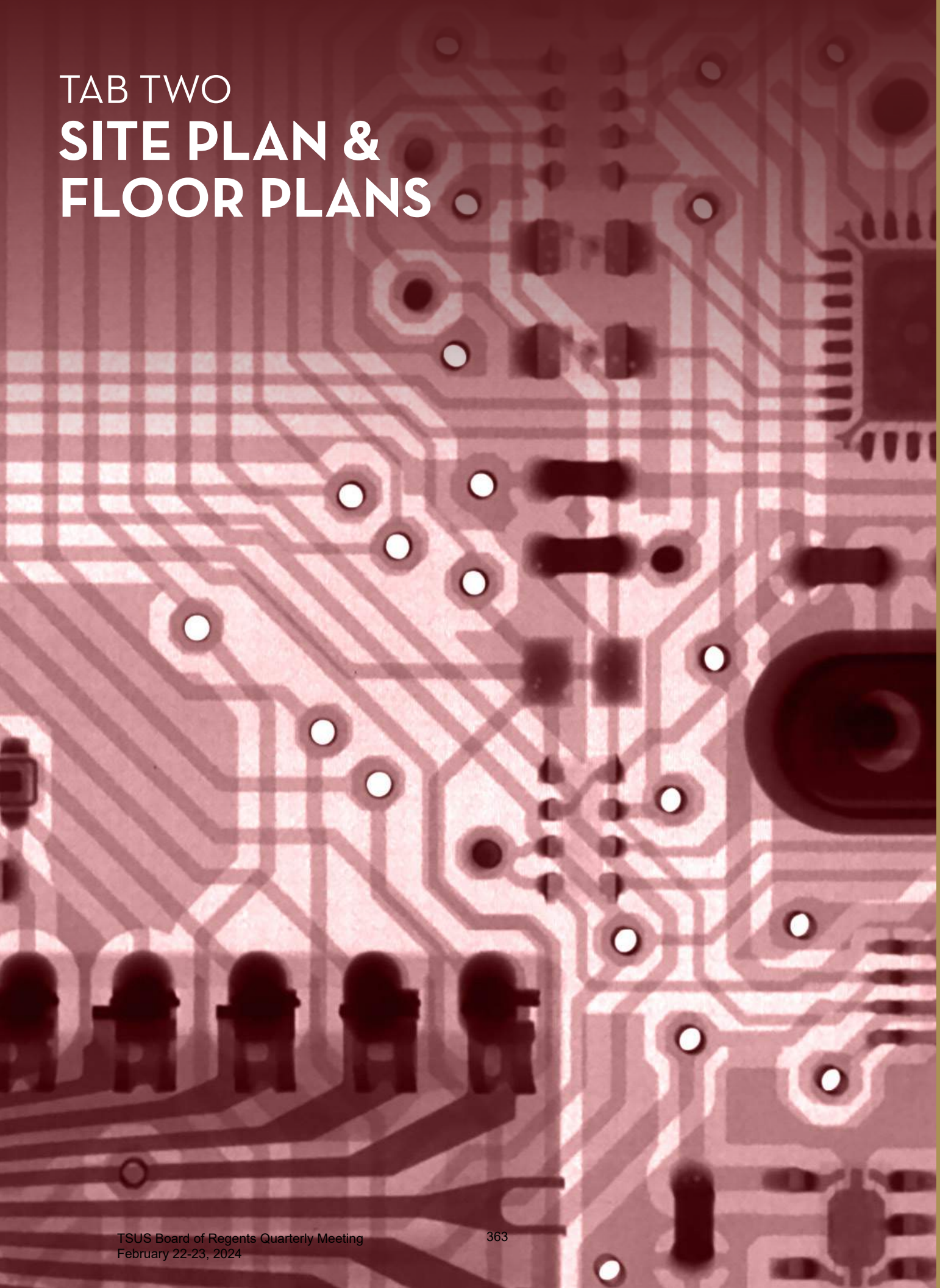
SOUTH ELEVATION

1/16" = 1'-0"
0 4' 8' 16' 32'



WEST ELEVATION

1/16" = 1'-0"
0 4' 8' 16' 32'



TAB TWO

SITE PLAN & FLOOR PLANS



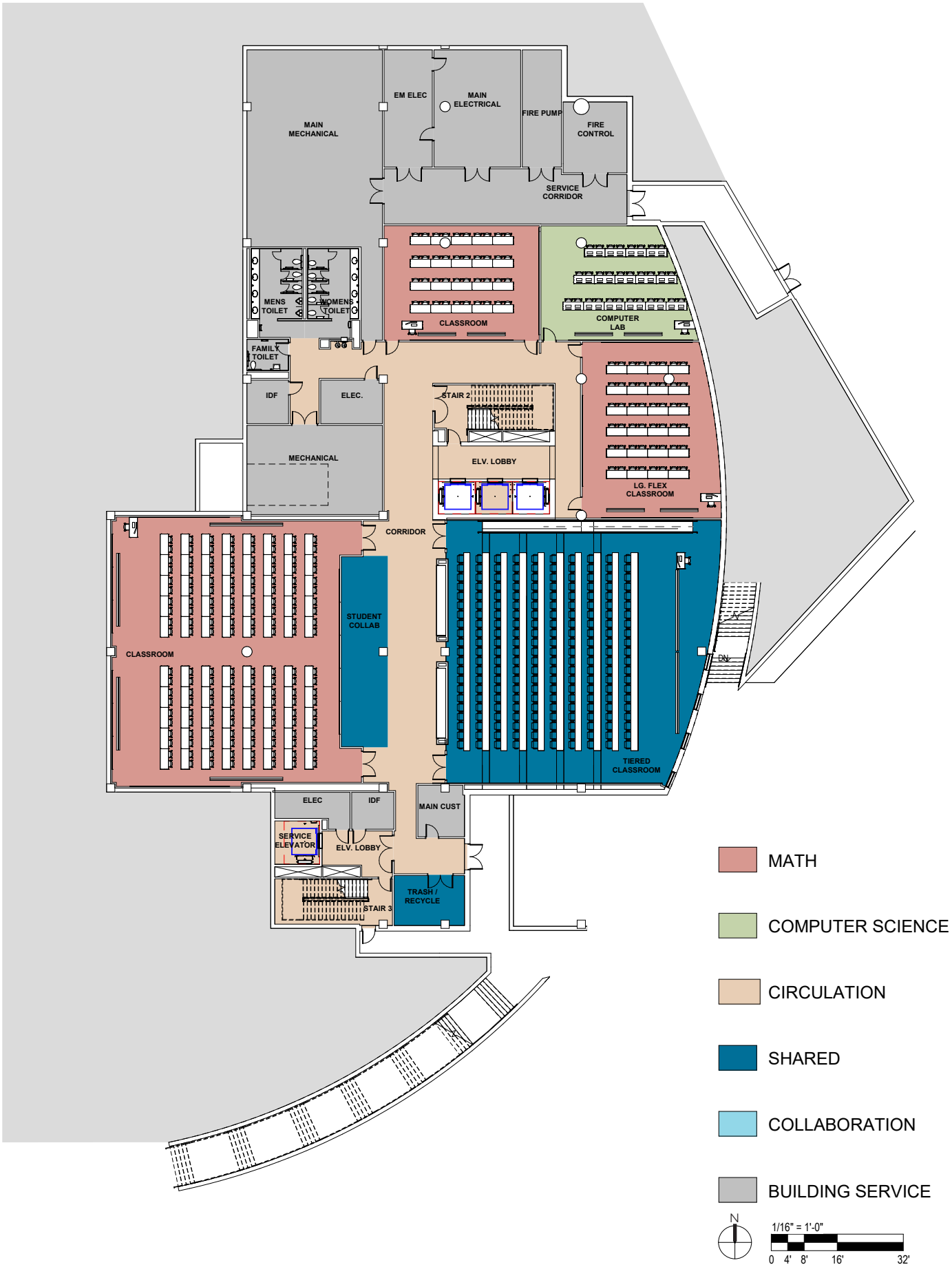
LEGEND

1. CONCRETE PAVEMENT WITH LIGHT BROOM FINISH
2. CONCRETE PAVERS ON CONCRETE SLAB
3. RETAINING WALL
4. CONCRETE MAINTENANCE BAND
5. CONCRETE MOW BAND AT LANDSCAPE AND SOD
6. GRAVEL MAINTENANCE BAND
7. CONCRETE POTS ON CONCRETE PAVEMENT
8. RAISED METAL PLANTER
9. RAISED PLANTER WITH RAISED CURB AND SEAT WALL
10. STEPS WITH HANDRAILS
11. RAMP WITH HANDRAILS
12. TERRACED SEATING AREA
13. TERRACED LANDSCAPE AREAS WITH RETAINING WALLS
14. LANDSCAPE AREAS
15. PROPOSED SHADE TREE
16. PROPOSED ORNAMENTAL TREE
17. EXISTING TREE TO REMAIN
18. BUILDING OVERHANG
19. LANDSCAPE SCREENING AT MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL YARD

NORTH

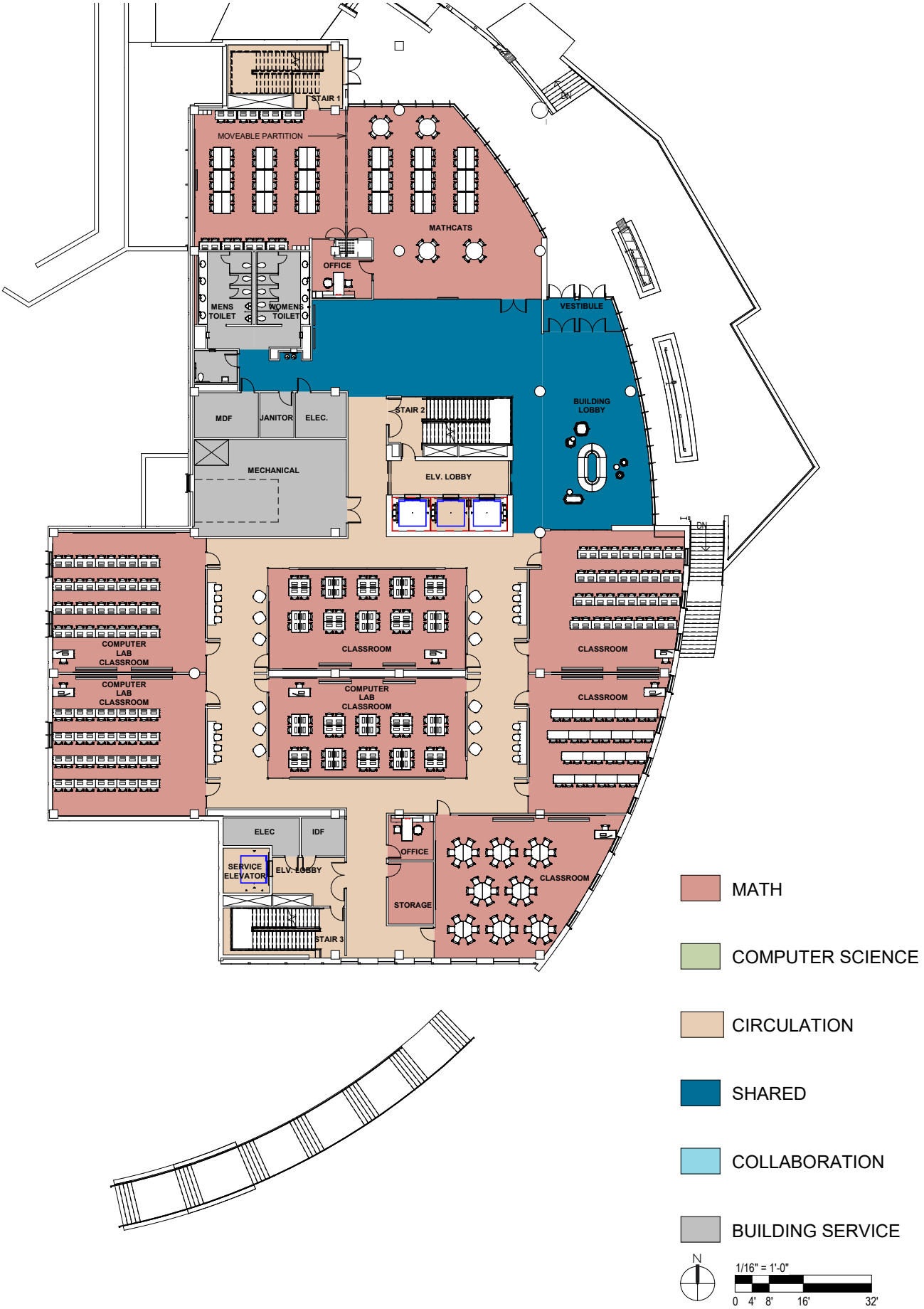
0 16 32

TXST STEM GSF	
LEVEL	**GSF**
1	23,036
2	22,612
3	22,454
4	19,452
5	20,406
6	20,248
7	20,248
8	17,967
ROOF	836
TOTAL GSF	**167,259**



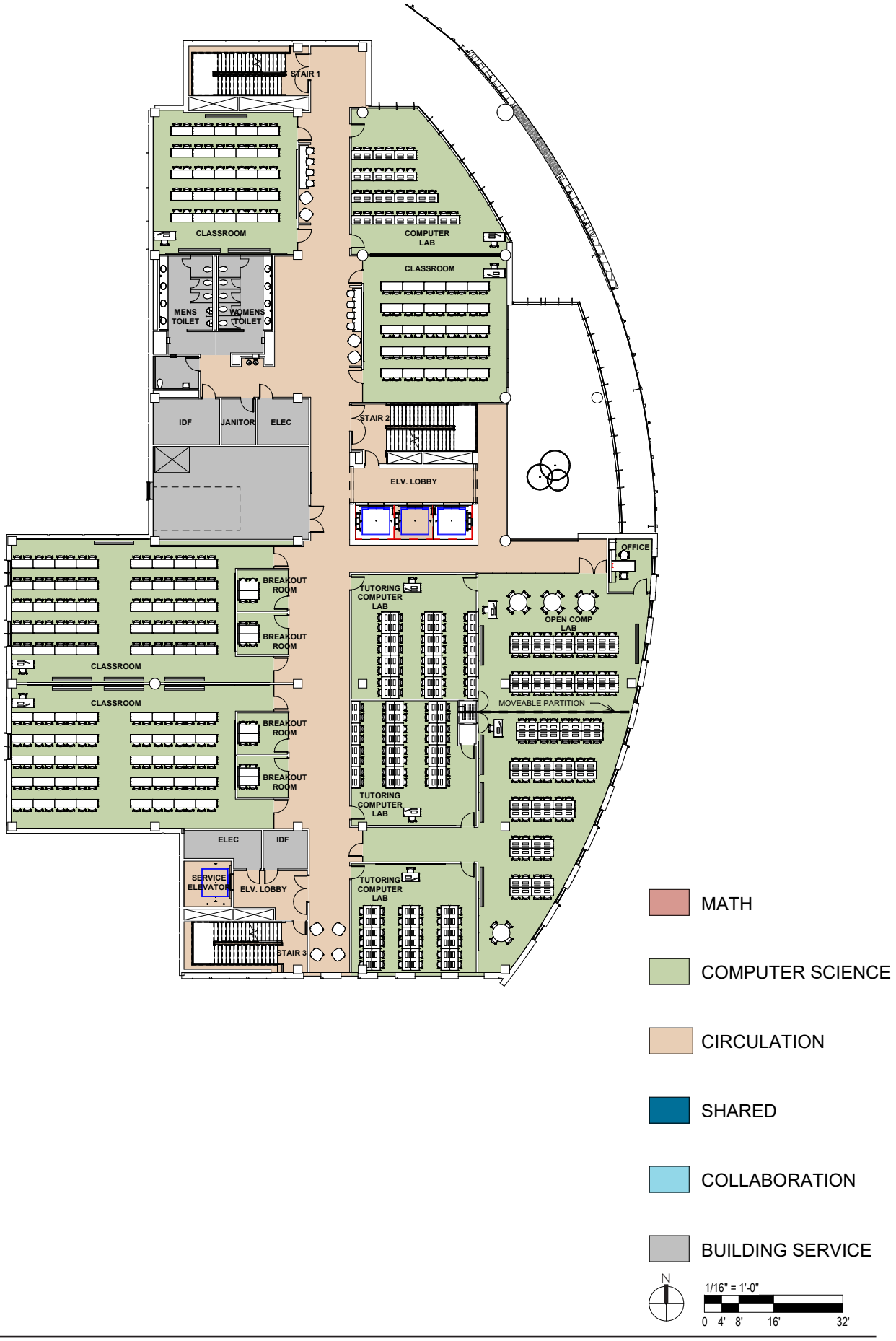
OVERALL FLOOR PLAN – LEVEL 1

23,036 GSF

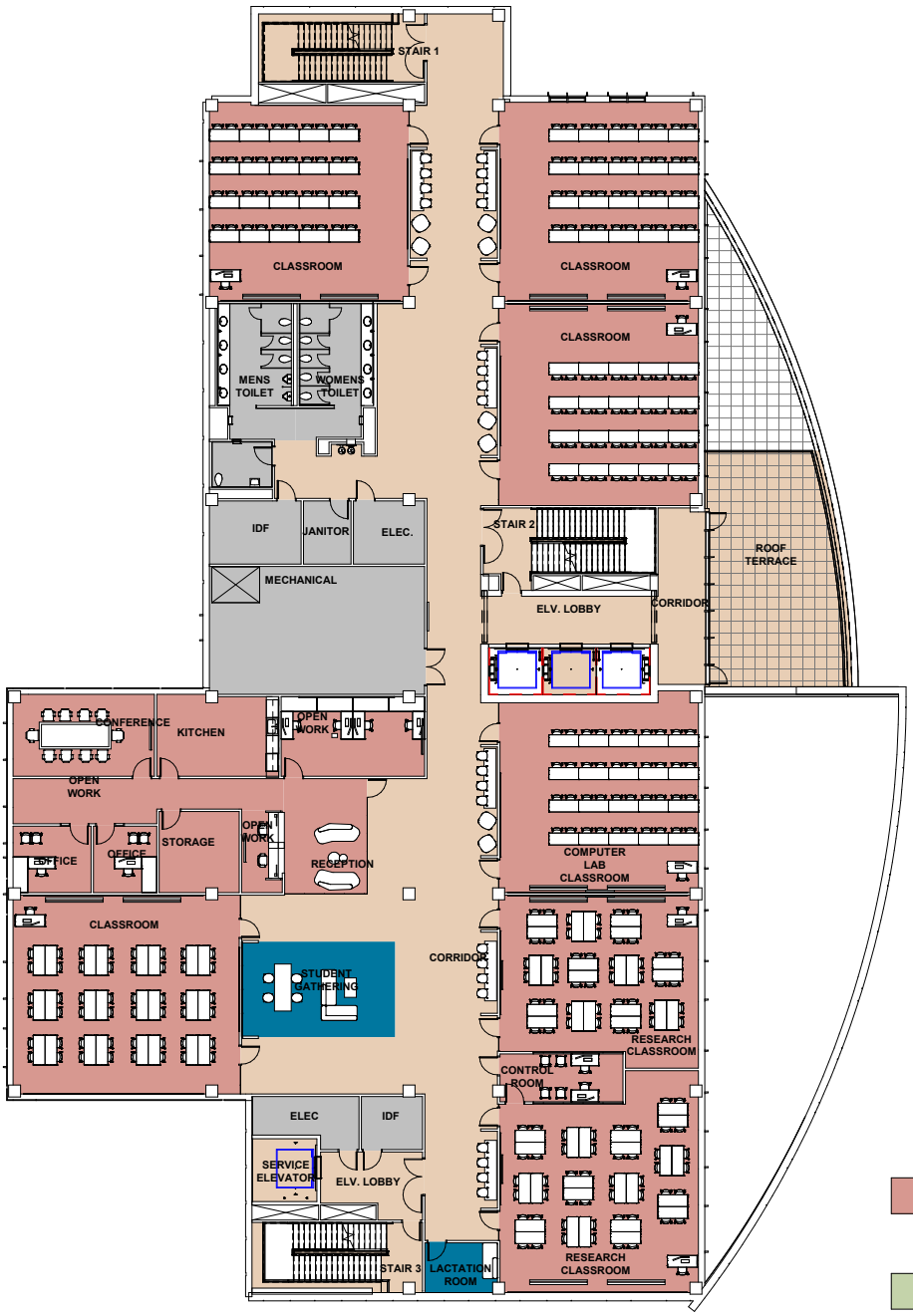


OVERALL FLOOR PLAN – LEVEL 2

22,612 GSF



OVERALL FLOOR PLAN – LEVEL 3 22,454 GSF



MATH

COMPUTER SCIENCE

CIRCULATION

SHARED

COLLABORATION

BUILDING SERVICE

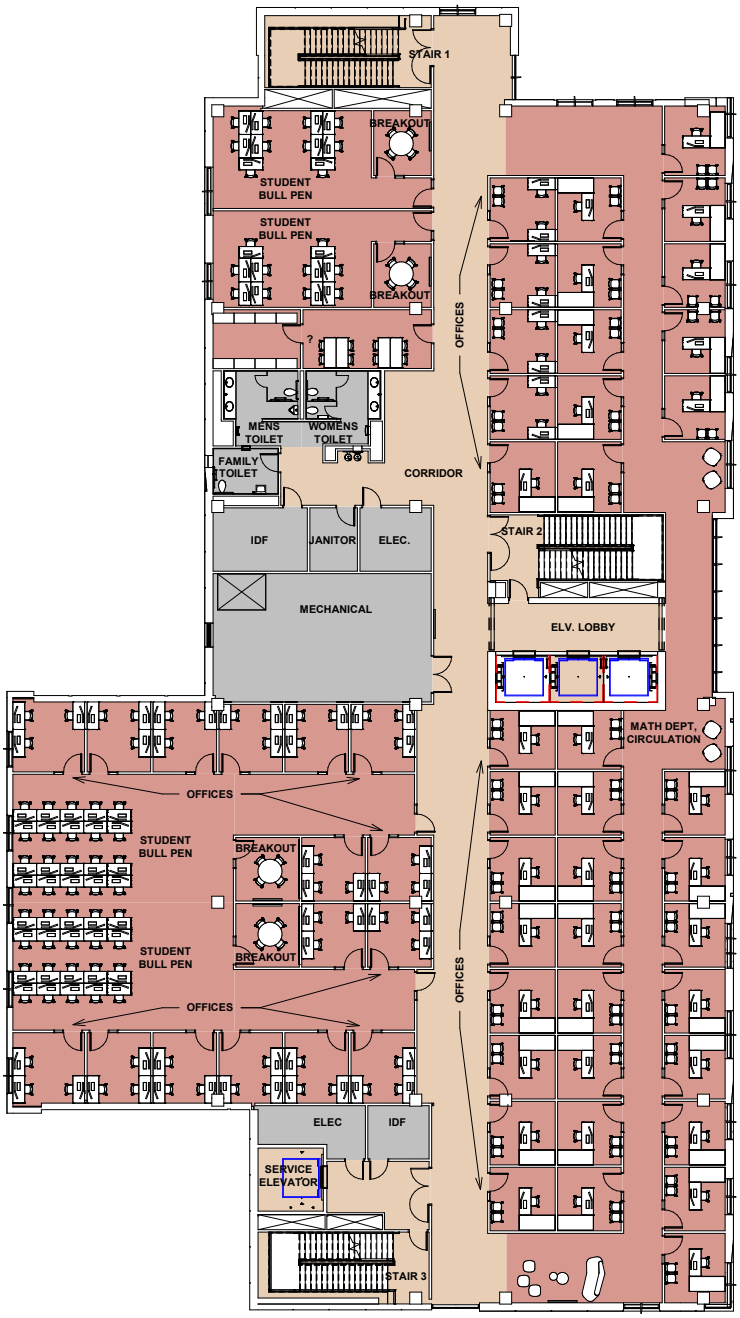
N

1/16" = 1'-0"

0 4' 8' 16' 32'

OVERALL FLOOR PLAN – LEVEL 4

19,452 GSF



MATH

COMPUTER SCIENCE

CIRCULATION

SHARED

COLLABORATION

BUILDING SERVICE

N

1/16" = 1'-0"

0 4' 8' 16' 32'

OVERALL FLOOR PLAN – LEVEL 5 20,406 GSF



MATH

COMPUTER SCIENCE

CIRCULATION

SHARED

COLLABORATION

BUILDING SERVICE

N

1/16" = 1'-0"

0 4' 8' 16' 32'

OVERALL FLOOR PLAN – LEVEL 6

20,248 GSF



MATH

COMPUTER SCIENCE

CIRCULATION

SHARED

COLLABORATION

BUILDING SERVICE

N

1/16" = 1'-0"

0 4' 8' 16' 32'

OVERALL FLOOR PLAN – LEVEL 7

20,248 GSF



MATH

COMPUTER SCIENCE

CIRCULATION

SHARED

COLLABORATION

BUILDING SERVICE

N

1/16" = 1'-0"

0 4' 8' 16' 32'

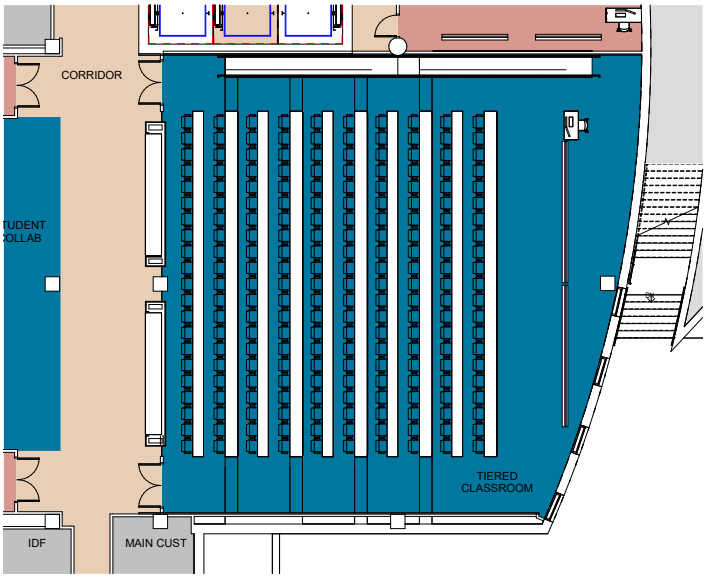
OVERALL FLOOR PLAN – LEVEL 8

17,967 GSF

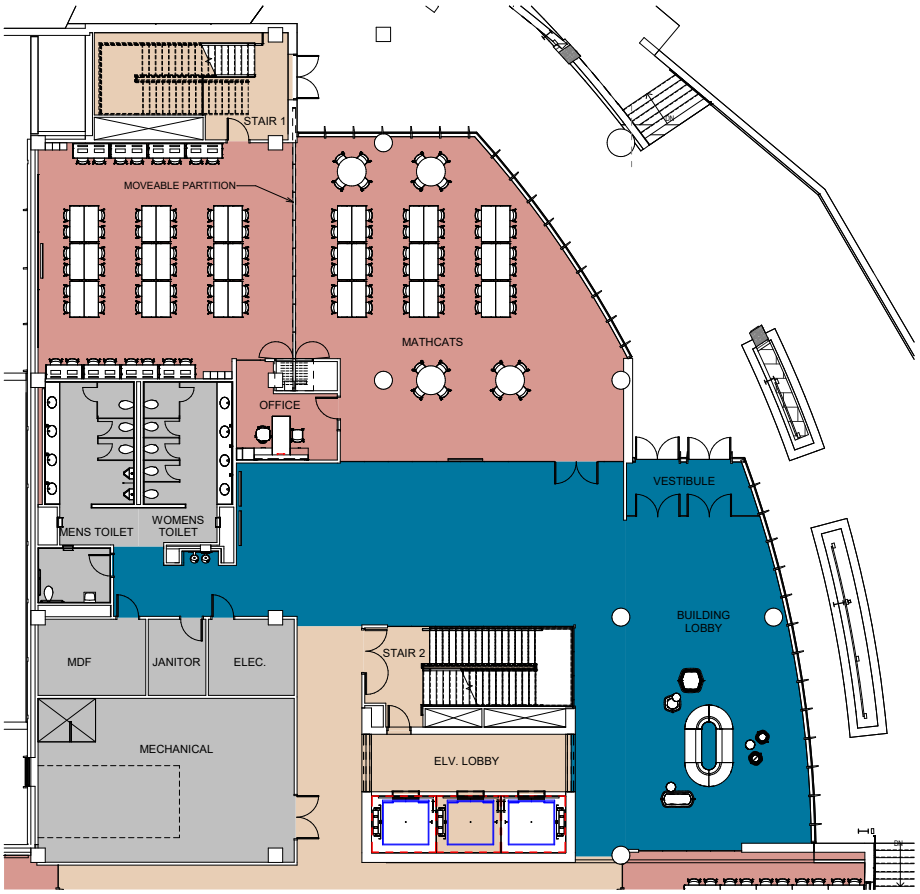
TAB THREE

ENLARGED FLOOR PLANS





ENLARGED PLAN - L1 - TIERED CLASSROOM



MATH

COMPUTER SCIENCE

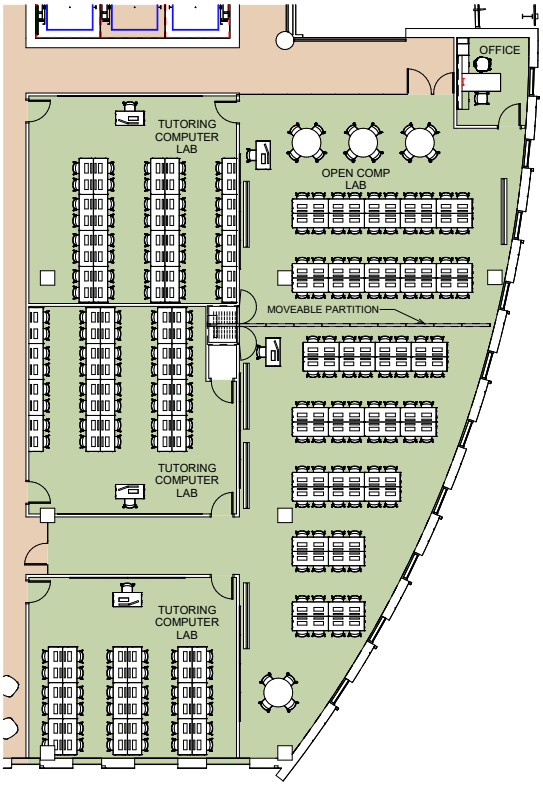
CIRCULATION

SHARED

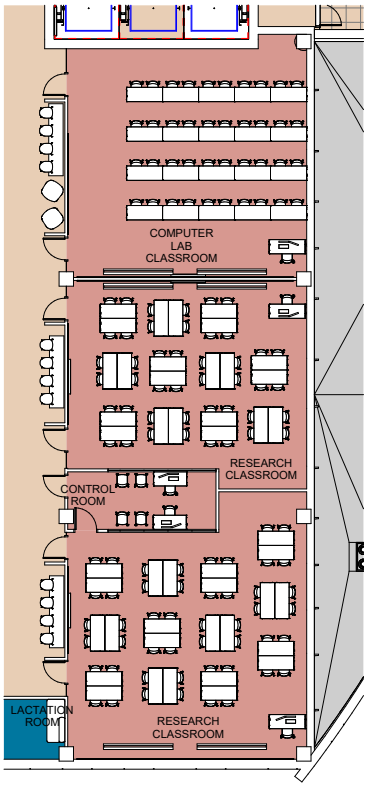
COLLABORATION

BUILDING SERVICE

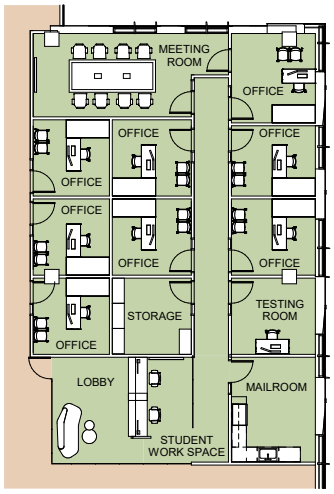
ENLARGED PLAN - L1 - MATHCATS



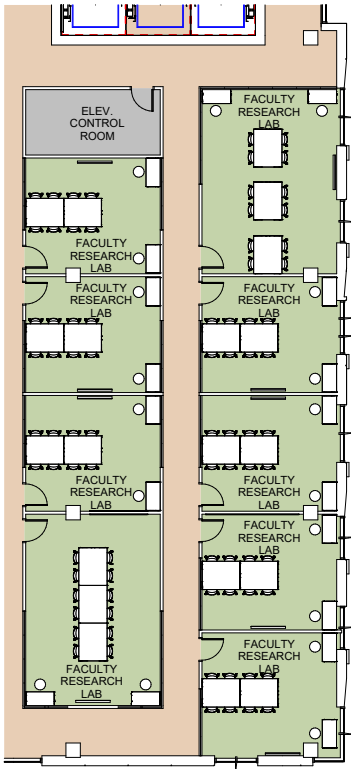
ENLARGED PLAN
L3 - COMPUTER SCIENCE LABS



ENLARGED PLAN
L4 - RESEARCH CLASSROOMS



ENLARGED PLAN
L7 - OFFICES



ENLARGED PLAN
L8 - RESEARCH LABS

MATH

COMPUTER SCIENCE

CIRCULATION

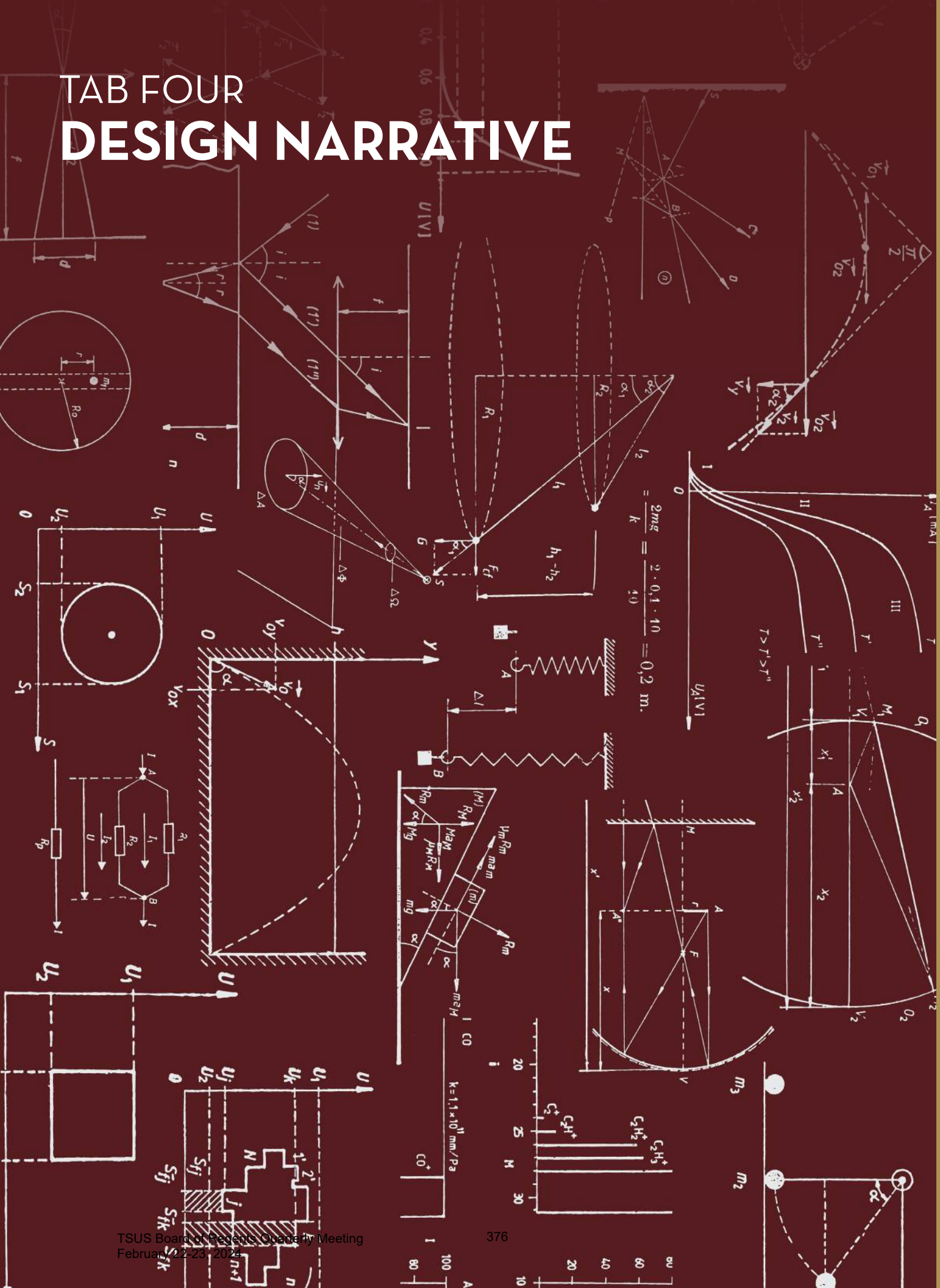
SHARED

COLLABORATION

BUILDING SERVICE

TAB FOUR

DESIGN NARRATIVE



4.1

ARCHITECTURE

SUMMARY

A new Science, Technology, Engineering, and Math (STEM) Classroom Building will be created to support the Mathematics and Computer Science Departments research and education goals to reach R1 National Research University designation. The building supports an increase of Texas State University's academic capacity, enhancing the student experience, and strengthening pedestrian corridors on the West side of the campus. The new building will provide general classrooms, teaching and research laboratories, support space, and informal/collaborative learning spaces.

LOCATION

The STEM building is located South of the Supple Science building and West of the Bruce and Gloria Ingram Hall of Engineering. This area represents the Master Planned emerging Science and Engineering Neighborhood. The site is in close proximity to San Marcos Hall and Bexar Hall (student housing), the Academy Street Garage, and the proposed Canyon Residence Hall. STEM building siting responds to the Campus Master Plan, cave proximity, Geotech identified karst feature probability, stormwater, pedestrian access, views, and solar orientation.

SIZE

The building's estimated size is approximately 168,000+ gross square feet. The building structure spans 8 stories above grade with an overall building height of 140'.

DESIGN

The exterior design of the building will reflect the progressive and cutting-edge science research that will be taking place within this new facility while also having an aesthetic that corresponds to its environs. The use of high-performance glazing will allow for natural daylight within the facility without contributing to additional heat gain. The use of concrete and paneled facades will complement the existing campus while also allowing for this building to make its own distinctive contemporary statement.

Visitors, staff, and students will enter through a welcoming reception space and then have access to the Lobby, a two-story volume capable of supporting a variety of functions such as lectures, fundraising events, gallery display, social events, and other collaborative opportunities. The main entry level will also include tutoring spaces and large educational classrooms.

ARCHITECTURAL FINISHES AND SYSTEMS

EXTERIORS

BUILDING LOBBY	
Wall Assemblies	Panelized upper levels – Insulated Precast Architectural Concrete Insulated Metal Panels Masonry Texas Limestone
Soffits	Metal Panel
Glazing	Curtain wall
Roof Systems	Flat roofs with Modified Bitumen Roofing, concrete structure, paving at occupied roofs
Shading Devices	Aluminum sun shades (fins), integrated at curtain wall
Trellis	Steel painted with high-performance coating with planting running up along trellis structure

INTERIORS

FLOORS	
Lobby & Corridors	Level 1-4: Cementitious Terrazzo with Terrazzo Base Level 5-8: Polished Concrete Flooring, Class B (Fine Aggregate) with Rubber Base
Instructional Spaces	Carpet Tile with Rubber Base
Faculty Offices	Carpet Tile with Rubber base
Administrative Spaces	Carpet Tile with Rubber base
Computer Labs	Carpet Tile with Rubber base
Research Labs	Sealed Concrete with Rubber Base

WALLS	
Lobby & Corridors	Painted Gypsum Wallboard
Instructional Spaces	Painted Gypsum Wallboard
Faculty Offices	Painted Gypsum Wallboard
Administrative Spaces	Painted Gypsum Wallboard
Computer Labs	Painted Gypsum Wallboard
Research Labs	Painted Gypsum Wallboard

CEILINGS	
Lobby & Corridors	Acoustic Ceiling Tiles, Suspended Gypsum Board
Instructional Spaces	Acoustic Ceiling Tiles
Faculty Offices	Acoustic Ceiling Tiles
Administrative Spaces	Acoustic Ceiling Tiles
Computer Labs	Acoustic Ceiling Tiles
Research Labs	Exposed to Structure

4.2

CODES AND STANDARDS

The design and construction of the TXST STEM Building will comply with the most recent editions of the codes, standards, and references.

DOCUMENT	REFERENCE
International Building Code (2018)	(IBC 2018)
International Mechanical Code (2021)	(IMC 2021)
National Electric Code (2020)	(NEC 2020)
International Energy Conservation Code (2018)	(IBC 2018)
Uniform Plumbing Code (2021)	(UPC 2021)
Texas Asbestos Health Protection Rules	(TAHPR 2021)
National Fire Protection Association 101, Life Safety Code	(NFPA 2015)
National Fire Protection Association 170, Standard for Fire Safety and Emergency Symbols	(NFPA 2015)
State Fire Marshall Life Safety Code Rule Revision	
OSHA Code of Federal Regulations	(CFR, Article 29 Labor Part 1926.32)
Texas Accessibility Standards	(Article 9102, Texas Civil Statutes) and (ANSI Standard A117.1)
ADA Standards for Accessible Design	(ADA 2012)
ASHRAE 90.1, Standard for Energy Conservation in New Building Design	(ASHRAE 2016)
Energy Conservation Design Standards	(SECO)

SMACNA Handbook	(SMACNA)
American Society for Testing and Materials	(ASTM 2023)
CRSI Handbook of Recommended Practice	
Texas Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges: Texas State Department of Highways and Public Transportation	(TxDOT 2014)
Texas Emissions Reduction Plan Bill	(77(R) SB. No. 5)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System	(NPDES 2021)
Guide for Premises Security	NFPA 730
Standard Installation of Electronic Premise Security	NFPA 731
Underwriters Laboratory and American National Standards Institute	UL/ ANSI
Telecommunications Industry Association Applicable Standards	TIA
Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design	CPTED
Family Education Rights to Privacy Act	FERPA

4.3

CIVIL

EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS

The project site is located on the Texas State University campus, southwest of the intersection of James Street, Vista Street, and North Street. There is an identified cave opening to a natural underground cave of unknown characteristics located north of Vista Street. The cave is currently intentionally screened from public view. The site is undeveloped, except for a concrete pad located near the southeast edge of the site, a storm outfall structure located at the east end, and a wastewater line which traverses the site. All existing improvements will be demolished for the construction of the new STEM Classroom Building.

SITE IMPROVEMENTS

The STEM Classroom Building project includes an 8-story building, loading dock access drive, utility services, and stormwater management controls. The existing concrete sidewalk and stairs located west of the existing cave will be rerouted to accommodate the new mechanical/electrical yard in conflict with the pedestrian pathway.

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

The entirety of the site is located within the Edwards Aquifer Transition Zone as defined by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ). All construction sites with a disturbed area of one (1) acre or greater under the jurisdiction of the TCEQ are required to obtain coverage under Construction General Permit TXR150000.

EROSION CONTROL

All site construction will be performed in accordance with the minimum standards of Texas State University and TCEQ erosion and sediment control regulations as applicable. The construction will be performed in a manner that will minimize disturbance to area vegetation and soils to the amount necessary and accommodate the improvements as proposed.

PERMITTING

City review is not required for the development of the proposed building or other improvements located within the Texas State University – San Marcos campus boundaries. However, North Street and the portion of Academy Street adjacent to the site is contained with the rights-of-way of the City of San Marcos. Improvements located within the bounds of these rights-of-way requires review, approval, and permitting by the City of San Marcos.

FLOODPLAIN

No portion of these site(s) are located within the 100-year or 500-year floodplain according to the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

SITE ACCESS & PARKING

There is an existing unpaved drive into the site from North Street. Improvements will include the demolition of the existing drive and the construction of a new service drive/loading dock access into the site.

There is an existing parking lot to the southeast of the site across North Street, a parking lot associated with the Supple Science Building northeast of the site across James Street, and on-street parallel parking on Academy Street west of the site. Vista Street currently provides emergency vehicle access to Ingram and Supple. Access will remain open during and after construction by this or alternate routes. No new structured or surface parking is proposed with this project.

GRADING

The site slopes from approximately 731 ft Mean Sea Level (MSL) near the northwest corner of the site to approximately 694 ft MSL at the southeast corner of the site. There is a steep slope from the edges of the site formed by the pond embankment and Academy Street in toward the center of the property. The following grading guidelines will be followed:

- Split Finished Floor Elevation (FFE) of 697'-0" and 701'-0"
- Minimum 6" drop from FFE to Finished Grade (FG) around perimeter of building
- Minimum 0.5% slope on concrete, 1.0% slope on asphalt, and 2.0% slope in lawn areas

STORMWATER

As the site is located directly downstream from the existing detention pond, it is at risk of flooding if the pond should overtop the embankment spillway. An emergency overflow box will be constructed to direct water to a new drainage pipe running south within North Street in a flood scenario. An underground detention pond will be constructed within the service drive to offset the increase in peak discharge due to the proposed improvements. The discharge pipe from the existing pond and storm drain lines from the Supple Science building will be rerouted to a new stormwater manhole to be set in James Street. A new storm line which conveys this combined flow, along with the discharge from the new detention pond and the existing pond emergency overflow will be routed to a new surface dissipator to discharge along the curb of North Street at the frontage of the existing Biology Greenhouse. Additionally, due to the higher elevation of Academy Street to the site, a drainage swale will be constructed around the west side of the STEM Classroom building.

WATER

An 8-inch fire water service will be tapped off the existing 12-inch water line that crosses under the footprint of the existing detention pond north of the site, extending to the building. A 6-inch domestic water service will be tapped off the new fire water service near the building. Fire water service piping material shall be ductile iron, Class 350. Domestic water service piping material shall be C900 PVC. The existing water main system will need to be evaluated to determine the ability of the existing infrastructure to handle proposed additional domestic and fire demands.

FIRE COVERAGE

There are four (4) existing fire hydrants that can provide sufficient coverage to the proposed building per the 2021 International Fire Code (IFC). Fire lane coverage was also reviewed with the Texas State University Fire Marshall, who confirmed that James Street, North Street, and Academy Street can serve as existing fire lanes and provide sufficient coverage for the building.

WASTEWATER

The existing 6-inch wastewater line crossing through the site is proposed to abandoned by others (James Street Housing Project). Wastewater improvements include installing a new manhole on the existing 6-inch service line and extending a 6-inch service to the STEM Classroom Building near the southeast portion of the building. Wastewater piping material shall be SDR 26 PVC. Any new connection to the public wastewater system will require review by the City of San Marcos to evaluate the capacity of the existing infrastructure to accept the increased proposed demand.

4.4

LANDSCAPE

PROJECT OVERVIEW + LANDSCAPE DESIGN

The goal of the landscape design for the building is to provide a low-maintenance landscape design that also meets the standards expected by Texas State University and marries well with the existing landscape surrounding the potential building location. All plantings are to be native/ native adaptable to Central Texas, drought tolerant, and provide seasonal interest, texture, and color.

DESIGN APPROACH

- Outdoor plaza/study spaces will have immediate access to interior spaces and exterior circulation routes for ease of access for students, professors, and visitors.
- Plantings will complement the building architecture to beautify the space and create a buffer between the building, surrounding hardscape, streets, and pedestrian areas.
- Hardscape elements such as concrete, pavers, artificial turf, and wood decking will be used to create "rooms" on both ground floor and rooftop terrace spaces.
- Site furnishings such as bicycle racks (ground floor only), benches, litter/ recycling receptacles, planters, freestanding screen walls, tables, chairs, and outdoor lounge furniture will be owner-furnished and owner-installed to activate and break up the exterior gathering spaces.

SITE CIRCULATION

- Circulation for the new STEM Classroom Building will consist of both exterior and interior access to provide an effective ADA route, which exists on multiple buildings at Texas State University's campus due to the topography on the campus
- Stairs and ramps with handrails have been added to connect the sidewalk at the pond to the second-floor terrace/ main entrance. Stairs with handrails connect the second-floor terrace/ main entrance to the first-floor entrance.
- An additional set of stairs with handrails (alternate) has been added to the Southwest of the new STEM Classroom Building to provide an alternate connection to Academy Street.

FOUNDATION PLANTING + GROUND-LEVEL PLANTING

- A combination of a concrete maintenance band, landscape areas, sod, concrete mow band, and landscape drains or weeps in the concrete mow band will be installed around the periphery of the building.
- Landscape areas will consist of ornamental trees, shrubs, and/or groundcovers.
- A 1' wide x 6" depth concrete mow band to be provided to separate sod from landscape beds.
- A 3' wide x 6" depth reinforced concrete maintenance band to be provided at the base of the building (2" minimum -6" maximum below finish floor elevation) when adjacent to sod (unless noted otherwise in the Geotechnical report). The top of the concrete band is to be sloped towards the adjacent landscape to promote positive drainage away from the base of the building.
- A 3' wide x 4" depth reinforced gravel maintenance band to be provided at the base of the building when adjacent to a landscape area. Gravel to be 1" to 2" diameter size washed local rover rock. The gravel maintenance band is to be sloped a minimum of 2% towards the adjacent landscape to promote positive drainage away from the base of the building.
- Landscape beds to have a minimum of two landscape drains to provide positive drainage for landscape beds.
- Planting along James and North Street will be terraced with walls with possible brick/ stone veneer to match or compliant the building.

OUTDOOR PLAZA / STUDY SPACES

- The 2nd level terrace will be a mixture of retained and suspended plaza due to the grade change and the Level 1 entry below. The suspended portion of the plaza will utilize the design elements and construction methods that are present in the roof terrace spaces section of this narrative.
- The Northwestern portion of the plaza will have terraced seating areas which will step in increments of 18 inches to create an opportunity for users of the space to utilize the edge of the terrace as a seat wall.
- The plaza spaces will have articulated paving (about 80%) and planters, at-grade plantings, and terraced planters (20%), which are concentrated at the perimeter of the retaining walls to soften the edges.
- Exterior spaces will be furnished with various outdoor furnishing which will be owner-furnished and owner-installed, pedestrian light poles that meet campus standards, electrical outlets, litter receptacles (waste and recycling), and bike racks.
- Pedestrian light poles to be provided and comply with university foot candle requirements and fixture standards.

LEVEL 4 ROOFTOP TERRACE (ALTERNATE)

- The rooftop terrace consists of raised planters, concrete pavers, and furniture. Rooftop terrace spaces will be approximately 75% paving and 25% landscape (unless dictated otherwise by maximum occupancy load).
- Rooftop terrace spaces will be composed of concrete pavers with different colors and/or finishes on paver pedestals.
- Planters will be premanufactured aluminum/steel planters placed on pedestal pavers. Planters will be fully powder-coated to match or complement the architecture. Drainage and irrigation will be run to each planter; no surface drainage or weeps are allowed. Planters will be large enough to accommodate ornamental trees (3' height, 3' width, 3' depth minimum)
- A mixture of glass railing on the parapet wall and 48" height planters (from the top of the pavers/finished floor) to act as a barrier at the edge of the roof terrace. Smaller planters, benches, or other fixed furniture/climbable elements will not be placed in front of the barrier to cause the barrier to reduce in height and cause safety concerns.
- Lighting to be provided and includes bollards, integrated planter lights, and exterior building-mounted lighting.
- Furniture to be owner-provided and owner-installed, and should be durable and moveable to allow for flexibility. Furniture weight should be considered to prevent it from blowing away and becoming damaged in high wind conditions.

LANDSCAPE SCREENING

- Large shrubs to be used to screen parking areas, loading zones, dumpster enclosures, and mechanical/ electrical equipment from public view.
- Screening material to consist of a mixture of large shrubs - 15 gallons (40 %) and smaller/ medium shrubs – 3 to 5 gallons (60%).

HARDSCAPE ELEMENTS

- Concrete pavers with different finishes and colors to be set on a concrete base (reference civil for depth and reinforcement) or on paver pedestals when over a suspended slab. Concrete sidewalks used for circulation around the site will be light broom finish (reference civil for depth and reinforcement).
- Trench drains and landscape drains to be added to promote positive drainage and reduce ponding of water. Trench drains should be provided at each uncovered exterior entrance to alleviate water penetration into the building during blowing rain events.

LANDSCAPE MATERIALS

- All ornamental trees are to be 45 gallons and 2" caliper. Ornamental trees to be staked with metal T-posts, T-post caps, and arbortie.
- Landscape beds will contain imported soil with organic compost for shrubs and backfill for ornamental trees, as well as a 3" continuous mulch layer.
- All existing trees will be preserved and will have a 5' radius mulch ring.
- All planting on rooftop terraces will contain lite-weight soil mix with drainage gravel for positive drainage out of planters, as well as a 3" continuous top mulch layer.
- Ornamental trees in the rooftop terrace planters are to be anchored with a tree anchoring system to stabilize trees on the rooftop terrace.

IRRIGATION SYSTEM

- A new irrigation system will be installed and incorporate all Campus irrigation standards. Components will be efficient with zones separated based on water needs, exposure etc. The system will include all necessary equipment to connect to the Campus Central Control system. Drip irrigation will be used where feasible in order to irrigate efficiently, minimize overspray, etc.
- Irrigation for the rooftop terraces will stem from the building water line with a new backflow preventer. Drip tube, and drip tube rings for trees will be added to all planters.

4.5

STRUCTURAL

STRUCTURAL DESIGN CRITERIA

LIVE LOADS	
Classrooms	40 psf + 15 psf partitions
Offices	50 psf + 15 psf partitions
Corridors at Elevated Floors	80 psf
Slab-on-grade, Public Lobbies and Assembly Areas, Stairwells	100 psf
Mechanical and Storage Rooms	150 psf
Auditoriums with Fixed Seating	60 psf
General Roofs (unoccupied)/Occupied Roof	20 psf/100psf
Roofs above Mechanical Rooms	50 psf

Live loads will be permitted to be reduced as allowed in the Building Code.

DEAD LOADS (in addition to structural weights)	
Ceiling and MEP Allowance	7 psf
Roofing Materials	5 psf
Planting Areas	95 psf per foot of soil depth

WIND LOADS	
Building Risk Category	III
Design Wind Speed, Ultimate (3 second Gust)	115 mph
Exposure Category	B
Topographic Factor (K_{zt})	1

SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA	
Seismic Use Group	II
Seismic Importance Factor	1.0
Site Class	B
Seismic Design Category	A

GROUND SNOW LOAD	5 psf

VIBRATION CRITERIA

No specific vibration criteria other than human comfort is required for this building.

Materials:

Concrete

Columns, Walls	6000 psi
Floor Framing	4500 psi
Slab-on-metal deck	3500 psi
Slab-on-grade, Grade Beams, Pier Caps, Drilled Piers	4000 psi

Reinforcing — ASTM A 615 Grade 60 for bars up to #7; ASTM A 615 Grade 80 for #7 bars and larger

Structural Steel

Wide Flange Shapes	ASTM A 992
Angles, Channels, Plate	ASTM A 36
Tubes	ASTM A 500, grade C
Pipes	ASTM A 53, grade B
Bolts	ASTM A 325, snug tight
Anchor Bolts	ASTM F 1554, Grade 55

STRUCTURAL SYSTEM

The building consists of an 8-story tower with an occupied roof at level 4, an entry plaza at level 2, a service drive, and two elevator overruns. Due to the topography of the site, Level 1 and parts of level 2 will be mainly below grade with retaining walls at most of the perimeter of the building. Level 2 plaza will be elevated floor located over occupied and unoccupied spaces. Most of the building is surrounded by a combination of planters, site stairs, and site walls.

FOUNDATIONS

The following section utilizes the current preliminary geotechnical report for foundation information. The building will primarily sit on a significantly sloping existing grade from a high point at the north end to a low point at the south. Due to such topography, site and building retaining walls up to 24 feet tall are expected to allow for the required site grading.

The foundation system comprises of 5" and 8" slab-on-grade placed on compacted select fill material with columns and walls supported on drilled straight-shaft piers (longer than 50' and as large as 66" dia.) penetrating the limestone layer and extending to bear on the shale stratum.

It is also noted in the geotechnical report that underlying limestone formation may contain karst (void) features which could potentially affect foundation design and construction, if encountered during construction.

Additional geotechnical borings are in progress to provide additional information to inform the Structural foundation design.

ELEVATED FLOORS

Consist of Cast-in-place (CIP) concrete pan joist system typically spaced at a 5' module. The typical floor member sizes are as follows: 4 3/4"-thick slabs; 7" wide by 20 3/4" deep joists; 48" wide by 20 3/4" deep girders, and 24" wide by 36" deep edge beams. Beams and joists will be reinforced with mild reinforcing steel only. However, longer span girders or edge beams will need to be post-tensioned (unbonded) where beam sizes are constrained. Currently one transfer girder is designed at level 2 over the tiered classroom of level 1. A second transfer girder will be needed along the same grid line. The transfer girders are currently designed as 6'x6' post-tensioned (bonded) concrete beams which will need to be stage stressed. The concrete floors will be supported by cast-in-place concrete columns. Site stairs, walls, and planters will be cast-in-place concrete.

ROOF

Framing will be similar to the elevated floors. Penthouses for stairs and elevator overruns are framed with structural steel.

LATERAL LOAD RESISTING SYSTEM

For the building consists of concrete shear walls in both orthogonal directions. Concrete basement walls and buttress walls at the below grade portion of the building will be part of the lateral load resisting system as well.

4.6

MECHANICAL SYSTEMS

CHILLED WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

Cooling for the STEM building is provided via chilled water from the Campus Central Plant. New direct buried 14" chilled water supply and return piping is extended from the existing utility vault east of the site and routed into the mechanical room. In the mechanical room, two base-mounted, end-suction, variable speed secondary chilled water pumps in a primary-secondary pumping configuration provide chilled water to the whole building. Pumps are sized to operate in a lead and fully redundant configuration. Chilled water supply and return piping is routed up through pipe chases to equipment in stacked mechanical rooms. Temperatures, flows, and BTU's are metered at the building common position. The approximate cooling load at Design Development is 800 Tons.

BUILDING HEATING SYSTEM

The STEM building is served by steam generated at the Campus Central Plant. New direct buried 6" steam and 3" steam condensate are extended from the existing utility vault east of the site and routed into the mechanical room. The medium pressure steam is reduced to 15 psi in the mechanical room and distributed to shell and tube, steam-to-hot-water heat exchangers. The steam-to-hot-water heat exchangers produce 180°F heating water and serve heating coils throughout the building. Two base-mounted, end-suction, variable speed heating water pumps in a variable primary pumping configuration distribute the heating water up through pipe chases to equipment in stacked mechanical room. Pumps are sized to operate in a lead and fully redundant configuration. Temperatures, flows, and BTU's are metered at the building common position. The approximate heating load at design development is 7,000 MBH.

AIR HANDLING SYSTEMS

The building air distribution system consists of dual duct, variable volume, modular central station air handling units (AHU) and dual duct VAV terminal units serving each individual zone throughout the building. Each central station AHU consists of a plenum type supply fan array, field-mounted 100% capacity VFD and 100% redundant VFD, chilled water cooling coil, hot water preheat coil, hot water hot deck coil, outside air connection, return air connection and filter section. AHU supply fans are VFD controlled by the BAS system static pressure control loops. A two-way control valve modulates chilled water through an integral cooling coil to control discharge air temperature in the cold deck to 55 deg F 100% of the time. A two-way control valve modulates heating water through an integral heating coil to control discharge air temperature in the hot deck according to reset routines as required for the hot deck. Each individual zone terminal unit modulates the individual hot

deck and cold deck dampers to control to space temperature set point, under a pressure independent routine.

Building pressurization is controlled by a centrally located pressure sensor and a motorized relief air damper. Building pressure is monitored and controlled by the DDC system.

Building ventilation air is ducted directly to each AHU in the stacked mechanical rooms.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL/IDF ROOM FAN COIL UNITS

Each electrical/IDF room requiring cooling is provided with a single duct VAV terminal unit tapped off the primary cold supply duct. A ductless mini-split system powered by the emergency generator is provided for redundancy.

SERVER ROOMS (MISSION CRITICAL SPACES)

Server rooms are served by single zone computer room air conditioning units with chilled water cooling and hot water heating. Computer room air conditioning units are provided with a backup DX cooling coil with remote air-cooled condenser and electric heating coils, all powered from the emergency generator.

EXHAUST SYSTEMS

Building general exhaust systems consist of centralized, roof-mounted, centrifugal exhaust fans and a ductwork distribution system that connects to each space having an exhaust requirement. Exhaust fans are located in a manner to eliminate re-entrainment of exhaust air.

STAIRWELL PRESSURIZATION

The stairwell pressurization systems have a minimum of one fan per egress stairwell, with fans located at the roof above each chase. The system is designed to comply with the 2018 IBC and NFPA 92 Standard for Smoke Control Systems.

DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROLS SYSTEMS/ FACILITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DDCS/FMS)

The central plant provides chilled water and steam to the building. The existing DDCS/FMS for the central plant remains as is and does not have any modifications made to it, other than graphics additions, programming additions, scheduling additions, and any required software upgrades.

The new DDCS/FMS is by Siemens and is connected to the campus FMS Wide Area Network (WAN) through static I/P drops provided by TXSTU IT Department. The building does not have a local operators workstation located within the building.

All chilled water and hot water control valves, damper actuators, and other control devices are electronic devices or electrically actuated devices integrated into the new building DDC system.

4.7

PLUMBING SYSTEMS

PLUMBING SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION

At the main entry, two Reduced-Pressure-Zone (RPZ) type backflow preventers are provided in parallel. Hose bibbs are provided in the main group restrooms, mechanical rooms with air handlers, and trash rooms. Non-freeze wall-hydrants are provided around the exterior of the building.

Domestic water is routed through a 3-plex booster-pump system (200 GPM at 35 PSI boost). With an outlet pressure of 120 PSI, this will keep the minimum pressure at level 8 at 40 PSI.

Domestic water piping is provided with shutoff valves for isolation of piping sections for maintenance and repair. Valves Nominal Pipe Size (NPS) 2 and smaller are two-piece, full-port ball valves. Valves NPS 2-1/2 and larger are butterfly valves.

Floor drains and floor sinks are served by trap primers. Those in restrooms are served off of water-closet flush tubes. Others are served by electronic type trap primers.

Wall cleanouts are provided in the vertical vent take-offs to serve each water closet, urinal, and mop sink. Cleanouts are provided at the upstream end of the horizontal piping serving banks of multiple lavatories. Vertical sanitary waste stacks serving stacked restrooms are provided with wall cleanouts on each level.

Primary and overflow stormwater piping is routed through the building.

PRESSURE ZONES FOR HIGHRISE

Because of the total height between the lower and upper level, two pressure zones are used for the domestic water piping, with the domestic hot water and cold water piping in the lower zones routed through pressure reducing valves that limit the pressure to 75 PSIG.

For hot water maintenance in the lower zone, the hot water return is circulated through an electric, storage type water heater sized only for hot water temperature maintenance. This water heater is located within the lower pressure zone, downstream of the pressure reducing valves. After the return water is heated, it is then connected back to the low-zone distribution piping downstream of the low-zone pressure reducing station.

DOMESTIC HOT WATER

Domestic water is softened prior to entering the water heating system. Parallel RPZ backflow preventers are provided in the water supply upstream of the water softeners. Domestic hot water is then generated using a system of two steam-to-domestic-water double-wall heat exchangers.

Downstream of the heat exchangers, hot water is routed through a storage tank to a master thermostatic mixing valve station. From here, it splits into a high zone and low zone. The circulation system for the high zone returns to the master heaters and thermostatic mixing station. The circulation system for the low system is as described in the section above on pressure zones. Circulation pumps are provided with aquastat control.

PLUMBING PIPING

Domestic cold and hot water piping around the hot water generators is type "L" copper water tube. Pipe NPS 2 ½ and larger includes either soldered joints or press-fit joints. Pipe NPS 2 and smaller includes wrought copper solder-joint fittings and soldered joints. Piping is provided with fiberglass insulation with all-service-jacketing, sized in accordance with the IECC.

Underground waste, vent, stormwater, and stormwater-overflow piping is service weight hub and spigot cast iron and is assembled with hubbed and gasketed fittings. Above ground waste, vent, stormwater, and stormwater-overflow piping is hubless, cast-iron soil pipe and fittings and are assembled with model Hi-Torq 125 or Husky model 4000 heavy-duty couplings and coupled joints.

PLUMBING FIXTURES

Plumbing fixtures are low consumption type where applicable. Water closets are white vitreous china, floor mounted, with 1.28 Gallons Per Flush (GPF) flush valves. Urinals are wall hung, white vitreous china with 0.25 GPF or lower flush valves. Lavatories are white vitreous china, with 0.5 Gallon Per Minute (GPM) aerators on the faucets. Kitchenette sinks are 18-gauge stainless steel, with 1.5 GPM aerators on the faucets. Primary plumbing fixtures are the products of one manufacturer. Drinking fountains with bottle filling stations are provided. They are duplex, high-low, 8 Gallon Per Hour (GPH) coolers for handicapped and regular use and are provided with a cane skirt where required. New service sinks are floor mounted with wall mounted faucet with a pale hook and threaded ends.

ELEVATOR PIT DRAINAGE SYSTEM

A sump pump is provided at each elevator pit. The system includes audible and visible alarms and contains provisions for connection to the building's Building Management System (BMS).

4.8

FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS

GENERAL

The fire-suppression systems are specified and designed in compliance with NFPA 13 (2013 Ed.) for the fire-sprinkler system, NFPA 14 (2013 Ed.) for the fire-standpipe system, NFPA 20 (2013 Ed.) for the fire-pump system, NFPA 72 (2013 Ed.) for flow and tamper switches, NFPA 101 (2015 Ed.) for overall system requirements, and Texas State University Construction Standards.

FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A fully automatic, wet-pipe combination fire-sprinkler and Class 1 fire-standpipe system is provided. Water is provided by the city water supply. The service entrance is provided with a double check detector type backflow preventer. From there it is routed through a fire pump as described below. A 6-inch combined fire-sprinkler and fire-standpipe is provided in one egress stairwell, with floor control valve assemblies at each intermediate landing to serve the associated area of the building. The two remaining egress stairwells are provided with 6-inch fire standpipes. Two 6-inlet remote Fire Department Connections (FDC) are provided next to fire lanes on opposite sides of the building, as is required for high-rises. The system is monitored by tamper and flow switches that interface with the building's fire alarm system. Provisions for testing and draining the system are provided.

The fire standpipe system is of the automatic wet type. A 2-1/2 inch pressure-reducing fire hose valve is provided in each required fire stairwell and at additional locations as required by AHJ. A 3-inch drain-riser is provided next to each standpipe for full-flow testing of the fire hose valves.

The main server room on Level 8 is provided with an FM-200 (HFC-227ea) clean-agent system, with an automatic pre-action fire-sprinkler system as backup.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Fire sprinkler piping, valves, fittings, and sprinklers are rated for a minimum working pressure of 175-psig in the sprinkler piping on each floor. Fire-sprinkler vertical trunk-lines, and fire-standpipe piping throughout, are rated at 300-psig. The fire-sprinkler piping on each floor is separated by a pressure-reducing valve in each floor control-valve assembly.

FIRE-SUPPRESSION PIPING

Sprinkler and standpipe piping throughout the building is welded or seamless black steel. Mains and cross-mains are rolled groove Schedule 40 with ductile or malleable iron fittings and standard weight mechanical couplings. Where flanges are provided between the fire-pump and the sprinkler-system floor control valve assemblies, 250# flanges are provided.

Fire-sprinkler branch piping is Schedule 40 threaded type with standard gray iron fittings or roll grooved with ductile iron grooved fittings. All black steel pipe is internally coated and warranted by the manufacturer to resist the effects of Microbiologically Influenced Corrosion (MIC).

FIRE PUMP

A 100 HP, electric motor-driven, fire-pump rated at 1,000 GPM at 115 PSI is provided in order to achieve 100 PSI residual pressure at the most remote fire hose valve. A dedicated fire-pump room is provided and includes a horizontal split-case type fire pump, a jockey pump, controllers for each, an automatic transfer switch, a metered test loop, a test header, fire-sprinklers, floor drain, lights, ventilation fan, unit heater, and other appurtenances as required by NFPA 20.

FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

GENERAL

A new automatic, addressable fire-alarm system has been provided throughout the facility.

The system was specified and designed in compliance with NFPA 101 (2015 Ed.), NFPA 72 (2016 Ed.), NFPA 70 Article 760 (2020 Ed.), and Texas State University Construction Standards.

Features of the system include audible and visual notification appliances as part of in-building fire emergency voice/alarm communication throughout; manual pull stations at next to each ground-floor exit; smoke detectors outside of elevator lobbies, and above primary, transponder, or remote battery supply fire-alarm panels; heat detectors in the elevator machine rooms, in mechanical rooms, and above microwaves in kitchenette areas; duct smoke detectors; HVAC shutdown; elevator control; lighting control override; monitoring of the fire-sprinkler system flow and tamper switches; and stair pressurization system interface. The system includes intelligibility in classrooms, offices with more than 1 occupant, conference rooms, corridors, restrooms, lobbies, and kitchenettes.

The system utilizes an addressable Edwards EST series Fire Alarm Control Panel (FACP) with voice communications module, and a Digital Alarm Communication Transmitter (DACT) for remote monitoring of the system by the EST FireWorks campus monitoring system. Pathways are Class B for Initiation Device Circuits (IDC) and Notification Appliance Circuits (NAC). Signaling Line Circuits (SLC) utilize Class A wiring between levels, and Class B wiring for distribution throughout each individual level. A remote annunciator panel has been provided at any entrances facing fire department vehicle access where the FACP is not located.

4.9

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PRIMARY ELECTRICAL SERVICE

The facility is served by two 12,470v 3-phase, 4-wire, delta, 60Hz Vista switch with configuration of 321. The switch is fed from medium-voltage circuits 3B and 15B fed from existing manhole #155

NORMAL ELECTRICAL SERVICE

The building is served by a new liquid filled medium-voltage service transformer, 2000kVA, 12,470V-480/277V 3ph. 4w.

The main switchgear is 480/277V 3ph. 4w, Service Entrance Rated switchgear with a 3000-amp main power circuit breaker. All circuit breakers within the main switchboard are individually mounted and compartmented. The main switchgear then feeds distribution boards, transformers, and branch panelboards throughout the facility.

EMERGENCY ELECTRICAL SERVICE

A new 480/277V, 3-phase, 4-wire diesel generator is provided to serve the facility. The generator is mounted on a concrete pad on grade and is provided with Level 2 sound-attenuating weatherproof housing. The fuel tank is a sub-base tank UL142 listed and provides 250 gallons of fuel. The current estimate for the rating of the generator is 500 kW.

2 hr fire rated dedicated chases are required for Life-safety circuits or 2 hr rated mineral insulated cable is required. There are two automatic transfer switches provided for each building. One for life-safety and one for optional stand-by.

WIRING DEVICES

General-purpose receptacles are located per the National Electric Code (NEC).

General-purpose receptacles are 20 ampere, 125 volt, NEMA 5-20R configuration, specification-grade type, with stainless steel cover plates. General normal power receptacles are Gray (color selected by architect), and emergency power receptacles are red in color. Feeders and Branch circuits are be identified per specifications.

Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) receptacles are used in custodial rooms, in toilet rooms, within 6 feet of sinks, outdoors, and in other locations as required by the NEC. Electric water coolers and vending machines are connected to GFCI circuit breakers for ease of test/reset. Exterior receptacles are be provided with While-In-Use cast aluminum wet location covers. Exterior receptacles are weather resistant “WR”.

LIGHTING SYSTEMS

Interior spaces in the building are provided with lighting fixtures designed to enhance the aesthetics and to provide adequate illumination levels. Interior lighting fixtures utilize an LED light source. LED fixtures utilize >82 CRI LEDs and electronic drivers. Dimming LED drivers are 0-10V type with a minimum dimming level of 10% light output.

All light sources match the campus standard color temperature of 3500 Kelvin. Where acrylic lenses are specified, they are 0.125 inches minimum thickness. All light fixtures are independently supported from the structure.

The exterior of the building is provided with perimeter security lighting and illumination for pedestrian traffic and parking. Building façade lighting is include full cutoff wall and canopy downlights at the building entrances. All exterior lighting utilizes LED fixtures.

Pole mounted lighting fixtures match the campus standards using LED sources.

EMERGENCY LIGHTING

Emergency lighting is provided in corridors, stairs, toilet rooms, conference rooms, in mechanical, communications and electrical rooms, and outside egress doors. An emergency lighting transfer relay is required for each switch-leg serving interior emergency lighting.

Maintained emergency lighting levels are not less than 1 foot-candle average. The minimum emergency lighting level is 0.1 foot-candle, and the maximum-to-minimum foot-candle ratio do not exceed 40:1.

LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEMS

In all public spaces such as corridors, lobbies, restrooms, etc. a networked lighting control system is specified to include occupancy sensors used to automatically turn off lighting – lights are automatically turned on to 50% lumen output per energy code. Daylight harvesting is provided where required by the energy code. Occupancy sensors or other automated lighting control systems are not used in potentially hazardous spaces, such as electrical or mechanical rooms.

Local lighting controls are provided in all spaces. LED lighting in the various space types is zoned and multi-level switched as necessary to support the functional requirements of each space. Spaces with dimmable LED lighting have manual 0-10V dimming control switch capabilities for a 10% minimum dimming level. Large gathering or presentation spaces have low-voltage controls wired to the lighting control system.

LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM

A Lightning Protection System is a UL 96A Master Labeled system consisting of air terminals on roofs, roof mounted mechanical equipment, stacks, bonding of structure and other metal objects; grounding electrodes; and interconnecting conductors. Lightning protection systems are be incorporated into the building system by the lightning protection contractor as required for a complete master labeled system.

4.10

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

OVERVIEW

The Telecommunications program for Texas State University New STEM Building is defined by current Texas State University Construction Standards, industry standards, and best practices for the design and specification of the technology distribution system. The goal of the design is to provide a modern and scalable infrastructure that allows for future modifications with minimal impact to the existing systems.

The Network Infrastructure consists of:

- Interior Wireless infrastructure
- The Physical Infrastructure
- Telecommunications Spaces
- Computer Science Department Server Room
- Horizontal and Backbone Cable Distribution
- Telecommunications grounding and bonding system

CAMPUS OUTSIDE PLANT CABLING INFRASTRUCTURE

The OSP (outside plant) cabling serving New STEM Building will be pulled from a new telecom manhole at the site perimeter by the General Contractor for campus connectivity. OSP cable will utilize 24-strand Single Mode OSP rated fiber in addition to 50 pair OSP rated copper for campus connectivity. Existing pathways near the construction site and surrounding area consist of existing conduit, duct banks and manholes owned and operated by City of San Marcos and Texas State University. Coordination between General Contractor, City of San Marcos and Texas State University is required to achieve this effort in concert with Civil and utility re-work on site.

THE PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

The structured cabling system to support the new building will start on the second floor MDF (Main Distribution Frame) room for data connectivity. The design complies with Texas State University Construction Standards as well as the most current ratified TIA, IEEE, ANSI, NEC and other applicable industry standards. Pathways consist of fire rated pathways, cable tray, slots/sleeves, conduit, and ladder racks. The pathways are also sized to accommodate future growth.

Other features that are incorporated into the design of the pathways and spaces to support the data network are (1) flexibility; (2) the ease with which systems can be modified and migrated to new platforms, (3) accessibility; (4) pathways and spare capacity. The pathways and spaces are designed to accommodate adding cabling for AV and Security systems.

HORIZONTAL DISTRIBUTION

The horizontal distribution serving voice and data consists of a Category 6 cable capable of supporting 1000BASE-T Ethernet. The voice services utilize a Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) system, and therefore distributed through the University's standard data network switches. The maximum horizontal cable length of the cable from the termination point to the outlet is 295 electrical feet. Staff areas require a two (2) cabled network connections for each user.

WIRELESS

Building interior wireless is based on current Texas State IT requirements utilizing a Category 6A cable. Design considerations include technological and business considerations, aesthetic and environmental conditions and accessibility. Wireless infrastructure is designed to provide 100% coverage throughout the student lounges, lobbies, reception area, offices, circulations spaces, staff areas, classrooms, conference and seminar rooms.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS ROOMS (TR)

The Telecommunication Room is an enclosed architectural space for housing telecommunications equipment, cable terminations and cross-connect cabling. The new second floor MDF Room provides a connection point between backbone cabling and horizontal infrastructure. In addition to housing voice/data terminations and equipment, the TR design incorporates other building needs such as Security, AV systems and future growth.

GROUNDING SYSTEM

The system includes a bonding conductor installed from the existing main telecommunications ground buss bar (TMGB), located in the main communications room, to the building's electrical service entrance bonding point. From the TMGB, a bonding backbone conductor to be installed, un-spliced, from the TMGB to each floor serving telecommunications room where it is bonded to the respective room's ground buss bar (TGB). The grounding and bonding system in the telecommunications room extends from the TGB to the hardware, equipment racks, and ladder racks with a minimum of #6 AWG stranded copper conductor. It is recommended that bonding at all main points be affected with exothermic welds and to test to less than or equal to .01 Ohms. This grounding system to be designed to comply with the NEC Code and TIA standards.

AUDIO VISUAL INFRASTRUCTURE

Audiovisual infrastructure is part of the building installed facilities. Power outlets, conduit, junction boxes, floor devices, projection screens, structure coupled projector mounts, and blocking needed to make a room functional with regards to audiovisual services are part of the general contractor's and sub-contractors' scopes of work as part of the base building. Placement and sizing of the AV infrastructure devices has been coordinated with Texas

State University's Learning Spaces to support the systems they will be providing and installing.

Key infrastructure items included in the project are:

- Ceiling recessed motorized projection screens
- 2'x2' ceiling tile replacement projector mounts
- Large in wall flat panel display back boxes with integrated power outlets
- Multi-gang floor devices that accommodate AV, power, and data
- Project standard rigid conduit and back boxes as specified in the electrical design documents

ELECTRONIC SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The New STEM Building will have electronic security systems including, but not limited to, access control, and video surveillance. This document provides a summary of the electronic security systems to be used.

Electronic security systems adhere to current Texas State University Construction Standards and are consistent with UPD (University Police Department), Access Services and Owner's Security Representative requirements, practices, policies and procedures. The electronic security system design is also based upon Owner and end-user preference and direction.

ELECTRONIC SECURITY SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Electronic Access Control: This system consists of an electrical/mechanical door locking system that uses an access card as the access credential. The system includes an electric door-locking mechanism, card reader located adjacent the door, door status sensor, door prop alarm and a request to exit device. Typical system configuration is card or schedule-controlled entry with free exiting. All controlled doors require a keyed, mechanical override.

Video Surveillance: This system provides electronic surveillance using high-resolution, Internet Protocol (IP) cameras; monitoring security sensitive areas for alarm assessment and forensic review.

CAMPUS SECURITY SYSTEMS

- The Access Control, Intrusion Detection, and Electronic Surveillance systems design is based upon the existing campus security systems and Texas State University construction standards.
- Control and monitoring platform includes the Cbord Group CS Gold/CS Access product for access control and intrusion detection, and the Panasonic i-PRO Video Insight Video Management product for electronic surveillance.
- Access Control and intrusion detection field devices to include HID I-Class card readers and Mercury Security data gathering panels.

- Surveillance system field devices include Panasonic i-PRO series cameras.

BUILDING SYSTEMS COORDINATION

The facility requires the coordination of the following electronic security infrastructure:

- Horizontal distribution system
- Spaces and pathways
- Device wiring requirements for security
- Security racks, patch panels and termination blocks
- Architectural, electrical, and HVAC requirements for security systems
- Electric door locking hardware for security.

SECURITY CONNECTIVITY

The security horizontal cabling terminates in a wall mounted data gathering panels on each floor in designated, conditioned, secure rooms.

The security cabling system standard requires a minimum of four (4) conductors to each device and a minimum of six (6) conductors to card readers.

All security device wiring requires home run from the head end panels (point of termination) to the security device location (point of origin).

DESIGN ASSUMPTIONS

Surveillance cameras to be located to provide situational awareness throughout the facility for alarm assessment and forensic review.

Surveillance camera images are recorded and stored for forensic review. Recording to be based upon the following:

- Cameras record on detection of motion or detection of an alarm in the area
- Video images to be available for 30 days based on reasonable estimates of activity in the facility

Electronic security systems are compatible with and connected to Texas State University campus existing systems.

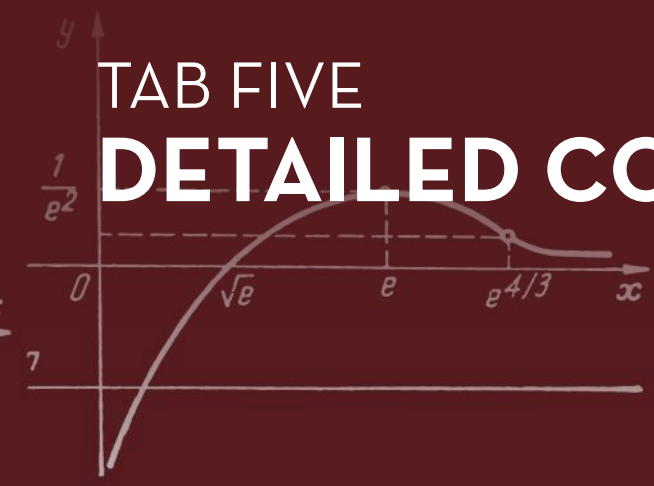
Facility infrastructure are designed with pathways and spaces required to support state-of-the-art security applications.

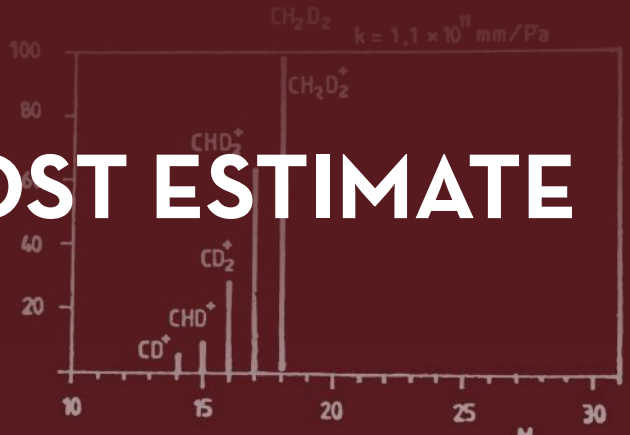
Security cabling terminations are in wall mounted panels or rack mounted equipment.

Grounding and bonding connection to a single reference point is required.

TAB FIVE

DETAILED COST ESTIMATE



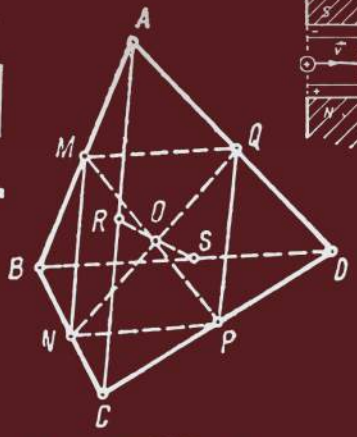


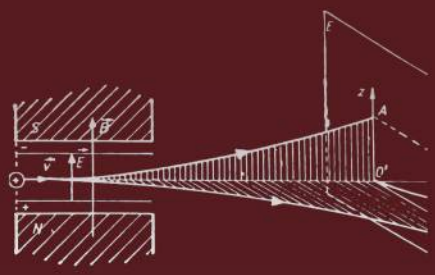
$$\int_{-a}^{0} x^2 e^{ax}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}(x^2 e^{ax})\Big|_{-a}^{0} - \frac{2}{a}\int_{-a}^{0}$$

$$\frac{2}{a}\left[\frac{1}{a}(xe^{ax})\Big|_{-a}^{0} - \frac{1}{a}\int_{-a}^{0} e^{ax}\,dx\right]$$

$$\frac{1}{a}(e^{ax})\Big|_{-a}^{0}\Big] = -ae^{-a^2} - \frac{2}{a}e^{-a^2}$$

$$a^2}\left[2e^{a^2} - 2 - 2a^2 - a^4\right].$$

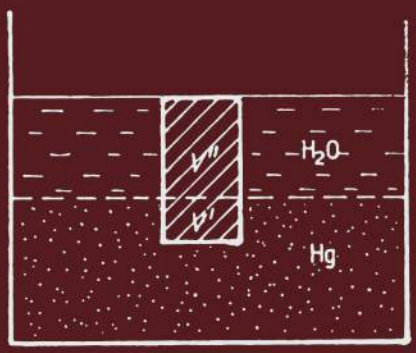




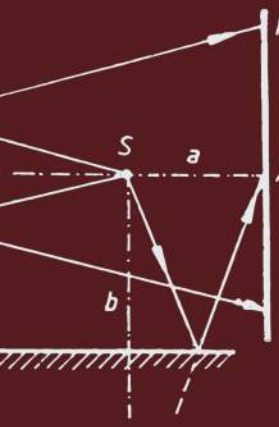
$$\omega = \sqrt{\frac{k}{m}} = \sqrt{}$$

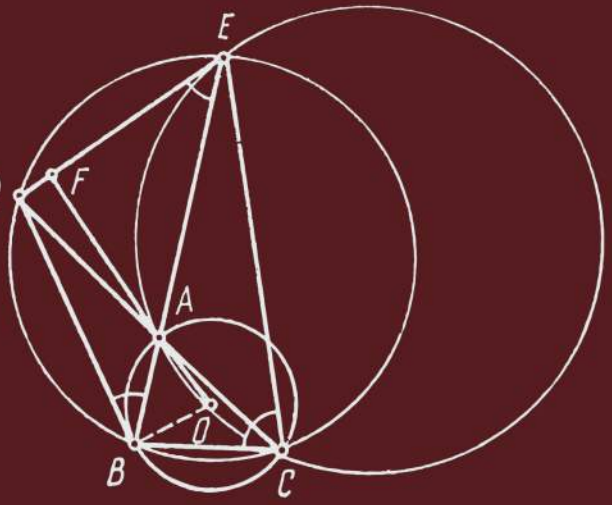
$$\omega =$$

$$T = \frac{2\pi}{\omega} = 2\pi$$









$$Q_{\text{total}} = Q_1 + Q_2 = 3\varepsilon_0 \frac{S}{d_1} U_0$$

$$C_1 = C_2 = \varepsilon_0 \frac{S}{d_1} = 8{,}85 \text{ pF}$$

$$Q = \frac{Q_1 + Q_2}{2} = 13{,}275 \cdot 10^{-9}\, C$$

$$U = \frac{Q}{C_1} = \frac{3}{2} U_0 = 1\,500\ V$$

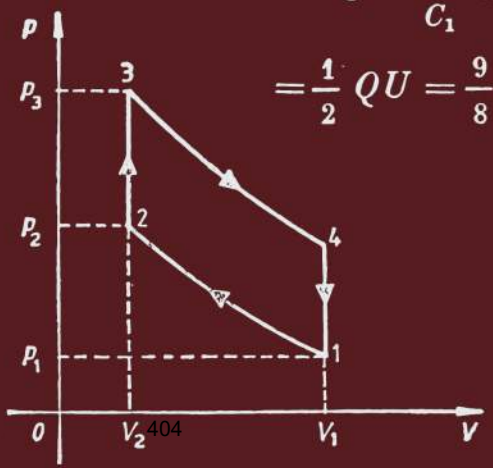
$$= \frac{1}{2} QU = \frac{9}{8}\varepsilon_0 \frac{S}{d_1} U_0^2 = 9{,}956 \cdot 10^{-6}$$

$$(x + t)I_2) + (xt - yz)I_2 = 0.$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} x & y \\ z & t \end{pmatrix} - \begin{pmatrix} x+t & 0 \\ 0 & x+t \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -t & y \\ z & -x \end{pmatrix}.$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} y \\ t \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} -t & y \\ z & -x \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} yz - xt & 0 \\ 0 & yz - tx \end{pmatrix} =$$

$$z - xt)I_2 = -(xt - yz)I_2,$$



$$-Q_{41} = \nu C T_1(1 - \varepsilon^{1/2}) -$$

$$-Q_{34} = \nu C_V T_2(\mathcal{H} - 1) -$$

$$^{1/2}, \quad \frac{T_3}{T_2} = \mathcal{H}, \quad \frac{T_3}{T_4} = \varepsilon^{1/2}$$

TXST STEM - DESIGN DEVELOPMENT Reconciliation

VERMEULENS

TRADE		VERMEULENS	SKANSKA	Delta	% DELTA
01	General Requirements	$3,116,550	$3,528,952	($412,402)	11.69%
03	Concrete	$13,314,204	$13,547,127	($232,923)	1.72%
04	Masonry	$1,099,568	$1,144,457	($44,889)	3.92%
05	Metals	$2,674,208	$2,761,420	($87,212)	3.16%
06	Wood and Plastics	$469,044	$519,458	($50,414)	9.71%
07	Thermal & Moisture	$4,075,276	$4,493,213	($417,937)	9.30%
08	Glass and Glazing	$4,484,847	$4,684,759	($199,912)	4.27%
09	Finishes	$8,419,269	$8,925,243	($505,974)	5.67%
10	Specialties	$1,153,050	$1,042,616	$110,434	-10.59%
11	Equipment	$16,950	$20,301	($3,351)	16.51%
12	Furnishings	$404,000	$404,000	$0	0.00%
14	Conveying	$1,321,364	$1,325,625	($4,261)	0.32%
21	Fire Suppression	$1,310,053	$1,309,465	$588	-0.04%
22	Plumbing	$2,912,825	$2,953,046	($40,221)	1.36%
23	HVAC	$16,509,521	$16,542,581	($33,060)	0.20%
26	Electrical	$10,747,765	$12,072,468	($1,324,703)	10.97%
27	Communications	$1,331,988	$1,331,988	$0	0.00%
28	Safety & Security	$628,018	$743,200	($115,182)	15.50%
31	Earthwork	$2,150,000	$2,181,441	($31,441)	1.44%
32	Exterior Improvements	$2,250,000	$1,757,414	$492,586	-28.03%
33	Site Utilities	$1,209,596	$1,248,584	($38,988)	3.12%
Alllow	Add Program 1,445sf LVL 1	$650,250	$650,250	$0	0.00%
	Cost of Work Subtotal	$80,248,346	$83,187,608	$2,939,262	3.53%
3.49%	CM Fee	$3,432,288	$3,557,964	($125,676)	-3.66%
6.52%	General Conditions	$6,412,183	$6,646,969	($234,787)	-3.66%
	Indirect	$9,844,471	$10,204,933	($360,462)	3.53%
18	Contingencies				
4.00%	Design Contingency	$3,298,207	$3,419,011	($120,804)	-3.66%
2.75%	Escalation Contingency	$2,206,830	$2,287,659	($80,830)	-3.66%
3.33%	Construction Contingency	$2,748,506	$2,848,170	($99,664)	-3.63%
	Contingencies	$8,253,542	$8,554,839	($301,297)	3.52%
	Total Cost (CCL)	$98,346,359	$101,947,381	$3,601,021	3.53%

SKANSKA

Texas State University Math and Computer Science STEM Building
San Marcos, TX

Design Development Estimate Summary (RECON)

		Early Release Package #1			Remainder Scopes - Package #2				
		167,259 GSF			167,259 GSF			167,259 GSF	
Bid Package	Description	Building	$/sf	Site	Building	$/sf	Site	Total Costs	$/sf
01A	General Requirements			$1,010,857	$2,518,095	$15.06		$3,528,952	$21.10
03A	Concrete	$2,176,348	$13.01		$8,373,099	$50.06		$10,549,447	$63.07
03B	Precast Insulated Concrete				$2,997,680	$17.92		$2,997,680	$17.92
04A	Masonry				$1,144,457	$6.84		$1,144,457	$6.84
05A	Structural and Miscellaneous Steel				$1,791,098	$10.71		$1,791,098	$10.71
05B	Ornamental Metals				$970,322	$5.80		$970,322	$5.80
06B	Architectural Millwork				$519,458	$3.11		$519,458	$3.11
07A	Roofing				$1,103,128	$6.60		$1,103,128	$6.60
07B	Waterproofing, Dampproofing, and Joint Sealants				$1,199,167	$7.17	$15,150	$1,214,317	$7.26
07C	Fireproofing / Sprayed Insulation				$304,915	$1.82		$304,915	$1.82
07D	Metal Panels				$1,870,853	$11.19		$1,870,853	$11.19
08A	Doors, Frames, and Hardware				$1,158,977	$6.93		$1,158,977	$6.93
08B	Aluminum, Glass, and Glazing				$3,341,962	$19.98		$3,341,962	$19.98
08C	Special Doors				$183,820	$1.10		$183,820	$1.10
09A	Drywall & Acoustical				$5,756,864	$34.42		$5,756,864	$34.42
09B	Flooring & Tile				$1,094,265	$6.54		$1,094,265	$6.54
09D	Painting and Wall Covering				$1,126,774	$6.74		$1,126,774	$6.74
09F	Terrazzo				$947,340	$5.66		$947,340	$5.66
10A	Specialties				$888,591	$5.31		$888,591	$5.31
10D	Signage				$154,025	$0.92		$154,025	$0.92
11B	Appliances				$20,301	$0.12		$20,301	$0.12
12A	Window Treatment				$404,000	$2.42		$404,000	$2.42
12B	Miscellaneous Furnishings (OFOI)							0.00	0.00
14A	Conveying Systems				$1,325,625	$7.93		$1,325,625	$7.93
21A	Fire Suppression				$1,309,465	$7.83		$1,309,465	$7.83
22A	Plumbing				$2,953,046	$17.66		$2,953,046	$17.66
23A.1	HVAC Equipment & Underground	$3,564,250	$21.31	$2,375,276				$5,939,526	$35.51
23A.2	HVAC				$10,603,055	$63.39		$10,603,055	$63.39
26A.1	Electrical Equipment & Underground	$1,335,725	$7.99	$220,887				$1,556,612	$9.31
26A.2	Electrical Systems				$10,070,345	$60.21	$445,511	$10,515,856	$62.87
27A	Telecom				$1,331,988	$7.96		$1,331,988	$7.96
28A	Security Systems				$743,200	$4.44		$743,200	$4.44
29A	AV / IT Systems (OFOI)							0.00	0.00
31A	Earthwork			$2,181,441				$2,181,441	$13.04
32A	Landscape / Irrigation						$383,167	$383,167	$2.29
32B	Site Concrete and Paving						$1,374,247	$1,374,247	$8.22
33A	Utilities			$1,248,584				$1,248,584	$7.46
Allowance	Add Program 1,445 SF LVL 1				$650,250	$3.89		$650,250	$3.89
SUBTOTAL DIRECT COST OF WORK		**$7,076,323**	**$42.31**	**$7,037,045**	**$66,856,165**	**$399.72**	**$2,218,075**	**$83,187,608**	**$497.36**
Escalation (2.75%)		$194,599	$1.16	$193,519	$1,838,545	$10.99	$60,997	$2,287,659	$13.68
ESCALATION SUBTOTAL		**$7,270,922**	**$43.47**	**$7,230,564**	**$68,694,710**	**$410.71**	**$2,279,072**	**$85,475,267**	**$511.04**
Estimating Contingency (4.00%)		$290,837	$1.74	$289,223	$2,747,788	$16.43	$91,163	$3,419,011	$20.44
Construction Contingency (3.33%)		$242,279	$1.45	$240,934	$2,289,015	$13.69	$75,942	$2,848,170	$17.03
SUBTOTAL COST OF WORK		**$7,804,037**	**$46.66**	**$7,760,720**	**$73,731,513**	**$440.82**	**$2,446,177**	**$91,742,448**	**$548.51**
Builder's Risk Insurance (**By Owner**)		0	$0.00	$0	$0	$0.00	0	$0	0
Building Permit & Fees		0	$0.00	$0	$0	$0.00	$0	$0	$0.00
General Conditions (6.52%)		$565,422	$3.38	$562,284	$5,342,032	$31.94	$177,232	$6,646,969	39.74
Skanska Construction Phase Fee (3.49%)		$302,657	$1.81	$300,977	$2,859,462	$17.10	$94,868	$3,557,964	21.27
TOTAL		**$8,672,116**	**$51.85**	**$8,623,980**	**$81,933,007**	**$489.86**	**$2,718,277**	**$101,947,381**	**$609.52**
			ERP #1 Total	**$17,296,097**					

SKANSKA

Estimate Detail				TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)	
	Description	Qty		Unit Cost	Amount
	Building - Building				
	01A - General Requirements				
1	Site Survey Benchmarks / Control Points	1.00	ls	50,000.00	50,000
2	Public Advertising Fees	1.00	ls	20,000.00	20,000
3	Internal Scaffolding / Dancefloor	1.00	ls	70,000.00	70,000
4	Buck Hoist, Dual Cab; (Rental)	9.00	mo	33,334.00	300,006
5	Buck Hoist, Dual Cab (Operator)	9.00	mo	9,600.00	86,400
6	Permanent Elevator Rental, Construction Use	1.00	ls	64,000.00	64,000
7	Permanent Elevator Rental, (Operator)	1.00	ls	69,120.00	69,120
8	Scaffold Stair Access	6.00	mo	15,000.00	90,000
9	Floor Loading and Landing Outriggers	1.00	ls	100,000.00	100,000
10	Material Management; Fork Lift & Fuel	22.00	mo	8,000.00	176,000
11	Tower Crane Entrance Enclosure	1.00	ls	7,500.00	7,500
12	Swing Stages for Fascad Access	6.00	mo	90,000.00	540,000
13	Buck Hoist, Install and Remove	1.00	ls	90,000.00	90,000
14	Temporary Building Slab Edge Protection	1.00	ls	125,000.00	125,000
15	Temporary Stair Edge and Handrail Protection	1.00	ls	45,000.00	45,000
16	Temporary Weather Protection; Buckhoist	1.00	ls	95,000.00	95,000
17	Temporary Weather Protection; Roof for Swing Stage	1.00	ls	22,500.00	22,500
18	Temporary Weather Protection; Main Entrance	1.00	ls	35,000.00	35,000
19	Protection of Existing Finishes	1.00	ls	10,000.00	10,000
20	Temporary Roof Protection at Terraces	1.00	ls	25,000.00	25,000
21	Temporary Fire Protection	1.00	ls	18,750.00	18,750
22	Interim Filters, Construction Use	1.00	ls	35,000.00	35,000
23	Walk off Mats	1.00	ls	5,720.00	5,720
24	Debris Netting	1.00	ls	175,000.00	175,000
25	Temporary LVL 4 Dry-In	1.00	ls	19,300.00	19,300
26	Temporary Dehumidification	1.00	ls	35,000.00	35,000
27	Temporary Overhead Scaffolding Protection	1.00	ls	35,000.00	35,000
28	Final Clean	1.00	ls	73,800.00	73,800
29	Mockup Wall	1.00	ls	100,000.00	100,000
	01A - General Requirements				2,518,096
	03A - Concrete Cast-In-Place				
30	Tower Crane Rental	14.00	mo	95,950.00	1,343,300
31	Buck Hoist, Dual Cab (FNDs, Dock & Tansfer Plates)	1.00	ls	60,600.00	60,600
32	Concrete Washout	1.00	ls	20,200.00	20,200
33	Reinforcing In Place - Drilled Piers 110 lbs per cy	115,170.00	lb	0.86	98,873
34	Reinforcing In Place - Grade Beams 180 lbs per cy	57,600.00	lb	0.86	49,450
35	Reinforcing In Place - Pier Caps 140 lbs per cy	17,080.00	lb	0.86	14,663

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

Estimate Detail		TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)			
	Description	Qty		Unit Cost	Amount
	Building - Building				
	03A - Concrete Cast-In-Place				
36	Reinforcing In Place - Slab-on-ground 110 lbs per cy	34,650.00	lb	0.86	29,747
37	Reinforcing In Place - Elevated Slabs 110 lbs per cy	302,390.00	lb	0.86	259,602
38	Reinforcing In Place - Columns 330 lbs per cy	326,370.00	lb	0.86	280,189
39	Reinforcing In Place - Shear Walls 250 lbs per cy	149,000.00	lb	0.86	127,917
40	Reinforcing In Place - Elevated Beams 220 lbs per cy	567,160.00	lb	0.86	486,907
41	Reinforcing In Place - Basement Walls 200 lbs per cy	147,200.00	lb	0.86	126,371
42	Reinforcing In Place - Concrete Joists 250 lbs per cy	277,500.00	lb	0.86	238,234
43	Note 14: Structural REBAR Allowance, 20 TN @ $1900 per TN	20.00	tn	1,900.00	38,000
44	Pilasters 20' x 36", 5,000 PSI	620.00	vlf	237.35	147,157
45	Equipment Foundation 4", (AHU, Pumps, MECH) 4,000 PSI	8,505.00	sf	8.18	69,565
46	Elevated Concrete Deck: 5" (Includes Joists & Beams), Level 2, 4,500 PSI	22,612.00	sf	21.21	479,601
47	Elevated Concrete Deck: 5" (Includes Joists & Beams), Level 3, 4,500 PSI	22,797.00	sf	21.21	483,524
48	Elevated Concrete Deck: 5" (Includes Joists & Beams), Level 4, 4,500 PSI	19,610.00	sf	21.21	415,928
49	Elevated Concrete Deck: 5" (Includes Joists & Beams), Roof, 4,000 PSI	17,429.00	sf	21.21	369,669
50	Walls: Shear Walls 12" x 16', 6000 PSI	33,746.00	sf	22.22	749,836
51	Walls: Basement 18" X 16', 6000 PSI	12,846.00	sf	26.26	337,336
52	Misc Concrete: Equipment Pads, 6", 3,500 PSI	1,975.00	sf	10.10	19,948
53	Misc.Concrete: 3 Pan Stairs, 3,500 PSI	4,551.00	sf	8.08	36,772
54	Slab on Grade Level 1, 8" , 4000 PSI	10,537.00	sf	6.06	63,854
55	Slab 15mil Vapor Barrier	25,514.00	sf	0.25	6,333
56	Elevated Concrete Deck: 5" (Includes Joists & Beams), Level 5, 4,500 PSI	20,406.00	sf	21.21	432,811
57	Elevated Concrete Deck: 5" (Includes Joists & Beams), Level 6, 4,500 PSI	20,400.00	sf	21.21	432,684
58	Elevated Concrete Deck: 5" (Includes Joists & Beams), Level 7, 4,500 PSI	20,410.00	sf	21.21	432,896
59	Elevated Concrete Deck: 5" (Includes Joists & Beams), Level 8, 4,500 PSI	18,125.00	sf	21.21	384,431
60	Slab on Grade Level 1, 5" , 4000 PSI	12,890.00	sf	5.05	65,095
61	CIP Tiers Level 1, 4,000 PSI	3,972.00	sf	20.20	80,234
62	Post Tension Beam 78" X 72", PTG1, GL 4-6	406.00	sf	723.16	293,603
63	Tower Crane Foundation	1.00	ls	113,120.00	113,120
64	Deep Foundations: 36" Dia (50' Depth) Drilled Piers, 4,000 PSI	2,050.00	lf	147.11	301,573
65	Deep Foundations: 42" Dia (55' Depth) Drilled Piers, 4,000 PSI	250.00	lf	178.79	44,698
66	Deep Foundations: 48" Dia (55' Depth) Drilled Piers, 4,000 PSI	800.00	lf	191.24	152,993
67	Deep Foundations: 54" Dia (55' Depth) Drilled Piers, 4,000 PSI	400.00	lf	209.35	83,739
68	Deep Foundations: 60" Dia (55' Depth) Drilled Piers, 4,000 PSI	550.00	lf	248.95	136,924
69	Bollard Install	10.00	ea	353.50	3,535
70	Grade Beams, 18"x36", 4,000 PSI	272.00	cy	323.20	87,910

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

	Estimate Detail	TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)			
	Description	**Qty**		**Unit Cost**	**Amount**
	Building - Building				
	03A - Concrete Cast-In-Place				
71	Trellis at Main Entrance Spread Footings	6.00	ea	1,010.00	6,060
72	Pier Caps, 60" Deep at Shear Walls	206.00	cy	303.00	62,418
73	Walls: Foundation Shear Walls, 6000 PSI	917.00	sf	26.26	24,080
74	Walls: Foundation Walls, 6000 PSI	265.00	sf	26.26	6,959
75	Round Columns 34" DIA	190.00	cy	1,111.00	211,090
76	Round Columns 36" DIA	62.00	cy	1,212.00	75,144
77	Square Columns 24"x24"	330.00	cy	808.00	266,640
78	Square Columns 20"x20"	133.00	cy	707.00	94,031
79	Square Columns 26"x26"	41.00	cy	909.00	37,269
80	Termite Control	1.00	ls	11,110.00	11,110
81	Note 20: Structural Concrete Allowance, 20 CY @ $160 per CY	20.00	cy	160.00	3,200
82	Post Tension Beam 78" X 72", PTG1, GL 1-4	486.23	sf	723.16	351,622
	03A - Concrete Cast-In-Place				10,549,447
	03B - Precast Concrete				
83	Precast Concrete - 12" Thick Insulated Panel, 4/4/4 System	35,850.00	sf	80.80	2,896,680
84	Precast Concrete - Embed Layout & Install (APX 2,305 PCS)	1.00	ls	101,000.00	101,000
	03B - Precast Concrete				2,997,680
	04A - Masonry				
85	Colored ACMU Veneer at Loading Dock	3,892.00	sf	40.40	157,237
86	Veneer - Lime Stone Block Veneer, 24"x36", Staggared Bond, Luederes	8,004.00	sf	65.65	525,463
87	Veneer - Brick Mechanical Yard	2,031.00	lf	35.00	71,085
88	Install Hollow Metal Door Frame Masonry	1.00	ea	303.00	303
89	Veneer - Lime Stone Arch	1.00	ls	181,800.00	181,800
90	Lime Stone Cap Service Yard	154.00	lf	116.15	17,887
91	Loose Lintels / Misc. Masonry Lime Stone Veneer	9,627.00	sf	3.54	34,031
92	CMU Masonry Dowels	1.00	ls	1,515.00	1,515
93	Masonry Scaffold / Small Tools / Equipment	1.00	ls	126,250.00	126,250
94	8" CMU at Service Yard	1,300.00	sf	22.22	28,886
	04A - Masonry				1,144,457
	05A - Structural and Misc Steel				
95	Structural Steel: Elev. Mach. Rooms & Stair S3	15.00	tn	6,312.50	94,688
96	Misc. Steel - Curtain Wall Brace & Metal Panels: 3 PSF	38.00	tn	6,312.50	239,875
97	Misc. Steel - Brick Areas Shelf Angles: 3 PSF	18.00	tn	6,312.50	113,625
98	Misc. Steel - Elev. Mach. Rooms & Stair S3	5.00	tn	6,312.50	31,563
99	Joists & Decking: 1-1/2" Wide Rib Roof Deck, Elev. Mach. Rooms & Stair S3	971.00	sf	13.13	12,749
100	Site Bollards, Material Only	10.00	ea	858.50	8,585
101	Misc. Steel Ceiling Mounted Toilet Partitions	5.00	tn	6,312.50	31,563

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

	Estimate Detail			TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)	
	Description	**Qty**		**Unit Cost**	**Amount**
	Building - Building				
	05A - Structural and Misc Steel				
102	Misc. Steel Elevator (Divider Beams, Guides Supports)	8.20	tn	6,312.50	51,763
103	Misc. Steel Vanity Mounts	3.00	tn	6,312.50	18,938
104	Structural Steel: Green Screen w/ Arch	49.00	tn	10,201.00	499,849
105	Misc. Steel Folding Partions	5.00	tn	6,312.50	31,563
106	S0.03 Structrual Steel Ton Allowance	5.00	tn	6,312.50	31,563
107	HSS Framing at Stair Openings S2.61 & S2.62	4.84	tn	6,312.50	30,553
108	BIM Development	1.00	LS	5,050.00	5,050
109	Misc. Steel Smoke Curtains	3.00	tn	6,312.50	18,938
110	Pan Stairs: Stringers & Pans (Stair S1, LVL 2 - 8)	96.00	vlf	1,250.00	120,000
111	Pan Stairs: Stringers & Pans (Stair S2 LVL 1-8)	112.00	vlf	1,250.00	140,000
112	Pan Stairs: Stringers & Pans (Stair S3 LVL1-Roof)	128.00	vlf	1,250.00	160,000
113	Elevator Mesh Partition, 14.21, Elevator V1	1,750.00	sf	85.85	150,238
	05A - Structural and Misc Steel				1,791,098
	05B - Ornamental Metals & Railings				
114	Int. Handrails, Glass & Stainless Steel Guardrail Floor Mounted, Corridor 3C2	41.00	lf	555.50	22,776
115	Int. Perforated Panel Guard Rail w/ Stainless Steel Handrail, Stair Case 1, 2 & 3	1,334.00	lf	530.25	707,354
116	Ext. Handrails, Stainless Steel, Wall Mounted	748.00	lf	101.00	75,548
117	Ext. Handrail / Guardrail, Picket Stainless Steel, Floor Mounted	14.00	lf	414.10	5,797
118	Int. Handrails, Stainless Steel, Wall Mounted, Tiered Classroom	55.00	lf	101.00	5,555
119	Int. Handrails, Glass & Stainless Steel Guardrail Floor Mounted at Tiered Classroom	55.00	lf	611.05	33,608
120	Tiered Classroom Steel Frame Tabels	480.00	lf	116.15	55,752
121	Int. Handrail, Stainless Steel, Wall Mounted, Stair Case 1, 2 & 3	633.00	lf	101.00	63,933
	05B - Ornamental Metals & Railings				970,322
	06B - Architectural Millwork				
122	Counter Tops - QTZ-1 Restroom Vanities Quartz	446.00	sf	131.30	58,560
123	P-Lam Millwork - Restroom Vanities	201.00	lf	252.50	50,753
124	Tiered Classroom Acrylic Top, RES-1, 3-Form Chroma	875.00	sf	136.35	119,306
125	P-Lam Millwork - Kitchens, Storage (Upper / Lower Cabinets)	140.00	lf	656.50	91,910
126	Counter Tops -SSM-1 Kitchen, Storage Solid Surface	304.00	sf	116.15	35,310
127	Tiered Classroom Acrylic Front, RES-1, 3-Form Chroma	1,200.00	sf	136.35	163,620
	06B - Architectural Millwork				519,458
	07A - Roofing				
128	Roof System: Mod Bit / R-25 Ployiso / 1/2" Densdeck Prime	24,011.00	sf	38.38	921,542
129	Roof System: Coping	1,187.00	lf	50.50	59,944
130	Roof Accessories: Walkway Pads	806.00	lf	35.35	28,492
131	Building Facade Access Tie Off Posts: ALLOWANCE	1.00	ls	50,500.00	50,500

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

	Estimate Detail	TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)			
	Description	Qty		Unit Cost	Amount
	Building - Building				
	07A - Roofing				
132	Rough Carpentry - Roof Parapet Plywood	2,500.00	sf	9.09	22,725
133	Rough Carpentry - Roof Parapet 2x4 (4X)	2,192.00	lf	9.09	19,925
	07A - Roofing				1,103,128
	07B - Dampproofing & Waterproofing				
134	Building Insulation: 1.5" Ridged XPS at Stone & CMU Veneer	11,658.00	sf	5.81	67,704
135	Waterproofing: Basement Walls; Filter Fabric, Drain Brd, Membrane	14,937.00	sf	8.08	120,691
136	Waterproofing: Elevator Pits	1.00	ls	15,150.00	15,150
137	Flashing: Masonry Verneer	1.00	ls	30,805.00	30,805
138	Hot Fluid Applied Waterproofing: LVL 1 at Ped. Paves	3,400.00	sf	18.18	61,812
139	Waterproofing: L2 Planters & Retaining Walls; Filter Fabric, Drain Brd, Membrane	7,800.00	sf	7.58	59,085
140	Flashing: Precast Panels	1.00	ls	18,750.65	18,751
141	Air Barrier: Fluid Applied at Masonry	12,000.00	sf	7.58	90,900
142	Air Barrier: Fluid Applied at Metal Panel	28,000.00	sf	7.58	212,100
143	Flashing: Parapets	1.00	ls	45,450.00	45,450
144	Sealants: Joint Sealents at Masonry and Opening Perimeters	1.00	ls	106,050.00	106,050
145	Sealants: Joint Sealents at Precast Panels, 2x Sealant with Backer Rod	18,000.00	lf	10.10	181,800
146	GRND LVL - Concrete Paver P2 / Pedestal / SHT Drain Sys.	3,400.00	sf	55.55	188,870
	07B - Dampproofing & Waterproofing				1,199,167
	07C - Fireproofing / Sprayed Insulation				
147	Fireproofing: Sprayed Fireproofing at Elevator and Stair Roof Framing	701.00	sf	21.21	14,868
148	Fireproofing: Edge of Slab	5,345.00	lf	30.30	161,954
149	Insulation: Sprayed Insulation at Soffits, R-6.3	2,073.00	sf	25.25	52,343
150	Fireproofing: Intumescent Paint ALLOWANCE	1.00	ls	75,750.00	75,750
	07C - Fireproofing / Sprayed Insulation				304,915
	07D - Metal Panels				
151	Metal Panels: Insulated Metal Panels with Horizontal Blade	3,375.00	sf	73.73	248,839
152	Metal Panels: Insulated Metal Panels with Veritcal Fin	21,565.00	sf	69.69	1,502,865
153	Metal Panels: Insulated Metal Panels Soffits	863.00	sf	47.47	40,967
154	Metal Panels: Hat Channel Furring	25,803.00	sf	3.03	78,183
	07D - Metal Panels				1,870,853
	08A - Doors, Frames & Hardware				
155	Opening - Frames - Hollow Metal, Interior, Double (F-001)	12.00	ea	454.50	5,454
156	Opening - Frames - Hollow Metal, Interior, Single (F-001)	63.00	ea	427.23	26,915
157	Opening - Frames - Hollow Metal, Interior, Single (F-001-1)	9.00	ea	427.23	3,845
158	Opening - Doors - Hollow Metal, Interior	77.00	leaf	696.90	53,661
159	Opening - Doors - Hollow Metal, Interior, 90 MIN	63.00	leaf	727.20	45,814
160	Opening - Frames - Hollow Metal, Interior, Double (F-001-2)	22.00	ea	454.50	9,999

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

	Estimate Detail	TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)			
	Description	Qty		Unit Cost	Amount
	Building - Building				
	08A - Doors, Frames & Hardware				
161	Opening - Temp Doors	1.00	ls	45,450.00	45,450
162	Opening - Frames - Hollow Metal, Exterior, Single (F-002)	3.00	ea	427.23	1,282
163	Opening - Frames - Hollow Metal, Exterior, Single (F-002-2)	8.00	ea	427.23	3,418
164	Opening - Doors - Hollow Metal, Exterior	30.00	leaf	696.90	20,907
165	Opening - Frames - Hollow Metal, Masonry Exterior, Double, (EQ Yard)	1.00	ea	454.50	455
166	Opening - Hardware Exterior	30.00	set	1,212.00	36,360
167	Opening - Frames - Hollow Metal, Exterior, Double (F-002)	9.00	ea	454.50	4,091
168	Opening - Hardware Exterior, Electrified	12.00	set	6,009.50	72,114
169	Opening - Hardware Exterior, Egress Exit Divice	12.00	set	2,979.50	35,754
170	Opening - Doors - Wood, Interior, Plain Sliced Maple, Factory Finished	273.00	leaf	489.85	133,729
171	Opening - Frames - Hollow Metal, Single (WS-001)	61.00	ea	427.23	26,061
172	Opening - Frames - Hollow Metal, Double (WS-001)	9.00	ea	454.50	4,091
173	Openings - Hardware Interior	413.00	set	1,176.65	485,956
174	Openings - Auto Operators	8.00	set	3,535.00	28,280
175	Openings - Magnetic Hold Opens	20.00	set	1,010.00	20,200
176	Openings - Store, Stock, Install Hardware / Doors	471.00	ea	202.00	95,142
	08A - Doors, Frames & Hardware				1,158,977
	08B - Aluminum, Glass & Glazing				
177	Opening - Frames - Aluminum, Interior, Single, GL04 Glazed (WS-005)	20.00	ea	2,136.15	42,723
178	Opening - Frames - Aluminum, Interior, Single, GL04 Glazed (WS-005 LH)	174.00	ea	2,136.15	371,690
179	Exterior Glass: Curtainwall, (GL01)	13,584.00	sf	116.15	1,577,782
180	Exterior Glass: Curtainwall, Spandrel w/ Backpans (GL02)	3,120.00	sf	120.19	374,993
181	Exterior Glass: Vertical Shade Fin, 12", (2,780 LF)	2,780.00	sf	101.00	280,780
182	Exterior Glass: Horizontal Shade Fin, 18", (31 LF)	46.50	sf	111.10	5,166
183	Opening - Aluminum, Double (SF-005)	10.00	leaf	6,565.00	65,650
184	Opening - Aluminum, Single (SF-005)	12.00	ea	6,565.00	78,780
185	Interior Glass - CG-1 (GL03) Laminated Channel Set, 1/2" Galzing	8,422.00	sf	64.64	544,398
	08B - Aluminum, Glass & Glazing				3,341,962
	08C - Specialty Door				
186	Specialty Door: Won Style Door	14.00	ea	13,130.00	183,820
	08C - Specialty Door				183,820
	09A - Drywall & Acoustical Ceilings				
187	Rough Carpentry - 16ga Metal Strap (Millworkm Accessories, VDS1 & VDS2)	6,323.00	lf	6.06	38,317
188	Rough Carpentry - 2x6 Wood Blocking (Vertical at Toilet Partitions)	888.00	lf	10.10	8,969
189	Rough Carpentry - 2x8 Wood Blocking (Hand Rails)	874.00	lf	12.12	10,593
190	Rough Carpentry - 3/4" Plywood (IDF / Electrical Rooms)	9,280.00	sf	8.08	74,982

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

Estimate Detail				TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)	
	Description	Qty		Unit Cost	Amount
	Building - Building				
	09A - Drywall & Acoustical Ceilings				
191	Gypsum - Access Panels	1.00	ls	25,250.00	25,250
192	Exterior Framing / Insulation / Sheathing at EW-1A Masonry Veneer, L/600	5,524.00	sf	19.70	108,795
193	Exterior Framing / Insulation / Sheathing at EW-3A Metal Panels, L/360	24,940.00	sf	19.70	491,193
194	Exterior Framing / Insulation / Sheating at Metal Panels Soffits, L/360	863.00	sf	22.22	19,176
195	Exterior Framing / Sheating at Parapet 4/A7.70	4,158.00	sf	21.21	88,191
196	Install Hollow Metal Door Frames	196.00	ea	303.00	59,388
197	Exterior Framing / Mechanical Louvers	355.00	sf	13.13	4,661
198	Exterior Framing / Insulation / Sheathing at EW-4A CMU Veneer, L/600	2,031.00	sf	19.24	39,077
199	Interior Partition - A130	9,037.00	sf	9.09	82,146
200	Spandrel Single Sided In-Fill	3,120.00	sf	8.08	25,210
201	Interior Header - A230	840.00	sf	12.12	10,181
202	Gypsum - "J" Furrdown	22,626.00	sf	17.17	388,488
203	Gypsum - "L" Furrdown	22,507.00	sf	15.15	340,981
204	Impact Board 4'-0" AFF Janitors Closets	1,056.00	sf	2.26	2,389
205	Interior Partition - A230	133,787.00	sf	10.61	1,418,811
206	Interior Shaft Wall - S222, 2 HR	12,729.00	sf	17.17	218,557
207	Interior Furrout - F130	17,699.00	sf	7.58	134,070
208	Interior Furrout - F230	31,021.00	sf	7.58	234,984
209	Tile Backer Board Tile Locations	14,170.00	sf	2.02	28,623
210	Acoustical Sealants / Fire Caulking	1.00	ls	248,965.00	248,965
211	Penetration Firestopping	1.00	ls	19,190.00	19,190
212	Interior Partition - B232, 2 HR	12,187.00	sf	12.12	147,706
213	Interior Partition - A260	2,989.00	sf	12.12	36,227
214	Interior Partition - Corner Bead	34,700.00	lf	0.76	26,285
215	Interior Partition - L Bead	8,400.00	lf	0.76	6,363
216	Interior Shaft Wall - S262, 2 HR	7,183.00	sf	19.19	137,842
217	Interior Header Folding Partition	738.00	sf	14.14	10,435
218	Interior Partition - Mold Tough Topout	42,000.00	sf	0.51	21,210
219	Ceilings - Interior Gypsum Board Ceilings	29,062.00	sf	7.64	221,906
220	Ceilings - Gypsum Ceiling Exterior at Loading Dock	1,800.00	sf	9.09	16,362
221	Ceilings - Acoustical Ceiling Tile APC-1, Mars Tegular Edge, Fineline DXFF Grid	19,250.00	sf	8.59	165,261
222	Ceilings - Acoustical Ceiling Tile APC-2, Mars Tegular Edge, Fineline DXFF Grid	75,800.00	sf	8.59	650,743
223	Ceilings -Metal Trim at APC-2, 4" Compaso Trim	6,000.00	lf	26.26	157,560
224	FAB-1 Panels at LVL 1 Corridor East	188.00	sf	50.50	9,494
225	MWP-1, Metal Wall Acoustical Panel	400.00	sf	70.70	28,280
	09A - Drywall & Acoustical Ceilings				5,756,864

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

	Estimate Detail	TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)			
	Description	**Qty**		**Unit Cost**	**Amount**
	Building - Building				
	09B - Flooring & Tile				
226	Wall - PTW-1 Porcelain Tile (10' AFF, Large Format)	11,561.00	sf	28.79	332,783
227	Wall - MTB-1 Schluter Dilex	1.00	ls	9,090.00	9,090
228	Flooring - CWO-1 Entry Mat Carptet Tile (OFOI)	20.00	sy	-	-
229	Flooring - PCO-1 Polished Concrete, Salt & Pepper Grind, LVL 5-8	40,670.00	sf	6.06	246,460
230	Base - Rubber, 700 Series Roppe 4"H at Polished Concrete	10,446.00	lf	2.02	21,101
231	Flooring - CPT-1 Carpet Tile, Mannington Commercial	3,520.00	sy	45.45	159,984
232	Flooring - CPT-2 Carpet Tile, Mannington Commercial	3,144.00	sy	45.45	142,895
233	Flooring - CPT-3 Carpet Tile, Mannington Commercial	1,864.00	sy	45.45	84,719
234	Flooring - CPT Nosing Tiered Classroom	75.00	ea	65.65	4,924
235	Flooring - Transitions	130.00	ea	35.35	4,596
236	Flooring - Prep, Leveling	100.00	ea	60.60	6,060
237	Flooring - SCO-1 Sealed Concrete	16,700.00	sf	1.52	25,301
238	Base - Rubber, 700 Series Roppe 4"H at Sealed Concrete	3,101.00	lf	1.52	4,698
239	Base - Rubber, 700 Series Roppe 4"H at Carpet Tile	15,596.00	lf	1.52	23,628
240	Flooring - Floor Protection	37,000.00	sf	0.76	28,028
	09B - Flooring & Tile				1,094,265
	09D - Painting & Wall Coverings				
241	Paint - Paint CMU	1,300.00	sf	2.53	3,283
242	Paint - Paint, Bed, Tape Interior Partitions	407,071.00	sf	2.02	822,283
243	Paint - Paint, Bed, Tape Gypsum Ceilings	29,062.00	sf	2.53	73,382
244	Paint - Paint Hollow Metal Frames	197.00	ea	202.00	39,794
245	Paint - Exterior Paint	1.00	ls	25,250.00	25,250
246	Paint - Touch Up Paint	168,529.00	gsf	0.35	59,575
247	Paint - Exterior Paint Arch Screen System	1.00	ls	25,250.00	25,250
248	Paint - Paint Stringers & Pans, Stairs 1, 2 & 3, Misc Steel	2,082.00	lf	15.15	31,542
249	Paint - Paint Hollow Metal Doors	170.00	leafs	202.00	34,340
250	Paint - Paint, Bed, Tape & Full Float Gypsum Ceilings Loading Dock	1,708.00	sf	7.07	12,076
	09D - Painting & Wall Coverings				1,126,774
	09F - Terrazzo				
251	Flooring - TER-1 Terrazzo, LVL 1-4	24,000.00	sf	29.29	702,960
252	Flooring - TRB-1 Terrazzo, 4" Tall Base	6,049.00	lf	40.40	244,380
	09F - Terrazzo				947,340
	10A - Specialties				
253	Visual Display Boards - VDS 1, Glass, Claridge, White (1,533 LF, 74 EA)	3,330.00	sf	53.00	176,490
254	Visual Display Boards - VDS 2, Porcelain, Claridge, White (1,099 LF, 174 EA)	6,414.00	sf	45.00	288,630
255	Toilet Partitions CLG Mounted, Phenolic	44.00	ea	1,616.00	71,104
256	Urinal Partitions FLR Mounted, Phenolic	4.00	ea	1,111.00	4,444

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

Estimate Detail		TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)			
	Description	Qty		Unit Cost	Amount
	Building - Building				
	10A - Specialties				
257	Wall Protection - 1.5"x1.5"x8' Tall Corner Guard, Stainless Steel	208.00	ea	101.00	21,008
258	Fire Protection - Cabinets and ABC Fire Extinguishers	80.00	ea	454.50	36,360
259	Mechanical Louver Wall	355.00	sf	141.40	50,197
260	Exterior 2" Metal Grating, LVL 2	160.00	sf	75.75	12,120
261	Folding Operable Partition, Motorized w/ Egress Doors, Whiteboard Finish	76.00	lf	1,111.00	84,436
262	Motorized CLG Projector Screens,CFCI 69"x110", Install Labor Only	6.00	ea	1,000.00	6,000
263	Motorized CLG Projector Screens CFCI 87"x139", Install Labor Only	8.00	ea	1,200.00	9,600
264	Motorized CLG Projector Screens CFCI 147"x236, Install Labor Only	1.00	ea	1,500.00	1,500
265	Motorized CLG Projector Screens CFCI 72"x116", Install Labor Only	32.00	ea	1,200.00	38,400
266	Projector Mounting Support Bracket Tiles, Static, CFCI	58.00	ea	808.00	46,864
267	Motorized CLG Projector Screens CFCI 132"x212", Install Labor Only	2.00	ea	1,500.00	3,000
268	Motorized CLG Projector Screens CFCI 57"x92", Install Labor Only	4.00	ea	1,000.00	4,000
269	Motorized CLG Projector Screens CFCI 60"x96", Install Labor Only	2.00	ea	1,000.00	2,000
270	Motorized CLG Projector Screens CFCI 50"x80", Install Labor Only	1.00	ea	1,000.00	1,000
271	Motorized CLG Projector Screens CFCI 85"x104", Install Labor Only	2.00	ea	1,200.00	2,400
272	Toilet Accessories - Sanitary Napkin Disposal (CFCI)	16.00	ea	101.00	1,616
273	Toilet Accessories - Sanitary Napkin Dispenser (CFCI)	16.00	ea	202.00	3,232
274	Toilet Accessories - Mirrors w/ S.S Frame (OFCI)	21.00	ea	101.00	2,121
275	Toilet Accessories - Toilet Seat Cover Dispenser (CFCI)	44.00	ea	50.50	2,222
276	Toilet Accessories - Diaper Changing Station (CFCI)	4.00	ea	353.50	1,414
277	Toilet Accessories - Surface Mounted Coat Hooks (CFCI)	52.00	ea	75.75	3,939
278	Toilet Accessories - Kitchen Large Trash Can (CFCI)	2.00	ea	50.50	101
279	Toilet Accessories - Hand Towel Dispenser (CFCI)	24.00	ea	50.50	1,212
280	Toilet Accessories - Soap Dispensers (OFCI)	37.00	ea	50.50	1,869
281	Toilet Accessories - Recessed Waste Receptacle (CFCI)	24.00	ea	126.25	3,030
282	Toilet Accessories - 42" Grab Bar (CFCI)	40.00	ea	75.75	3,030
283	Toilet Accessories - 36" Grab Bar (CFCI)	24.00	ea	75.75	1,818
284	Toilet Accessories - 12" Grab Bar (CFCI)	24.00	ea	50.50	1,212
285	Toilet Accessories - Toilet Paper Dispenser (OFCI)	44.00	ea	50.50	2,222
	10A - Specialties				888,591
	10D - Signage				
286	Signage - Exterior Building Name Signs, Aluminum Post & Panel, 72" x 37.5"	1.00	ls	3,636.00	3,636
287	Signage - Exterior FCO 1/2" Acrylic Letters, Building Name, Flat Cut	20.00	ea	101.00	2,020
288	Signage - Installation & Managment	1.00	ls	23,230.00	23,230
289	Signage - Exterior Monument Sign ALLOWANCE	1.00	ls	50,500.00	50,500
290	Signage - Interior TXST Standards Survey & Design	1.00	ls	1,212.00	1,212

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

	Estimate Detail	TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)			
	Description	**Qty**		**Unit Cost**	**Amount**
	Building - Building				
	10D - Signage				
291	Signage - Interior 18"x24" Cast Bronze Plaque	1.00	ls	3,030.00	3,030
292	Signage - Interior ADA Compliant Door Signs, 7"x7"	407.00	ea	101.00	41,107
293	Signage - Interior ADA Compliant Stairs & Landings Signs, 18"x18"	24.00	ea	126.25	3,030
294	Signage - Interior Custom Directory, 20"x25"	1.00	ea	1,010.00	1,010
295	Signage - Interior Signage Allowance	1.00	ea	25,250.00	25,250
	10D - Signage				154,025
	11B - Appliances				
296	GE Profile 27.9 cu.ft. Refrigerator model #PVD28BYNFS	5.00	ea	3,535.00	17,675
297	GE Profile 2.2 cu. ft. countertop microwave model #PES7227SLSS	2.00	ea	505.00	1,010
298	GE 24 in. Built-In Dishwasher Model #GDP665SYNFS	2.00	ea	808.00	1,616
	11B - Appliances				20,301
	12A - Window Treatments				
299	Window Treatments - RWS-1 Solar Shade, Manual, (55 EA)	2,749.00	sf	25.25	69,412
300	Window Treatments - RWS-3 Dual Solar Shade w/ Blackout, Motorized (89 EA)	4,417.00	sf	75.75	334,588
	12A - Window Treatments				404,000
	14A - Conveying System				
301	Elevator Finishes Protection	1.00	ls	13,130.00	13,130
302	Shaft Firecaulking	1.00	ls	15,150.00	15,150
303	Passenger Elevator 1 - 3500 lb rated load, 350 FPM 8 landings (stops)	1.00	ea	430,691.13	430,691
304	Passenger Elevator 2 - 3500 lb rated load, 350 FPM 8 landings (stops)	1.00	ea	430,691.13	430,691
305	Service Elevator - 5000 lb rated load, 350 FPM 8 landings (stops)	1.00	ea	435,962.74	435,963
	14A - Conveying System				1,325,625
	21A - Fire Suppression				
306	Valve Dry 4 in	1.00	ea	2,617.07	2,617
307	Fire Pump & assemblies w/Controller (750 GPM)	1.00	ea	91,506.00	91,506
308	Window wet sprinkler system	1.00	ea	45,450.00	45,450
309	Pre-action system (Backup-Server room)	1.00	ea	13,412.80	13,413
310	Wet-Pipe Fire Suppression Sprinklers (Sch 40, MIC pipe coating)	167,000.00	sf	6.14	1,024,670
311	BIM for Fire Protection	1.00	Lot	35,353.99	35,354
312	Dry-Pipe Fire Suppression Sprinklers (Loading dock- Sch 40, MIC pipe coating)	2,500.00	sf	6.91	17,271
313	Dry Chemical Fire Extinguishing	900.00	sf	76.76	69,084
314	Fire and acoustical caulking (Fire protection systems)	1.00	sub	10,100.00	10,100
	21A - Fire Suppression				1,309,465
	22A - Plumbing				
315	BIM/Lead for Plumbing	1.00	Lot	75,750.00	75,750
316	Plumbing system testing (Storm, SWV, DW)	1.00	Lot	35,855.00	35,855

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

Estimate Detail				TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)	
	Description	Qty		Unit Cost	Amount
	Building - Building				
	22A - Plumbing				
317	Plumbing system Chorlization (Storm, SWV, DW)	1.00	Lot	12,221.00	12,221
318	Excavation & BF CHW (Equipment and shoring)	950.00	cy	85.85	81,558
319	Excavation & BF CHW (Equipment and shoring)	750.00	cy	79.93	59,949
320	Fixture Roughin (DW)- Temp building construction restrooms	4.00	ea	1,535.20	6,141
321	Type L Copper Pipe & Fittings / 95-5 Solder Joints / 3/4"	1,200.00	lf	26.48	31,775
322	Type L Copper Pipe & Fittings / 95-5 Solder Joints / 1"	800.00	lf	30.41	24,328
323	Type L Copper Pipe & Fittings / 95-5 Solder Joints / 2"	1,000.00	lf	47.86	47,860
324	Type L Copper Pipe & Fittings / 95-5 Solder Joints / 3"	600.00	lf	68.84	41,305
325	Type L Copper Pipe & Fittings / 95-5 Solder Joints / 4"	600.00	lf	107.74	64,641
326	Type L Copper Pipe & Fittings / 95-5 Solder Joints / 6"	300.00	lf	277.95	83,385
327	Fixture Roughin (DW)	220.00	ea	1,535.20	337,744
328	SVC Wt Cast Iron Pipe & Fittings / Gasket Joints / 3"	200.00	lf	121.58	24,317
329	SVC Wt Cast Iron Pipe & Fittings / Gasket Joints / 4"	600.00	lf	134.51	80,704
330	SVC Wt Cast Iron Pipe & Fittings / Gasket Joints / 6"	300.00	lf	160.27	48,082
331	SVC Wt Cast Iron Pipe & Fittings / Gasket Joints / 8"	400.00	lf	184.60	73,838
332	Fixture Roughin (SWV)- Temp building construction restrooms	4.00	ea	2,302.80	9,211
333	No-Hub Cast Iron Pipe & Fittings / Clamp Joints / 1½"	800.00	lf	27.06	21,649
334	No-Hub Cast Iron Pipe & Fittings / Clamp Joints / 2"	600.00	lf	38.80	23,280
335	No-Hub Cast Iron Pipe & Fittings / Clamp Joints / 3"	450.00	lf	42.27	19,020
336	No-Hub Cast Iron Pipe & Fittings / Clamp Joints / 4"	400.00	lf	56.33	22,531
337	Fixture Roughin (SWV)	220.00	ea	2,302.80	506,616
338	No-Hub Cast Iron Pipe & Fittings / Clamp Joints / 6"	1,000.00	lf	78.96	78,965
339	No-Hub Cast Iron Pipe & Fittings / Clamp Joints / 8"	600.00	lf	115.88	69,526
340	Non Freeze Hose Bibb	10.00	ea	565.60	5,656
341	Hose Bibb (RR, MR)	17.00	ea	328.25	5,580
342	Drain Roof 6 in	13.00	ea	1,516.34	19,712
343	Drain Roof Overflow 6 in	13.00	ea	2,288.38	29,749
344	Downspout Nozzle 8 in	2.00	ea	5,054.89	10,110
345	Temp roof drains	1.00	ea	45,454.88	45,455
346	Drain Floor 3 in	33.00	ea	868.60	28,664
347	Floor Sink- Drain Floor 3 in	14.00	ea	1,424.10	19,937
348	Comp Insulation Pipe 2" Fiberglass Fact Jkt 3/4 in Dia	1,200.00	lf	15.30	18,355
349	Comp Insulation Pipe 2" Fiberglass Fact Jkt 1 in Dia	800.00	lf	16.27	13,014
350	Comp Insulation Pipe 2" Fiberglass Fact Jkt 2 in Dia	1,000.00	lf	18.96	18,958
351	Comp Insulation Pipe 2" Fiberglass Fact Jkt 3 in Dia	600.00	lf	22.11	13,268
352	Comp Insulation Pipe 2" Fiberglass Fact Jkt 4 in Dia	600.00	lf	27.80	16,682
353	Comp Insulation Pipe 2" Fiberglass Fact Jkt 6 in Dia	300.00	lf	37.08	11,125

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

	Estimate Detail	TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)			
	Description	**Qty**		**Unit Cost**	**Amount**
	Building - Building				
	22A - Plumbing				
354	Comp Insulation Pipe 2" Foamglass Fact Jkt 6 in Dia	780.00	lf	73.89	57,633
355	Comp Insulation Pipe 2" Foamglass Fact Jkt 8 in Dia	400.00	lf	88.23	35,293
356	Fire and acoustical caulking (Plumbing systems)	1.00	sub	25,250.00	25,250
357	Urinal, Flush Valve, Wall Hung	12.00	ea	1,408.95	16,907
358	Water Closet, Flush Valve, Seat, Floor Mount	52.00	ea	1,686.70	87,708
359	Drop in Lavatory	56.00	ea	1,073.13	60,095
360	Electric Water Cooler Wall Mtd with bottle filler	8.00	ea	6,989.20	55,914
361	Mop Sink	8.00	ea	2,080.60	16,645
362	Break room water box	2.00	ea	166.65	333
363	Sink 1-Bay	5.00	ea	1,489.75	7,449
364	Urinal Carrier	12.00	ea	633.78	7,605
365	EWC Carrier	8.00	ea	633.78	5,070
366	Hot Water Circulating Pump and expansion tanks	2.00	ea	11,594.80	23,190
367	Hot Water (Electric, 50 gallon)	1.00	ea	5,595.40	5,595
368	Domestic Water Booster Pumps	1.00	ea	53,328.00	53,328
369	Elevator Sump Pumps- Duplex	2.00	ea	14,062.00	28,124
370	PRZs (6")	2.00	ea	17,597.00	35,194
371	TXVs	1.00	ea	26,686.96	26,687
372	PRZs (3")	2.00	ea	3,962.00	7,924
373	Pressure reducing stations	2.00	ea	14,769.00	29,538
374	Expansion Tank	1.00	ea	2,383.60	2,384
375	Electronic trap primers	25.00	ea	1,494.80	37,370
376	Domestic hot water heaters and storage tank	1.00	ea	143,622.00	143,622
377	Water Conditioning Equipment	1.00	ls	39,592.00	39,592
378	Plumbing system start-up	1.00	lot	8,080.00	8,080
	22A - Plumbing				2,953,046
	23A.1 - Mechanical Equipment				
379	Dual duct AHUs - CHW, HW& Pre-HW Coils (Pre-purchase, submittals,cooridination)	8.00	EA	445,531.20	3,564,250
	23A.1 - Mechanical Equipment				3,564,250
	23A.2 - HVAC				
380	BIM/Lead for HVAC- Building	1.00	Lot	151,500.00	151,500
381	Type L Copper Pipe & Fittings / 95-5 Solder Joints / 2" CRAC- (CHW)	200.00	lf	47.86	9,572
382	Type L Copper Pipe & Fittings / 95-5 Solder Joints / 2" AHUs-Condensate	640.00	lf	47.86	30,630
383	Tubing Copper Refrigeration 5/8 in	960.00	lf	13.49	12,947
384	Tubing Copper Refrigeration 3/4 in	1,840.00	lf	14.46	26,603
385	Tubing Copper Refrigeration 7/8 in	800.00	lf	17.30	13,843

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

Estimate Detail		TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)			
	Description	Qty		Unit Cost	Amount
	Building - Building				
	23A.2 - HVAC				
386	Sch 40 Black Steel Pipe & Fittings / 12"- CHW riser (CHW)	200.00	lf	218.00	43,600
387	Mechanical room piping- Steam and HW (piping and insulation) (S-HW)	1.00	lot	103,020.00	103,020
388	Sch 40 Black Steel Pipe & Fittings / 4" AHUs Branch Dual coil (HW)	1,280.00	lf	70.87	90,708
389	Sch 40 Black Steel Pipe & Fittings / 6" HW riser (HW)	600.00	lf	85.40	51,242
390	Sch 40 Black Steel Pipe & Fittings / 8"- HW riser (HW)	300.00	lf	118.62	35,585
391	Mechanical room piping- CHW (piping and insulation)	1.00	lot	103,020.00	103,020
392	Sch 40 Black Steel Pipe & Fittings / 8" (CHW)	1,280.00	lf	118.62	151,831
393	Sch 40 Black Steel Pipe & Fittings /10"- CHW riser	200.00	lf	173.55	34,710
394	AHU Coil hookup (AHU) (HHW) PRe-and hot deck coils (HW)	32.00	ea	2,929.00	93,728
395	AHU Coil hookup (AHU) (CHW) Dual coil hook-up	16.00	ea	5,292.40	84,678
396	Comp Insulation Pipe 2" Armaflex Fact Jkt 1/2 in Dia	960.00	lf	15.09	14,490
397	Comp Insulation Pipe 2" Armaflex Fact Jkt 3/4 in Dia	1,840.00	lf	16.03	29,497
398	Comp Insulation Pipe 2" Armaflex Fact Jkt 1 in Dia	960.00	lf	17.59	16,883
399	Comp Insulation Pipe 2" Fiberglass Fact Jkt 2 in Dia (CHW)	840.00	lf	18.96	15,925
400	Comp Insulation Pipe 2" Foamglass Fact Jkt 4 in Dia- (HW)	1,280.00	lf	53.69	68,718
401	Comp Insulation Pipe 2" Foamglass Fact Jkt 6 in Dia-(HW)	600.00	lf	73.89	44,333
402	Comp Insulation Pipe 2" Foamglass Fact Jkt 8 in Dia-(HW)	300.00	lf	88.23	26,470
403	Comp Insulation Pipe 2" Foamglass Fact Jkt 8 in Dia (CHW)	1,280.00	lf	88.23	112,939
404	Comp Insulation Pipe 2" Foamglass Fact Jkt 10 in Dia (CHW)	200.00	lf	108.33	21,667
405	Comp Insulation Pipe 2" Foamglass Fact Jkt 12 in Dia (CHW)	200.00	lf	122.77	24,553
406	Fire and acoustical caulking (HW systems systems)	1.00	sub	15,150.00	15,150
407	Fire and acoustical caulking (CHW systems systems)	1.00	sub	20,200.00	20,200
408	Condensate Receiver	1.00	ea	27,870.42	27,870
409	Heat Exchanger	2.00	ea	31,760.41	63,521
410	Pumps - HW pumps	2.00	ea	12,822.19	25,644
411	HW Hydronics - AS, ET, Pump Stacks (SO, check, TD valves, Ystrainers, pubs)	1.00	ea	37,734.71	37,735
412	Steam Specialties	1.00	ea	69,649.60	69,650
413	Pumps - CHW pumps	2.00	ea	22,923.84	45,848
414	CHW Hydronics - AS, ET, Pump Stacks (SO, check, TD valves, Ystrainers, pubs)	2.00	ea	70,155.01	140,310
415	Refrigerant Condensing Units (VRF 15 ton IDF & Elect rooms)	4.00	ea	46,803.40	187,214
416	Dual duct AHUs - CHW, HW& Pre-HW Coils (Install, assemble, Labor warranty only)	8.00	Ea	40,400.00	323,200
417	CRAC Units - Inrow CHW units (backup through VAV boxes)	2.00	ea	35,656.97	71,314
418	Fan Coil Units w/DX VRF - (IDF & Eletric rooms)	32.00	ea	13,756.20	440,198
419	Galvanized Ductwork	236,000.00	lb	15.59	3,680,278
420	Louver Blank-offs and OA plenum	8.00	ea	12,120.00	96,960
421	Flexible Duct Preinsulated	1,250.00	ea	131.30	164,125

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

	Estimate Detail	TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)			
	Description	**Qty**		**Unit Cost**	**Amount**
	Building - Building				
	23A.2 - HVAC				
422	Fire/Smoke Dampers (MR,Server, Stairwells, elevator, misc floor)	100.00	ea	631.25	63,125
423	Duct Insulation Fiberglass Wrap 3/4# Density 2 in Thk	115,000.00	sf	4.39	504,335
424	Fans - Typical Supply/Exhaust - RR	2.00	ea	2,565.40	5,131
425	Fans - Specialty Supply/Exhaust - SS & Elevator Pressurization	3.00	ea	26,946.80	80,840
426	Mechanical system pre-comission & start-up	1.00	lot	33,563.31	33,563
427	Dual duct terminal units (Added 15 boxes TBD)	166.00	ea	3,024.95	502,142
428	Temp Filters change-outs - 16 changes, 1 T&B, 1 final	20.00	ea	2,646.20	52,924
429	Single duct terminal units	32.00	ea	3,024.95	96,798
430	Diffuser (ls) Ceiling 2 X 2	900.00	ea	176.75	159,075
431	Diffuser (ls) Boot w/ Plenum 2 Slot X 4 ft	350.00	ea	393.90	137,865
432	Direct Digital Controls - Siemens	1.00	sub	1,877,367.80	1,877,368
433	Testing, flush, pipe cleaning (hot water-Purge right)	1.00	Sub	35,956.00	35,956
434	Chemical treatment equipment and chemical (Hot watrer)	1.00	sub	28,078.00	28,078
435	Testing, flush, pipe cleaning (CHW-Purge right)	1.00	Sub	35,956.00	35,956
436	T&B Support	1.00	ls	15,655.00	15,655
437	Commissioning Support	1.00	ls	22,220.00	22,220
438	T&B subcontractor	1.00	ls	130,112.24	130,112
	23A.2 - HVAC				10,603,055
	26A.1 - Electrical Equipment				
439	Procure and Deliver M-T-M Switchboard - 3000A (Draw Out)	1.00	ea	313,100.00	313,100
440	Procure and Deliver 500kW Diesel Generator	1.00	ea	315,625.00	315,625
441	Procure and Deliver 2000kVA Pad Mounted XFMR	2.00	ea	202,000.00	404,000
442	Procure and Deliver Vista Switches	2.00	ea	151,500.00	303,000
	26A.1 - Electrical Equipment				1,335,725
	26A.2 - Electrical				
443	Security Rough In	88.00	ea	303.00	26,664
444	Fire Alarm System	167,259.00	sf	2.88	481,455
445	Fire Alarm - Rough In	300.00	ea	202.00	60,600
446	Temporary Power and Lighting	167,259.00	sf	1.87	312,523
447	Misc. Electrical, BIM, General Expenses	167,259.00	sf	2.02	337,863
448	Lightning Protection	20,000.00	sf	1.52	30,300
449	Ground Ring	20,000.00	lf	2.34	46,864
450	Grounding - ELEC/IDF	26.00	ea	1,515.00	39,390
451	Branch Circuits and devices	1,826.00	sf	995.86	1,818,440
452	Branch Circuits and devices - wiremold	1,500.00	lf	50.50	75,750
453	Branch Circuits and devices (Addendum 2 Adjustments)	(1.00)	ls	25,850.00	(25,850)
454	Install M-T-M Switchboard - 3000A	1.00	ea	25,250.00	25,250

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

	Estimate Detail	TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)			
	Description	Qty		Unit Cost	Amount
	Building - Building				
	26A.2 - Electrical				
455	Install 500kW Diesel Generator	1.00	ea	35,350.00	35,350
456	Electrical Distribution Equipment	167,259.00	sf	7.07	1,182,521
457	Feeders	167,259.00	sf	5.05	844,658
458	UPS System - Unknown Size - Allowance	1.00	ls	50,500.00	50,500
459	Mechanical and Plumbing Connections	167,259.00	sf	4.55	760,192
460	Interior Light Fixtures	167,259.00	sf	20.71	3,463,098
461	Interior Light Fixtures (Addendum 2 Adjustments)	(1.00)	ls	65,387.00	(65,387)
462	Lighting Control	167,259.00	sf	2.02	337,863
463	Cable Tray	1,600.00	lf	60.60	96,960
464	Communications Rough In	400.00	ea	202.00	80,800
465	AV Rough In	36.00	ea	1,515.00	54,540
	26A.2 - Electrical				10,070,345
	27A - Telecom				
466	Structured Cabling System	2,500.00	ea	404.00	1,010,000
467	Communication Room Buildout (IDF)	16.00	ea	9,595.00	153,520
468	Communication Room Buildout (MDF)	1.00	ea	14,140.00	14,140
469	Structured Cabling System (Addendum 2 Adjustments)	382.00	ea	404.00	154,328
	27A - Telecom				1,331,988
	28A - Security Systems				
470	Access Doors	60.00	ea	6,500.00	390,000
471	CCTV Cameras	44.00	ea	5,050.00	222,200
472	Security Head End	1.00	ls	50,000.00	50,000
473	Monitored Doors	27.00	ea	3,000.00	81,000
	28A - Security Systems				743,200
	29A - AV / IT Systems				
474	AV Equipment, Cabling, and Install - OFOI	1.00	ls	0.01	-
	29A - AV / IT Systems				-
	Building - Building				73,282,239

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

Estimate Detail				TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)	
	Description	Qty		Unit Cost	Amount
	Site - Site				
	01A - General Requirements				
475	Street Barriers and Fence: Vista & North Street	1.00	ls	150,000.00	150,000
476	Academy St City of San Marcos Permits	1.00	ls	15,000.00	15,000
477	Temporary Overhead Cover; Break Area & Muster Points	1.00	ls	15,000.00	15,000
478	Temporary Site Roads	1.00	ls	60,000.00	60,000
479	Temporary Walkways for Const. Use; Building & Laydown	1.00	ls	15,000.00	15,000
480	Academy St. Repair, 4" Sidewalk	1,900.00	sf	7.11	13,514
481	Street Sweeping, 14 MTS	14.00	mo	2,750.00	38,500
482	Water Truck, Dust Control, 20 MTS	20.00	mo	2,750.00	55,000
483	Tree Protection	1.00	ls	20,000.00	20,000
484	Temporary Labor - Site and Building Perimeter Maintenance	1.00	ls	177,060.00	177,060
485	Temporary Labor - Material Management, Street Cleaning, Flaggers	1.00	ls	195,000.00	195,000
486	Temporary Laydown Yard Development; Base / 57 Stone / Geo-Fabric	1.00	ls	40,000.00	40,000
487	Temporary Laydown Maint.	1.00	ea	8,000.00	8,000
488	Temporary Laydown Restoration	1.00	ea	12,000.00	12,000
489	Academy St. Delivery Lane; Demo Sidewalk & Curb & Haul off	1,900.00	sf	8.00	15,200
490	Academy St. Repair, Asphalt, 4" Profile	422.00	sy	41.49	17,508
491	Academy St. Repair Curb & Gutter	380.00	lf	30.82	11,712
492	Academy St. Repair Stripe (Parking Slots)	1.00	ls	4,741.58	4,742
493	Academy St. Delivery Lane; Asphalt, 4" Profile	213.00	sy	35.00	7,455
494	Academy St. Repair Demo Temp Asphalt & Haul off	213.00	sy	11.85	2,525
495	On Campus Parking Development (200 Parking Spaces)	1.00	ls	120,000.00	120,000
496	SWPPP Installation & Weekly Assurance Plan	20.00	mt	882.00	17,640
	01A - General Requirements				1,010,855
	07B - Dampproofing & Waterproofing				
497	Sealants: Site	1.00	ls	15,150.00	15,150
	07B - Dampproofing & Waterproofing				15,150
	23A.1 - Mechanical Equipment				
498	Site vault- Steam trap	5.00	ea	54,540.00	272,700
499	BIM/Lead for HVAC	1.00	Lot	40,400.00	40,400
500	Rock Sawing- 3' cut S&CR	1,500.00	Lf	95.95	143,925
501	Excavation & BF - S&CR (Equipment and shoring)	1,250.00	cy	85.85	107,313
502	Rock Sawing- 3' cut	3,000.00	Lf	95.95	287,850
503	Excavation & BF CHW (Equipment and shoring)	1,250.00	cy	101.00	126,250
504	Steam- Sch 80 Black Steel- Steam / 6" (Pre-insulated)	750.00	lf	388.60	291,448
505	Condesate return- Sch 80 Black Steel- Steam / 3" (Pre-insulated)	750.00	lf	333.55	250,165
506	CHW-Sch 40 Black Steel-14" (Preinsulated)	1,500.00	lf	557.76	836,641
507	Steam Trap Inverted Bucket 3/4 in	5.00	ea	3,716.80	18,584

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

	Estimate Detail			TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)	
	Description	Qty		Unit Cost	Amount
	Site - Site				
	23A.1 - Mechanical Equipment				2,375,276
	26A.1 - Electrical Equipment				
508	Primary Ductbank - (4) 4"	150.00	lf	967.58	145,137
509	Procure and Deliver MV Cable	400.00	lf	189.38	75,750
	26A.1 - Electrical Equipment				220,887
	26A.2 - Electrical				
510	Comm Ductbank - (4) 4"	100.00	lf	967.58	96,758
511	Secondary Duct Bank - 3000A	150.00	lf	998.89	149,834
512	Install MV Cable	300.00	lf	6.57	1,970
513	Install 2000kVA Pad Mounted XFMR	2.00	ea	7,575.00	15,150
514	Site Lighting Fixtures	12.00	ea	15,150.00	181,800
	26A.2 - Electrical				445,511
	31A - Earthwork				
515	Site Demolition Exiting Structures	1.36	ac	59,165.80	80,465
516	Clear & Grub, Medium Site Density	1.36	ac	10,122.28	13,766
517	Grade Site +/- .10'	6,598.00	sy	5.05	33,320
518	Fine Grade Building Pad	4,150.00	sy	5.05	20,958
519	Building Pad Excavation, Rock, 42" Over Excavtion	4,842.00	cy	37.37	180,946
520	Site Mass Excavation, Rock (Cut to Export)	6,734.00	cy	37.37	251,650
521	Site Scarfy & Compact / Subgrade Prep	628.00	sy	2.99	1,878
522	Building Pad Import 42" Select Fill TXDOT #247	4,842.00	cy	65.00	314,730
523	Paving Areas 8" TxDOT #247	125.00	cy	65.00	8,125
524	Strip Topsoil	914.00	cy	4.40	4,019
525	Site Import to Fill to Grade	373.00	cy	65.00	24,245
526	Earthen Swale	250.00	lf	25.25	6,313
527	Site Import to Backfill Retaining Walls / Basement Walls	6,234.00	cy	58.00	361,572
528	Vista Stree / James Street; Asphalt Pave; 4" Profile	1,565.00	sy	35.35	55,323
529	Vista Street; Curb & Gutter Repair	50.00	lf	25.25	1,263
530	Vista Street; Sawcut Existing	1,200.00	lf	12.12	14,544
531	Vista Street; Re-Stripe	1.00	ls	6,060.00	6,060
532	Vista Street; Asphalt Demo	1,565.00	sy	17.17	26,871
533	Vista Street; Tempoary Fire Lane Landscape / Irrigation Repair	1.00	ls	12,120.00	12,120
534	Vista Street & James; Asphalt base; Regrade & Repair	1,850.00	sy	25.25	46,713
535	Building Structural Excavation, Gradebeams / Footers / Pier Caps	350.00	cy	35.35	12,373
536	Loading Dock Stripe / Paving Markings	1.00	ls	4,040.00	4,040
537	Vista Street: Spoils Haul	110.00	ld	161.60	17,776
538	Vista Street; Concrete Paving Repair	810.00	sf	20.20	16,362
539	Vista Street; Brick Paver Repair	810.00	sf	28.28	22,907

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

	Estimate Detail	TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)			
	Description	**Qty**		**Unit Cost**	**Amount**
	Site - Site				
	31A - Earthwork				
540	Vista Street; Temporary Fire Lane Access Pavement Place	300.00	sy	35.35	10,605
541	Vista Street; Temporary Fire Lane Access Pavement DEMO	300.00	sy	17.17	5,151
542	Vista Street; Temporary Fire Lane Access Bollard DEMO & Replace	6.00	ea	858.50	5,151
543	Vista Street; Temporary Fire Lane Brick Paver Repair	150.00	sf	28.28	4,242
544	Vista Street; Temporary Fire Lane 10" TxDOT #247	83.00	cy	65.00	5,395
545	Vista Street; Temporary Fire Lane Site Demo & Haul Off	300.00	sy	10.10	3,030
546	Vista Street; Temporary Fire Lane Curb & Gutter Repair	30.00	lf	25.25	758
547	Haul of Spoils / Cut Material	1,122.00	ld	161.60	181,315
548	North Street; Asphalt Pave; 4" Profile	1,000.00	sy	35.35	35,350
549	Engineered Excavation Temp. Retaining System	7,069.00	sf	54.54	385,543
550	GPRS Scan at Roadways	1.00	ls	6,565.00	6,565
	31A - Earthwork				2,181,441
	32A - Landscape & Irrigation				
551	GRND LVL - 4" Cal. Shade Trees	14.00	ea	1,616.00	22,624
552	GRND LVL - 3" Cal. Shade Trees	11.00	ea	1,212.00	13,332
553	GRND LVL - Plantings, 3 GAL, 30" O.C.	520.00	ea	37.37	19,432
554	GRND LVL - Plantings, 1 GAL, 18" O.C.	368.00	ea	13.13	4,832
555	GRND LVL - Shovel Cut Edging	404.00	lf	2.02	816
556	GRND LVL - Drainage System	1.00	ls	23,230.00	23,230
557	GRND LVL - Bedmix, 12" Depth	134.00	cy	79.79	10,692
558	GRND LVL - Hardwood Mulch, 3" Depth	57.00	cy	91.91	5,239
559	GRND LVL - Excavation 12"	134.00	cy	37.37	5,008
560	GRND LVL - Fine Grading	22,023.00	sf	0.15	3,336
561	GRND LVL - G1 River Rock	472.00	sf	8.08	3,814
562	GRND LVL - W2 Landscape Area with Seatwall	300.00	sf	176.75	53,025
563	GRND LVL - 4" Topsoil at Sod	221.00	cy	55.55	12,277
564	GRND LVL - Weed Control	22,023.00	sf	0.20	4,449
565	GRND LVL - Spoils Haul-off	13.40	ea	471.62	6,320
566	GRND LVL - Irrigation, Sleeves, Tree Bubblers	1.00	ls	85,850.00	85,850
567	Tif Tuf Sod	17,514.00	sf	1.52	26,534
568	Site - Trees Staking	28.00	ea	213.11	5,967
569	Plant Maintenance, 90 Days	1.00	ls	13,130.00	13,130
570	Furnish and Place Fertilizer	17,514.00	sf	0.76	13,267
571	GRND LVL - Concrete Paver P3	1,100.00	sf	45.45	49,995
	32A - Landscape & Irrigation				383,167
	32B - Site Paving & Site Concrete				
572	Sidewalk 4" (Patch & Repair for UTL)	1.00	ls	5,050.00	5,050

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

	Estimate Detail	TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)			
	Description	**Qty**		**Unit Cost**	**Amount**
	Site - Site				
	32B - Site Paving & Site Concrete				
573	Site 12" CIP Retaining Site Walls	34,014.00	sf	26.26	893,208
574	Mechanical / Electrical Pads	500.00	sf	15.15	7,575
575	Site CIP Stairs	1,592.00	sf	29.29	46,630
576	Site 6" Vehicular Drive	3,166.00	sf	14.14	44,767
577	Site Pedestrian Areas, P1	5,418.00	sf	12.12	65,666
578	Site Light Pole Base	19.00	ea	2,525.00	47,975
579	Site Concrete Mow Strip, E1, 12"x6"	1,270.00	sf	8.08	10,262
580	Site Curb & Gutter	517.00	lf	32.32	16,709
581	Site ADA Curb	2.00	ea	1,515.00	3,030
582	Mechanical Yard Existing Concrete Stair Rework	1.00	ls	25,250.00	25,250
583	Integral Color Finish Site Retaining Walls	34,014.00	sf	5.50	187,077
584	Site 4" Paver Sub Base	1,303.00	sf	8.08	10,528
585	Site Concrete Maintenance Band, 36"x4"	1,302.00	sf	8.08	10,520
	32B - Site Paving & Site Concrete				1,374,247
	33A - Site Utilities				
586	Site Preparation, DEMO RCP Storm Pipe	164.00	lf	65.29	10,708
587	Site Preparation, DEMO CIP Storm Structure	646.00	sf	45.70	29,525
588	Site Preparation, DEMO Storm Structure Manhole	1.00	ea	1,684.38	1,684
589	Site Preparation, DEMO Sanitary Sewer & Cap	171.00	lf	56.15	9,601
590	Water Supply, 8" DI	120.00	lf	186.59	22,391
591	Water Supply, 6" DI	13.00	lf	169.76	2,207
592	Water 8" & 6" Gate Valves	2.00	ea	2,481.12	4,962
593	Water Irrigation Supply DR 14 PVC (Tie to Existing Supply)	150.00	lf	76.53	11,480
594	Water Irrigation Backflow Preventer	1.00	ea	31,888.23	31,888
595	Water Fire FDC Bronze	1.00	ea	7,163.51	7,164
596	Water 8" Stainless Steel Fire Riser	1.00	ea	7,163.52	7,164
597	Water Supply, 12" Cut In Tee	1.00	ea	979.39	979
598	Water Supply, 12" MJ Sleeve	1.00	ea	979.39	979
599	Water 8" Backflow Preventor w/ Vault	1.00	ea	7,163.51	7,164
600	Rock Trenching	1.00	ea	202,406.84	202,407
601	Wastewater 6" PVC	15.00	lf	93.92	1,409
602	Wastewater Precast Manhole	1.00	ea	19,103.28	19,103
603	Wastewater Cleanouts & Fittings	1.00	ea	401.24	401
604	Utilities Testing	1.00	ls	10,446.80	10,447
605	Trench Saftey Systems	1.00	ls	33,952.11	33,952
606	Existing Storm Inlet (Tie-In)	1.00	ea	3,395.22	3,395
607	Storm Drainage Area Drains, 2'x2' w/ Cast Iron Grate	5.00	ea	1,337.48	6,687

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

SKANSKA

Estimate Detail				TXST STEM Classroom BLDG_DD PKG - (RECON)	
	Description	Qty		Unit Cost	Amount
	Site - Site				
	33A - Site Utilities				
608	Utilitie Tie-In to Existing Services	1.00	ea	6,687.36	6,687
609	Storm Drainage Building Structure French Drain, 4", Wrapped	559.00	lf	58.76	32,849
610	Utl. Spoils Haul Off	1.00	ls	28,728.71	28,729
611	Vista Existing Utilities Hydro Excavation	1.00	ls	50,500.00	50,500
612	Under Ground Storm Detention Sys., 300 LF 4x4 RCB	1.00	ls	323,200.00	323,200
613	Storm Drainage 30" RCP	310.00	lf	293.82	91,083
614	Storm Drainage 24" RCP	69.00	lf	241.58	16,669
615	Storm Drainage 18" RCP	77.00	lf	221.99	17,094
616	Storm Drainage 12" RCP	49.00	lf	195.88	9,598
617	Storm Drainage Manholes (5' Diameter)	1.00	ea	19,103.29	19,103
618	Storm Drainage Discipation Structure	1.00	ea	161,600.00	161,600
619	Storm Drainage 3'x2' RCB	99.00	lf	339.52	33,613
620	Storm Drainage Emergency Overflow Catch Basin	1.00	ls	13,058.50	13,059
621	Storm Drainage Juctin Box	1.00	ls	19,103.29	19,103
	33A - Site Utilities				1,248,584
	Site - Site				9,255,118
	Total				**82,537,358**

Estimate Total	**82,537,358**

Grouping: Area / BidPkg

Trade Summary

Description	Vermeulens
01 General Conditions	
01000 General Conditions & Req.	3,116,550
	3,116,550
02 Allowance	
02000 Allowance - add'l program	650,250
	650,250
03 Concrete	
03000 Concrete	13,314,204
	13,314,204
04 Masonry	
04000 Unit Masonry	1,099,568
	1,099,568
05 Metals	
05000 Metals	2,674,208
	2,674,208
06 Wood/Plastic	
06000 Wood/Plastic	469,044
	469,044
07 Thermal/Moisture Protection	
07000 Thermal/Moisture Protection	4,075,276
	4,075,276
08 Doors/Windows	
08000 Doors/Windows	4,484,847
	4,484,847
09 Finishes	
09000 Finishes	8,419,269
	8,419,269
10 Specialties	
10000 Specialties	1,153,050
	1,153,050
11 Equipment	
11000 Equipment	16,950
	16,950
12 Furnishings	
12000 Furnishings	404,000
	404,000

Trade Summary

Description	Vermeulens
14 Conveying Systems	
14000 Elevators	1,321,364
	1,321,364
21 Fire Suppression	
21000 Fire Suppression	1,310,053
	1,310,053
22 Plumbing	
22000 Plumbing	2,912,825
	2,912,825
23 HVAC	
23000 HVAC	16,509,521
	16,509,521
26 Electrical	
26000 Electrical	10,747,765
	10,747,765
27 Low Voltage	
27000 Low Voltage	1,331,988
	1,331,988
28 Safety & Security	
28000 Safety & Security	628,018
	628,018
31 Earthwork	
31000 Earthwork	2,150,000
	2,150,000
32 Exterior Improvements	
32000 Exterior Improvements	2,250,000
	2,250,000
33 Site Utilites	
33000 Site Utilites	1,209,596
	1,209,596
34 General Conditons/Insurance/Profit	
34000 General Conditons/Insurance/Profit	9,844,470
	9,844,470
35 Design Contingency	
35100 Design Contingency	3,298,207
35200 Market Escalation Contingency	2,206,830
35300 Construction Contingency	2,748,506
	8,253,543
Grand Total	**98,346,359**

TRADE ESTIMATE

Description	Element	Quantity		Rate	Amount
01000 General Conditions & Req.					
crane & hoist	A22	144,691.00	sf	6.00	868,146
crane & hoist - increase due to duration/size		1.00	ls	300,000.00	300,000
	A22 Floor Structure				**1,168,146**
crane & hoist	A23	25,593.00	sf	6.00	153,558
	A23 Roof Structure				**153,558**
mockups	A32	100,000.00	ls	1.00	100,000
	A32 Cladding				**100,000**
General Requirements	Z11	2.%	ls		1,574,846
	Z11 General Requirements				**1,574,846**
Parking	Z31	.2%	ls		120,000
	Z31 Parking				**120,000**
	01000 General Conditions & Re				**3,116,550**
02000 Allowance - add'l program					
add program, lvl 1	D22	1,445.00	ls	450.00	650,250
	D22 Work to Adjacent				**650,250**
	02000 Allowance - add'l progra				**650,250**
03000 Concrete					
drilled piers 4'diax53' avg, 110pcy, 56no	A11	1,434.00	cy	600.00	860,400
drilled piers, casing		737.00	lf	70.00	51,590
drilled piers, extra for rock		1,434.00	cy	75.00	107,550
		0.00		0.00	0
wall footings 1.5x3' avg, 180pcy 543lf		106.00	cy	1,119.80	118,699
wall footings 5x3' avg, 180pcy 140lf		78.00	cy	1,119.80	87,344
foundation walls 12" avg, 200pcy 808sf		30.00	cy	1,832.40	54,972
pile caps 4x4x5' avg, 140pcy, 8no		24.00	cy	1,119.80	26,875
foundation details, misc		23,798.00	sf	1.00	23,798
	A11 Foundations				**1,331,228**
slab on grade 5" avg, 1.7psf	A21	18,095.00	sf	12.22	221,121
slab on grade 8" avg, 1.7psf		5,703.00	sf	13.75	78,416
elevator pits 10.5x11' avg		4.00	no	16,800.00	67,200
pits, pads, detailing		23,798.00	sf	2.00	47,596
	A21 On Grade				**414,333**
concrete pan joist 5+20", 120pcy	A22	144,691.00	sf	31.50	4,557,767
concrete columns 2x2' avg, 330pcy, 4,207lf		632.00	cy	1,730.00	1,093,360
concrete walls 12", 7,605sf, 9.25psf		262.00	cy	1,770.00	463,740
concrete walls 16", 7,598sf, 9.25psf		375.00	cy	1,300.00	487,500
concrete tiers		3,989.00	sf	25.50	101,720
concrete ramps		200.00	sf	10.00	2,000
concrete details, misc		144,691.00	sf	1.00	144,691
		0.00		0.00	0
PT transfer girders		1.00	ls	644,624.00	644,624
panel pricing (also qty stairs/elev)		1.00	ls	-146,000.00	-146,000
	A22 Floor Structure				**7,349,401**
concrete pan joist 5+20", 120pcy	A23	24,843.00	sf	31.50	782,555
	A23 Roof Structure				**782,555**

TRADE ESTIMATE

Description	Element	Quantity		Rate	Amount
concrete walls 12" avg, 7.5psf	A31	10,276.00	sf	63.00	647,388
	A31 Basement Walls				**647,388**
precast panel (architectural/articulated)	A32	36,087.00	sf	62.35	2,250,024
cladding details, misc		36,087.00	sf	2.00	72,174
	A32 Cladding				**2,322,198**
allocate avb/insulation to precast	A32	70,172.00	sf	5.64	396,000
	A32 Backup				**396,000**
areaway (outside mech)	A35	200.00	sf	350.00	70,000
loading dock concrete, walls, floors		920.00	sf	30.00	27,600
move qty steel/elev		1.00	ls	-100,000.00	-100,000
	A35 Projections - Area Based				**-2,400**
raised tiered platform	B21	2,371.00	sf	31.00	73,501
	B21 Flooring				**73,501**
	03000 Concrete				**13,314,204**
04000 Unit Masonry					
brick	A32	1,538.00	sf	35.63	54,799
stone panel		7,629.00	sf	76.35	582,474
cladding details, misc		7,629.00	sf	2.00	15,258
limestone arch		1.00	ls	134,158.00	134,158
	A32 Cladding				**786,689**
limestone arch	A35	624.00	sf	76.35	47,642
loading dock/mech yard masonry		1.00	ls	265,237.00	265,237
	A35 Projections - Area Based				**312,879**
	04000 Unit Masonry				**1,099,568**
05000 Metals					
concrete stairs 5.3x16' avg	A22	21.00	flt	20,000.00	420,000
metals misc 0.5psf		84,244.00	lbs	4.00	336,976
	A22 Stairs, Miscellaneous				**756,976**
metal deck, 3"	A23	750.00	sf	14.00	10,500
steel dunnage, details		25,593.00	sf	1.00	25,593
	A23 Roof Structure				**36,093**
steel bracing, details, 2.25 psf	A32	70,172.00	sf	6.10	428,049
	A32 Backup				**428,049**
glass guardrail	A34	89.00	lf	662.00	58,918
	A34 Terrace				**58,918**
steel trellis framing, painted	A35	2,810.00	sf	125.00	351,250
green screen steel		40.00	tns	3,750.00	150,000
move qty steel/elev		1.00	ls	100,000.00	100,000
reduce misc steel at elev		1.00	ls	-202,000.00	-202,000
	A35 Projections - Area Based				**399,250**
metal guard perforated panel	B11	1,134.00	lf	410.00	464,940
metal piperail, handrail, misc.		141.00	lf	150.00	21,150
glass guard		187.00	lf	660.00	123,420
rail pricing		1.00	ls	173,392.00	173,392
	B11 Railings				**782,902**
metal panel acoustic	B23	657.00	sf	60.00	39,420

TRADE ESTIMATE

Description	Element	Quantity		Rate	Amount
	B23 Wall Finishes				**39,420**
tables, classroom by owner	B31	1.00	ls	50,000.00	50,000
	B31 Casework				**50,000**
handrails	D11	613.00	lf	200.00	122,600
	D11 Improvements				**122,600**
	05000 Metals				**2,674,208**
06000 Wood/Plastic					
wood blocking	B11	32,684.00	lf	3.50	114,394
	B11 Partitions				**114,394**
wood, solid top typical	B31	0.00			
cabinet base		73.00	lf	640.00	46,720
cabinet upper		59.00	lf	355.00	20,945
counter, acrylic top to classroom		480.00	lf	410.00	196,800
counter vanity, quartz top		197.00	lf	535.00	105,395
shelving mailboxs		21.00	lf	190.00	3,990
shelving, misc		55.00	lf	560.00	30,800
market adjustment div 06, reconciled		1.00	ls	-50,000.00	-50,000
	B31 Casework				**354,650**
	06000 Wood/Plastic				**469,044**
07000 Thermal/Moisture Protection					
	A11	0.00		0.00	0
waterproofing/insulation/drainboard		808.00	sf	15.27	12,338
	A11 Foundations				**12,338**
tie off posts	A22	50,500.00	ls	1.00	50,500
slab edge firestopping		161,954.00	ls	1.00	161,954
	A22 Stairs, Miscellaneous				**212,454**
waterproofing/drainboard/insulation	A31	10,276.00	sf	15.25	156,709
	A31 Basement Walls				**156,709**
metal panel	A32	24,918.00	sf	62.17	1,549,152
cladding details, misc		24,918.00	sf	2.00	49,836
	A32 Cladding				**1,598,988**
fluid applied air and moisture barrier	A32	70,172.00	sf	7.00	491,204
mineral wool board insulation 2"		70,172.00	sf	5.10	357,877
sealing, caulking		70,172.00	sf	2.80	196,482
allocate avb/insultation to precast		70,172.00	sf	-5.64	-396,000
avb adjustment, reconciled		2,559.00	ls	-1.00	-2,559
	A32 Backup				**647,004**
mod bit	A34	25,593.00	sf	34.30	877,840
parapet backs		4,896.00	sf	30.00	146,880
flashing, accessories		25,593.00	sf	3.00	76,779
	A34 Roofing				**1,101,499**
pedestal pavers	A34	895.00	sf	76.35	68,333
	A34 Terrace				**68,333**
building soffit, backup	A35	1,795.00	sf	10.00	17,950
		0.00	sf		
sunfins 0.5' wide		3,500.00	lf	50.00	175,000

TRADE ESTIMATE

Description	Element	Quantity		Rate	Amount
	A35 Projections - Area Based				**192,950**
premium for pedestals - remove at L4, reconciled	D11	0.00	sf	0.00	0
move pavers to Div 07 - reconciled		85,000.00	ls	1.00	85,000
	D11 Paving & Structure				**85,000**
	07000 Thermal/Moisture Protec				**4,075,276**
08000 Doors/Windows					
curtainwall	A33	18,013.00	sf	117.00	2,107,521
spandrel		3,529.00	sf	10.00	35,290
glazed details, misc		18,013.00	sf	8.00	144,104
curtainwall qty, reconciled		-1,309.00	sf	117.00	-153,153
	A33 Windows				**2,133,762**
glazed	A33	6.00	no	5,950.00	35,700
hollow metal		11.00	no	2,850.00	31,350
auto-openers		3.00	no	5,650.00	16,950
	A33 Entrances				**84,000**
sunfins 1.5' wide	A35	1,500.00	lf	150.00	225,000
		0.00	sf		
	A35 Projections - Area Based				**225,000**
glazed screens, lites	B11	7,063.00	sf	70.00	494,410
glazed rated 2hr - price at standard, reconciled		537.00	sf	70.00	37,590
		0.00			
won door, reconciled		1.00	ls	183,320.00	183,320
	B11 Partitions				**715,320**
glazed aluminum to lobbies	B12	7.00	no	4,385.00	30,695
rated to egress		45.00	no	4,010.00	180,450
veneer to classrooms, labs with glass		77.00	no	3,260.00	251,020
veneer to offices		190.00	no	2,750.00	522,500
painted to service/support		120.00	no	2,620.00	314,400
hardware auto openers extra		5.00	no	5,540.00	27,700
	B12 Doors, Frames, Hardware				**1,326,765**
	08000 Doors/Windows				**4,484,847**
09000 Finishes					
safing, sealing	A22	168,489.00	sf	1.00	168,489
	A22 Stairs, Miscellaneous				**168,489**
gyp, stud/furring	A31	10,276.00	sf	5.10	52,408
	A31 Basement Walls				**52,408**
metal light gage 6"	A32	70,172.00	sf	8.15	571,902
glass mat sheathing 5/8"		70,172.00	sf	3.60	252,619
batt insulation		70,172.00	sf	1.50	105,258
interior gyp 5/8"		70,172.00	sf	3.10	217,533
wood blocking		70,172.00	sf	1.10	77,189
	A32 Backup				**1,224,501**
building soffit, painted gyp	A35	1,795.00	sf	25.00	44,875
	A35 Projections - Area Based				**44,875**
gyp4, stud2, batt to chase	B11	3,369.00	sf	15.10	50,872
gyp4, stud, batt to rated		2,232.00	sf	13.50	30,132

TRADE ESTIMATE

Description	Element	Quantity		Rate	Amount
gyp2, liner, stud, batt to shafts	B11	33,339.00	sf	12.75	425,072
gyp2, stud, batt to typical		184,331.00	sf	8.50	1,566,814
gyp2, stud/furring, batt		2,568.00	sf	8.50	21,828
gyp2, stud/furring		3,176.00	sf	8.30	26,361
gyp, stud/furring		41,496.00	sf	6.10	253,126
		0.00			
	B11 Partitions				**2,374,204**
concrete sealed	B21	14,941.00	sf	3.05	45,570
concrete polished		33,527.00	sf	5.70	191,104
precast tread w/steel riser - see structural		3,313.00	sf	0.00	0
terrazzo cementitous		19,969.00	sf	23.00	459,287
terrazzo tread/riser		3,167.00	sf	46.00	145,682
carpet tile		69,747.00	sf	6.40	446,381
entry mat carpet tile OFOI		122.00	sf	0.00	0
floor protection		168,489.00	sf	1.30	219,036
	B21 Flooring				**1,507,059**
metal stainless	B21	973.00	lf	40.75	39,650
terrazzo		4,606.00	lf	31.50	145,089
rubber		27,107.00	lf	3.00	81,321
	B21 Base				**266,060**
misc upgrades/sails/lobby tbd	B22	0.00	sf	0.00	0
gyp suspended, acoustic		2,514.00	sf	12.75	32,054
gyp suspended		30,127.00	sf	9.20	277,168
gyp details, fascia, soffits		7,100.00	lf	32.00	227,200
acoustic tile standard to corridors		20,926.00	sf	7.15	149,621
acoustic tile premium		74,254.00	sf	12.25	909,612
paint		32,641.00	sf	2.30	75,074
paint exposed - tbd		16,965.00	sf	0.00	0
	B22 Ceilings				**1,670,729**
misc wall upgrades tbd	B23	0.00	sf	0.00	0
panel fabric acoustic		186.00	sf	30.00	5,580
tile ceramic wainscot to janitor		0.00	sf	0.00	0
tile porcelain		9,588.00	sf	24.70	236,824
paint		370,716.00	sf	2.00	741,432
wallcovering allow, reconciled		100,000.00	ls	1.00	100,000
coating to green screen, reconciled		27,109.00	ls	1.00	27,109
	B23 Wall Finishes				**1,110,945**
	09000 Finishes				**8,419,269**
10000 Specialties					
louvers	A33	296.00	sf	137.40	40,670
	A33 Windows				**40,670**
movable horizontal	B11	732.00	sf	115.00	84,180
	B11 Partitions				**84,180**
panel glass back painted, markerboard	B23	8,829.00	sf	50.00	441,450
panel porcelain, markerboard		6,124.00	sf	25.00	153,100
	B23 Wall Finishes				**594,550**
washroom accessories	B31	141.00	no	295.00	41,595

TRADE ESTIMATE

Description	Element	Quantity		Rate	Amount
washroom partitions	B31	56.00	no	1,330.00	74,480
signage, code minimum		405.00	no	185.00	74,925
wall guards, corner to columns, reconciled		240.00	no	200.00	48,000
specialties, misc. FEC - tbd, reconciled		0.00	no	0.00	0
market adj, rate on marker boards, reconciled		-150,000.00	ls	1.00	-150,000
	B31 Fittings - Misc				**89,000**
audio visual projector screens and metals to classrooms/labs	B32	33.00	no	5,650.00	186,450
audio visual projector screens and metals to breakout		10.00	no	5,650.00	56,500
audio visual projector screens and metals to conference		6.00	no	5,650.00	33,900
audio visual projector screens and metals to lobby		12.00	no	5,650.00	67,800
	B32 Equipment - Other				**344,650**
	10000 Specialties				**1,153,050**
11000 Equipment					
loading bumpers/levelers/lifts - tbd	B32	0.00	no	28,005.00	0
appliances microwave/refrigerator to kitchen/kitchenette		3.00	no	5,650.00	16,950
	B32 Equipment - Other				**16,950**
	11000 Equipment				**16,950**
12000 Furnishings					
blinds, shades manual	B31	3,035.00	sf	16.30	49,470
blinds, dual shades motorized		4,711.00	sf	30.50	143,686
market adj, rate on shades, reconciled		210,844.00	ls	1.00	210,844
	B31 Fittings - Misc				**404,000**
	12000 Furnishings				**404,000**
14000 Elevators					
passenger 2 cabs	B33	16.00	st	51,918.00	830,688
passenger, future 1 cab		8.00	st	0.00	0
service 1 cab		8.00	st	55,990.00	447,920
cab finish extra		2.00	no	21,378.00	42,756
	B33 Elevators				**1,321,364**
	14000 Elevators				**1,321,364**
21000 Fire Suppression					
incoming service, DCVA, FDC	C12	30,600.00	ls	1.00	30,600
fire pump 1000gpm w/ 10gpm jockey		1.00	no	71,260.00	71,260
sprinkler coverage		168,489.00	sf	6.25	1,053,056
sprinkler coverage to soffit		1,795.00	sf	5.09	9,137
schl 40 premium		80,000.00	ls	1.00	80,000
chemical system		68,000.00	ls	1.00	68,000
window system		45,000.00	ls	1.00	45,000
adjust to market, reconciled		-47,000.00	ls	1.00	-47,000
	C12 Sprinklers				**1,310,053**
	21000 Fire Suppression				**1,310,053**
22000 Plumbing					
foundation drains	A11	1,903.00	lf	28.50	54,236
	A11 Foundations				**54,236**
water service entrance, 6" water meter, RPBP, etc	C11	25,000.00	ls	1.00	25,000

TRADE ESTIMATE

Description	Element	Quantity		Rate	Amount
booster pump, quadplex	C11	1.00	no	71,260.00	71,260
heat exchanger, steam-water		2.00	no	50,900.00	101,800
water heater (for pressure zones)		1.00	no	10,180.00	10,180
recirculation pump		1.00	no	5,319.00	5,319
sump pump		3.00	no	5,319.00	15,957
thermal mixing valve station		1.00	no	8,500.00	8,500
magnetic insertion flow meter, install		1.00	no	1,500.00	1,500
water softener, duplex		1.00	no	55,990.00	55,990
sewage ejector, storm ejector, mixing valves, misc equipment sizing		168,489.00	sf	0.51	85,929
testing, coordination, BIM		168,489.00	sf	1.00	168,489
	C11 Equipment				**549,924**
water closets	C11	52.00	no	1,965.00	102,180
urinals		12.00	no	1,446.00	17,352
lavatories		56.00	no	1,603.00	89,768
sinks		5.00	no	1,293.00	6,465
mop sink basins		8.00	no	1,807.00	14,456
bottle filling stations		8.00	no	3,105.00	24,840
misc fixtures not shown		10.00	no	1,670.00	16,700
carriers		120.00	no	1,120.00	134,400
	C11 Major Domestic Fixtures				**406,161**
roof drains	C11	26.00	no	957.00	24,882
floor drains		33.00	no	880.00	29,040
floor sinks		14.00	no	1,013.00	14,182
hose bibs		26.00	no	543.00	14,118
ice machine box, 1 water		5.00	no	543.00	2,715
trap primers		8.00	no	1,000.00	8,000
misc minor fixtures, allow		10.00	no	543.00	5,430
	C11 Minor Domestic Fixtures				**98,367**
water, 6"	C11	100.00	lf	274.00	27,400
water, 3"		1,940.00	lf	136.00	263,840
water, 2"-2.5"		1,437.00	lf	98.00	140,826
water, 1"-1.5"		1,485.00	lf	67.00	99,495
water, branch		4,170.00	lf	58.00	241,860
waste & vent		7,815.00	lf	80.00	625,200
storm		2,568.00	lf	120.00	308,160
headend equipment connections		9.00	no	1,858.00	16,722
fixture connections		151.00	no	534.00	80,634
	C11 Piping				**1,804,137**
	22000 Plumbing				**2,912,825**
23000 HVAC					
vendor budget pre SD: $15/cfm, per deck, $5.3M	C13	0.00		0.00	0
AHU-1-8, 24,000cfm each		192,000.00	cfm	12.20	2,342,400
extra for dual deck unit		192,000.00	cfm	8.00	1,536,000
market condition		192,000.00	cfm	2.00	384,000
	C13 Air Handling Units				**4,262,400**
EF-1, exhaust fan	C13	6,000.00	cfm	1.00	6,000

TRADE ESTIMATE

Description	Element	Quantity		Rate	Amount
EF-2, exhaust fan	C13	200.00	cfm	2.00	400
SF-1,2,3, stair pressurization fan		120,000.00	cfm	1.50	180,000
	C13 Fans				**186,400**
connect to incoming service	C13	10,000.00	ls	1.00	10,000
HWP-1,2, hot water pumps, 600gpm		2.00	no	37,418.00	74,836
SHX-1,2, shell and tube heat exchangers, 600gpm		2.00	no	55,990.00	111,980
condensate return pump package, 25gpm		1.00	no	12,500.00	12,500
PRV station		1.00	no	76,350.00	76,350
VFDs, 40hp		2.00	no	14,725.00	29,450
remainder of plant: air separators, expansion tanks, flash tanks		50,000.00	ls	1.00	50,000
	C13 Heating Plant				**365,116**
connect to incoming service	C13	25,000.00	ls	1.00	25,000
CHWP-1,2, chilled water pumps, 1600gpm		2.00	no	49,300.00	98,600
VFDs, 100hp		2.00	no	28,900.00	57,800
remainder of plant: air separators, expansion tanks, chemical treatment, flash tanks		50,000.00	ls	1.00	50,000
	C13 Cooling Plant				**231,400**
ductwork	C13	249,527.00	lbs	14.50	3,618,142
reduce insulation, reconciled		-39,262.50	sf	5.60	-219,870
insulation		164,026.00	sf	5.60	918,546
air distribution - diffusers, grilles, dampers		168,489.00	sf	2.55	429,647
market adj,		1.00	ls	3,000.00	3,000
	C13 Air Distribution				**4,749,464**
VAV boxes, dual duct	C13	169.00	no	2,586.00	437,034
VAV boxes, single duct		32.00	no	2,100.00	67,200
mini-split condensing units		4.00	no	16,725.00	66,900
mini-split indoor units		32.00	no	8,653.00	276,896
CRAC units		2.00	no	50,900.00	101,800
terminal units not shown, allow 10%		20.00	no	2,586.00	51,720
	C13 Terminal Units				**1,001,550**
piping, headend	C13	500.00	lf	226.00	113,000
piping, risers & AHU connections		5,000.00	lf	153.00	765,000
piping to CRAC unit		250.00	lf	66.00	16,500
piping to mini-split units		800.00	lf	61.00	48,800
drains, vents, etc.		1,000.00	lf	41.00	41,000
headend equipment connections		24.00	no	3,207.00	76,968
terminal unit connections		38.00	no	845.00	32,110
	C13 Piping				**1,093,378**
fuel oil system not required	C13	0.00	kw		
testing, balancing, BIM, coordination, as-builts & 3rd party assist commissioning		168,489.00	sf	1.75	294,856
	C13 Miscellaneous				**294,856**
Building Automation	C14	0.00			
AHU, 40pts each		320.00	pts	1,654.00	529,280
fans, 3pts each		15.00	pts	1,654.00	24,810
heating plant		30.00	pts	1,654.00	49,620

TRADE ESTIMATE

Description	Element	Quantity		Rate	Amount
cooling plant	C14	15.00	pts	1,654.00	24,810
misc plumbing & electrical		20.00	pts	1,654.00	33,080
		0.00			
Terminal Units		0.00			
VAV boxes, supply & return, allow 5pts each		1,005.00	pts	723.00	726,615
mini-split systems, 4pts each		128.00	pts	723.00	92,544
CRAC unit, 8pts		16.00	pts	723.00	11,568
terminal units not shown, allow 5pts each		100.00	pts	723.00	72,300
	C14 Controls				1,564,627
chilled water, 14"	D12	1,650.00	lf	967.00	1,595,550
steam & condensate, 6", 3"		1,650.00	lf	458.00	755,700
thermal connect to existing valve		4.00	no	15,270.00	61,080
premium for complexity		3,480.00	lf	100.00	348,000
	D12 Building Services				2,760,330
	23000 HVAC				16,509,521
26000 Electrical					
incoming service, 3000A	C21	200.00	lf	1,273.00	254,600
main switchgear		3,000.00	A	133.00	399,000
distribution boards,800A		1.00	no	22,500.00	22,500
distribution boards,400A		1.00	no	13,981.00	13,981
panelboard, 42ccts		38.00	no	8,800.00	334,400
panelboard, 126ccts		18.00	no	11,878.00	213,804
transformers		16.00	no	8,600.00	137,600
feeder, 800A		170.00	lf	260.00	44,200
feeder, 600A		100.00	lf	225.00	22,500
feeder, 400A		100.00	lf	193.00	19,300
feeder, 125A-225A		7,375.00	lf	62.00	457,250
grounding		168,489.00	sf	0.50	84,245
meters		168,489.00	sf	0.25	42,122
	C21 Normal Service & Distribution				2,045,502
diesel emergency generator, 750KW	C21	750.00	kw	675.00	506,250
diesel generator, reconciled to 500KW		-248.75	kw	675.00	-167,906
emergency distribution board		600.00	A	70.00	42,000
ATS, 800A		1.00	no	37,500.00	37,500
ATS, 400A		1.00	no	18,750.00	18,750
dual purpose docking station		1.00	no	40,000.00	40,000
UPS, reconciled		1.00	no	50,000.00	50,000
	C21 Emergency Service & Distribution				526,594
elevators	C21	4.00	no	15,000.00	60,000
booster pump		1.00	no	9,400.00	9,400
recirculation pump		1.00	no	1,400.00	1,400
sump pump		2.00	no	1,400.00	2,800
water heaters		3.00	no	1,200.00	3,600
water softener		1.00	no	1,200.00	1,200
fire pump		1.00	no	25,000.00	25,000
AHUs		8.00	no	12,500.00	100,000
HVAC pumps		5.00	no	3,600.00	18,000

TRADE ESTIMATE

Description	Element	Quantity		Rate	Amount
CRAC units	C21	2.00	no	2,250.00	4,500
VAVs		201.00	no	590.00	118,590
mini splits		32.00	no	1,300.00	41,600
terminal units not shown		20.00	no	590.00	11,800
misc motor wiring		168,489.00	sf	0.50	84,245
	C21 Motor Wiring & Control				**482,135**
F1, 4' linear BOH light	C22	145.00	no	517.00	74,965
F2, 4' recessed linear LED		1,075.00	no	625.00	671,875
F3, recessed LED downlight		301.00	no	520.00	156,520
F4, 4' recessed linear LED		318.00	no	680.00	216,240
F5, LED tape light		478.00	lf	125.00	59,750
F6/10, 4' recessed linear LED, stairs/elevator		58.00	no	680.00	39,440
F8, recessed linear LED		264.00	lf	165.00	43,560
F9, 48" LED ring		6.00	no	2,500.00	15,000
F11/12/13, exterior wall mounted lights		16.00	no	2,200.00	35,200
F14, 6' LED ring		3.00	no	3,200.00	9,600
F15, 6' recessed linear LED		238.00	no	950.00	226,100
F16, 7' LED ring		2.00	no	3,400.00	6,800
F17, 46" LED ring		21.00	no	2,430.00	51,030
F18, 4" dia recessed LED downlight		97.00	no	520.00	50,440
F19, 4' recessed linear LED		152.00	no	680.00	103,360
linear, count only		61.00	no		
exit lights, allow		80.00	no	473.00	37,840
wiring & switches		2,573.00	no	272.00	699,856
occupancy/vaccancy sensor		491.00	no	306.00	150,246
lighting controls		168,489.00	sf	1.60	269,582
lighting, not shown		75,000.00	ls	1.00	75,000
wiring to linears, reconciled		200.00	ls	272.00	54,400
lighting rates, reconciled		218,756.00	ls	1.00	218,756
	C22 Lighting				**3,265,560**
duplex receptacles	C22	1,490.00	no	450.00	670,500
double duplex receptacles		125.00	no	570.00	71,250
cord reel receptacles		8.00	no	940.00	7,520
receptacles in raceway		412.00	no	143.00	58,916
dual channel raceway		824.00	lf	168.00	138,432
floor boxes		8.00	no	1,800.00	14,400
poke-thru		63.00	no	1,475.00	92,925
devices not shown, raceways to former floor boxes		75,000.00	ls	1.00	75,000
junction box		63.00	no	1,050.00	66,150
	C22 Devices				**1,195,093**
fire alarm system (includes wiring & testing), allow 1/220sf	C23	765.00	no	814.00	622,710
BDA, allow		168,489.00	sf	0.56	94,354
	C23 Fire Alarm				**717,064**
tel/data outlets, 1 port	C23	594.00	no	168.00	99,792
tel/data outlets, 2 port		517.00	no	168.00	86,856
tel/data outlets, 2 port, raceway		188.00	no	120.00	22,560

TRADE ESTIMATE

Description	Element	Quantity		Rate	Amount
tel/data outlets, 4 port	C23	3.00	no	168.00	504
tel/data outlets, 6 port		31.00	no	168.00	5,208
wireless access points		122.00	no	168.00	20,496
cable tray		3,760.00	lf	58.00	218,080
conduit		1,020.00	lf	32.00	32,640
cable management: cable tray, sleeves, conduit, j-hooks, etc		162,079.00	sf	0.25	40,520
DAS - TBD		0.00	sf	0.00	0
	C23 Tel/Data				**526,656**
AV, conduit only	C23	297.00	no	750.00	222,750
lightning protection		168,489.00	sf	0.56	94,354
temp lighting & power		168,489.00	sf	0.75	126,367
misc electrical, BIM coordination		168,489.00	sf	1.25	210,611
	C23 Other Systems				**654,082**
S&C vista switch, 2no, TBD	D13	2.00	no	151,500.00	303,000
utility transformers, 2000kva		2.00	no	178,150.00	356,300
electrical ductbank, primary		160.00	lf	723.00	115,680
electrical ductbank, emergency ductbank		60.00	lf	362.00	21,720
electrical ductbank, secondary		80.00	lf	575.00	46,000
telecom OSP conduit, (4) 4"		165.00	lf	428.00	70,620
electrical/telecom, connect to existing		2.00	no	25,450.00	50,900
premium for complexity		465.00	lf	204.00	94,860
power to remote yard, reconciled		50,000.00	ls	1.00	50,000
secondary, reconciled		46,000.00	ls	1.00	46,000
	D13 Building Services				**1,155,080**
site lighting	D13	180,000.00	ls	1.00	180,000
F11, exterior wall mounted lights		10.00	no	0.00	0
	D13 Site Lighting & Services				**180,000**
	26000 Electrical				**10,747,765**
27000 Low Voltage					
cable & jacks, 1 port	C23	594.00	no	344.00	204,336
cable & jacks, 2 port		639.00	no	497.00	317,583
cable & jacks, 2 port, raceway		188.00	no	292.00	54,896
cable & jacks, 4 port		3.00	no	905.00	2,715
cable & jacks, 6 port		31.00	no	1,138.00	35,278
backbone & fiber		2,446.00	no	92.00	225,032
IT closet fitout		16.00	no	13,743.00	219,888
tech closet fitout - tbd, reconciled out		0.00	no	25,000.00	0
server room - tbd, reconciled out		0.00	no	100,000.00	0
market adj, reconciled		1.00	ls	272,260.00	272,260
	C23 Tel/Data				**1,331,988**
AV, system balance - tbd	C23	0.00	ls	1.00	0
	C23 Other Systems				**0**
	27000 Low Voltage				**1,331,988**
28000 Safety & Security					
security headend equipment	C23	50,000.00	ls	1.00	50,000
camera, interior		28.00	no	2,215.00	62,020

TRADE ESTIMATE

Description	Element	Quantity		Rate	Amount
camera, interior, 360	C23	9.00	no	3,312.00	29,808
camera, exterior		4.00	no	2,463.00	9,852
card readers		60.00	no	3,500.00	210,000
door position sensor		101.00	no	462.00	46,662
request to exit		98.00	no	462.00	45,276
wiring & testing		300.00	no	248.00	74,400
reconciled market adjustment		100,000.00	ls	1.00	100,000
	C23 Security Systems				**628,018**
	28000 Safety & Security				**628,018**
31000 Earthwork					
excavation bulk (adjustment to FFE) 3.25d'	A12	3,631.00	cy	13.74	49,890
excavation foundation (digging out caps and wall footings) 4d'		3,525.00	cy	13.74	48,433
excavation working space 15'w to perimeter		6,348.00	cy	13.74	87,222
excavation rock extra assume 25%		2,320.00	cy	100.00	232,000
haul away		13,807.00	cy	13.23	182,667
backfill granular		9,644.50	cy	34.10	328,877
excavation misc (dewatering, obstruction removal)		9,272.00	cy	15.27	141,583
ground improvement aggregate piers/piles tbd		0.00	cy	0.00	0
excavation unforseen allowance		50,000.00	ls	1.00	50,000
market adj, reconciled		1.00	ls	83,665.00	83,665
	A12 Earthwork				**1,204,337**
soldierpiles and lagging	A12	5,458.00	sf	61.08	333,375
soil pinning, per reconciliation		200,000.00	ls	1.00	200,000
	A12 Retention				**533,375**
strip and prepare	D11	59,327.00	sf	2.00	118,654
grading rough		37,990.00	sf	3.00	113,970
erosion control		59,327.00	sf	0.50	29,664
	D11 Site Preparation				**262,288**
paving to Vista/Jane/North St	D11	150,000.00	ls	1.00	150,000
	D11 Paving & Structure				**150,000**
jack and bore, hydro excavation - with earthwork? Reconciled	D12	0.00	lf	75.00	0
	D12 Building Services				**0**
	31000 Earthwork				**2,150,000**
32000 Exterior Improvements					
plantings in planter boxes	A34	479.00	sf	150.00	71,850
trees		3.00	no	1,527.00	4,581
small table FF&E		0.00	no	0.00	0
large table FF&E		0.00	no	0.00	0
moveable tables FF&E		0.00	no	0.00	0
lounge chairs FF&E		0.00	no	0.00	0
misc furnishings		1,374.00	sf	10.00	13,740
	A34 Terrace				**90,171**
concrete paving	D11	7,195.00	sf	12.22	87,923
concrete pavers		4,536.00	sf	25.00	113,400
concrete mow band		1,284.00	sf	10.00	12,840

TRADE ESTIMATE

Description	Element	Quantity		Rate	Amount
river rock	D11	481.00	sf	7.50	3,608
premium for concrete base		1,112.00	sf	12.00	13,344
protect existing sidewalk		652.00	sf	8.00	5,216
ramp premium		519.00	sf	10.00	5,190
stair treads		865.00	lf	152.70	132,085
move pavers to Div 07 - reconciled		-85,000.00	ls	1.00	-85,000
	D11 Paving & Structure				**288,606**
steel grate	D11	200.00	sf	100.00	20,000
benches		6.00	no	3,000.00	18,000
trash receptacles		6.00	no	1,500.00	9,000
retaining walls, limestone cladding		11,554.00	sf	200.00	2,310,800
site wall rate - reduce to $60/sf		-866,550.00	ls	1.00	-866,550
retaining walls, drilled piers 3'dia x 47' avg, 110pcy, 24no		295.00	cy	900.00	265,500
transformer pad		981.00	sf	10.00	9,810
concrete planters		18.00	no	1,000.00	18,000
market adj, reconciled		1.00	ls	-273,869.00	-273,869
	D11 Improvements				**1,510,691**
mulch	D11	1,749.00	sf	5.00	8,745
sod		17,721.00	sf	2.00	35,442
landscape areas		4,161.00	sf	20.00	83,220
tree protection		16.00	no	1,000.00	16,000
ornamental trees		11.00	no	1,500.00	16,500
shade trees		14.00	no	2,000.00	28,000
plating soil		1,555.00	sf	75.00	116,625
irrigation		28,000.00	sf	2.00	56,000
	D11 Planting				**360,532**
	32000 Exterior Improvements				**2,250,000**
33000 Site Utilites					
water/fire, 8" DI	D12	120.00	lf	163.00	19,560
water/fire, 6" DI		20.00	lf	139.00	2,780
water, connect to existing		1.00	no	8,383.00	8,383
sanitary, 6" PVC		40.00	lf	112.00	4,480
sanitary, manhole on existing line		1.00	no	19,342.00	19,342
rock trenching premium		200,000.00	ls	1.00	200,000
	D12 Building Services				**254,545**
storm, 3'x2' RCB	D12	100.00	lf	840.00	84,000
storm, 30" RCP		315.00	lf	259.00	81,585
storm, 24" RCP		70.00	lf	216.00	15,120
storm, 18" RCP		80.00	lf	173.00	13,840
storm, 12" RCP		50.00	lf	151.00	7,550
storm, 6" HDPE		15.00	lf	81.00	1,215
storm, trench drain		10.00	lf	300.00	3,000
storm, manholes		1.00	no	10,842.00	10,842
storm, junction box		1.00	no	4,348.00	4,348
storm, dissipation structure		1.00	no	101,800.00	101,800
storm, grate inlet		1.00	no	1,725.00	1,725

TRADE ESTIMATE

Description	Element	Quantity		Rate	Amount
storm, overflow waterfall	D12	332.00	lf	305.00	101,260
storm, connect to existing		2.00	no	8,383.00	16,766
storm, underground basin		1.00	no	400,000.00	400,000
premium for complexity		640.00	lf	100.00	64,000
jack and bore, hydro excavation		640.00	lf	75.00	48,000
	D12 Site Drainage & Services				**955,051**
	33000 Site Utilites				**1,209,596**
34000 General Conditons/Insurance/Profit					
General Conditions & Bond & Precon	Z11	7.2%	ls		5,626,648
	Z11 General Conditions & Bond & Precon				**5,626,648**
Insurance - by owner	Z11	.%	ls		0
	Z11 Insurance - by owner				**0**
SDI	Z11	1.%	ls		785,535
	Z11 SDI				**785,535**
Building Permit	Z11	.%	ls		0
	Z11 Building Permit				**0**
Profit/Fee/Risk (3.5% of Total)	Z12	4.4%	ls		3,432,288
	Z12 Profit/Fee/Risk (3.5% of Total)				**3,432,288**
Ancillary Costs - precon - nic	Z31	.%	ls		0
	Z31 Ancillary Costs - precon - nic				**0**
	34000 General Conditons/Insur				**9,844,470**
35100 Design Contingency					
Design Stage Contingency	Z21	4.2%	ls		3,298,207
	Z21 Design Stage Contingency				**3,298,207**
Bidding Contingency	Z22	.%	ls		0
	Z22 Bidding Contingency				**0**
	35100 Design Contingency				**3,298,207**
35200 Market Escalation Contingency					
Escalation Contingency - Q2 2024	Z22	2.8%	ls		2,206,830
	Z22 Escalation Contingency - Q2 2024				**2,206,830**
	35200 Market Escalation Contin				**2,206,830**
35300 Construction Contingency					
Construction Contingency	Z23	3.5%	ls		2,748,506
	Z23 Construction Contingency				**2,748,506**
	35300 Construction Contingenc				**2,748,506**
Grand Total					**98,346,359**

TAB SIX

TOTAL PROJECT COST (TPC)

STEM Classroom Building

Total Estimated Constructiont Cost:	$101,947,381.00
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	$101,947,381.00
CMR Pre-Construction Services:	$200,000.00
Owner's Construction Contingency:	$6,174,144.00
Architect/Engineer Fees:	$6,854,832.00
Furnishings and Equipment:	$4,406,400.00
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	$3,389,123.00
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	$3,263,494.00
Project Contingency:	$4,870,126.00
Project Management Administrative Fees:	$5,284,999.00
Public Art:	$1,019,473.00
Total Project Cost (TPC):	$137,409,972.00

TAB SEVEN

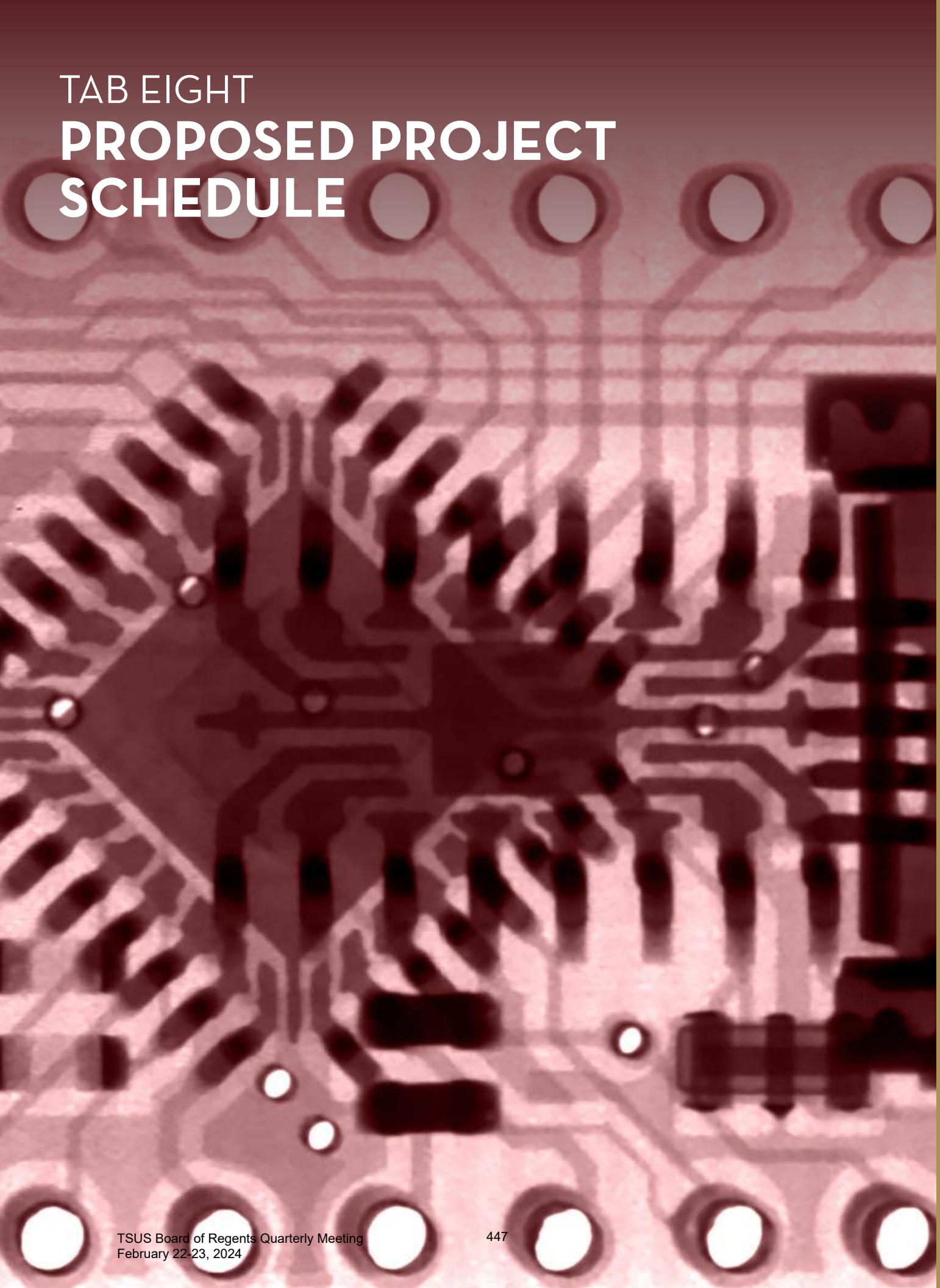
COST COMPARISON



COST COMPARISON

STEM Classroom Building

	TAMU Mays	UTSA SEB	UNT Frisco	TCCD	Collin College Tech	TXST STEM
Owner	Texas A&M University	University of Texas San Antonio	University of North Texas	Tarrant County College	Collin College	**Texas State University**
Location	College Station	San Antonio	Frisco	Southeast Campus	McKinney	**San Marcus**
Bid Date	July-22	January-18	January-21	December-21	July-18	**July-24**
Project Type	New	New	New	New	New/Reno	**New**
Delivery	CMaR	CMaR	CMaR	Bid	CMaR	**CMaR**
Contractor	Skanska	Bartlett Cocke	Vaughn		McCarthy	**Skanska**
Area (SF)	82,859	159,768	161,131	100,435	381,100	**167,259**
Construction Cost	$ 48,625,000.00	$ 74,569,000.00	$ 81,925,000.00	$ 61,726,000.00	$ 146,077,500.00	
Escalated to 2024	$ 54,459,000.00	$ 99,698,750.00	$ 100,707,000.00	$ 64,780,575.00	$ 191,654,000.00	**$ 101,947,381.00**
Escalated to 2024 Cost/SF	$ 657.00	$ 624.00	$ 625.00	$ 645.00	$ 503.00	**$ 609.52**



TAB EIGHT

PROPOSED PROJECT SCHEDULE

PROJECT SCHEDULE

Board of Regents Approval of Design Development Submittal	February 22, 2024
A/E begins Construction Documents Phase	February 26, 2024
A/E Complete Early Release Package (ERP) – MEP Equipment, Site, Foundation	March 29, 2024
A/E Complete 50% Construction Documents	April 22, 2024
CM@R Submits ERP GMP Package to Owner	May 1, 2024
Owner Approves ERP GMP	May 15, 2024
CM@R Submits Final GMP Package to Owner	May 27, 2024
Owner approves Final GMP Proposal	June 10, 2024
Contractor receives Notice to Proceed for Construction Phase	June 17, 2024
A/E completes Construction Documents	July 15, 2024
Substantial Completion	May 15, 2026
Final Completion	July 16, 2026
Furniture and Specialty Equipment Move-In Complete	July 18, 2026
Owner Occupancy	July 21, 2026

TAB NINE

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT

The STEM Building has been designed with integrated sustainable design strategies determined to be economically feasible. The addition of renewable energy is not economically feasible within the scope and budget of the project and is in compliance with TGC 2166.403.

STATEMENT OF ENERGY CONSERVATION AND SUSTAINABILITY

Although the new STEM Building will not seek LEED certification, the project is designed with integrated sustainable design strategies. All project team members were engaged to determine the most appropriate strategies early in the design process. Team members collaborated to enhance the efficiency of every system and to provide cost conscious strategies.

LOCATION AND TRANSPORTATION

The new STEM building is located to take advantage of existing infrastructure, including public transportation, pedestrian paths, services, and existing utilities, such as steam, chilled water, and domestic water.

SUSTAINABLE SITES

The project is situated on previously developed land and is designed to maintain maximum open spaces. Project implements green stormwater treatment infrastructure for water quality treatment and increases stormwater detention to reduce peak stormwater runoff from the site.

WATER EFFICIENCY

Low water-use fixtures are employed throughout the building and landscape systems. Water meters are installed to measure the water use for the building and grounds.

ENERGY AND ATMOSPHERE

The building envelope includes high performance materials and design strategies (including insulations, air barriers, and drainage systems). The lighting systems meet all current requirements. The project is designed to comply with IECC 2018 and Texas State University's design guidelines. The design incorporates a number of energy conservation measures into the project, including: high-efficiency LED lighting; both indoors and outdoors; lighting controls including occupancy sensors and daylight harvesting; high-efficiency water heaters; variable speed drives on all hydronic pumps; two-way chilled water and heating water control valves to minimize total water flow requirements in part-load conditions; and average district chilled water efficiencies exceed code requirements.

MATERIALS AND RESOURCES

Acoustic considerations are part of the program and background noise is controlled, minimizing noise intrusion from exterior sources to the greatest extent possible. Products specified (paints, coatings, sealants, flooring, and insulations) are in compliance with volatile organic compound (VOC) limits. Controllability of lighting and temperature is included. Thermal comfort conditions were closely considered to maintain temperature and humidity relative to space activity level, and zoning was designed to maximize control functionality and flexibility.

INNOVATION AND DESIGN

Indoor environmental quality and its relationship to the health and well-being of all building occupants, as well as biodiversity are at the forefront of the design process. On-premise pollinator habitats are being provided to contribute to biodiversity and food security for bees.

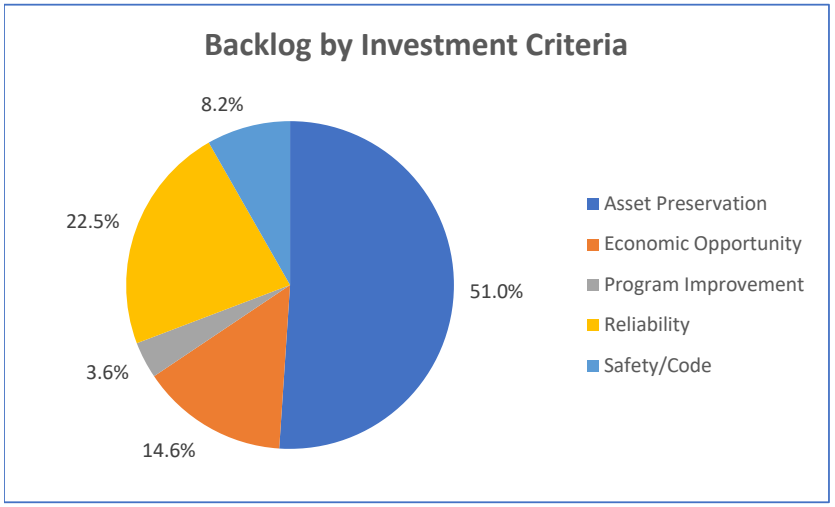
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

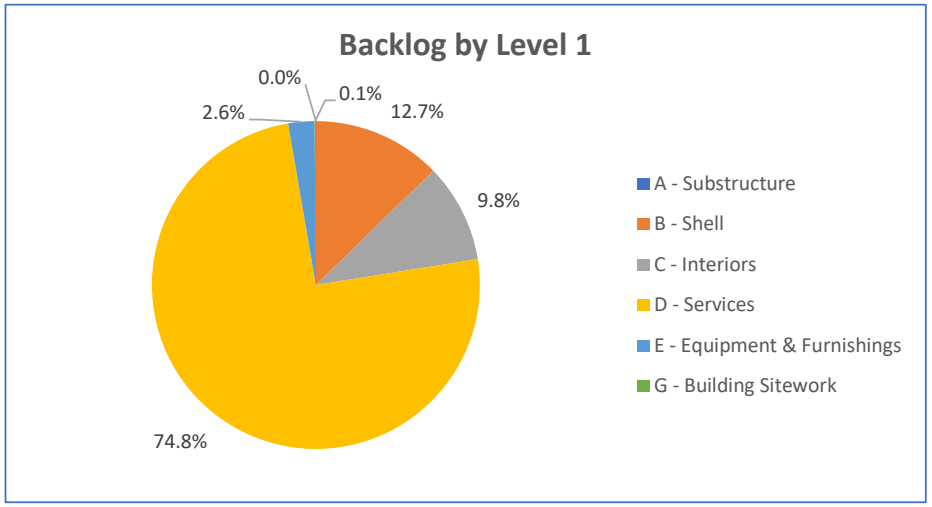
FY 2023 Campus Condition Report
Education Code 61.05821
August 2023
(February 2024 Update)

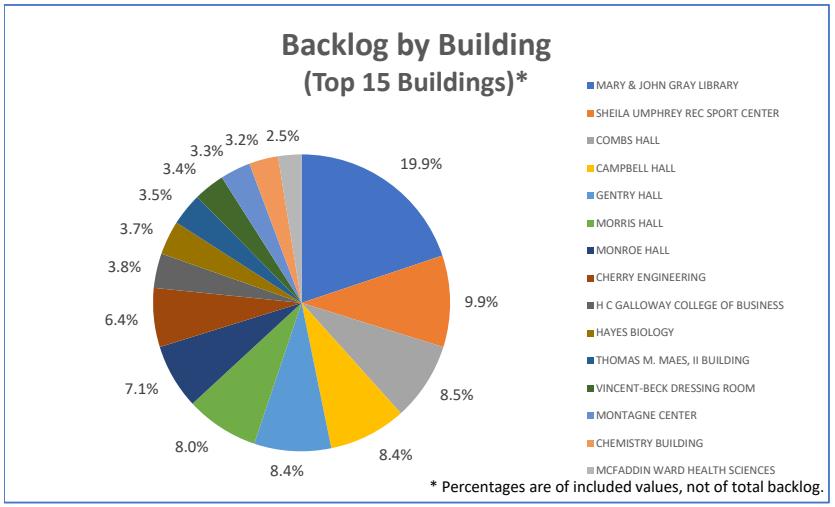
Lamar University

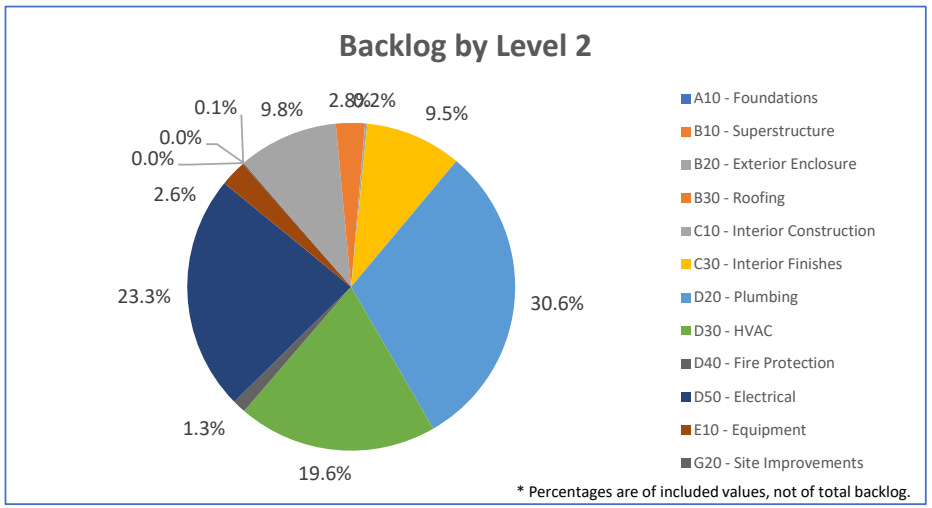
FY 2023 Campus Condition Report

THECB Building Replacement Value	$1,715,942,221
Total Dollar Amount of Backlog	$159,820,828
Total Backlog as Percentage of Replacement Value	9.3%
Top 15 Buildings Backlog	$108,995,905
Top 15 Buildings Backlog as Percentage of Total Backlog	68.2%









Lamar University
Detail Values

Campus	Lamar University
Timeframe	Backlog

Investment Criteria	$ Value	% Value
Asset Preservation	$81,574,667	51.04%
Economic Opportunity	$23,270,816	14.56%
Program Improvement	$5,786,655	3.62%
Reliability	$36,009,811	22.53%
Safety/Code	$13,178,879	8.25%
Grand Total	**$159,820,828**	**100.00%**

Campus	Lamar University
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 1	$ Value	% Value
A - Substructure	$10,262	0.01%
B - Shell	$20,334,731	12.72%
C - Interiors	$15,597,144	9.76%
D - Services	$119,552,959	74.80%
E - Equipment & Furnishings	$4,143,917	2.59%
G - Building Sitework	$181,816	0.11%
Grand Total	**$159,820,828**	**100.00%**

NOTE: FILTERED TO TOP 15 BUILDINGS

Campus	Lamar University
Timeframe	Backlog

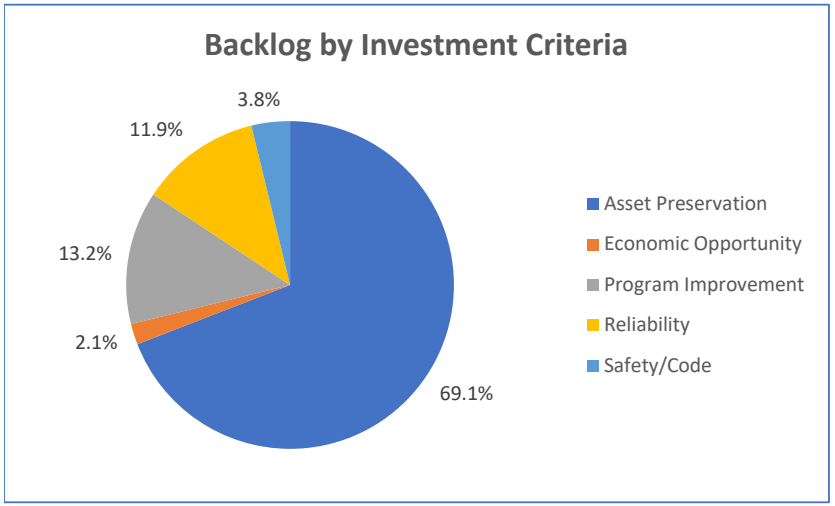
Building Name	$ Value	% Value
MARY & JOHN GRAY LIBRARY	$21,641,041	19.85%
SHEILA UMPHREY REC SPORT CENTER	$10,842,343	9.95%
COMBS HALL	$9,291,774	8.52%
CAMPBELL HALL	$9,209,514	8.45%
GENTRY HALL	$9,152,751	8.40%
MORRIS HALL	$8,668,827	7.95%
MONROE HALL	$7,697,130	7.06%
CHERRY ENGINEERING	$6,978,687	6.40%
H C GALLOWAY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS	$4,141,466	3.80%
HAYES BIOLOGY	$4,030,636	3.70%
THOMAS M. MAES, II BUILDING	$3,842,709	3.53%
VINCENT-BECK DRESSING ROOM	$3,667,699	3.36%
MONTAGNE CENTER	$3,611,779	3.31%
CHEMISTRY BUILDING	$3,446,379	3.16%
MCFADDIN WARD HEALTH SCIENCES	$2,773,169	2.54%
Grand Total	**$108,995,905**	**100.00%**

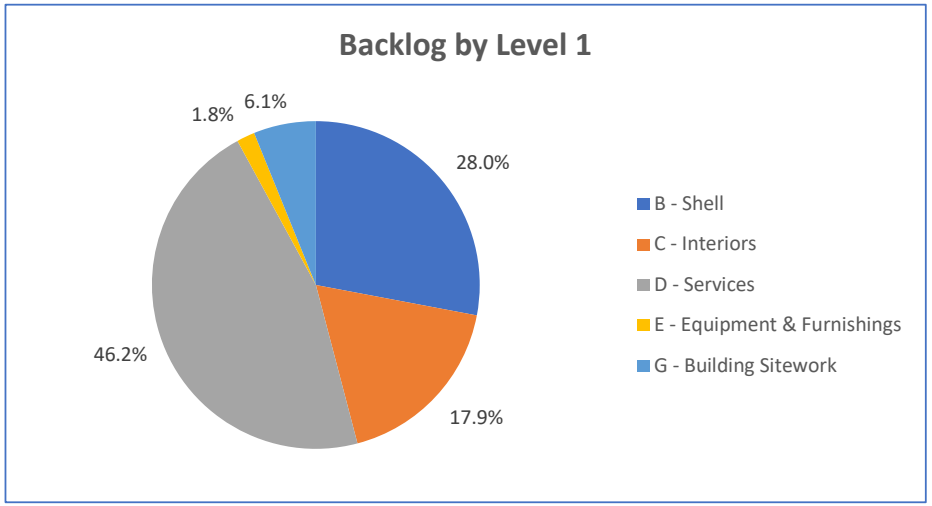
Campus	Lamar University
Timeframe	Backlog

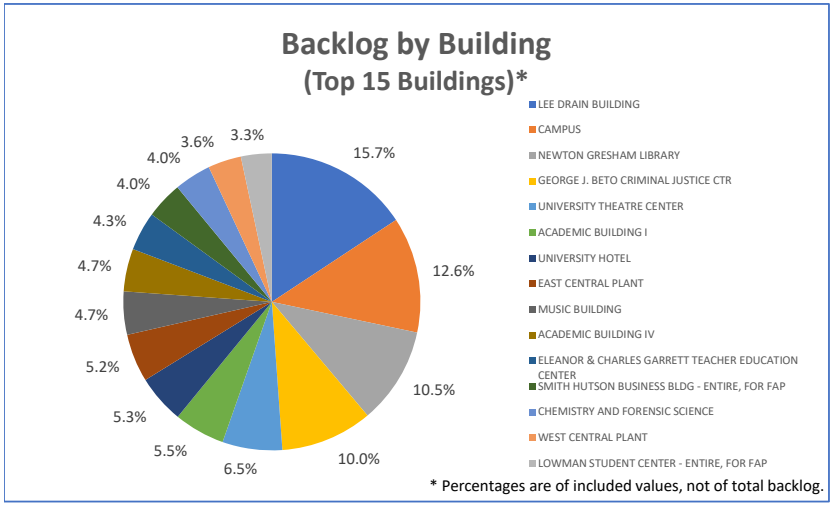
Level 2	$ Value	% Value
A10 - Foundations	$10,262	0.01%
B10 - Superstructure	$48,703	0.03%
B20 - Exterior Enclosure	$15,731,611	9.84%
B30 - Roofing	$4,554,416	2.85%
C10 - Interior Construction	$368,572	0.23%
C30 - Interior Finishes	$15,228,572	9.53%
D20 - Plumbing	$48,855,087	30.57%
D30 - HVAC	$31,404,215	19.65%
D40 - Fire Protection	$2,098,919	1.31%
D50 - Electrical	$37,194,738	23.27%
E10 - Equipment	$4,143,917	2.59%
G20 - Site Improvements	$181,816	0.11%
Grand Total	**$159,820,828**	**100.00%**

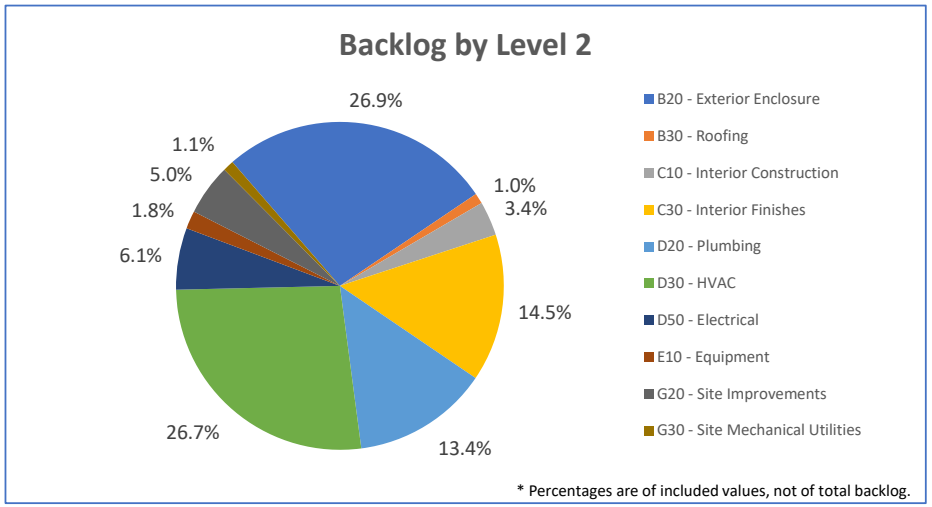
Sam Houston State University
FY 2023 Campus Condition Report

THECB Building Replacement Value	$3,629,153,669
Total Dollar Amount of Backlog	$188,384,462
Total Backlog as Percentage of Replacement Value	5.2%
Top 15 Buildings Backlog	$106,421,183
Top 15 Buildings Backlog as Percentage of Total Backlog	56.5%









Sam Houston State University
Detail Values

Campus	Sam Houston State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Investment Criteria	$ Value	% Value
Asset Preservation	$130,168,122	69.10%
Economic Opportunity	$3,886,422	2.06%
Program Improvement	$24,781,332	13.15%
Reliability	$22,421,437	11.90%
Safety/Code	$7,127,148	3.78%
Grand Total	**$188,384,462**	**100.00%**

Campus	Sam Houston State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 1	$ Value	% Value
B - Shell	$52,699,677	27.97%
C - Interiors	$33,754,734	17.92%
D - Services	$87,020,963	46.19%
E - Equipment & Furnishings	$3,361,723	1.78%
G - Building Sitework	$11,547,364	6.13%
Grand Total	**$188,384,462**	**100.00%**

NOTE: FILTERED TO TOP 15 BUILDINGS

Campus	Sam Houston State University
Timeframe	Backlog

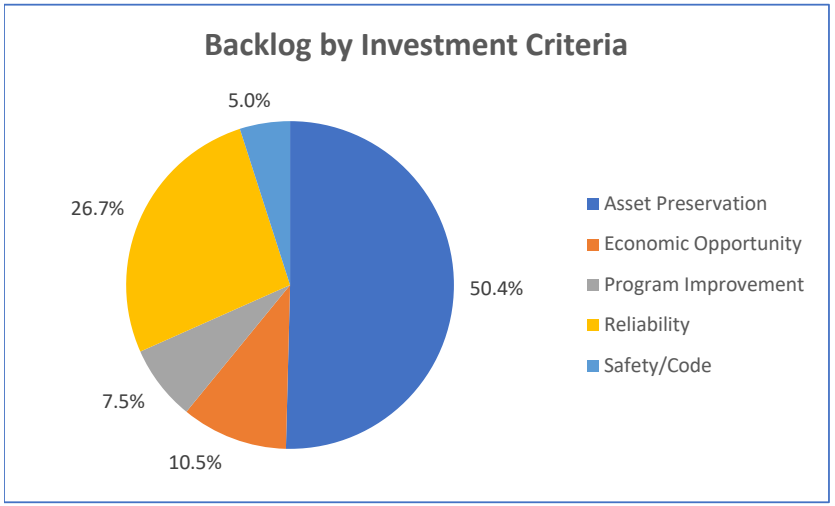
Building Name	$ Value	% Value
LEE DRAIN BUILDING	$16,742,410	15.73%
CAMPUS	$13,394,070	12.59%
NEWTON GRESHAM LIBRARY	$11,215,105	10.54%
GEORGE J. BETO CRIMINAL JUSTICE CTR	$10,666,564	10.02%
UNIVERSITY THEATRE CENTER	$6,929,397	6.51%
ACADEMIC BUILDING I	$5,860,881	5.51%
UNIVERSITY HOTEL	$5,622,373	5.28%
EAST CENTRAL PLANT	$5,577,091	5.24%
MUSIC BUILDING	$4,986,245	4.69%
ACADEMIC BUILDING IV	$4,953,601	4.65%
ELEANOR & CHARLES GARRETT TEACHER ED	$4,526,730	4.25%
SMITH HUTSON BUSINESS BLDG - ENTIRE, F(	$4,265,808	4.01%
CHEMISTRY AND FORENSIC SCIENCE	$4,263,000	4.01%
WEST CENTRAL PLANT	$3,865,039	3.63%
LOWMAN STUDENT CENTER - ENTIRE, FOR F	$3,552,871	3.34%
Grand Total	**$106,421,183**	**100.00%**

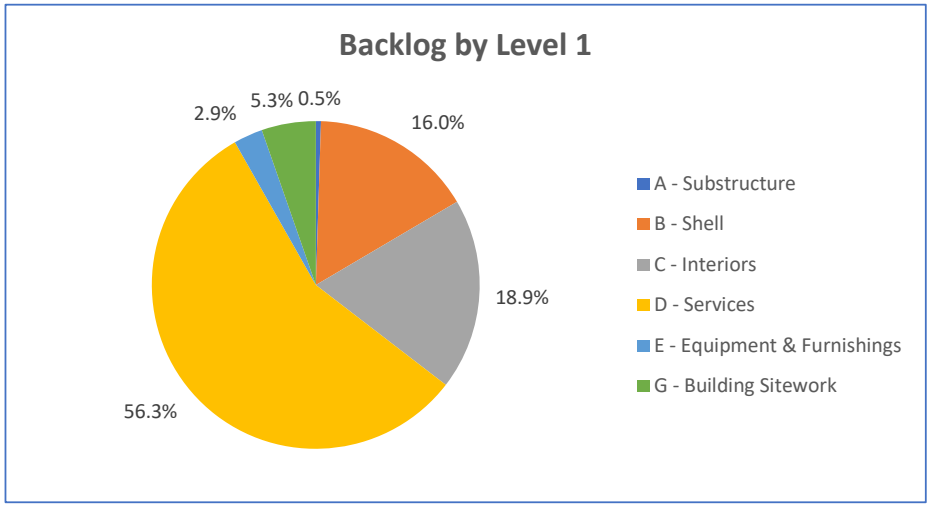
Campus	Sam Houston State University
Timeframe	Backlog

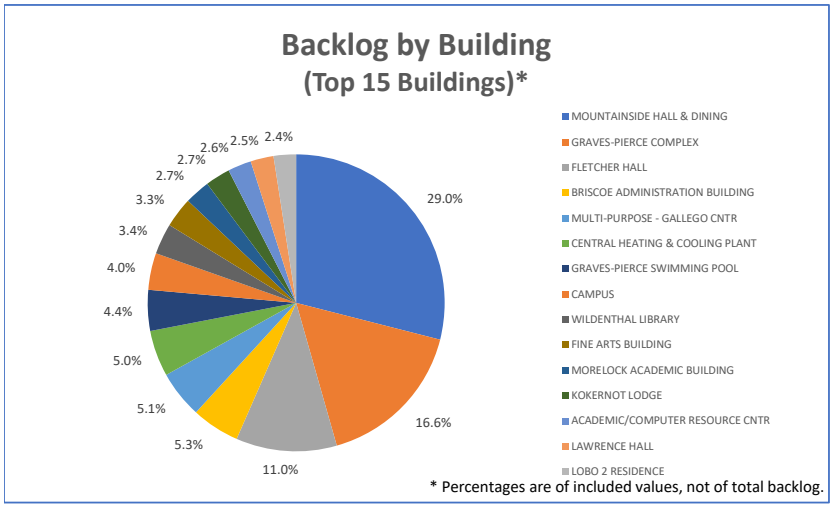
Level 2	$ Value	% Value
B20 - Exterior Enclosure	$50,744,837	26.94%
B30 - Roofing	$1,954,840	1.04%
C10 - Interior Construction	$6,366,238	3.38%
C30 - Interior Finishes	$27,388,496	14.54%
D20 - Plumbing	$25,280,106	13.42%
D30 - HVAC	$50,283,572	26.69%
D50 - Electrical	$11,457,285	6.08%
E10 - Equipment	$3,361,723	1.78%
G20 - Site Improvements	$9,487,916	5.04%
G30 - Site Mechanical Utilities	$2,059,448	1.09%
Grand Total	**$188,384,462**	**100.00%**

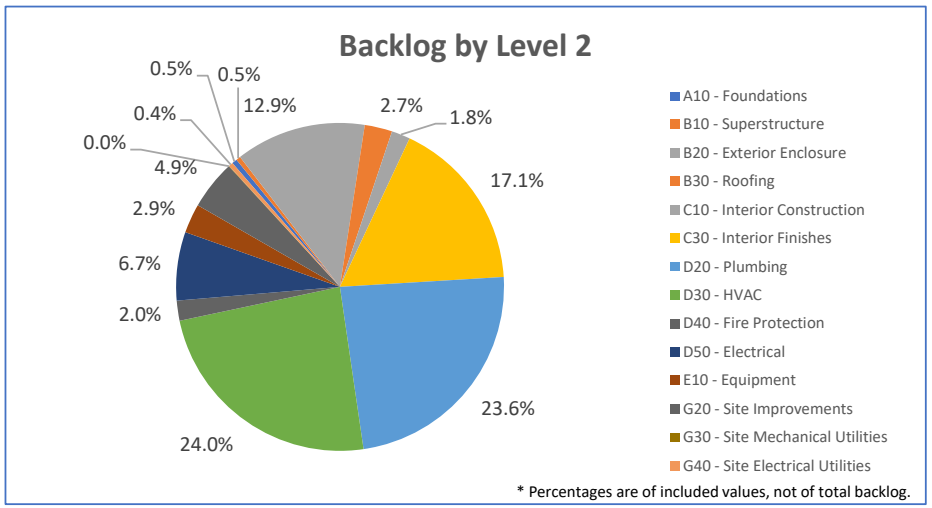
Sul Ross State University
FY 2023 Campus Condition Report

THECB Building Replacement Value	$784,131,416
Total Dollar Amount of Backlog	$75,509,093
Total Backlog as Percentage of Replacement Value	9.6%
Top 15 Buildings Backlog	$63,225,336
Top 15 Buildings Backlog as Percentage of Total Backlog	83.7%









Sul Ross State University
Detail Values

Campus	Sul Ross State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Investment Criteria	$ Value	% Value
Asset Preservation	$38,059,631	50.40%
Economic Opportunity	$7,926,368	10.50%
Program Improvement	$5,625,766	7.45%
Reliability	$20,149,396	26.68%
Safety/Code	$3,747,932	4.96%
Grand Total	**$75,509,093**	**100.00%**

Campus	Sul Ross State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 1	$ Value	% Value
A - Substructure	$379,363	0.50%
B - Shell	$12,100,965	16.03%
C - Interiors	$14,282,856	18.92%
D - Services	$42,542,571	56.34%
E - Equipment & Furnishings	$2,176,072	2.88%
G - Building Sitework	$4,027,266	5.33%
Grand Total	**$75,509,093**	**100.00%**

NOTE: FILTERED TO TOP 15 BUILDINGS

Campus	Sul Ross State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Building Name	$ Value	% Value
MOUNTAINSIDE HALL & DINING	$18,329,304	28.99%
GRAVES-PIERCE COMPLEX	$10,487,674	16.59%
FLETCHER HALL	$6,932,680	10.97%
BRISCOE ADMINISTRATION BUILDING	$3,320,396	5.25%
MULTI-PURPOSE - GALLEGO CNTR	$3,247,851	5.14%
CENTRAL HEATING & COOLING PLANT	$3,180,291	5.03%
GRAVES-PIERCE SWIMMING POOL	$2,804,199	4.44%
CAMPUS	$2,527,667	4.00%
WILDENTHAL LIBRARY	$2,123,207	3.36%
FINE ARTS BUILDING	$2,080,284	3.29%
MORELOCK ACADEMIC BUILDING	$1,738,064	2.75%
KOKERNOT LODGE	$1,708,860	2.70%
ACADEMIC/COMPUTER RESOURCE CNTR	$1,617,232	2.56%
LAWRENCE HALL	$1,585,382	2.51%
LOBO 2 RESIDENCE	$1,542,246	2.44%
Grand Total	**$63,225,336**	**100.00%**

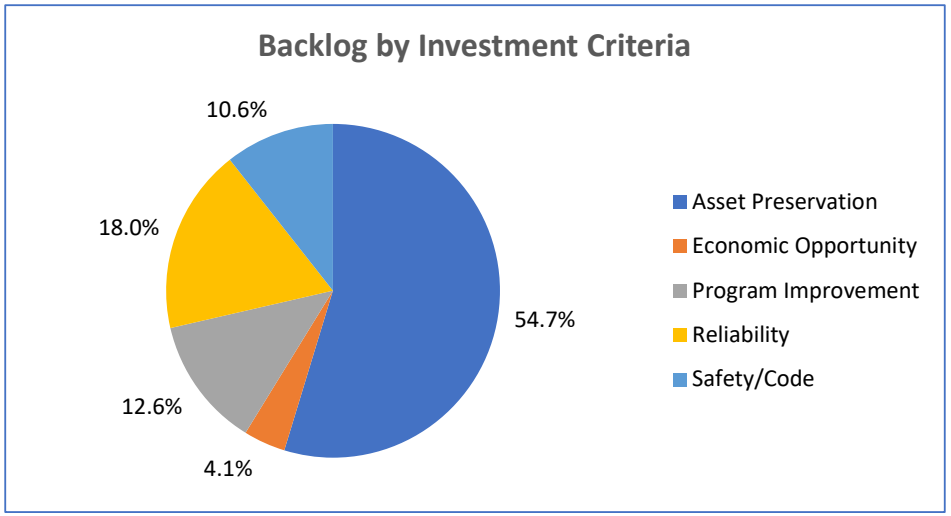
Campus	Sul Ross State University
Timeframe	Backlog

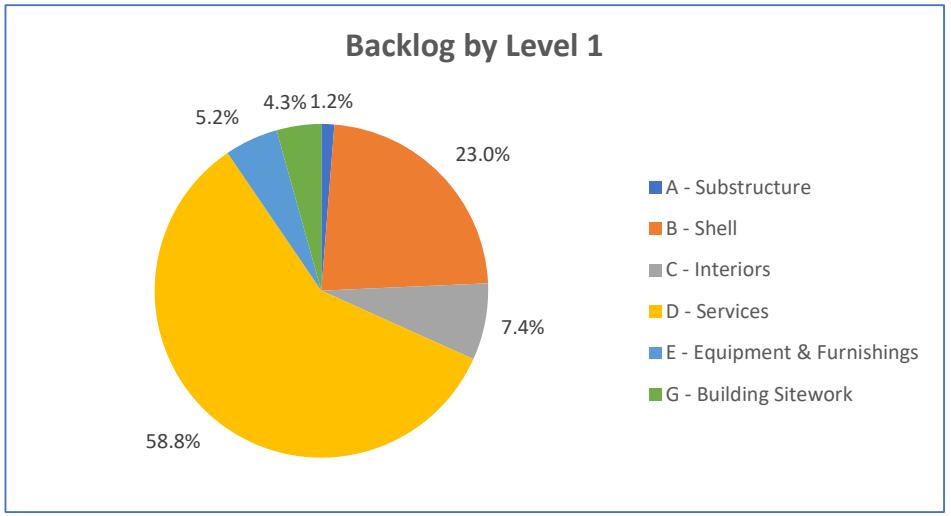
Level 2	$ Value	% Value
A10 - Foundations	$379,363	0.50%
B10 - Superstructure	$343,087	0.45%
B20 - Exterior Enclosure	$9,717,343	12.87%
B30 - Roofing	$2,040,535	2.70%
C10 - Interior Construction	$1,391,367	1.84%
C30 - Interior Finishes	$12,891,489	17.07%
D20 - Plumbing	$17,844,967	23.63%
D30 - HVAC	$18,118,613	24.00%
D40 - Fire Protection	$1,488,888	1.97%
D50 - Electrical	$5,090,102	6.74%
E10 - Equipment	$2,176,072	2.88%
G20 - Site Improvements	$3,687,017	4.88%
G30 - Site Mechanical Utilities	$25,249	0.03%
G40 - Site Electrical Utilities	$315,000	0.42%
Grand Total	**$75,509,093**	**100.00%**

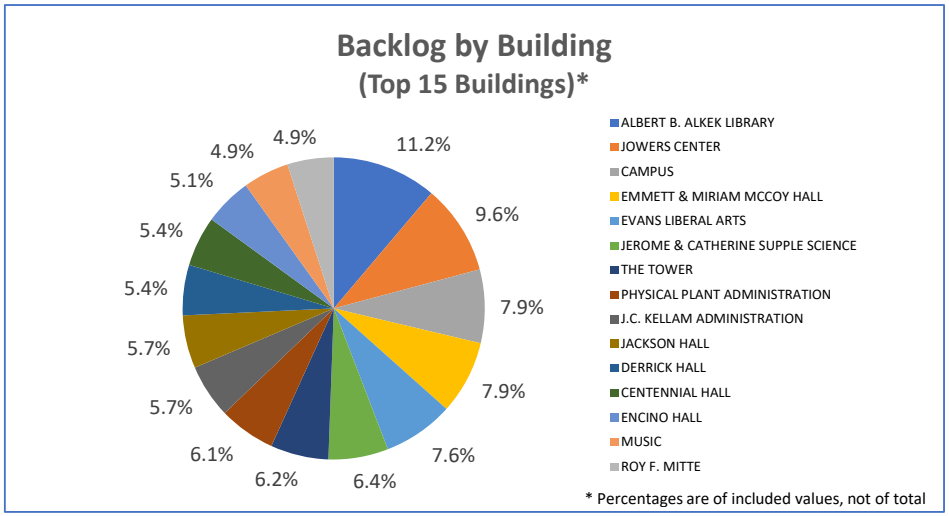
Texas State University

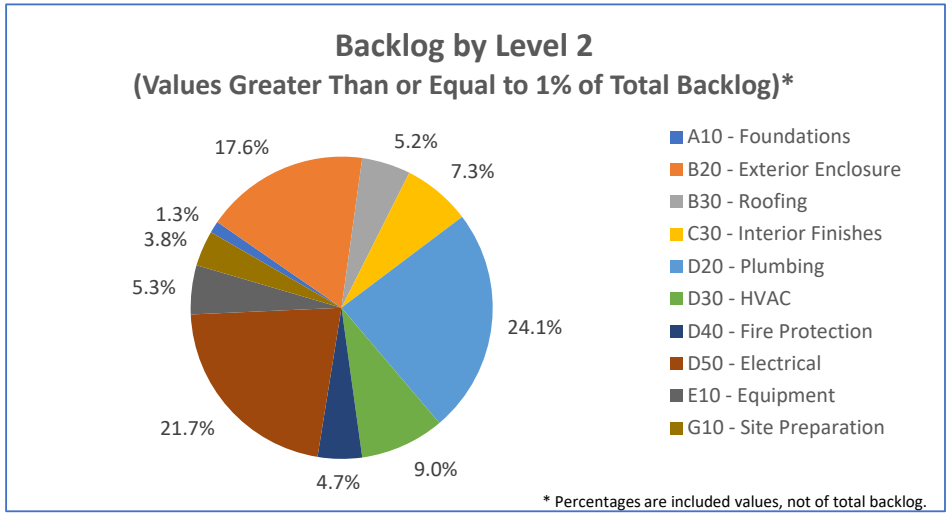
FY 2023 Campus Condition Report

THECB Building Replacement Value	$5,632,254,339
Total Dollar Amount of Backlog	$367,751,462
Total Backlog as Percentage of Replacement Value	6.5%
Top 15 Buildings Backlog	$180,215,838
Top 15 Buildings Backlog as Percentage of Total Backlog	49.0%









Texas State University

Detail Values

Campus	Texas State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Investment Criteria	$ Value	% Value
Asset Preservation	$201,184,828	54.71%
Economic Opportunity	$14,984,339	4.07%
Program Improvement	$46,432,284	12.63%
Reliability	$66,053,358	17.96%
Safety/Code	$39,096,652	10.63%
Grand Total	**$367,751,462**	**100.00%**

Campus	Texas State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 1	$ Value	% Value
A - Substructure	$4,587,702	1.25%
B - Shell	$84,756,119	23.05%
C - Interiors	$27,327,945	7.43%
D - Services	$216,063,061	58.75%
E - Equipment & Furnishings	$19,059,692	5.18%
G - Building Sitework	$15,956,943	4.34%
Grand Total	**$367,751,462**	**100.00%**

NOTE: FILTERED TO TOP 15 BUILDINGS

Campus	Texas State University
Timeframe	Backlog

Building Name	$ Value	% Value
ALBERT B. ALKEK LIBRARY	$20,172,449	11.19%
JOWERS CENTER	$17,381,159	9.64%
CAMPUS	$14,219,285	7.89%
EMMETT & MIRIAM MCCOY HALL	$14,183,525	7.87%
EVANS LIBERAL ARTS	$13,611,191	7.55%
JEROME & CATHERINE SUPPLE SCIENCE	$11,519,715	6.39%
THE TOWER	$11,196,857	6.21%
PHYSICAL PLANT ADMINISTRATION	$10,940,742	6.07%
J.C. KELLAM ADMINISTRATION	$10,362,215	5.75%
JACKSON HALL	$10,232,941	5.68%
DERRICK HALL	$9,731,006	5.40%
CENTENNIAL HALL	$9,672,577	5.37%
ENCINO HALL	$9,184,756	5.10%
MUSIC	$8,906,367	4.94%
ROY F. MITTE	$8,901,055	4.94%
Grand Total	**$180,215,838**	**100.00%**

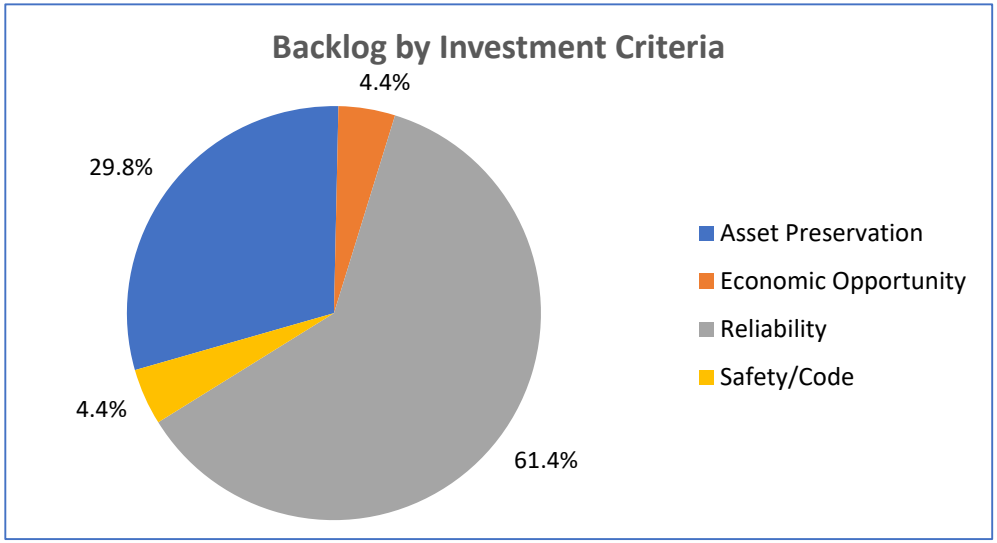
NOTE: FILTERED TO VALUES EXCEEDING 1% - BY MANUALLY CALCULATING 1% OF TOTAL AND APPLYING AS A FILTER

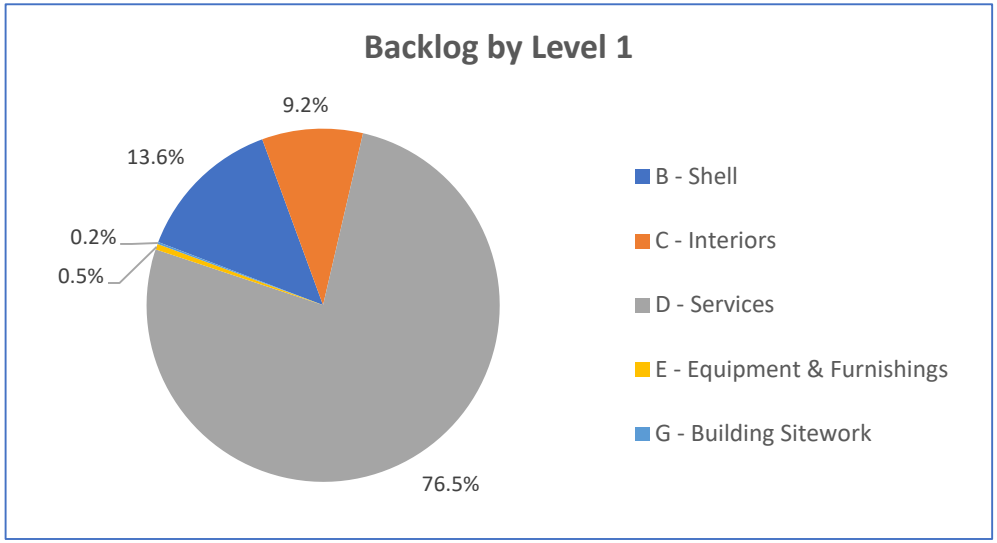
Campus	Texas State University
Timeframe	Backlog

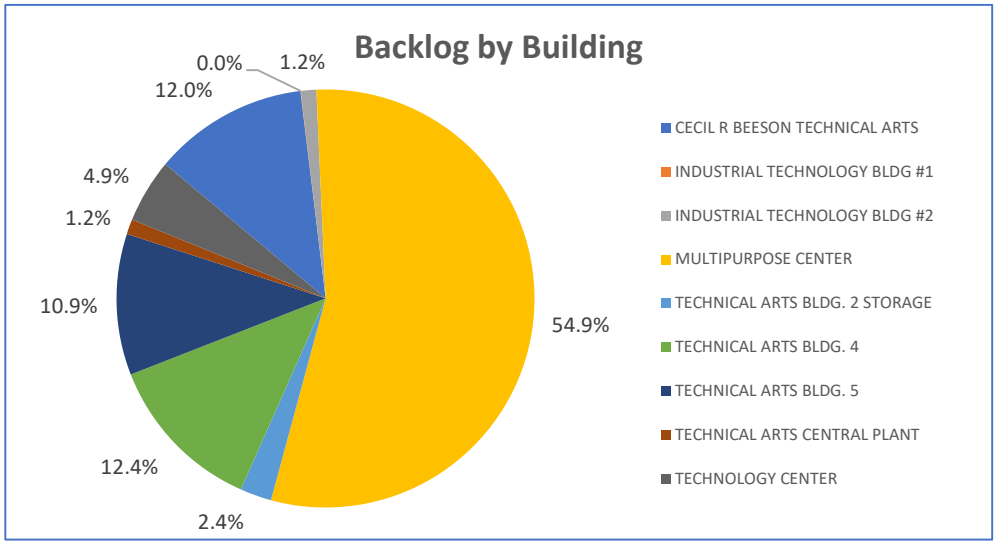
Level 2	$ Value	% Value
A10 - Foundations	$4,587,702	1.26%
B20 - Exterior Enclosure	$63,749,358	17.58%
B30 - Roofing	$18,904,618	5.21%
C30 - Interior Finishes	$26,579,567	7.33%
D20 - Plumbing	$87,309,730	24.07%
D30 - HVAC	$32,787,787	9.04%
D40 - Fire Protection	$17,176,659	4.74%
D50 - Electrical	$78,788,885	21.72%
E10 - Equipment	$19,059,692	5.25%
G10 - Site Preparation	$13,778,509	3.80%
Grand Total	**$362,722,507**	**100.00%**

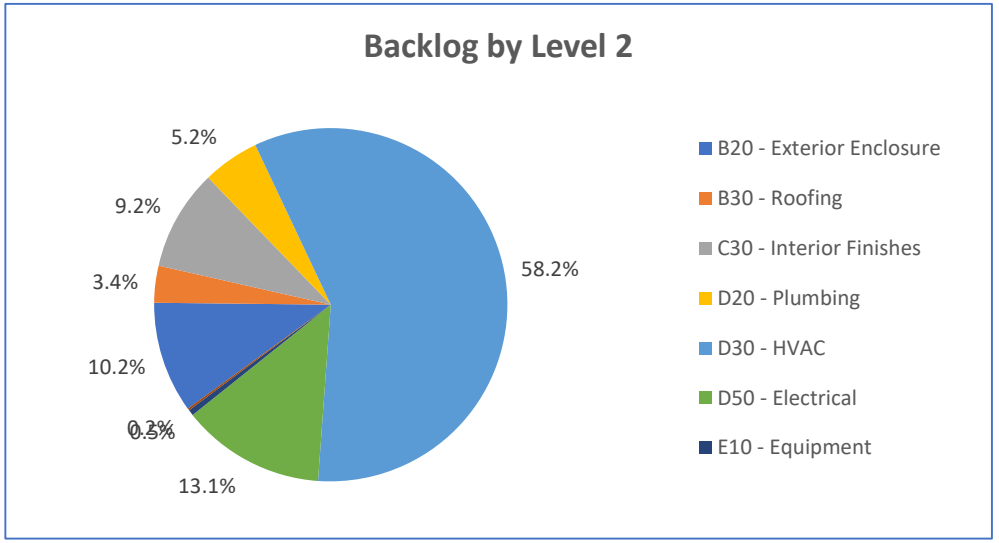
Lamar Institute of Technology
FY 2023 Campus Condition Report

THECB Building Replacement Value	$145,969,720
Total Dollar Amount of Backlog	$8,302,035
Total Backlog as Percentage of Replacement Value	5.7%









Lamar Institute of Technology

Detail Values

Campus	Lamar Institute of Technology
Timeframe	Backlog

Investment Criteria	$ Value	% Value
Asset Preservation	$2,473,973	29.80%
Economic Opportunity	$366,446	4.41%
Reliability	$5,094,888	61.37%
Safety/Code	$366,728	4.42%
Grand Total	**$8,302,035**	**100.00%**

Campus	Lamar Institute of Technology
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 1	$ Value	% Value
B - Shell	$1,125,644	13.56%
C - Interiors	$766,051	9.23%
D - Services	$6,350,499	76.49%
E - Equipment & Furnishings	$43,574	0.52%
G - Building Sitework	$16,268	0.20%
Grand Total	**$8,302,035**	**100.00%**

Campus	Lamar Institute of Technology
Timeframe	Backlog

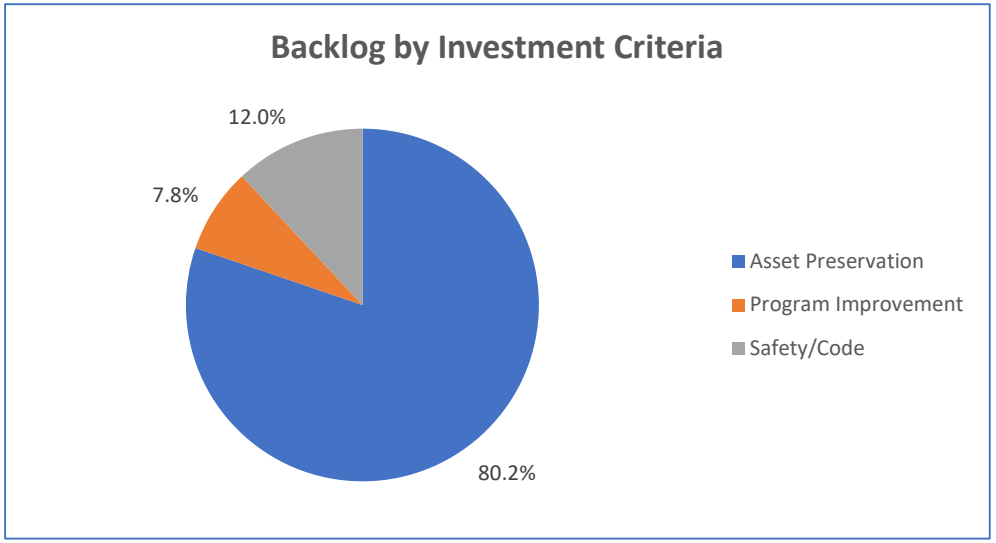
Building Name	$ Value	% Value
CECIL R BEESON TECHNICAL ARTS	$994,004	11.97%
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY BLDG #1	$611	0.01%
INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY BLDG #2	$99,867	1.20%
MULTIPURPOSE CENTER	$4,559,026	54.91%
TECHNICAL ARTS BLDG. 2 STORAGE	$202,814	2.44%
TECHNICAL ARTS BLDG. 4	$1,031,506	12.42%
TECHNICAL ARTS BLDG. 5	$907,003	10.93%
TECHNICAL ARTS CENTRAL PLANT	$96,401	1.16%
TECHNOLOGY CENTER	$410,802	4.95%
Grand Total	**$8,302,035**	**100.00%**

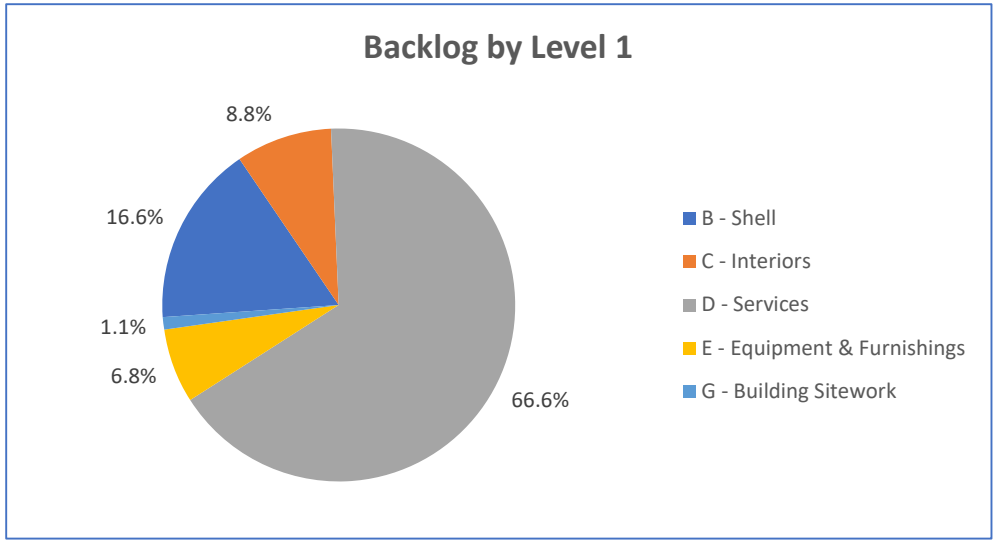
Campus	Lamar Institute of Technology
Timeframe	Backlog

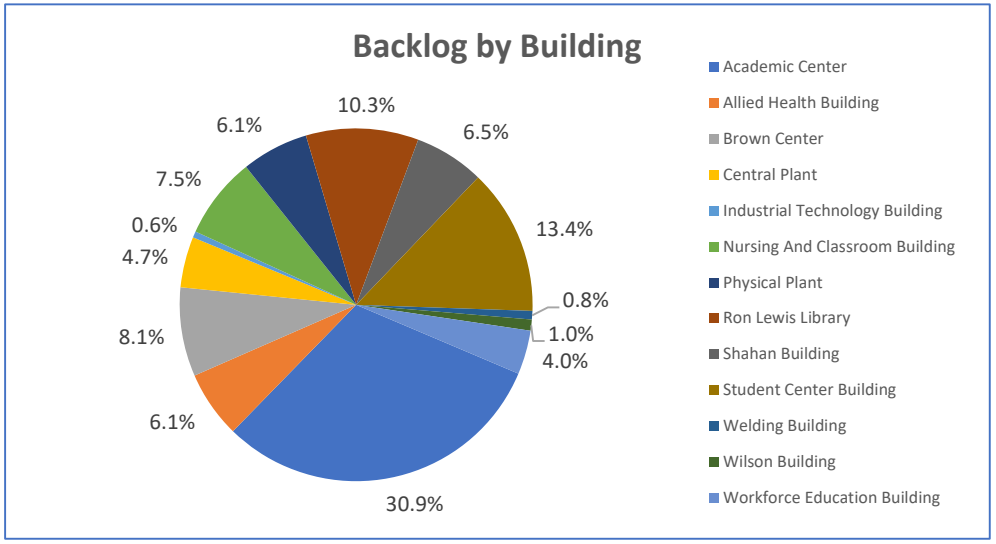
Level 2	$ Value	% Value
B20 - Exterior Enclosure	$845,047	10.18%
B30 - Roofing	$280,597	3.38%
C30 - Interior Finishes	$766,051	9.23%
D20 - Plumbing	$431,353	5.20%
D30 - HVAC	$4,829,013	58.17%
D50 - Electrical	$1,090,133	13.13%
E10 - Equipment	$43,574	0.52%
G30 - Site Mechanical Utilities	$16,268	0.20%
Grand Total	**$8,302,035**	**100.00%**

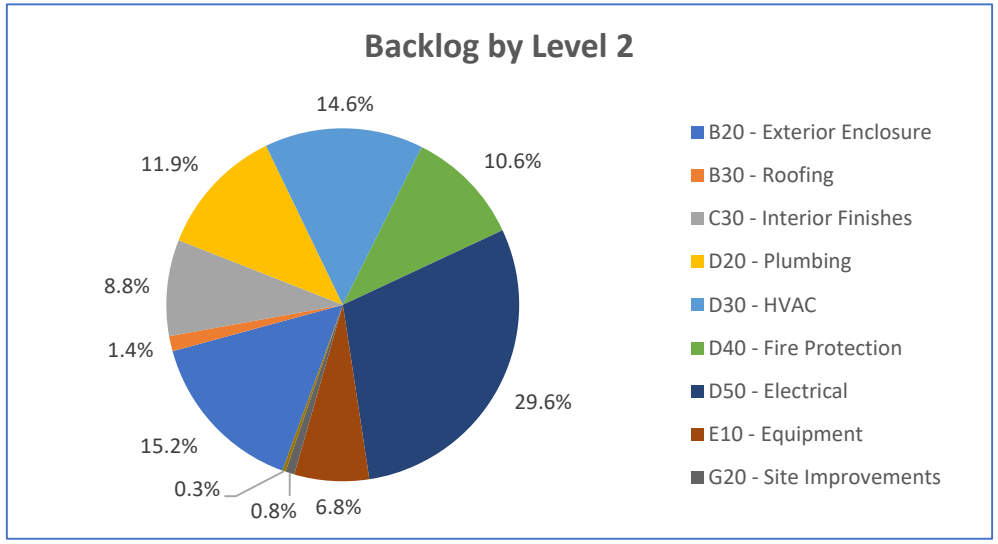
Lamar State College - Orange
FY 2023 Campus Condition Report

THECB Building Replacement Value	$200,408,407
Total Dollar Amount of Backlog	$10,002,893
Total Backlog as Percentage of Replacement Value	5.0%









Lamar State College - Orange

Detail Values

Campus	Lamar State College - Orange
Timeframe	Backlog

Investment Criteria	$ Value	% Value
Asset Preservation	$8,025,966	80.24%
Program Improvement	$778,315	7.78%
Safety/Code	$1,198,612	11.98%
Grand Total	**$10,002,893**	**100.00%**

Campus	Lamar State College - Orange
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 1	$ Value	% Value
B - Shell	$1,659,743	16.59%
C - Interiors	$882,552	8.82%
D - Services	$6,664,607	66.63%
E - Equipment & Furnishings	$683,973	6.84%
G - Building Sitework	$112,018	1.12%
Grand Total	**$10,002,893**	**100.00%**

Campus	Lamar State College - Orange
Timeframe	Backlog

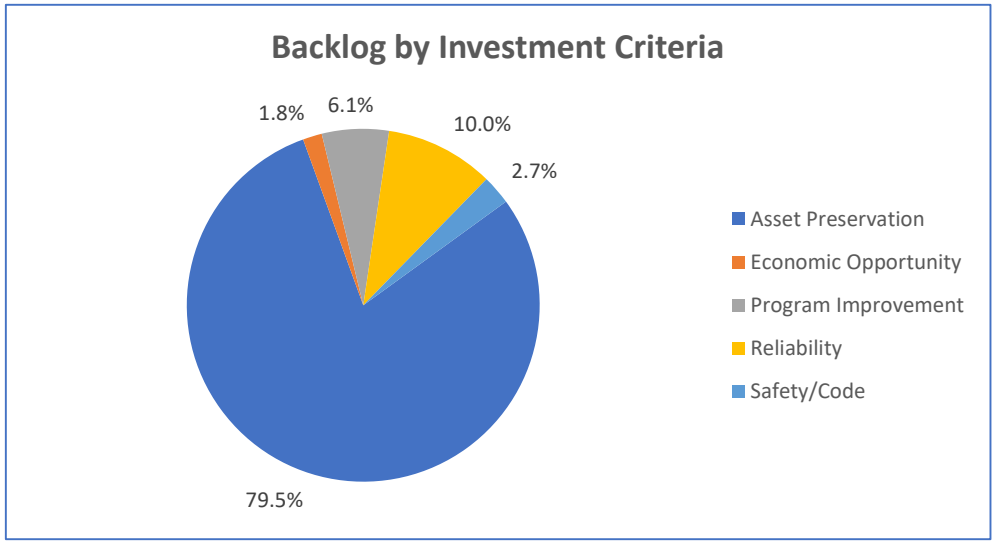
Building Name	$ Value	% Value
Academic Center	$3,091,894	30.91%
Allied Health Building	$614,658	6.14%
Brown Center	$814,392	8.14%
Central Plant	$466,356	4.66%
Industrial Technology Building	$56,153	0.56%
Nursing And Classroom Building	$748,940	7.49%
Physical Plant	$612,739	6.13%
Ron Lewis Library	$1,029,861	10.30%
Shahan Building	$645,538	6.45%
Student Center Building	$1,339,983	13.40%
Welding Building	$77,240	0.77%
Wilson Building	$101,958	1.02%
Workforce Education Building	$403,182	4.03%
Grand Total	**$10,002,893**	**100.00%**

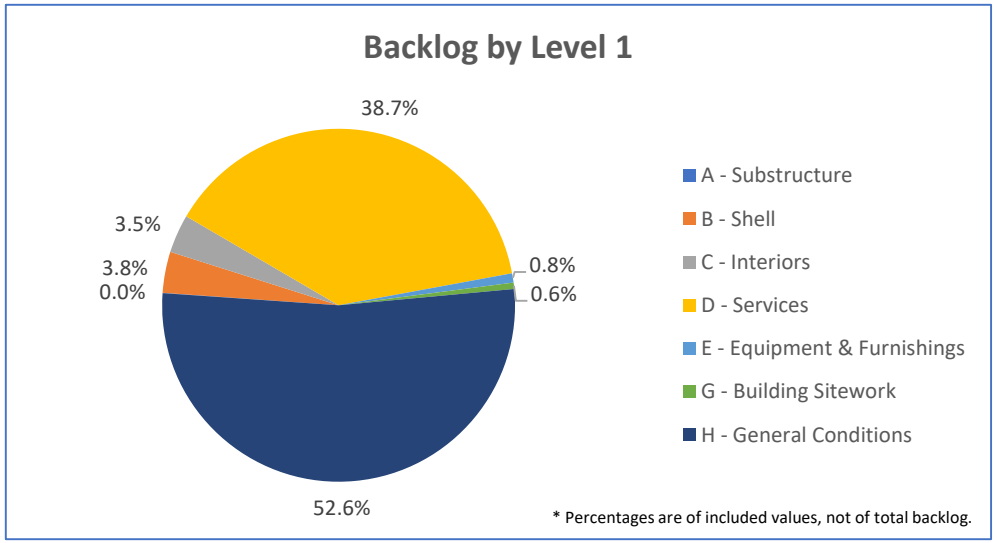
Campus	Lamar State College - Orange
Timeframe	Backlog

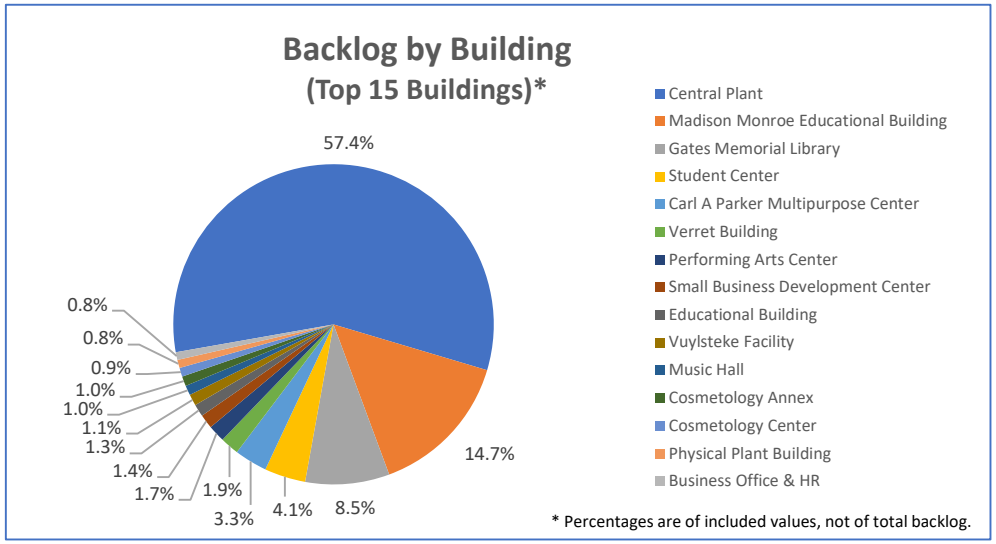
Level 2	$ Value	% Value
B20 - Exterior Enclosure	$1,520,590	15.20%
B30 - Roofing	$139,153	1.39%
C30 - Interior Finishes	$882,552	8.82%
D20 - Plumbing	$1,188,162	11.88%
D30 - HVAC	$1,457,063	14.57%
D40 - Fire Protection	$1,063,199	10.63%
D50 - Electrical	$2,956,183	29.55%
E10 - Equipment	$683,973	6.84%
G20 - Site Improvements	$82,536	0.83%
G40 - Site Electrical Utilities	$29,482	0.29%
Grand Total	**$10,002,893**	**100.00%**

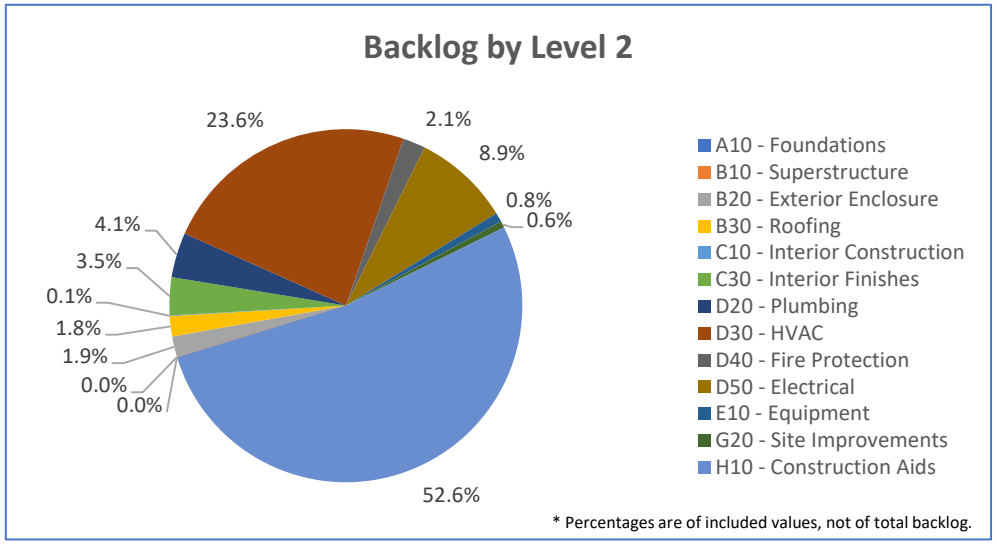
Lamar State College - Port Arthur
FY 2023 Campus Condition Report

THECB Building Replacement Value	$241,607,231
Total Dollar Amount of Backlog	$89,942,194
Total Backlog as Percentage of Replacement Value	37.2%









Lamar State College - Port Arthur
Detail Values

Campus	Lamar State College - Port Arthur
Timeframe	Backlog

Investment Criteria	$ Value	% Value
Asset Preservation	$71,468,654	79.46%
Economic Opportunity	$1,595,362	1.77%
Program Improvement	$5,504,746	6.12%
Reliability	$8,960,706	9.96%
Safety/Code	$2,412,726	2.68%
Grand Total	**$89,942,194**	**100.00%**

Campus	Lamar State College - Port Arthur
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 1	$ Value	% Value
A - Substructure	$11,620	0.01%
B - Shell	$3,382,881	3.76%
C - Interiors	$3,175,468	3.53%
D - Services	$34,784,595	38.67%
E - Equipment & Furnishings	$759,397	0.84%
G - Building Sitework	$535,620	0.60%
H - General Conditions	$47,292,614	52.58%
Grand Total	**$89,942,194**	**100.00%**

NOTE: FILTERED TO TOP 15 BUILDINGS

Campus	Lamar State College - Port Arthur
Timeframe	Backlog

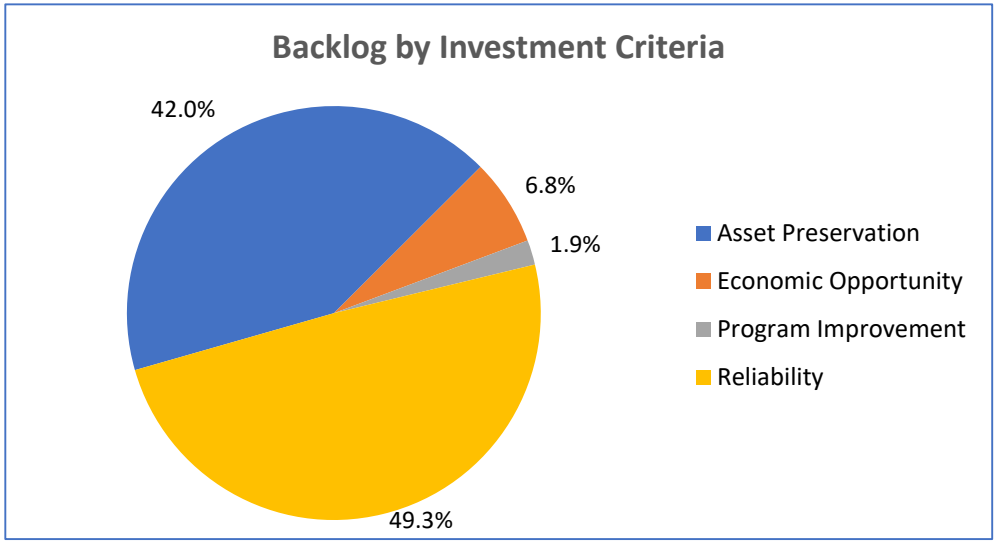
Building Name	$ Value	% Value
Central Plant	$50,200,558	57.39%
Madison Monroe Educational Building	$12,890,823	14.74%
Gates Memorial Library	$7,446,140	8.51%
Student Center	$3,614,587	4.13%
Carl A Parker Multipurpose Center	$2,910,333	3.33%
Verret Building	$1,653,171	1.89%
Performing Arts Center	$1,477,903	1.69%
Small Business Development Center	$1,264,072	1.45%
Educational Building	$1,103,929	1.26%
Vuylsteke Facility	$1,000,746	1.14%
Music Hall	$861,269	0.98%
Cosmetology Annex	$857,601	0.98%
Cosmetology Center	$786,243	0.90%
Physical Plant Building	$719,947	0.82%
Business Office & HR	$684,243	0.78%
Grand Total	**$87,471,565**	**100.00%**

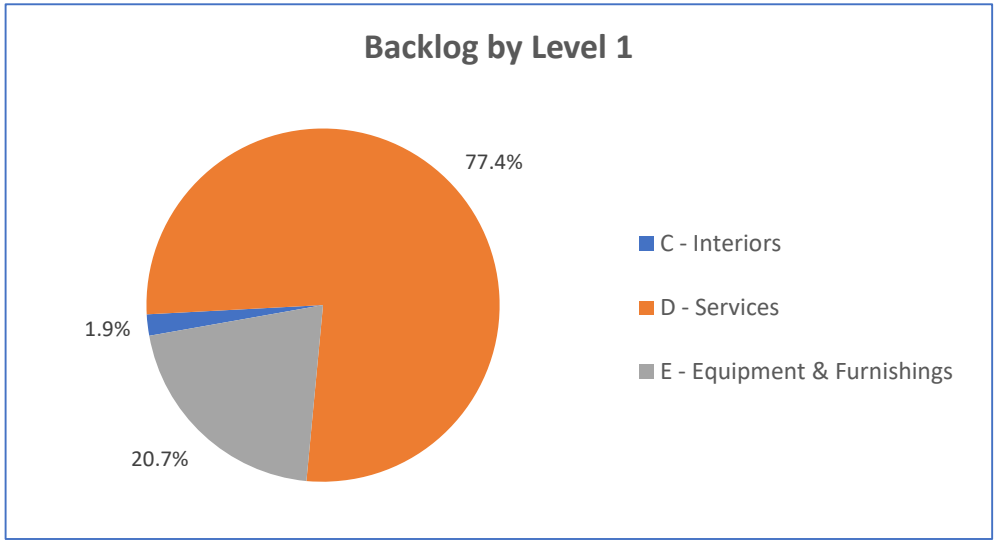
Campus	Lamar State College - Port Arthur
Timeframe	Backlog

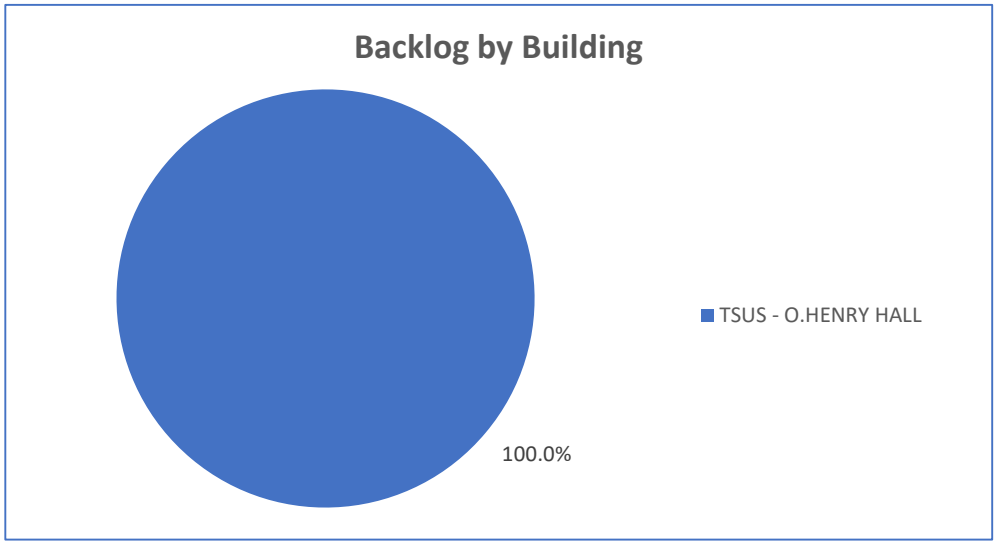
Level 2	$ Value	% Value
A10 - Foundations	$11,620	0.01%
B10 - Superstructure	$8,715	0.01%
B20 - Exterior Enclosure	$1,713,771	1.91%
B30 - Roofing	$1,660,395	1.85%
C10 - Interior Construction	$57,561	0.06%
C30 - Interior Finishes	$3,117,906	3.47%
D20 - Plumbing	$3,710,401	4.13%
D30 - HVAC	$21,205,095	23.58%
D40 - Fire Protection	$1,870,127	2.08%
D50 - Electrical	$7,998,972	8.89%
E10 - Equipment	$759,397	0.84%
G20 - Site Improvements	$535,620	0.60%
H10 - Construction Aids	$47,292,614	52.58%
Grand Total	**$89,942,194**	**100.00%**

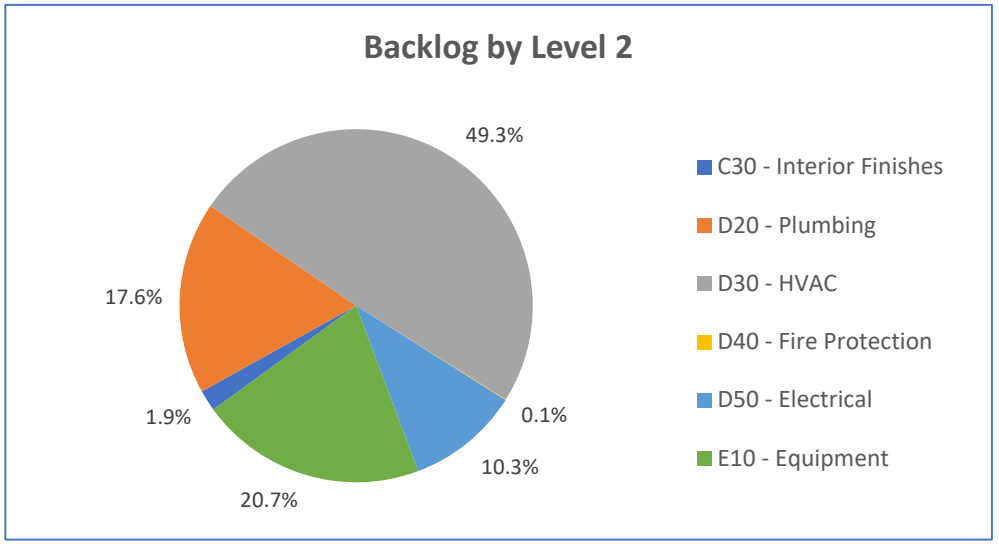
System Administration
FY 2023 Campus Condition Report

THECB Building Replacement Value	$15,958,810
Total Dollar Amount of Backlog	$2,513,950
Total Backlog as Percentage of Replacement Value	15.8%









System Administration
Detail Values

Campus	TSUS - O.HENRY HALL
Timeframe	Backlog

Investment Criteria	$ Value	% Value
Asset Preservation	$1,055,055	41.97%
Economic Opportunity	$170,138	6.77%
Program Improvement	$48,695	1.94%
Reliability	$1,240,062	49.33%
Grand Total	**$2,513,950**	**100.00%**

Campus	TSUS - O.HENRY HALL
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 1	$ Value	% Value
C - Interiors	$48,695	1.94%
D - Services	$1,944,731	77.36%
E - Equipment & Furnishings	$520,524	20.71%
Grand Total	**$2,513,950**	**100.00%**

Campus	TSUS - O.HENRY HALL
Timeframe	Backlog

Building Name	$ Value	% Value
TSUS - O.HENRY HALL	$2,513,950	100.00%
Grand Total	**$2,513,950**	**100.00%**

Campus	TSUS - O.HENRY HALL
Timeframe	Backlog

Level 2	$ Value	% Value
C30 - Interior Finishes	$48,695	1.94%
D20 - Plumbing	$443,241	17.63%
D30 - HVAC	$1,240,062	49.33%
D40 - Fire Protection	$1,774	0.07%
D50 - Electrical	$259,655	10.33%
E10 - Equipment	$520,524	20.71%
Grand Total	**$2,513,950**	**100.00%**

Definitions Used in Analysis

Term	Definition
Backlog	Assets that have passed their useful life or are operating deficiently.
Reliability	Issues of imminent failure of compromise to the system that may result in interruption to program or use of space.
Safety/Code	Fire and life safety priorities or items that are not in conformance with current codes, even though the system is “grandfathered” and exempt from current code.
Asset Preservation	Projects that preserve or enhance the integrity of buildings systems, structure, or campus infrastructure.
Economic Opportunity	Projects that result in a reduction of annual operating costs or capital savings.
Program Improvement	Projects that improve the functionality of space, primarily driven by academic, student life, and athletic programs or departments. These projects are also issues of campus image and impact.

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM™

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Planning and Construction Report

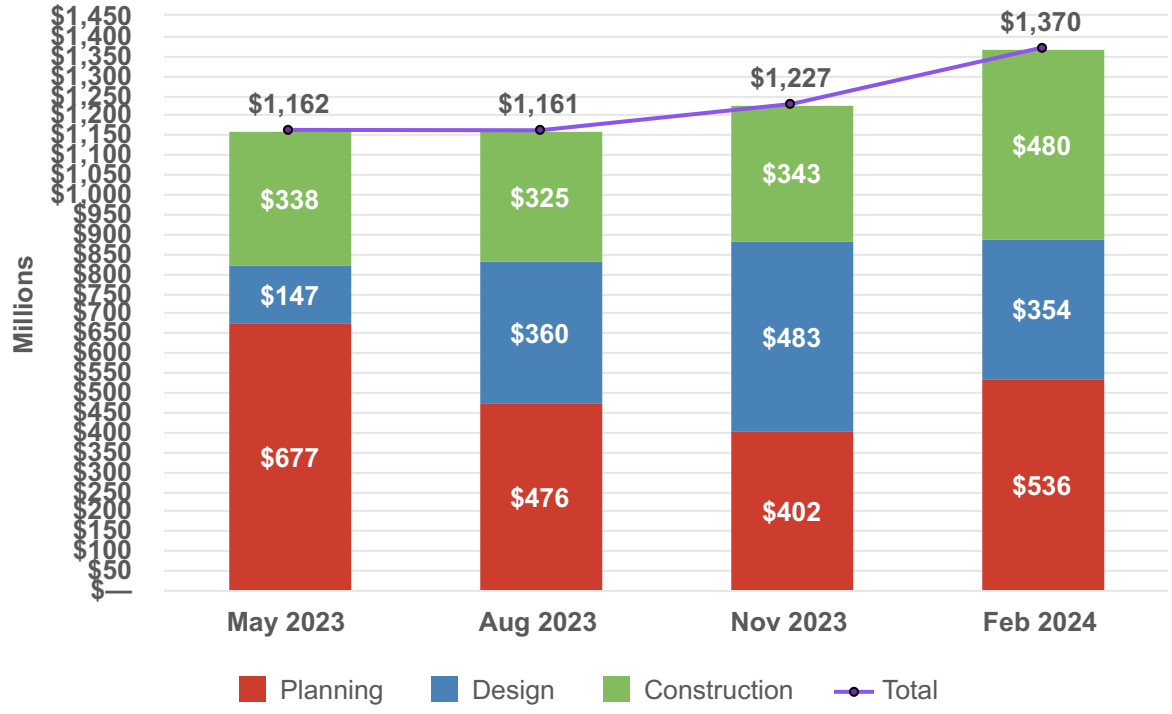
February 2024

Capital Project values, including post substantial completion projects, increased 12.3% in the current quarter from a value of $1,400 million to $1,572 million. Active Capital Projects in planning, design, or construction, totaling $1,370 million of project value increased 11.6% from the previous quarter's value of $1,227 million.

Summary of Active Capital Projects

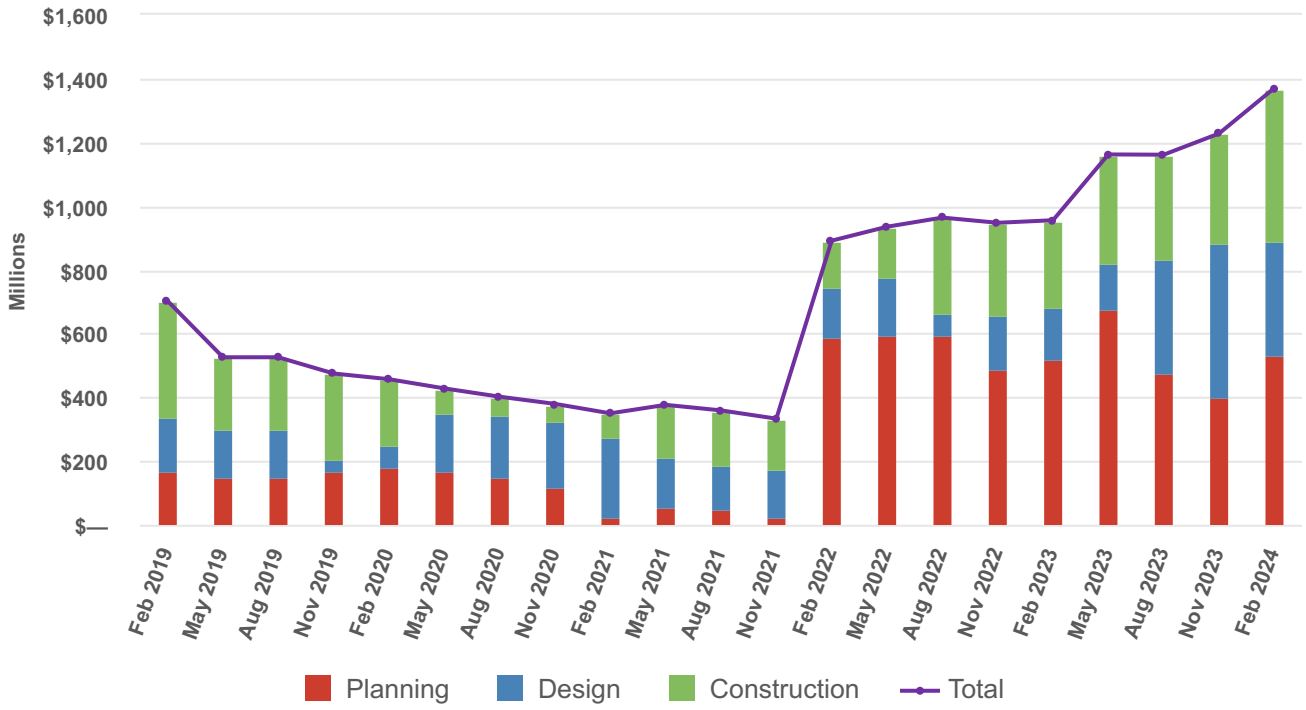
	Number of Projects	Project Value (millions)	Change from Previous Quarter
Planning	22	$ 536	33%
Design	19	$ 354	(27)%
Construction	22	$ 480	40%
Total:	**63**	**$ 1,370**	**12%**

Planning, Design, and Construction Activity

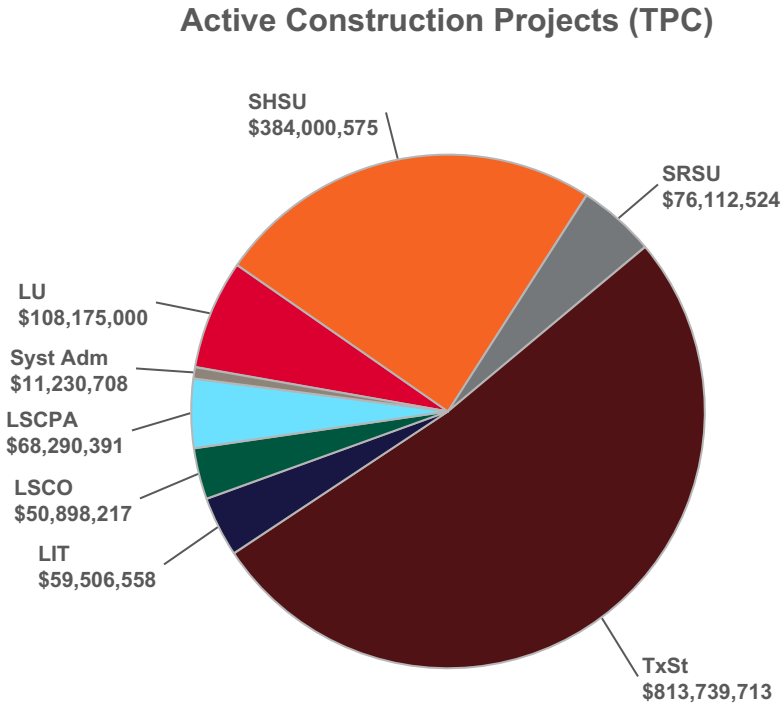


This long-term view shows the significant spike of funding beginning in February 2022 that reflects the generous capital funding appropriation of the 87th (3rd) Legislative Session.

Planning, Design, and Construction Activity



Active projects by member institutions are:



Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar University

As of January 10, 2024

	Central Storage Building	Tiny House Relocation	Galloway Building - Testing Centers Relocation
Total Project Cost	$2,300,000	$1,000,000	$1,200,000
Institutional	$2,300,000	$1,000,000	$1,200,000
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Planning	Schematic Design	Planning
Authority	President	President	President
Architect/Engineer	TBD	BRW Architects	TBD
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contractor	TBD	TBD	TBD
Construction Start Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Programming	Design Development	Programming
Project Description	Since the marching band was reformed 12 years ago, they have been storing instruments in one of the practice halls in the Music Building. Due to space limitations, lockers are stacked, and uniforms are stored on top of the lockers and can only be accessed on a lift. Consequently, the Music Department needs a dedicated storage facility that is close to the band practice field and other Music Department venues. Cardinal Sports Network equipment and space for utilizing this equipment in communication courses will also be utilizing this space. IT's refresh program will also move to this centralized location. Other campus storage needs may be considered when programming starts.	The final location of the Tiny House Barbeque building at the Spindletop Museum grounds has been selected. The BBQ complex will includes the Tiny House for preparation and serving, a covered dining area and an additional covered pavilion for larger events.	The Pearson VUE and Prometric Testing Centers have been temporarily relocated while construction is underway in the Galloway Lobby. When construction is complete, both testing centers will return to the Galloway Building. Space will be modernized and expanded to comply with current accessibility requirements. The project scope also entails creation of a new accommodations testing center for Lamar's Accessibility Resource Center.

Scope Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Schedule Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Cost Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Lamar University
As of January 10, 2024

	Cherry Engineering Building - 1000 Renovation	Cherry Engineering Building - 2nd Floor Reconfiguration	Keating Center for Academic and Career Success in Engineering
Total Project Cost	$1,000,000	$2,900,000	$1,800,000
Institutional	$1,000,000	$2,900,000	$1,800,000
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Planning	Planning	Planning
Authority	President	President	President
Architect/Engineer	TBD	TBD	TBD
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contractor	TBD	TBD	TBD
Construction Start Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Programming	Schematic Design	Programming
Project Description	Renovation of a 2,400 sf existing tiered classroom in the Cherry Engineering Building. The existing space has antiquated built-in consoles that are not conducive to modern pedagogic technologies. The renovation will modernize the room and will include upgraded technology, furnishings, finishes, and infrastructures.	The second floor of the Cherry Engineering Building currently houses the Dean's office suite and other administrative functions. Engineering Department Chair Offices are scattered throughout the building. The second floor will be reconfigured and renovated to create a cohesive administrative suite. The renovation will also include a new Engineering student lounge.	In 2023, Lamar purchased the former 3,400 sf Kampus Korner Bookstore to utilize as the future home of the Carolyn J. Keating Center for Academic and Career Success in the College of Engineering. The Center will be a HUB for student success, with a strategic focus on promoting the development of crucial skills and nurturing career ready graduates.

Scope Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Schedule Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Cost Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar University

As of January 10, 2024

	Chemistry Building Façade Replacement	Mary & John Gray Library Renovation	Mary & John Gray Library Elevator Replacement
Total Project Cost	$7,900,000	$74,000,000	$2,600,000
Institutional	$0	$0	$2,600,000
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$44,922,833	$0
Other	$7,900,000	$29,077,167	$0
Phase	Construction Documents	Schematic Design	Construction Documents
Authority	System	Board of Regents	President
Architect/Engineer	PGAL Architects, Inc.	Stantec Architecture, Inc.	Corgan Associates, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	11/06/2023	TBD	N/A
Contractor	SETEX Construction Corp	Turner Construction Company	Construction Managers of Southeast Texas
Construction Start Date	02/12/2024	08/02/2024	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	06/01/2025	07/07/2026	12/01/2024
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Construction	Design Development	Construction
Project Description	Water infiltration through the brick veneer and windows of the Chemistry Building have been an ongoing concern. An assessment of the condition of the building envelope was conducted in 2022 and revealed several deficiencies similar to those of the Geology and Social and Behavioral Sciences buildings, all of which were built in the same era using similar construction methods. The entire brick veneer façade of the building will be removed and rebuilt to incorporate drainage and ventilation strategies applicable to today's standards. Window systems will also be removed and replaced with thermally isolated aluminum framing units with captured insulated glazing units that are capable of meeting the standards for wind pressures set forth by the Texas Department of Insurance.	The proposed renovation of the existing library includes replacing aged systems and upgrading the facility to meet current codes, including Texas Accessibility Standards, as well as the renovation of all eight floors to develop a learning commons environment where students have access to physical and virtual resources, collaborative spaces to work on projects with other students, and quiet spots to study. The overall programmatic focus is to strengthen the Library's role as a hub for learning to prepare graduates for entry into today's global workforce.	The four passenger elevators are failing on an almost daily basis with service repair results temporary and disruptions seemingly continuous. Given the current industry lead time for elevators, Lamar plans to proceed with elevator replacement as quickly as possible and not wait for the larger renovation project.

Scope Status			Pre-DD			
Schedule Status			Pre-DD			
Cost Status			Pre-DD			

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar University

As of January 10, 2024

	New Intramural Fields	Student Health Center Relocation	Galloway Building - Lobby Renovation
Total Project Cost	$3,400,000	$2,075,000	$2,000,000
Institutional	$3,400,000	$2,075,000	$2,000,000
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Schematic Design	Construction	Construction
Authority	President	President	President
Architect/Engineer	BRW Architects	Corgan Associates, Inc.	Corgan Associates, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contractor	TBD	Construction Managers of Southeast Texas	Construction Managers of Southeast Texas
Construction Start Date	TBD	10/27/2023	05/01/2023
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	04/29/2024	02/28/2024
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	10 %	75 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Design Development	Close Out	Close Out
Project Description	The university's intramural fields are currently at the site of the old golf driving range. The fields are not properly graded and there is no lighting for nighttime use. The new intramural fields will be created at the open area immediately north of the Wayne A. Reaud Administration Building. The fields will be nearby the residence halls and are intended to help animate the center of campus. The relocation will also allow the Athletics department to reclaim the driving range area. The new field is also intended to be used as the marching band practice field.	The existing building that houses the Student Health Center is in poor condition and the layout is not efficient. Relocation of the Student Health Center into available space in the Recreational Sports Center will integrate physical health services, mental and emotional health services, and wellness/recreational/ educational, and programming. Functions currently separated will be in one location. This significantly improves providing holistic wellness-centered services and programs for the campus to supplement medical and psychological services.	The Galloway Building was built in 1957. Public restrooms have undergone very little improvement since then. This project will upgrade the restrooms off the first-floor lobby to be fully compliant with Texas Accessibility Standards. The two-passenger elevator is also original to the building and will be replaced with a modern multi-passenger elevator in a different location across the lobby. One of the monumental stairs will be removed.
Scope Status	Pre-DD		
Schedule Status	Pre-DD		
Cost Status	Pre-DD		

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Lamar University
As of January 10, 2024

	Signature Centers Renovation	SBS Building Envelope Repair
Total Project Cost	$2,700,000	$3,300,000
Institutional	$1,925,000	$0
Gift	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0
Other	$775,000	$3,300,000
Phase	Construction	Construction
Authority	President	President
Architect/Engineer	M. Arthur Gensler Jr. & Associates, Inc.	PGAL Architects, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	N/A
Contractor	SETEX Construction Corp.	SETEX Construction Corp.
Construction Start Date	07/28/2022	05/31/2022
Substantial Completion Date	08/09/2023	08/10/2023
Percentage Construction Complete	95 %	95 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out
Project Description	LU identified formerly vacated space in the Cherry Engineering building and decided to create a combined "Signature Centers" office that includes the Center for Resiliency, the Center for Advances in Port Management and the Center for Midstream Management and Science. While each Center will have a unique identity within the suite, they can share combined office resources such as reception, conference space, break room and copy/work areas. The move will also free up valuable space in the Center for Innovation, Commercialization and Entrepreneurship and Science and Technology buildings for other uses. In addition to completely gutting and renovating the southeast corner of the Cherry Building, the exterior façade has been renovated to create new windows and a new dedicated suite entrance for visitors.	The Social and Behavioral Sciences (SBS) building was constructed in 1958. Over time, components of the building's exterior materials have deteriorated significantly. Although most of the windows were replaced in the early 2000's, the building continued to experience water infiltration after rain events. The problems were exacerbated by Hurricanes Harvey and Imelda. This project scope entails removal of all face brick, creation of an insulated cavity wall with new waterproofing, and replacement of all windows and flashing.
Scope Status		
Schedule Status		
Cost Status		

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Sam Houston State University
As of January 10, 2024

	Ron Mafrige Field House Visitors' Locker Room Expansion (Phase 2)	Active Learning Center	Bowers Stadium Pavilions
Total Project Cost	$1,312,099	$40,000,000	$2,000,000
Institutional	$1,312,099	$15,154,334	$2,000,000
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$24,845,666	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Construction Documents	Programming	Schematic Design
Authority	President	Board of Regents	President
Architect/Engineer	PGAL, Inc.	TBD	PGAL Architects, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	TBD	N/A
Contractor	TBD	TBD	TBD
Construction Start Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Construction	Procurement	Construction Documents
Project Description	The transition of Sam Houston State University's football program into Conference USA requires an expansion in the capacity of the Ron Mafrige Field House's visitors' locker room. Because construction can only occur in the off season, the project was split into two phases: Phase 1 renovated the existing visitors' locker room space. Phase 2 consists of a 1,500 gross square feet, single-level locker room addition facing the playing field.	This project will construct and equip a new facility to support active learning for student success with modern, activated teaching spaces. A feasibility study determined Academic Building III cannot be adapted for this purpose and should be demolished to make room for the new building. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be funded with Capital Construction Assistance Project funds and Higher Education Funds.	This project will construct eight pavilions (viewing decks) with ADA seating on the home side of Bowers Stadium. Each viewing deck will be furnished with high-top tables and chairs.

Scope Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Schedule Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Cost Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Sam Houston State University
As of January 10, 2024

	Bowers Stadium Press Box Expansion	Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 2)	Gibbs Ranch Training Range
Total Project Cost	$60,000,000	$7,200,000	$2,000,000
Institutional	$0	$0	$2,000,000
Gift	$0	$7,200,000	$0
Institutional Debt	$60,000,000	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Programming	Programming	Programming
Authority	Board of Regents	System	President
Architect/Engineer	TBD	TBD	TBD
Design Documents Approval Date	TBD	TBD	N/A
Contractor	TBD	TBD	TBD
Construction Start Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Procurement	Procurement	Procurement
Project Description	To meet the ticketing requirements of Conference USA and to provide the amenities expected of a Football Bowl Subdivision (FBS) program, this project will provide a larger press box with private suites and additional seating at Bowers Stadium. The project is on the 2024-2029 Capital Improvements Program.	Phase 2 of the New Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs will consist of a Meat Sciences and Food Technology building, an Equine Science facility, and an equipment shed. The estimated total project cost will be funded with gifts.	This project consists of 25-yard and 300-yard firing ranges for training and qualification of law enforcement officers, including the University Police Department. Each firing range will include a minimum of four firing positions.

Scope Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Schedule Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Cost Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Sam Houston State University
As of January 10, 2024

	Health Professions Building	New University Hotel	The Woodlands Center Renovation
Total Project Cost	$70,000,000	$35,000,000	$13,000,000
Institutional	$5,000,000	$0	$0
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$35,000,000	$13,000,000
CCAP Debt	$65,000,000	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Design Development	Planning	Programming
Authority	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	SmithGroup Inc.	TBD	TBD
Design Documents Approval Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Contractor	Kitchell Contractors, Inc.	TBD	TBD
Construction Start Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Construction Documents	Programming	Procurement
Project Description	Programmatic investment in allied health fields of study will continue to accelerate for the University. The Health Professions Building will be home to Dietetics, a Doctorate in Physical Therapy, a Master of Science in Physician Assistant, and a Master of Science in Athletic Training.	This project consists of a new 130 room, full-service hotel with conference center. The project will include a fitness center, swimming pool, and lounge space, as well as approximately 10,000 square feet of meeting space. This will be a university focused, on-campus, light upscale hotel.	The University's Nursing program has demonstrated demand from potential students that exceeds the existing instructional capacity of The Woodlands Center, as currently configured. The programmed renovations will provide 40,479 assignable square feet to support 720 Nursing students. Spaces will include traditional classrooms, active learning classrooms, skills labs, simulation space, offices, and a student success center.

Scope Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Schedule Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Cost Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Sam Houston State University
As of January 10, 2024

	Chuck and Wanda Beckner Tennis Center	College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure	Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)
Total Project Cost	$4,400,000	$26,200,000	$24,529,423
Institutional	$0	$0	$29,423
Gift	$1,000,000	$0	$8,500,000
Institutional Debt	$3,400,000	$26,200,000	$16,000,000
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Construction	Construction	Close Out
Authority	Delegated	Board of Regents	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	PBK Sports	Kirksey Architects, Inc.	Priefert Complex Designs, LLC
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	11/17/2022	02/17/2022
Contractor	Jamail & Smith / Hellas	Hoar Construction, LLC	Bartlett Cocke, L.P.
Construction Start Date	07/06/2023	01/27/2023	06/03/2022
Substantial Completion Date	04/03/2024	06/12/2024	10/24/2023
Percentage Construction Complete	51 %	75 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out
Project Description	The new Tennis Complex will be constructed on property fronting Bowers Boulevard, directly opposite Don Sanders Stadium and will be home to the University's tennis program. To host future NCAA championship competitions, the project's master plan calls for six outdoor and two indoor tennis courts, locker room facilities and paved parking areas to be constructed in three phases. This initial phase includes the outdoor tennis courts, parking, and infrastructure to support future phases.	Construction of this parking structure is necessary to create space for the Health Professions Building within the existing surface parking lot at the University's Conroe campus. Hoar Construction is the selected Design-Build Contractor with Kirksey Architecture as the architect of record. The new parking structure will provide 983 parking spaces and include advanced parking guidance systems.	The new equestrian facility and agriculture labs project is located at the University-owned Gibbs Ranch property. Phase 1 consists of sitework and site utilities to support both phases of the project, the Learning Center, the Plant Sciences facility with a head house and two greenhouses, a Multi-purpose Agricultural Center (Arena) with attached Rodeo Team Stall Barn, parking areas, landscaping, and support facilities.
Scope Status			
Schedule Status			
Cost Status			

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Sam Houston State University
As of January 10, 2024

	Jackson-Shaver Deferred Maintenance	Recreational Sports Renovation and Expansion	Ron Mafrige Field House Visitors' Locker Room Expansion (Phase 1)
Total Project Cost	$3,441,355	$9,500,000	$1,687,901
Institutional	$3,441,355	$4,800,000	$1,687,901
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$4,700,000	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Construction	Close Out	Completed
Authority	President	Board of Regents	President
Architect/Engineer	Wylie Engineering	Stantec Architecture, Inc.	PGAL Architects, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	11/18/2021	N/A
Contractor	R.E.C. Industries	Kitchell Contractors, Inc.	J.T. Vaughn
Construction Start Date	05/15/2023	03/08/2022	05/30/2023
Substantial Completion Date	07/30/2024	07/14/2023	09/08/2023
Percentage Construction Complete	20 %	100 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out
Project Description	This project replaces deteriorated cast iron sanitary waste and vent piping, upgrades resident bathrooms, and refreshes finishes throughout Jackson-Shaver Hall. The invasiveness of the work requires that the residence hall be placed offline throughout the project.	This project addresses the University's current shortage of indoor recreational sports facilities. It repurposes a portion of the existing Health and Kinesiology Center and renovates the existing Recreational Sports building to improve current spaces and create new fitness, personal training, multipurpose, and staff support areas.	The transition of Sam Houston State University's football program into Conference USA requires an expansion in the capacity of the Ron Mafrige Field House's visitors' locker room. Because construction can only occur in the off season, the project was split into two phases: Phase 1 renovates the existing visitors' locker room space and Phase 2 is an addition to the facility.
Scope Status			
Schedule Status			
Cost Status			

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Sam Houston State University
As of January 10, 2024

	TEC Mechanical Systems Upgrades	Ron Mafrige Field House Renovation	San Jacinto Hall
Total Project Cost	$6,500,000	$15,029,797	$62,200,000
Institutional	$6,500,000	$0	$0
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$15,029,797	$62,200,000
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Construction	Completed	Close Out
Authority	Delegated	Board of Regents	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	Jose I. Guerra, Inc.	PBK Sports	EYP Architecture & Engineering
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	08/13/2020	02/18/2021
Contractor	R.E.C. Industries	White Construction Company	DPR Construction
Construction Start Date	11/17/2022	11/12/2020	03/31/2021
Substantial Completion Date	08/08/2025	09/17/2021	09/30/2022
Percentage Construction Complete	33 %	100 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Final Report	Close Out
Project Description	This deferred maintenance project replaces the mechanical air distribution system throughout the three-level Garrett Teacher Education Center (TEC). Acoustical ceiling tiles will be replaced, and light fixtures will be upgraded to LED units in select areas.	The Ron Mafrige Field House houses many University athletics offices as well as locker rooms for various sports. The facility was originally completed and occupied in 1986 and serves as the main recruiting center for the University's athletics program. The building's infrastructure had exceeded its useful life and required replacement. Spatial repurposing for the growing athletics programs and the addition of a visitor's locker room were addressed as part of this project.	The San Jacinto Hall project has provided a net increase of 361 beds, including seven studio apartments, needed on the north side of the main campus per the 2012 Master Plan Update.

Scope Status						
Schedule Status						
Cost Status						

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Sul Ross State University
As of January 10, 2024

	Academic Building	Fine Arts Facilities Expansion	Museum of the Big Bend Renovation
Total Project Cost	$33,119,359	$26,392,165	$1,500,000
Institutional	$0	$0	$0
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$33,119,359	$26,392,165	$0
Other	$0	$0	$1,500,000
Phase	Planning	Procurement	Procurement
Authority	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	TBD	TBD	BRW
Design Documents Approval Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Contractor	TBD	TBD	Banes
Construction Start Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Programming	Schematic Design	Schematic Design
Project Description	Eagle Pass has been identified as the location for the new academic building, on a 100-acre site donated to the University. The new site will become the new campus for Eagle Pass and the Middle Rio Grande region. The proposed multi-purpose academic building will serve as the first step towards the creation of a comprehensive four-year university. Master planning of the campus is underway and includes programming of the initial academic building.	The expansion of the Fine Arts Facility is part of the campus master plan and will address inadequate existing facilities. The current performance stage is too small and does not have dressing facilities, nor is a suitable venue for performances. Expansion will provide a more useable facility that will help to enhance theatre productions and performance, providing a setting that is up-to-date and more accessible to the public. New state-of-the-art facilities will help satisfy existing needs, enhance student recruitment, and provide economic and cultural development in the region.	In 2020 Sul Ross State University applied for and was awarded a $750,000 National Endowment for the Humanities grant with a required match of $750,000 coming from the University. The Museum of the Big Bend was built in 1937 and has had small updates over the years but is in need of a few major renovations. To efficiently and cost effectively deliver this project, it will be combined with the Fine Arts Facilities Expansion project.

Scope Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Schedule Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Cost Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Sul Ross State University
As of January 10, 2024

	Campus Access (Phase II)	Campus Access (Phase III)	Museum of the Big Bend Annex
Total Project Cost	$2,101,000	$2,500,000	$10,500,000
Institutional	$0	$0	$0
Gift	$0	$0	$5,000,000
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$2,101,000	$2,500,000	$5,500,000
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out
Authority	Delegated	Delegated	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	Line and Space	Line and Space	Page, Southerland, Page
Design Documents Approval Date	11/17/2020	11/17/2020	12/07/2020
Contractor	Spartan Construction of Texas, Inc.	Spartan Construction of Texas, Inc.	Spartan Construction of Texas, Inc.
Construction Start Date	02/10/2021	02/10/2021	06/02/2021
Substantial Completion Date	12/01/2023	12/01/2023	05/15/2023
Percentage Construction Complete	100 %	100 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out	Final Report
Project Description	The project is being developed in conjunction with Campus Access Phase III. As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access II project addresses a walkway and seating area north of the Fine Arts Building to complete the pathway from Phase I; a centennial plaza gathering space in front of the Morelock Academic Building; enhancements to the circular drive-in front of the Briscoe Administration Building; and landscaping improvements in front of the Francois Fine Arts Building.	The project is being developed in conjunction with Campus Access Phase II. As envisioned in the 2011 Master Plan, the Campus Access Project will be completed in three phases. The Campus Access III project will enhance connectivity from the southeast end of campus to the main campus utilizing landscaping, pedestrian paths/walkways, way finding, student gathering sites, and a walking/jogging trail.	The annex is located on the main campus directly behind the current museum and includes space for three exhibit areas featuring the Yana and Marty Davis Map Collection, Tom Lea Regional Southwestern Art, and an Archaeology Gallery that features the Livermore Cache in collaboration with findings from the Center for Big Bend Studies. Also included in the annex are additional secure collection storage and facilities to expand the adult and children's educational programs.

Scope Status			
Schedule Status			
Cost Status			

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Texas State University

As of January 10, 2024

	Hilltop II – Housing & Dining Complex	LBJSC Teaching Classroom	Pitching Lab and Batting Cages
Total Project Cost	$150,000,000	$1,029,386	$2,000,000
Institutional	$146,250,000	$1,029,386	$0
Gift	$0	$0	$2,000,000
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$3,750,000	$0	$0
Phase	Planning	Procurement	Planning
Authority	Board of Regents	President	President
Architect/Engineer	TBD	BGK Architects	TBD
Design Documents Approval Date	TBD	N/A	TBD
Contractor	TBD	TBD	TBD
Construction Start Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Programming	Schematic Design	Programming
Project Description	This project will include the demolition of Arnold and Smith Halls, the construction of a new student housing complex of approximately 220,000 GSF, accommodating 850 beds and include a new 425 seat dining center that will provide additional on-campus dining options.	This project will renovate and upgrade the teaching theater at the LBJ Student Center.	This project will add a state-of-the-art pitching lab and additional batting cages to the baseball/softball fields.

Scope Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Schedule Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Cost Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Texas State University
As of January 10, 2024

	Ballpark Clubhouse	Centennial Hall Waste and Water Closet Replacement	DHRL – Bexar Hall Bathroom Upgrades
Total Project Cost	$9,996,898	$1,500,000	$1,500,000
Institutional	$0	$1,500,000	$1,500,000
Gift	$5,933,119	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$4,063,779	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Planning	Construction Documents	Programming
Authority	Board of Regents	President	President
Architect/Engineer	TBD	N/A - In-kind Replacement	TBD
Design Documents Approval Date	TBD	N/A	N/A
Contractor	TBD	TBD	TBD
Construction Start Date	TBD	03/01/2024	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Procurement	Construction	Procurement
Project Description	The Baseball Clubhouse project will move the baseball locker room from the University Events Center to the baseball stadium, create a player lounge, increase spectator seating, and add additional hospitality areas to the ballpark.	This project will replace the existing wastewater lines and water closets in Centennial Hall.	Bexar Hall has 58 small bathrooms that include a shower, toilet, and sink. The last renovation of these spaces occurred in the late 1990's and existing fixtures are in poor condition and do not meet modern water conservation standards. In addition, new flooring was previously laid over existing finishes creating a condition where standard toilet flange bolts can be difficult to secure. This project addresses the maintenance backlog item in this facility.
Scope Status	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	Pre-DD
Schedule Status	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	Pre-DD
Cost Status	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	Pre-DD

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Texas State University
As of January 10, 2024

	Esperanza Hall (formerly Round Rock Health Professions Building 2)	Evans Liberal Arts Building Waste Piping Replacement	Music Building
Total Project Cost	$52,409,972	$1,500,000	$90,000,000
Institutional	$0	$1,500,000	$0
Gift	$0	$0	$40,000,000
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$50,000,000
CCAP Debt	$52,409,972	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Procurement	Design Development	Planning
Authority	Board of Regents	President	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer		N/A - In-kind Replacement	TBD
Design Documents Approval Date	8/8/2024 (Projected)	N/A	TBD
Contractor		TBD	TBD
Construction Start Date	TBD	05/01/2024	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	TBD	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Schematic Design	Construction Documents	Programming
Project Description	This will be the fourth academic building on the Round Rock Campus and includes space for classrooms, labs, and offices to support the College of Health Professions.	This project will replace the existing waste piping in the Evans Liberal Arts building due to its age.	The new Music Building will include classrooms, offices, and rehearsal spaces to address the pressing needs of the School of Music. A draft program was prepared in 2010 and updated in June 2019, which resulted in a project size of 85,000 gross square feet. The program and concept renderings will be used for fund raising purposes as the project is to be funded largely through philanthropic means as well as System Revenue Bonds. This project is on the CIP and will be initiated pending successful fundraising.

Scope Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Schedule Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	
Cost Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD		Pre-DD	

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Texas State University
As of January 10, 2024

	Restoration and Repairs to Beverly Hutchison House	Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion	Central Plant- Chiller Installation
Total Project Cost	$1,500,000	$37,000,000	$2,500,000
Institutional	$1,500,000	$0	$2,500,000
Gift	$0	$7,000,000	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$30,000,000	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Programming	Construction	Construction
Authority	President	Board of Regents	President
Architect/Engineer	TBD	Pfluger Architects, Inc.	EEA Engineering
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	02/23/2023	N/A
Contractor	TBD	White Construction	Johnson Controls
Construction Start Date	TBD	10/03/2023	09/25/2023
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	05/20/2025	03/29/2024
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	1 %	50 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Procurement	Construction	Construction
Project Description	The Beverly Hutchison House was built in 1896 and received a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark designation in 1968 by the Texas Historical Commission. It was entered in the National Register of Historic Places in 1983 by the National Park Service due to its historic nature on campus. Although the overall building is in good condition, a condition assessment report will identify the areas in need of restoration and repair to keep it in good repair. The Beverly Hutchison House is also known as The Alumni House.	This project involves additional breakout team rooms in the existing building; relocating the athletic performance center to open into the end zone; connecting the west and east concourse level balcony; and creating an alumni pavilion and deck on the roof of the building.	This project will install one new 2,500-ton, water cooled, electric, centrifugal chiller in vacant chiller bay number 2 in the Central Plant. The chiller is needed to provide capacity ahead of occupancy of the new Hilltop Housing Complex, currently under construction.

Scope Status	Pre-DD					
Schedule Status	Pre-DD					
Cost Status	Pre-DD					

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Texas State University
As of January 10, 2024

	Canyon Residence Hall (James Street Housing)	JC Kellam Administration Building Lobby Reconfiguration and Parking	Jowers Center Roof Replacement
Total Project Cost	$124,000,000	$4,000,000	$1,500,000
Institutional	$0	$4,000,000	$1,500,000
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$124,000,000	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Construction	Construction	Construction Documents
Authority	Board of Regents	President	President
Architect/Engineer	Randall Scott Architects, Inc.	RVK Architecture	M. Arthur Gensler Jr. & Associates, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	11/16/2023	N/A	N/A
Contractor	SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.	Sullivan Contracting	TBD
Construction Start Date	12/12/2023	08/01/2023	02/01/2024
Substantial Completion Date	05/13/2025	04/02/2024	05/24/2024
Percentage Construction Complete	1 %	75 %	5 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out	Construction
Project Description	This project will construct a seven-story structure, comprised of 221,240 GSF, and accommodating 942 beds.	This project will reconfigure the entry lobby into the JC Kellam Administration Building, add a covered entry canopy, and modify the parking for drop-off/pick-up.	This project will replace approximately 95,000 square feet of existing built-up roofing that has reached its life expectancy.
Scope Status			Pre-DD
Schedule Status			Pre-DD
Cost Status			Pre-DD

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Texas State University
As of January 10, 2024

	South Chiller Plant – Chiller Installation	STEM Academic Building	Aqua Sports Center Demolition
Total Project Cost	$3,000,000	$137,409,972	$1,500,000
Institutional	$3,000,000	$0	$0
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$85,000,000	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$52,409,972	$0
Other	$0	$0	$1,500,000
Phase	Construction Documents	Design Development	Close Out
Authority	President	Board of Regents	President
Architect/Engineer	EEA Engineering	PGAL, Inc.	Atlas Environmental
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	February 22, 2024 (Projected)	N/A
Contractor	N/A	Skanska USA Building, Inc.	Alamo 1
Construction Start Date	TBD	06/03/2024 (Projected)	06/01/2023
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	05/15/2026	12/15/2023
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Construction	Construction Documents	Close Out
Project Description	This project will install one new water-cooled, electric, centrifugal chiller in vacant chiller bay number 3 at the South Chiller Plant. The chiller is needed to provide additional capacity ahead of the occupancy of the new STEM building.	The proposed 154,000 GSF Science, Technology, Engineering and Math (STEM) building will house the departments of Mathematics and Computer Science and will provide teaching space, class labs, departmental offices, and research labs for several other academic disciplines.	This project will demolish the Aqua Sports Center due to the age of the building and deficiencies found in the buildings' structural system.

Scope Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD			
Schedule Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD			
Cost Status	Pre-DD		Pre-DD			

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Texas State University
As of January 10, 2024

	Campus Potable Water System Upgrades (Phase I)	Campus Potable Water System Upgrades (Phase II)	Campus Potable Water System Upgrades (Phase III)
Total Project Cost	$917,576	$1,575,000	$3,507,424
Institutional	$917,576	$1,575,000	$3,507,424
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Close Out	Construction	Construction Documents
Authority	Delegated	Delegated	Delegated
Architect/Engineer	Kimley-Horn	Kimley-Horn	Kimley-Horn
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contractor	JT Vaughn Construction, LLC	The Fence Lady	TBD
Construction Start Date	11/01/2022	6/2/2024 (Projected)	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	04/01/2023	10/15/2024	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	100 %	1 %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out	Construction
Project Description	This project involves the cleaning of the interior and exterior of the existing elevated water tower at West Campus, making repairs as required, and re-painting the tower. The project will be completed in three phases: Phase (1) includes the water line extension from the University's water line to City of San Marcos water line, to provide the required water flows while the elevated tower is removed from service in Phase 3	This project involves the cleaning of the interior and exterior of the existing elevated water tower at West Campus, making repairs as required, and re-painting the tower. The project will be completed in three phases: Phase (2) includes new pumps at Jackson Hall to maintain proper water pressure.	This project involves the cleaning of the interior and exterior of the existing elevated water tower at West Campus, making repairs as required, and re-painting the tower. The project will be completed in three phases: Phase (3) includes the rehabilitation of the elevated water tower.

Scope Status						
Schedule Status						
Cost Status						

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Texas State University
As of January 10, 2024

	Commons Hall Moisture and Structural Repairs	East – West Mall Connection	Elliott Hall 'C' Renovations
Total Project Cost	$3,000,000	$1,614,104	$1,500,000
Institutional	$3,000,000	$1,614,104	$1,500,000
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Construction	Close Out	Construction
Authority	President	President	President
Architect/Engineer	Datum Engineering	Halff and Associates	Burcham Environmental Services
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contractor	JT Vaughn Construction, LLC	Sullivan Contracting	Sullivan Contracting
Construction Start Date	07/23/2023	05/23/2023	09/15/2023
Substantial Completion Date	01/31/2024	10/07/2023	12/31/2023
Percentage Construction Complete	40 %	100 %	90 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out
Project Description	This project will correct the structural deficiencies due to movement in the foundation.	This project will construct a new paved pedestrian mall from the RF Mitte building to Academy Street, connecting the existing pedestrian mall on the east and west sides of campus.	This project will remove all hazardous materials and mechanical equipment from the building, remove the plaster finish from the original stone walls, and remove the exterior walls to allow for use of the building as an open-air pavilion for students, faculty and staff.
Scope Status			
Schedule Status			
Cost Status			

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Texas State University
As of January 10, 2024

	Hilltop Housing Complex (Alamito & Cibolo Halls)	JC Kellam Administration Building Reconfiguration	Switchyard and Generator Replacement
Total Project Cost	$125,165,442	$8,999,085	$1,500,000
Institutional	$0	$8,999,085	$1,500,000
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$125,165,442	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Construction	Construction	Close Out
Authority	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	President
Architect/Engineer	BGK Architects, Inc.	M. Arthur Gensler Jr. & Associates, Inc.	HMG
Design Documents Approval Date	02/17/2022	N/A	N/A
Contractor	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	Flintco Construction	Sullivan Contracting
Construction Start Date	05/10/2022	03/11/2023	07/06/2023
Substantial Completion Date	06/05/2024	04/02/2024	08/21/2023
Percentage Construction Complete	68 %	70 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out
Project Description	This project will include the construction of two, seven-story student housing structures, accommodating 1,006 beds, comprising 241,000 gross square feet.	This project will convert the eleventh-floor meeting space into event/hospitality and meeting space for various functions.	This project replaces the existing medium voltage switchgear at the West Plant switchyard and replaces the transformer serving the Student Recreation Center.
Scope Status			
Schedule Status			
Cost Status			

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Texas State University
As of January 10, 2024

	Campus Wide Lighting Modifications	DHRL Hilltop Complex (Utilities)	Evans Auditorium Renovation
Total Project Cost	$1,470,000	$5,000,000	$3,000,000
Institutional	$1,470,000	$5,000,000	$3,000,000
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out
Authority	Delegated	Board of Regents	Delegated
Architect/Engineer	Hubbell	BGK Architects	Chesney Morales
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	05/23/2019	N/A
Contractor	Prism Electric	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
Construction Start Date	04/01/2020	06/28/2019	02/25/2022
Substantial Completion Date	03/31/2021	03/31/2020	08/29/2022
Percentage Construction Complete	100 %	100 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Final Report	Close Out
Project Description	This projects adds additional lighting on campus to improve student and faculty safety. Standardization of poles and fixtures across the campus and new technology LED lights will save money and maintenance time for the University.	The Hilltop Complex Utility upgrade project reached substantial completion in March 2020. This project is contractually tied to the Hilltop Housing Complex project and cannot be closed out until the entire project is completed.	The Evans Auditorium Renovation reached substantial completion on August 29, 2022.
Scope Status			
Schedule Status			
Cost Status			

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Texas State University
As of January 10, 2024

	Infrastructure Research Laboratory	Live Oak Hall	Nueces Building Renovation
Total Project Cost	$18,200,000	$10,000,000	$5,944,854
Institutional	$18,200,000	$10,000,000	$5,944,854
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$0	$0
Phase	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out
Authority	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	President
Architect/Engineer	Alamo Architects	The Lawrence Group Architects	PBK Architects, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	12/07/2020	02/18/2021	N/A
Contractor	Bartlett Cocke GC, LLC	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	SpawGlass Construction Corp.
Construction Start Date	07/26/2021	05/04/2021	06/02/2022
Substantial Completion Date	12/15/2022	05/25/2022	03/03/2023
Percentage Construction Complete	100 %	100 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Final Report	Final Report	Close Out
Project Description	This project supports the new Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering degree program in the College of Science and Engineering, providing a state-of-the-art research lab that provides strength and structural testing for concrete beams, materials, and other advanced technologies.	This project provides much needed space for students pursuing a minor in filmography and media studies and provides a net gain in teaching labs that achieve a higher degree of acoustical performance for their specialized coursework.	The Nueces Building Renovation project reached substantial completion on March 3, 2023.
Scope Status			
Schedule Status			
Cost Status			

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar Institute of Technology

As of January 10, 2024

	Advanced Technical Center	Workforce and Allied Health Training Center	HVAC and Lighting Improvements
Total Project Cost	$6,624,000	$37,435,695	$5,800,000
Institutional	$0	$0	$0
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$37,435,695	$0
Other	$6,624,000	$0	$5,800,000
Phase	Construction Documents	Construction	Construction
Authority	Delegated	Board of Regents	Delegated
Architect/Engineer	Corgan Associates, Inc.	PBK Architects, Inc.	Schneider Electric
Design Documents Approval Date	09/11/2023	08/25/2025	N/A
Contractor	CMOST	SpawGlass Construction Corp.	Schneider Electric
Construction Start Date	TBD	04/07/2023	07/30/2022
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	07/31/2024	03/30/2024
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	21 %	75 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Construction	Close Out	Close Out
Project Description	This project consists of the renovation of an existing 5,000 square foot warehouse building and a 10,000 square foot addition to create the Advanced Technical Center. This state-of-the-art Center will aid in providing technical training programs such as mechatronics, electrical, civil, mechanical, and plumbing. The completed Center will provide innovative learning spaces to include lecture classrooms, technical labs, multi-purposed industrial training spaces, and a high bay area lab that mimics industry environments. In addition to the teaching space this project will also replace all infrastructure servicing the existing building including electrical, plumbing, fiber, fire alarm, and HVAC systems. Due to years of exposure to the elements, the building envelope and roof will be replaced.	Pursuant to the updated Master Plan, LIT will build a 52,000 square foot Workforce and Allied Health Training Center for both credit and non-credit students. This will be a three-story building with an embedded high-bay instructional space. The first floor will hold the workforce instructional spaces, simulation environments, and task training room. The second floor will house allied health, and contain skills labs, pharmacy technician labs and a main testing room. The third floor will contain the Pharmacy Lab, classrooms, and staff offices.	This two-phase project replaces air handling units, control systems, indoor/outdoor lighting, and electrical infrastructure throughout the campus. It will result in energy performance savings and improved indoor air quality by upgrading existing mechanical and electrical systems, implementing healthy buildings initiatives, and creating an asset management tool to optimize inventory control to facilitate current and future planning and purchases.
Scope Status			
Schedule Status			
Cost Status			

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Lamar Institute of Technology
As of January 10, 2024

	Truck Driving Center	Student Success Building Renovation/Replacement
Total Project Cost	$2,229,344	$7,417,519
Institutional	$0	$0
Gift	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$7,417,519
Other	$2,229,344	$0
Phase	Close Out	Close Out
Authority	Delegated	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	PBK Architects, Inc	PBK Architects, Inc
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	05/24/2018
Contractor	SpawGlass Construction Corp.	SETEX Construction Corp.
Construction Start Date	06/01/2021	06/26/2018
Substantial Completion Date	04/01/2022	10/30/2019
Percentage Construction Complete	100 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Final Report	Final Report
Project Description	LIT renovated the 6,192 gross square foot existing facility at 1150 Laurel Avenue. This renovation created two classrooms, a truck driving simulator area with instructor viewing, faculty offices, staff lounge, new restrooms, and a reception and welcome center.	The Student Success Building (TA-1) provides space for a one-stop shop for student success including Admissions, Advising/Outreach, Recruiting, Student Government Association, Financial Aid, Student Activities and Career Services, Teaching and Learning Center, Testing Center, Online Learning, and an Adjunct Suite. Also included is a multipurpose room, computer lab, and student gathering spaces. The project included demolition of the existing TA-1 Building.
Scope Status		
Schedule Status		
Cost Status		

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Lamar State College Orange
As of January 10, 2024

	Glycol Training Unit	Student Success Center	Electro-Mechanical Technology Building - Phase II
Total Project Cost	$2,500,000	$6,500,000	$2,500,000
Institutional	$1,175,000	$0	$0
Gift	$1,325,000	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$0	$0
Other	$0	$6,500,000	$2,500,000
Phase	Construction Documents	Construction Documents	Construction
Authority	Delegated	Delegated	Delegated
Architect/Engineer	PDG Architects, Inc.	PDG Architects, Inc	Sigma Engineers
Design Documents Approval Date	08/15/2023	11/09/2023	03/15/2022
Contractor	TBD	G&G Enterprises	Construction Managers of Southeast Texas, LLC
Construction Start Date	TBD	02/07/2024	08/31/2022
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	10/03/2024	08/31/2023
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Construction	Close Out	Close Out
Project Description	This project involves the placement of a new Glycol Hands on Training (HOT) unit that will be placed on a new concrete foundation. A 560 square foot pre-engineered metal building will house the unit, except where the unit will penetrate through a roof opening. The water and electrical service for the unit will be supplied via underground piping that turns on at the unit. New cyclone fencing will surround the unit. The unit will have data cabling that runs to a nearby classroom where computer terminals will allow for observation and control of the unit.	The historic First Baptist Church on Green Avenue was donated to the College to but was heavily damaged during Hurricane Laura. Lamar State College-Orange (LSCO) seeks to make it welcoming to new students and visitors as LSCO's official Student Success Center. It will be a one-stop location for students to learn about the campus, meet with an advisor about future classes, obtain a student ID, and other essential functions of the College in one welcoming iconic structure in historic downtown Orange. LSCO will partner with the City of Orange to enhance flood mitigation strategies in the vicinity of 5th Street and Green Avenue to ensure the investment is secured.	This project consists of two phases: Phase II includes the renovation of the façade and roof, and structural refurbishment of a 7,500 square foot metal building. Renovation consists of internal space reconfigurations including the addition of restrooms, a breakroom, offices, and a shop area, and electrical and HVAC upgrades. New parking, paving, and fencing are also part of the project.
Scope Status			
Schedule Status			
Cost Status			

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar State College Orange

As of January 10, 2024

	Lumberton Building Renovation	Academic Building
Total Project Cost	$1,250,000	$38,148,217
Institutional	$0	$0
Gift	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$37,435,695
Other	$1,250,000	$712,522
Phase	Close Out	Construction
Authority	Delegated	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	PDG Architects, Inc.	PBK Architects, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	10/22/2022	11/17/2022
Contractor	Construction Managers of Southeast Texas, LLC	Durotech, Inc.
Construction Start Date	03/20/2023	03/14/2023
Substantial Completion Date	09/30/2023	09/01/2024
Percentage Construction Complete	100 %	40 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Final Report
Project Description	This project renovates a purchased former medical clinic. The 2,900 square foot building will include two large 700 square foot classrooms divided by a folding partition door that can be opened to host larger events. The front drop-off area will be enclosed to create a large reception area with a walk-up registration/help desk providing assistance to potential students and visitors. Renovation work also includes a single office for the manager of the building, a small meeting room off the reception area, two unisex restrooms, and a large custodial closet.	The 54,900 square foot two story Academic Building will replace an existing facility which consists of three repurposed buildings. The new facility will give students access to the latest innovations in teaching technology and will house classrooms, laboratories, faculty offices, and the Information Technology Department.
Scope Status		
Schedule Status		
Cost Status		

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar State College Port Arthur

As of January 10, 2024

	Madison Monroe Educational Building Renovation	Allied Health and Sciences Building	Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center
Total Project Cost	$16,680,000	$37,711,757	$7,898,634
Institutional	$0	$0	$0
Gift	$0	$0	$0
Institutional Debt	$0	$0	$0
CCAP Debt	$0	$37,435,695	$0
Other	$16,680,000	$276,062	$7,898,634
Phase	Schematic Design	Construction	Close Out
Authority	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	System
Architect/Engineer	PDG Architects, Inc.	Stantec Architecture, Inc.	PDG Architects, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	TBD	08/10/2023	11/01/2021
Contractor	TBD	Bartlett-Cocke General Contractors	O'Donnell/Snider Construction, LLC
Construction Start Date	TBD	11/06/2023	05/16/2022
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	01/28/2025	06/22/2023
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	1 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Design Development	Close Out	Final Report
Project Description	Disaster mitigation efforts are needed for the Madison Monroe Educational Building. The 55-year-old building comprises both academic and administrative uses, is a focal point of the campus, and requires the replacement of environmentally impacted infrastructure so the College can provide a safe learning experience for its students. An aging and malfunctioning piping system, original to the building, requires replacement. The system is connected to the central plant and a coil failure would lead to a central plant malfunction. The project includes a means of decoupling the central plant from the building so equipment failures can be isolated. Project scope has been added including complete electrical upgrades, roof replacement, window and exterior door replacement, and possible interior renovations.	The new 54,735 square foot Allied Health and Science Building will be located adjacent to the existing Allied Health Building on Procter Street. The building will provide additional classroom and state-of-the-art laboratory space for future allied health programs and the college's current programs which include Registered Nursing (RN), Licensed Vocational Nursing (LVN), Certified Nurse Aid (CNA), and Surgery Technology.	LSCPA received a grant from the EDA to create a Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center on 26.69 acres donated by the Jefferson County Commissioners Court. The project includes a State Examination Center to support the timely flow of commercial drivers licensing.

Scope Status	Pre-DD					
Schedule Status	Pre-DD					
Cost Status	Pre-DD					

Overview of Active Capital Projects
Lamar State College Port Arthur
As of January 10, 2024

	Industrial Training Center Renovation
Total Project Cost	$6,000,000
Institutional	$0
Gift	$0
Institutional Debt	$0
CCAP Debt	$0
Other	$6,000,000
Phase	Close Out
Authority	System
Architect/Engineer	PDG Architects, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	08/12/2020
Contractor	H.B. Neild, Inc.
Construction Start Date	03/23/2021
Substantial Completion Date	06/17/2022
Percentage Construction Complete	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Final Report
Project Description	The EDA awarded $4.8 million dollars to LSCPA for a building renovation and addition. The Industrial Training Center is designated to meet the growing needs for industrial craftsmen in Port Arthur, Texas. The training center is located in the existing Armory Building, which was previously inactive.

Scope Status		
Schedule Status		
Cost Status		

Overview of Active Capital Projects
The Texas State University System (System Administration)
As of January 10, 2024

	Field Research Station
Total Project Cost	$11,230,708
Institutional	$0
Gift	$0
Institutional Debt	$0
CCAP Debt	$11,230,708
Other	$0
Phase	Schematic Design
Authority	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	Energy Architects
Design Documents Approval Date	TBD
Contractor	Benchmark Houston Builders
Construction Start Date	TBD
Substantial Completion Date	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Design Development
Project Description	Christmas Mountains serves as a 9,600-acre field laboratory for students and faculty conducting research, educational outreach, and networking. Opportunities are limited on the magnificent location due to inadequate infrastructure. To further the use of this property, TSUS seeks to build an approximate 7,000 square foot Field Research Station that will include classroom and gathering space, research space, overnight accommodations, and storage. Additionally, the Christmas Mountains is home to Ament Lake Dam, constructed in 1911, and in need of extensive repair to prevent any breach. .

Scope Status	Pre-DD	
Schedule Status	Pre-DD	
Cost Status	Pre-DD	

FINAL REPORT FOR

Ron Mafrige Field House Renovation
Sam Houston State University

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Originally constructed in 1986, the 27,000 square foot Ron Mafrige Field House was completely renovated by White Construction Company per design documents produced by PBK Sports. The project enclosed a 2,700 square foot observation deck, and renovations provided state-of-the-art football and track locker rooms, sports medicine and training space, team meeting and multi-purpose rooms, and increased office space for Athletics. A project highlight is the new welcome center for display of Bearkats' awards and memorabilia.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Project Line	Approved BOR Budget	Approved Revised Budget	Commitments	Adjustments / Change Orders	Final Amount
Construction Cost Limitation	$ 11,667,000.00	$ 11,667,000.00	$ 11,667,000.00	$ 629,619.53	$ 12,296,619.53
CM Pre-Construction	$ 106,304.00	$ 106,304.00	$ 106,304.00	$ -	$ 106,304.00
Construction Contingency	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Architect/Engineering	$ 929,000.00	$ 929,000.00	$ 929,000.00	$ -	$ 929,000.00
Programming	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Furnishings and Equipment	$ 1,123,460.00	$ 1,123,460.00	$ 862,809.32	$ -	$ 862,809.32
Owner Contracted Services	Inc. Below	Incl. Below	Incl. Below	$ -	$ -
Owner Provided Services	$ 723,696.00	$ 723,696.00	$ 397,433.52	$ -	$ 397,433.52
Project Contingency	$ 600,000.00	$ 600,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -
Project Administration	$ 468,540.00	$ 468,540.00	$ 437,630.72	$ -	$ 437,630.72
Landscape Enhancement	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Public Art	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total	$ 15,618,000.00	$ 15,618,000.00	$ 14,400,177.56	$ 629,619.53	$ 15,029,797.09

A/E AMENDMENTS TOTAL	$ -	0.0%	Percentage
CM CHANGE ORDER TOTAL	$ 629,619.53	5.4%	Percentage

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/SETTLEMENTS

None.

CHANGE ORDERS

No.	Description	Amount	Time Adjustment
8	Add helical pile extensions.	$ 9,211.36	0
12	Additional scope associated with ASI#02.	$ 58,504.62	0
13	Firestopping at plumbing penetrations.	$ 13,350.70	0
15	Level 1 foundation changes.	$ 62,881.18	0
18	Level 1 subsoil drainage and water issues.	$ 51,919.92	0
24	Metal panel adjustable furring strips.	$ 4,600.75	0
27	ADA sidewalk and curb changes.	$ 46,739.06	0
32	Natural gas supply line relocation.	$ 13,594.81	0

36	Carbon fiber at roof access hatch.	$ 34,369.57	0
44	Millwork changes at Welcome Center.	$ 28,210.78	0
46	Additional access doors.	$ 27,075.47	0
56	North exterior work.	$ 24,124.61	0
57	Parking lot replacement.	$ 62,292.39	0
60	Sports flooring moisture mitigation.	$ 11,009.34	0
61	Add starter motors to supply fans.	$ 6,897.62	0
62	Add insulation at hydrotherapy chiller piping.	$ 9,216.58	0
64	AV/IT modifications.	$ 17,273.73	0
65	Graphics package.	$ 60,916.61	0
66	Steel and electrical reconciliation.	$ 5,722.19	0
67	Drywall ceiling replacement.	$ 5,684.18	0
68	Welcome center trophy display cover.	$ 6,677.89	0
69	Final Reconciliation and Resolution of Costs	$ 69,346.17	0
	Total	$ 629,619.53	0

HUB PARTICIPATION

Percent: 3.73% Amount: $496,758

SCHEDULE INFORMATION

Project Time Line			Comments/Notes for Project Time Line:
Construction Commencement Date	11/12/2020		The project team achieved a very aggressive construction schedule given the extent of renovations and exterior improvements. The Athletics Department had hard deadlines that were met to host the Bearkats' home opener as scheduled.
Original Duration (days)	309		
Change Order Adjustments	0		
Liquidated Damage Adjustments (days)	0		
Contract Completion Date	9/17/2021		
Actual Completion Date	9/17/2021		
Difference Between Contract	0		

BUILDING PERFORMANCE/SUSTAINABILITY EVALUATION OR GENERAL COMMENTS

The project successfully transformed an outdated facility into one befitting a championship, NCAA Division 1 program. The building has performed well since occupancy with very few warranty issues. An issue related to condensation below the hydrotherapy pools was difficult to resolve and was determined to be design related. To their credit, PBK Sports paid for all work required to resolve the issue.

APPROVAL BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION

Life Safety, Building Code reviews and inspections were performed by appropriate University personnel. Compliance with

Texas Accessibility Standards was ensured through document reviews and inspections by a Registered Accessibility Specialist.

APPENDIX – PRESIDENTS' REPORTS

Lamar University
President's Report
Presented to the Board of Regents
February 2024

ENROLLMENT, RETENTION & RECRUITMENT

Fall 2023 Enrollment

- Student Credit Hours: Fall 2023 student credit hours increased by 3% over Fall 2022, with an increase in weighted semester credit hours and primary enrollment growth in graduate level STEM courses.
- Headcount: Fall 2023 overall enrollment was 17,507, an increase of 3% over Fall 2022.

Preliminary Spring 2024 Enrollment

- Student Credit Hours: As of first-class day, Spring 2024 student credits hours is up 3% compared to first class day for Spring 2023.
- Headcount: Spring 2024 first class day headcount is 15,273, a 3% increase compared to Spring 2023.

Spring 2024 New Admissions

Incoming admissions:

- Date to Date Spring admits increased 28% in all new student populations for Spring 2024 vs Spring 2023, with new enrollments increasing by 58%
- Incoming graduates have the largest growth for date to date for Spring 2023. The growth in the international population remains strong over a three-year period contributing to increases in STEM majors.
  - All graduate admits increased to 36% over Spring 2023
  - Graduate Spring 2024 enrollments increased by 62% over Spring 2023
  - Spring 2024 International admits increased to 31% and up 202% in enrollments, while currently still registering new students
- Spring incoming Undergraduate admissions date to date numbers show positive increases across the entire funnel
  - Applications increased 12% for Spring 2024 vs Spring 2023
  - Admits increased 6% for Spring 2024 vs Spring 2023
  - Enrollments increased by 49% for Spring 2024 vs Spring 2023
  - Most notably, Spring 2024 incoming transfer admits increased 4% over Spring 2023, with enrollments increasing by 64%

Enrollment Focus: Transfer and Outreach

- LU is committed to supporting our partnerships with local and regional community colleges across Texas. LU has hired a full-time staff member who will focus on relationship building and transfer planning guides (TPG) for each partner institution to assist with seamless transfer opportunities.
  - Co-enrollment models currently at work:
    - Lamar Link: Launched Fall 2023
    - LSCO- Teacher Education
    - LIT- General Business and Accounting

- Enhance ISD partnerships by drawing an increased interest from parents and students with greater need for higher education resources. This includes boot camp opportunities, increased TSI testing at no cost and workforce workshops.

Student Success

- For the third year, Lamar University awarded over 5,500 degrees and certificates, a 13% increase over 2021.
- In Spring 2023, LU awarded over 2,400 degrees and certificates, with continued increases in African American, Hispanic and International students awarded.
- LU's First Time in College Fall 2022 Cohort saw a retention increase of two percentage an increase of over 4.3 percentage points in the last two years.

RESEARCH

Lamar University received $7,321,705 external grant funds for 47 awarded projects in FY23, representing a 22% revenue growth compared to that of FY22 (as shown in the table below).

	FY19	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23*
No. of Submitted Proposals	62	**90**	**105**	**90**	**89**
No. of Awards	29	**38**	**42**	**39**	***47***
Awarded Revenue	***$ 1,277,370***	***$ 2,145,691***	***$ 4,046,553***	***$6,011,879***	***$ 7,321,705***

*:As of January 10, 2024, there are 9 FY 23 applications totaling $3,305,032 pending on funding decision.

In addition, there are ongoing activities in workforce development and STEM education grants. Notable funded projects and developments in this reporting period include:

- Lamar University houses TMAC's Southeast Branch (TMAC-SE) serving the Upper Gulf of Mexico region and North Houston area*. TMAC-SE received over $1.5 million dollars in federal grants and industrial contracts since its establishment in 2020. Since Fall 2023, TMAC-SE has secured $899,000 dollars of external grants to provide workforce solutions and advanced training programs to the industries in SE Texas. These include:

  - Strengthening Manufacturing in Southeast Texas and the Gulf Coast Region through Upskilling. $750,000 funded by TMAC Headquarter (UT-Arlington) in FY24-25. The grant develops physical and virtual training platforms for workforce development in cybersecurity, smart manufacturing, semiconductor fabrication and packaging, and supply chain management.

  - America's Cutting Edge (ACE) Machine Tool Workforce Development Program. $84,109 funded by the Texas A&M University (College Station) in FY24. The grant provides advanced CNC machining and design training to industrial partners and Lamar University's engineering students. Discussion is ongoing to expand the ACE training program in FY25 and beyond.

- Moisture-Sensitive Package Root-Cause Study: Multiphysics Modeling and Experiments. $65,000 funded by Texas Instrument (TI) in FY24-25. The project aims to better understand the impact of moisture in chip packaging.

In addition, discussion with Workforce Solutions of Southeast Texas is ongoing to establish industrial workforce development programs for Entergy Corporation and petrochemical industries in the Golden Triangle Area. This initiative is anticipated to elevate Lamar University's presence in providing educational products that are vital to the technical and manufacturing leadership position of Southeast Texas.

*Note: Funded by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) through the Manufacturing Extension Partnership (MEP), the Texas Manufacturing Assistance Center (TMAC) is an eight-member collaborative consortium that helps improve the State's manufacturing sector. TMAC offers a variety of services to businesses, including technical assistance, training, consulting, workforce development, and best business practices.

- Dr. Binod Nainabasti, Instructor of Physics, received a $200K grant from American Institute of Physics' (AIP) Team-Up Program to increase the number of low-income and first-generation students to graduate with a physics degree**. The project team will focus on five factors of success (belonging, physics identity, academic support, personal support, and leadership and support structures), and coordinate both internal and external resources for increasing the number of physics-major students. With the ongoing nuclear physics research programs in the Physics Department, student cohorts will be exposed to world-class research and facilities and have opportunities to interact with the best scientists worldwide as part of their learning experience at Lamar University.

  **Note: The AIP Team-UP program was originally designed to provide support to African American students. Lamar is the first in the nation to work with AIP in revising the awarded program to broadly serve the low-income, first-generation students after consulting with TSUS's Office of General Counsel.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

ALUMNI NEWS

- **Transformative $5M donation from Carole Keating establishes the Carolyn J. Keating Center for Academic and Career Success.** For Carolyn J. Keating, '67, her recent gift to Lamar University represents the perfect combination of her and her late husband, Thomas J. Keating. The Center combines Keating's passions with the long-term goals of the university. Lamar has a long-standing commitment to providing a high-quality education for engineering students, and this gift will allow them to enter into their career with practical, experiential learning experiences. The gift will also allow LU to partner with middle schools to help encourage young students–especially females and others not widely represented in the engineering field–to engage with math and science. The center will focus on helping students develop essential communication skills, both written and oral, in collaboration with the university's English, Modern Languages, Communication and Media departments. In

addition, the Center will help Lamar engineering students obtain valuable internships and co-op opportunities.

RECENT MAJOR GIFTS

- The **Todd and Jennifer Hoffman Scholarship in Business honoring Drs. Robert and Marleen Swerdlow** was established by Todd and Jennifer Hoffman. Todd Hoffman graduated from Lamar University in 1988 with a Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting. He and his wife, Jennifer, have had many mentors throughout their life journeys. Drs. Robert and Marleen Swerdlow are a huge presence in Todd's life, not only in the classroom, but after graduation as well. Todd and Jennifer created this scholarship to help students, not only financially, but to also provide mentorship to guide them as they prepare themselves for life – both professionally and personally. This scholarship is being endowed as a thank you to the Swerdlows for their mentoring over the years.

- Donald Warren, Jr. was awarded a Bachelor of Business Administration in Accounting in 1963. In the years after graduation, he was active in the Alumni Association before relocating to Connecticut. Don served on Lamar University's Board and as President, and in 1998, he was recognized as a Distinguished Alumnus. Don's son, Joseph Donald "Trey" Warren, III was born in 1978, and as a child would attend Lamar activities with his father. While he did not attend Lamar, he was always a loyal supporter of Lamar and proud his father was an alumnus. It is in Trey's memory that his parents, J. Donald Warren, Jr., and Judith Ann Johnston established **The Joseph Donald "Trey" Warren, III Presidential Scholarship.**

- Dr. Richard C. Harrel came to Lamar University in 1966 and began a storied and lauded career until his retirement in 2013. Through courses he taught in limnology, ecology, zoology, aquatic entomology, and ecology of polluted waters quickly attracted the attention of many undergraduates encouraging them to continue their studies to advance degrees and professional careers in city, county, state and federal governmental agencies and industry. As principal advisor, his graduate students produced 37 Master of Science (MS) degrees in Biology. Many of those theses led to publications (26) in peer reviewed journals for both him and his students either as principal or co-authorships. Colleagues, family, and friends of Dr. Harrel funded the **Dr. Richard C. Harrel Endowed Scholarship** in his honor and to ensure his Lamar University legacy would live on in perpetuity.

- Motiva is committed to promoting a healthy economy in the Golden Triangle, which includes providing sustainable job opportunities for Southeast Texas residents. In support of this effort, they established the **Motiva Endowed Scholarship** intended to financially support the educational goals of Golden Triangle residents.

- Larry Norwood '73 is a true role model for Lamar engineering students today. Larry is a member of the College of Engineering Advisory Council, bringing his wealth of experience and practical knowledge to strengthen Lamar's engineering program for future generations of students. He has been a valued University Foundation trustee since 2017 and has served as chair of the Investment Committee since 2021. Cynthia Norwood '72 is a cum laude graduate in history who has made a name for herself by transforming her love for the art of rug hooking into a career as an instructor who teaches rug hooking classes across the country. Their most recent gift, the **Larry and Cynthia Norwood Scholarship for Student Recruitment in**

the College of Engineering will provide funding for recruitment of freshman engineering students with a financial need and a desire to pursue a degree in engineering.

PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

- The schematic design phase for the Mary and John Gray Library Renovation is nearing completion and the initial cost estimates are under review. The renovation will be completed in phases to allow the library to remain operational during construction. The construction manager-at-risk is evaluating the schedule based on a number of factors, but the current estimate is mobilization will occur late August 2024 and all phases of the work will be complete late spring 2026.

- An appropriation of $10,000,000 was authorized in the last legislative session to mitigate storm damage. The main project entails replacing the building skin on the Chemistry Building, which has exhibited signs of brick delamination and water infiltration to interior surfaces. 50% of construction documents were issued in mid-December and the GMP will be established by January 23, 2024. The project is estimated to be completed in June 2025.

- The Social and Behavioral Sciences building envelope replacement remains in closeout phase until the window testing is complete.

- Approximately 6,300 square feet of space in the Cherry Engineering Building was converted into shared administrative space for the Centers for Resiliency; Midstream Management and Science; and Advances in Port Management. The project remains in the closeout phase until the window testing is complete.

- Construction is progressing on the upgrades to the lobby of the Galloway School of Business Building. The project includes fully accessible restrooms, a new elevator and student study spaces. The elevator is scheduled to ship mid-January. The new restroom finishes and fixtures are nearing completion. The project is estimated to be completed in February 2024.

- Due to re-occurring shutdowns and inability to obtain replacement parts, Lamar has broken out replacement of the four passenger elevators in the Mary and John Gray Library in an effort to get them completed sooner. The contract is being prepared and is expected to be issued in late January. The work is expected to be complete by the end of 2024.

- The Student Health Center is relocating to the Sheila Umphrey Recreational Sports Center. The first phase involving relocation of Rec Center staff has occurred and the renovation is underway. This project is estimated to be completed in April 2024.

- Progress continues on the new Lamar University 10-year Campus Master Plan. The majority of the data collection and analysis is completed and the planners have moved into the “explore phase”. A meeting was held on January 18, 2024 for the first presentation of the proposed illustrative plan. The new Master Plan will be presented to the Board for approval in 2024.

- The final location of the Tiny House Barbeque building at the Spindletop Museum grounds has been selected and the construction documents are underway. The BBQ complex will include the Tiny House for preparation and serving, a covered dining area and an additional covered pavilion for larger events. A communal fire pit has already been installed.

- A final plan for the new Recreational Sports/Intramural Fields, the lawn space to the north of the Reaud Administration Building, was approved and the next phase of design is underway. The field will also serve as the new home for marching band practice, and the complex will include a walking trail around the perimeter.

- Construction documents for the upgrades to the outdoor space for events at The Patio at the Sheila Umphrey Recreational Sports Center are complete. Final graphics are pending university approval.

- Upcoming projects include interior upgrades to the 2nd floor of the Carl Parker building, build-out of the old Kampus Korner bookstore to house the Keating Center for Academic and Career Success in Engineering, modernization of the old computer lab in Cherry Engineering, reconfiguration of the Dean's suite in Cherry Engineering and expansion of the Red Room in the Montagne Center.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Completed Projects

- Lamar University adopted "Duo Verified Push" a multifactor authentication which further enhances the security of Lamar Accounts.

- The Networking Department completed the migration of the Genetec Application.

Current Projects

- Lamar University is authoring a custom user onboarding and account recovery solution to help the wider adoption of Banner 9 and sunset of Banner 8 services.

- Lamar University has begun the expanded adoption of new security operations and response automation (SOAR) solutions to aid the infosec team in responding faster to security events.

- The Information Security Office is reviewing and updating the IT policy with changes from the 2023 DIR control catalog.

- Lamar University is working on phasing out Banner 8 Self-Service Banner, which will allow a more secure authentication and will deliver a more modern experience for users.

- Lamar University acquired Oracle Dataguard for data redundancy and availability protection. The technology has been implemented in test environments and is currently being tested before its application in production.

- The fiber installation for the Neches FCU Project will be completed soon.

- The Networking Department, along with the Payroll Office, are working in partnership on the pre-requisites to complete the Timeclock Plus Project.

- Windows 11 Pilot has started.

- JAMF – The Apple Device Management System is still in the testing phase.

- Information Technology has partnered with Facilities to migrate fire alarms across campus to a dependable cellar option.
- Lamar University is fully integrating Campus Logic Student Forms into Financial Aid processing. This will provide less dependency on paper forms and will allow for online document submission.

- The ERP Operations group is working closely with functional groups to support the FAFSA simplification changes that are upcoming for the 24-25 financial aid year.

New Projects

- The Cardinal Village Internet Project has been submitted to the Board of Regents.

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

President's Briefing for the TSUS Board of Regents
February 2024

ENROLLMENT, RETENTION, AND RECRUITMENT

Sam Houston State University (SHSU) welcomed 21,403 new and returning students in Fall 2023, marking a 5.2% increase in new freshmen students over Fall 2022. The College of Osteopathic Medicine enrolled its fourth cohort, consisting of 167 students.

Enrollment, engagement, retention, and student success are key areas of emphasis. A transfer student initiatives team is enhancing resources for prospective transfer students and supporting them from the admissions process through enrollment. The Office of Financial Aid and Scholarships awarded $244,000 to transfer students for Spring 2024. SHSU's recruitment team participated in 345 events for freshmen and transfer students from September to December and interacted with an estimated 8,500 students. The enrollment team continues to make progress with "Continuing Student Outreach" campaigns, sending customized messages to specific student populations and engaging with students directly to learn about and help mitigate barriers that prevent re-enrollment. Because financial factors play an influential role in students stopping out of college, SHSU's Student Money Management team increased their number of financial coaching sessions by 46.4%, from 278 in December 2022, to 407 in December 2023.

In Summer 2023, the Department of English and the Academic Success Center redesigned the co-requisite support course for students who are not college-ready in English Language Arts and Reading. Both courses saw significant increases in passing rates. In one course, passing rates rose from 68% in Fall 2022 to 72% in Fall 2023. Failure rates decreased substantially in the zero-credit-hour course, with 57% of students failing the course in Fall 2022 versus only 12% failing in Fall 2023. Passing rates increased significantly and ensured more students were college-ready in English and writing.

To enhance student success and completion, teams from Strategic Enrollment and Innovation created a "graduation" tab in the MySam student portal. The new centralized hub coalesced information related to graduation (e.g., commencement dates, finances, transcripts, etc.). SHSU awarded 32 certificates and 1,859 degrees (1,505 undergraduate, 331 master's, and 23 doctoral degrees) in Fall 2023.

RESEARCH

SHSU faculty and staff submitted 62 funding proposals for $39.3 million for the 2024 fiscal year. The university has been awarded 31 grants for $16.8 million in total funding, an increase of 108% compared to the same period in fiscal year 2023. Notable grants for the first quarter of fiscal year 2024 included: $200,000 to the Texas Invasive Species Institute from the U.S. Department of Agriculture for outreach programs to educate the public about the impacts of invasive pests in Texas and how to identify them; a $5.3 million grant to the College of Education from the U.S. Department of Education to expand partnerships and establish a Houston collaborative to boost the number of high-quality mental health service providers in the region; a $683,630 NIH grant to the College of Science and Engineering Technology to

investigate molecular mechanisms driving tumor growth in muscle tissue; and a $5.8 million Health Resources and Services Administration grant to the College of Osteopathic Medicine for a new rural health family residency program in Huntsville.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

University Advancement

University Advancement hosts its annual Face-to-Face Scholarship Luncheon Feb. 1, where donors will meet scholarship recipients and students can connect with donors, share their personal stories, and express their gratitude.

University Advancement will host the Dominey Observatory Grand Opening March 28. Phase one included a new, ADA compliant and wheelchair accessible state-of-the-art observatory with a domed, retractable roof. Future construction projects include an amphitheater, retractable roof, student observatory with telescopes, a shaded outdoor study/rest area, and interactive exhibits.

As of January 5, University Advancement has raised $13 million in gifts and pledges for fiscal year 2024, an increase of $2.4 million over the same period last year.

Alumni Relations and Annual Giving

The Alumni Association has 11,848 active alumni members, with nearly 4,000 life members, an increase of 131 active members and 126 Life Memberships over last year.

The Annual Giving Engagement Center's Fall 2023 "calling campaign" raised $100,692 and increased pledges by more than $43,000 over last year.

The Annual Faculty and Staff Campaign (October 5 – December 31) topped last year's employee participation by 161 employees and 0.5%.

The Annual Giving team has partnered with the Division of Integrated Marketing Communications to coordinate and launch the first "Sam Houston State University Day of Giving" on April 23, 2024. The fundraising initiative will take place annually.

Sam Houston Memorial Museum and Republic of Texas Presidential Library

Museum staff partnered with College of Business Administration Professor Tonya Blocker in November 2023 to research the Gibbs Brother's expense ledgers – a collection of 19th century ledgers detailing the Houston's purchases. The goal is to preserve and enhance the collection.

Work on the Gurerrant Family Cabin began in November 2023. Construction crews repaired beams and poured a new foundation. Future maintenance is planned for the cabin's exterior logs, roof, and chimneys. As part of University Advancement's strategic plan, SHSU will use the Gurerrant Family Cabin for historic demonstrations, classroom teaching, and community outreach programs.

Updated flooring was installed in January at The Katy & E. Don Walker Sr. Education Center. The Walker Education Center is an 18,500 square-foot center that houses an exhibit gallery, auditorium, Sam Houston and Texas History library, and an artifact room.

ATHLETICS

Three athletes were named to the Academic All-Conference in Fall 2023. The soccer team ended their season with impressive performances and a memorable tournament run. The victories against Florida International during the Conference USA Tournament were highlights for the season. Six Sam Houston Bearkats earned postseason honors, with Trevor Williams and Da'Marcus Crosby each named to the All-Conference USA first-team defense. Linebacker Trevor Williams was also named to the HERO Sports Group of Five All-America first team. Sam Houston catcher Walker Janek has also been named the No. 48 overall prospect for the upcoming MLB Draft in MLB Pipeline's annual release of its Top 100 prospects.

OTHER INSTITUTIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

Capital Projects

Surveys are completed and site planning investigations are underway for a new University Hotel. Programming for the Active Learning Center kicked off in December 2023. The Bowers Stadium Study is estimated to finish in February 2024 and will define phasing, code, and FBS requirements for the Press Box Expansion. The Ron Mafrige Field House Locker room (Phase 2) design has progressed into construction documents and includes a 1,500 gross square feet, single-level locker room addition that faces Bowers Stadium. The Chuck and Wanda Beckner Tennis Center construction is on schedule, at 51% complete. Construction is on schedule and 75% complete for the College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure. Phase 1 of the Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility was completed on October 24, 2023, and the grand opening was held in the new Learning Center on November 11. The Sonny Sikes Arena hosted its first public rodeo November 10 and 11. The final report documents for the Ron Mafrige Field House Renovation are included in the February 2024 board materials.

Information Technology

In collaboration with SHSU’s Information Resource Manager (IRM) and accessibility coordinators from other state agencies, SHSU’s Accessibility Coordinator (EIRAC) has introduced a new blanket exception process that allows faster accessibility assessments for Electronic Information Resources (EIR) that cost less than $25,000 and are used by fewer than 50 users (students and staff). The blanket exception allows the EIRAC to determine purchases to be low risk to the university and offers preapproval from the IRM. This allows the university to maintain mandated state and federal compliance and allows SHSU to educate requesting departments on accessibility accommodation responsibilities.

SHSU’s Information Security Office (ISO) and the TSUS ISO Council previewed and recommended the system-wide purchase of a security monitoring platform called Black Kite. This service will aid TSUS component ISOs in pre-procurement security assessment activities, provide continuous monitoring on existing TSUS cloud vendors and monitor TSUS components. This service does not store or process any TSUS data, rather it collects and analyzes publicly available data regarding third parties based on their Internet domain names, allowing rapid enhancements to security operations, governance, and risk compliance activities of TSUS security programs.

The Project Management team completed a dotCMS migration (our web content management system) to the cloud, which enables ongoing updates for the software to consistently enhance

performance. The process involved transferring 14,588 web pages, managing 46 older websites on PHP servers, strengthening website security, and ensuring proficiency through new online training.

The Cisco Identity Service Engine (ISE) implementation is complete. ISE is a security policy management platform that boosts operational efficiency and eliminates the necessity for network port clearance. It also furnishes additional data about network-connected devices and applications, which enhances operational security. In addition, the implementation expands existing inventory capabilities to enable the identification of items that are absent from the configuration management database.

Community Involvement

The College of Business Administration PGA Golf Management program traveled to Philadelphia, Mississippi to play in the 21st annual PGA Student National Championship. All 16 PGA-accredited programs from around the US participated, and SHSU won the event by 15 strokes.

The Sam Houston Food Bank supports students who have food insecurity, so they can better focus on school instead of going hungry. KHOU aired a story featuring the SHSU Food Bank, and the story re-aired on a weekend edition of Good Morning America.

SHSU BOARD ITEMS

SHSU requests approval to offer a Master of Science in Business Security and Resilience. The proposed 30-semester credit hour, 100% online, interdisciplinary degree program will build upon existing institutional strengths by combining existing coursework from three departments at SHSU: Security Studies; Management, Marketing, and Information Systems; and Computer Science.

Sam Houston requests approval to offer a 19-semester credit hour, 100% online Undergraduate Certificate in Sport Coaching that will provide foundational knowledge for students who intend to become teachers and coaches at the K-12, collegiate, professional, or recreational levels.

SHSU seeks approval to reduce the semester credit hours for the Ph.D. in Criminal Justice program. The curricula have evolved to include additional statistics course content. As a result of additional required and elective statistics courses, program faculty determined that the CRIJ 7442 Advanced Statistics I course curriculum would be more appropriate as a 3-semester credit hour course instead of a 4-semester credit hour course, resulting in a decrease of 1-semester credit hour.

Sam Houston seeks approval for increases to the Resident Meal Plans, ranging from 3.11% to 3.70% and driven by the escalating cost of goods. No adjustments are proposed for Commuter Meal Plans. Bearkat Kickoff, initiated in Fall 2023 as part of the Welcome Week program, will continue for Fall 2024. The program is mandatory for all incoming freshman students, and an additional seven days of meals are included in fall meal plans to accommodate the extended time on campus.

A proposed 3% increase for all residence halls and Bearkat Village Apartments is included for Fall 2024. Jackson-Shaver Hall reflects a renovation change from double occupancy to single occupancy. Campus Edge Apartments, acquired in November 2023, are new additions. Belvin-Buchanan Hall is offline for a capital improvement project in 2024-2025.

SHSU requests the inclusion of the Belvin-Buchanan Hall Roof and Waste Piping Replacement and Bowers Stadium Turf Replacement projects in the 2024 - 2029 Capital Improvements Program. The residence hall project includes replacing the roof and sanitary waste piping, along with bathroom and interior finish upgrades for a total estimate of $6.5 million. The stadium project will upgrade the artificial playing surface and remove the track from the stadium in preparation for a future project of relocating the track and field complex. The estimated project cost is $2.8 million.

Sam Houston is seeking approval of the design documents for the Health Professions Building. The Conroe Campus project will be funded by Higher Education Fund (HEF) proceeds in the amount of $5 million and TSUS RFS Bonds in the amount of $65 million. Annual debt service for the $65 million TSUS RFS Bond issue will be reimbursed from The State of Texas' Capital Construction Assistance Projects (CCAP) program. The architect/engineer for the project is SmithGroup, Inc., and the construction manager-at-risk is Kitchell Contractors, Inc., both based in Houston, Texas.

SHSU requests approval to name the president's home the "Smith-Lenamon House." Dr. Susan S. Lenamon committed to the Sam Houston University Foundation to purchase a home in Huntsville for the university's use in May 2023. Dr. Lenamon's generous support allows the current university president and future presidents to live and host events in a quality residence, which fosters community engagement and complements other presidential homes throughout the Texas State University System.

Sul Ross State University
President's Report
Presented to the Board of Regents
February 2024

Enrollment, Retention and Recruitment

Overall Fall 2023 headcount at Sul Ross State University showed a one percent increase year over year (2,105 to 2,136). University-wide semester credit hours dropped by three percent (19,359 to 18,800). Fall 2023 Headcount in Alpine increased by 7.2 percent (1,353 to 1,450) compared to Fall 2022. This is the first fall-to-fall headcount increase since 2016. With the increase in headcount in Alpine, the residence halls were at capacity for the first time since 2018. However, semester credit hours in Alpine dropped by 1 percent (13,987 to 13,856). Rio Grande College headcount dropped by 10 percent (731 to 660) with an eight percent drop in semester credit hours (5,372 to 4,944). The first-time freshman retention rate increased ten percentage points from 2022 to 59 percent, the highest since 2016 (60 percent).

Overall graduate enrollment increased 20 percent (310 to 372) from Fall 2022 to Fall 2023. The increase includes a 36 percent increase in headcount for Hispanic students. The graduate college continues to show positive change as marketing efforts yield more students seeking online education. The graduate college engaged in new strategies to improve the enrollment processes for students allowing for quicker admissions decisions.

The university held registration rallies in Alpine and Eagle Pass in November and January to encourage current students to register for classes in the Spring before they left for the winter break and at the beginning of the new year. In October 2023, the university named its first Assistant Dean of Student Success to oversee retention efforts in Alpine and provide support for campuses in Eagle Pass, Del Rio and Uvalde.

Preliminary enrollment for spring shows significant increases in headcount (38 percent) and semester credit hours (20 percent) for Alpine as dual credit students from Eagle Pass ISD registered for classes. Dual Credit students will provide a marked increase in headcount and semester credit hours as more than 370 new students register for those courses with SRSU. We have ongoing efforts to engage with regional ISD's to offer dual credit opportunities to multiple schools.

Institutional Effectiveness

On March 1, SRSU will submit our Fifth Year Interim Report and Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP) to SACSCOC. The process requires a thorough review of all areas of campus. According to SACSCOC, the interim review "was developed to respond to the U.S. Department of Education's requirements [that] (1) accrediting bodies continuously monitor institutions to ensure compliance, and (2) accrediting bodies have a mechanism for reviewing multiple sites initiated

since last reaffirmation. Delegates from the university attended the annual SACSCOC meeting in Orlando in December.

Research

Center for Big Bend Studies

The 29th Annual CBBS Conference took place in November and included over 150 attendees and two full days of presentations from students, professionals and avocational archaeologists and historians. The Keynote Speaker, Dr. Matthew Bennett, Bournemouth University-England, presented his world-renowned research and paradigm-shifting work studying the 20,000-year-old footprints at White Sands, New Mexico.

In December and January, CBBS staff began excavations at the Canta Recio site, a previously unknown Paquimé outlier of the La Junta de los Rios district. Staff excavated several units to understand the stratigraphy of the site and recovered ceramic and lithic artifacts that confirm the Puebloan-age as well as connections between Canta Recio and Paquimé.

The annual newsletter, *La Vista de la Frontera*, was distributed to members in December. The book, *Middle Archaic Synthesis*, is currently being printed and will be available for sale via the website within the month of January.

Borderlands Research Institute

BRI faculty and staff trained Texas Master Naturalist volunteers on grasslands at the Dixon Water Foundation Mimms Unit, and had an informational booth at the annual Artwalk festival in Alpine.

A.M. Veals Dutt, C.C Dennison and P.M. Harveson published an article in *Mammal Research* called “Mountain lion predation in a multi-prey system on private lands in Texas.”

Capital Improvements

Eagle Pass Instructional Facility

Progress continues to be made regarding the layout for the location including utilities and formulating a plan for future construction. Once the details are finalized the scope can be further refined for bids in the later part of the first quarter of 2024.

Fine Arts Facility Expansion – Alpine

The project has been awarded to Banes/BRW Team for further development. Meetings are scheduled on campus in late January to review locations and details of structures to advance further toward design and construction, which we hope will begin in approximately three to four months once the design is finalized.

Campus Access Phases Two and Three

Outstanding punch list items include some electrical work. Some missing plants have been delivered and will continue into the early spring. At that time, it is anticipated that the project will be 100 percent complete. Plants as placed will be warrantied from the date of placement for one year from the date of placement. All concrete work and masonry work are complete.

Museum of the Big Bend Expansion

The project continues to have a few punch list items that need further attention regarding the seeding (will occur in April) and balance in the building related to heating/A/C as a deficiency was found at the diffusers where gaps were creating inconsistent heating and cooling throughout the galleries and hallways. Some additional electrical programming work is also necessary on the lighting system in the event space, hallways and connector. Final completion is expected within the next 30-45 days.

Office of Information Technology

The Office of Information Technology implemented a redundant/failover connectivity solution. Network infrastructure improvements are in progress for five buildings on the main campus.

OIT's NTIA grant will facilitate the purchase and deployment of 300 laptops to students beginning in the Spring 2024 semester. Distance/remote education facilities continue to be upgraded and renovated on all campuses. A project to expand the ID card access system to 10 additional buildings is planned. JAMF, a mobile device management solution, has been procured and will be deployed on all SRSU IOS devices.

New SRSU subdomains have been configured for the Graduate Studies department and they have been integrated with the university's EMP system. OIT will complete a Texas Cybersecurity Framework, external pentest, and web application pentest during the Spring 2024 semester. These assessments will be performed via the Texas Department of Information Resources contracts with AT&T.

The SRSU advising Lobo Den is migrating their on-prem tutoring software to an updated, cloud-based service. OIT is facilitating this migration.

Campus Highlights

Jimmy D. Case College of Literature, Arts and Social Sciences

The Case College is pleased to welcome three Academic Retention Administrators (ARA) tied to our Title V grants. These positions work within departments to increase student success and engagement with the goal of increasing retention to graduation.

Dr. Kendra DeHart's *An Assembly of Organized Womanhood: Post WWII Feminism in West Texas Women's Clubs* is under contract with Texas Tech University Press with an estimated publication in 2024-25.

Dr. DeHart presented “El Paso, the Chinese Mecca of the Southwest: Border Enforcement and Resistance in the Era of Exclusion” at the Western History Association in Los Angeles in October and "Essential Leadership Skills for Departmental Chairs" at Academic Impressions in New Orleans in November.

Dr. Jessica Velasco published “Are we headed to Room 101? An interdisciplinary analysis of the U.S. and Orwell’s *1984* in the 2023 edition of *Journal of Interdisciplinary Sciences*.

College of Education and Professional Studies

Dr. Bradley Carpenter, the Chair of Education, co-published “Supporting Leaders for School Improvement Through Self-Care and Wellbeing.”

Lisa Estrada, professor of Education, attended the Quality Measure Principal Preparation Partnership Self-Assessment/Texas Residency Cohort through the Education Development Center. She welcomed 12 new students to the Ed Leadership program this semester.

Dr. Sam Garcia, an associate professor of Education, presented on the topic of PTSD symptoms and Counseling and the Neurosciences to the National USAA Legal team. Over 200 legal and senior administrators were in attendance. He also presented on "Wellbeing and the neurosciences" to the Veterans Administration Southern District directors and completed a research review of "Mitigation of Opioid Addiction Elicited Major Depression Ensuing Suicide Ideation: An Ericksonian Therapy" for publication submission.

Dr. Jennifer Haan, director of Online Programs and Distance Education, earned certification as an online facilitator for Quality Matters.

Meara McMains, assistant professor of Education, presented original research with a team at the Association for Counselor Education and Supervision (ACES) conference. Dr. Jeanne Qvarnstrom, professor of Education, received a Humanities Texas Grant for $2,000 to support the Read Aloud Celebration on Feb. 7. The Kappa Delta Pi chapter, which she sponsors, was recognized as one of the top 15 chapters in the country.

Dr. Jesse Salazar, assistant professor of Education, acquired certification for Quality Matters "Applying the Rubric.”

Glenn Short, instructor of Education and Counseling, completed 27 hours of individual student debriefings for Emotional Intelligence and 37 hours of continuing education, including the Texas Jurisprudence Exam, Ethics and Boundary Issues, Cultural Clinical Psychology and PTSD, CBT for Eating disorders, Grief Therapy Bereavement and Beyond, Sleep-An Overview.

Dr. Sousa, Lisa published “Using ChatGPT to Support Students with Specific Learning Disabilities in Writing” for the National Association of Special Education Teachers as well as new guidelines for the Research Council. She assumed chair responsibilities for both the Research Council and IRB committee.

College of Agriculture, Life and Physical Sciences

ALPS hosted the District FFA Leadership Development Event with nearly 150 High School students on campus.

We began a pilot program of internal internships that has undergraduate students working on campus with a specialist in their field of interest. We had seven interns in the fall and the program will be expanded in the spring as a high impact retention strategy.

Rodeo Alumni Ky Hamilton, Tristan Hutchings and Will Eddleman competed in the NFR in Las Vegas. They were very successful and generated positive publicity for Sul Ross. Coach C.J. Aragon co-hosted a watch party in Las Vegas during the NFR and was able to recruit at the High School National Finals while he was there.

Museum of the Big Bend

Museum visitorship in the last quarter totaled 3,692, including 262 people for the opening weekend of Trappings of Texas.

An article titled “Visit the Renovated Museum of the Big Bend in West Texas” appeared on the Texas Highways website.

University and Foundation Endowments

Sul Ross State University’s endowment had a market value of $25.85 million through December 2023. Additionally, the SRSU Foundation had a balance of $598,296.61 in endowments.

Advancement and Donor Relations

Sul Ross and its foundations received gifts from October 1 through December 31, 2023, totaling $767,707.29.

SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERISTY

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to Sul Ross State University.

DONOR	DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY
Tres McElroy Memorial-Bill Fort	8/25/23	$6,000	Tres McElroy Memorial Fund
Texas Parks and Wildlife Foundation	9/28/23	$60,000	Borderlands Research Institute TPWF Quail Professorship Support
City of Alpine HOT Funds	10/1/23	$20,000	Museum of the Big Bend Advertising
City of Alpine HOT Funds	10/1/23	$20,000	Museum of the Big Bend Trappings of Texas Advertising

John Nau through JB Bar Ranch Holdings LP	10/2/23	$30,000	Borderlands Research Institute Nine Point Mesa Antler Project
Safari Club International-West Texas Chapter Inc.	10/6/23	$10,000	Borderlands Research Institute Mentorship HSCF (BUMP)
San Antonio Livestock Exposition Educational Fund, Inc	10/9/23	$60,000	Borderlands Research Institute SALE Fellowship
Fidelity Charitable-Recommendation of The Texia Fund	10/16/23	$5,000	Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship
Emkay Industries, Inc.	10/17/23	$5,000	Borderlands Research Institute TPWF Black Bear Project
Borderlands Research Foundation	10/24/23	$44,300	Borderlands Research Institute 15-Year Anniversary Scholarship Fund
Borderlands Research Foundation	10/24/23	$10,000	Borderlands Research Institute Mentorship DSFC (BUMP)
Borderlands Research Foundation	10/24/23	$10,000	Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship
Borderlands Research Foundation	10/24/23	$152,341	Borderlands Research Institute Black Bear Research Fund
John Nau through JB Bar Ranch Holdings LP	10/27/23	$50,000	Borderlands Research Institute Habitat Enhancement for Scaled Quail Project
Still Water Foundation	10/31/23	$10,000	Borderlands Research Institute Water in the Desert
Permian Basin Area Foundation	11/16/23	$5,500	Museum of the Big Bend
Spartan Construction of TX, Inc.	11/17/23	$15,000	Museum of the Big Bend
Ruth Russell through Schwab Charitable	11/22/23	$5,000	Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship
King Land & Water, LLC	12/1/23	$5,000	Borderlands Research Institute Water in the Desert
Elaine A Bridges, Trustee	12/4/23	$5,000	Laura Eaves Scholarship Fund
The Brian McCall Charitable Foundation	12/8/23	$15,000	General Scholarship Fund
The Shepard Family Private Foundation through PNC Private Bank; Don and Rosie Shepard	12/8/23	$10,000	Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship
Beth Robertson Family Fund-In Honor of John Poindexter	12/12/23	$15,000	Borderlands Research Institute-Honor of John Poindexter as Conservationist of the Year 2024
Nancy M. Maxwell and Thomas N. Maxwell, Jr.	12/15/23	$5,000	Borderlands Research Institute
Johnny and Nathali Weisman	12/25/23	$5,000	Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship
	TOTAL:	**$578,141**	

FRIENDS OF THE CENTER FOR BIG BEND STUDIES

The following gifts of $5,000 or more were made payable to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

DONOR	DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY
Wilber J. Prezzano & Sheila Prezzano	10/15/23	$5,000	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
Amy Woods Brinkley and Robert Brinkley	10/21/23	$5,000	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
The Brown Foundation, Inc - Roxana M. Richardson	11/10/23	$30,000	Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies
Genevieve "Genny" L. Duncan	11/28/23	$10,000	Center for Big Bend Studies
The Orr Family Foundation	12/4/23	$80,000	Center for Big Bend Studies Orr Family Foundation
Christopher Wool-Wool735, Inc.	12/19/23	$5,000	Center for Big Bend Studies
	TOTAL:	**$135,000**	

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
President's Report
Presented to the Board of Regents
February 22-23, 2024

Last January, Texas State University unveiled *Hopes & Aspirations High*. Rooted in the university's legacy of excellence, this strategic vision aims to elevate student success, achieve R1 Carnegie research status, increase overall enrollment, grow the Round Rock Campus, and establish TXST as an employer of choice.

Through the unified efforts of our university community, we have already turned some of our lofty aspirations into realities. TXST ended 2023 with resounding successes that enhance our national presence and set the stage for infinite possibilities in 2024. This report highlights key updates and celebrates the collaborative spirit and transformative work of so many that have catapulted TXST from a rising star to the shining star of Texas.

Raising TXST's National Profile and Reputation

Texas University Fund (TUF)
Proposition 5, passed in November, established the TUF – a $3.9 billion permanent endowment providing sustainable funding for TXST, Texas Tech University, the University of North Texas, and the University of Houston. Beginning this fiscal year, TXST will receive at least $22 million annually to bolster our research enterprise.

New Doctoral Programs
Applications for 11 new doctoral programs, submitted last summer to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), will undergo review in 2024. Once approved, the number of TXST doctoral programs will nearly double, greatly reinforcing our ability to become (and remain) an R1 university (and to increase our annual TUF allocation).

2024 Presidential Debate
In November, TXST was selected to host the first presidential debate of the 2024 election season, marking two historic firsts:

1. TXST will be the first Texas university to ever host a presidential debate.
2. TXST will be the first Hispanic Serving Institution to host a presidential debate.

An Executive Debate Planning Task Force will direct the execution of activities leading up to this momentous occasion and the debate itself, and the TXST Presidential Debate Committee, chaired by distinguished TXST alumnus and former Chair of the TSUS Board of Regents, Jack Martin will coordinate fundraising efforts. Bringing this seminal political event to Texas for the

first time will put both TXST and Texas on the worldwide stage. We are already seeing how it is boosting our global visibility. For example, the Presidential Debate announcement garnered extensive national and international coverage for TXST, with 5.3 billion media impressions in just the first week of its announcement.

Athletics Makes History

The TXST football program achieved unprecedented success this season, including winning an FBS program-record eight games, reaching and winning its first bowl game, and setting bowl attendance and TV viewership records. On December 26, 2023, the Bobcats beat the Rice University Owls 45-21 in the SERVPRO First Responder Bowl at Gerald J. Ford Stadium in Dallas. TXST fans helped set the bowl attendance record for Ford Stadium of 26,542. It was the largest audience for any football game at Ford Stadium in 2023, including SMU home games. The game also attracted the highest-rated TV audience in the bowl game's history, with a record 2.8 million viewers, surpassing other sporting events that day, including those featuring state institutions like the University of Kansas and the University of Minnesota.

Commemorating 125 Years of Excellence

Fall 2024 marks 125 years since our founding, and a task force has proposed a plan to commemorate this milestone as we move into our next 125 years. Currently, we are reviewing recommendations and evaluating associated budget requests. We are also in the process of engaging an event planning firm to support the buildout and execution of the plan.

INCREASING OVERALL ENROLLMENT

Spring 2024: Preliminary enrollment metrics for Spring 2024 are robust. As of January 11, 2024, 35,103 students have registered (+1.9% versus last Spring), which includes 18 new PhD students (+20%) and 494 returning PhD students (+14.6%).

Fall to spring persistence for First-Time in College (FTIC) students has hit an unprecedented 93%, and our on-campus residential hall occupancy rate stands at roughly 105%.

Fall 2024 Outlook: As of January 9, 2024, compared to the same time last year:

- PhD applications are up 40% to 270, which represents the highest number of doctoral applications ever and a 63% increase versus Fall 2019 (pre-Covid).
- Master's applications are up 9.4% to 1,567 and are currently ahead of pre-Covid levels (+5.5% versus Fall 2019).
- Freshman applications are up 7.1% to 33,809.
- Transfer student applications have slipped -1% to 942, which is expected since community college enrollment nationwide continues to face stiff headwinds.
- Housing contracts are up 3% to 1,809.

While early, we are encouraged by these numbers and are optimistic that we will top our 2016 enrollment record of 38,940 students.

We are finalizing a contract with a firm to help us develop our first ever strategic enrollment plan, and we are accelerating our efforts to expand the Round Rock Campus and grow our presence online, regionally, and internationally.

Growing the Round Rock Campus (RRC)

We have been laser focused on building out the RRC and increasing enrollment to 10,000 students. Fundamental to achieving these goals were three pivotal enhancements:

- Restructuring the organizational framework of the RRC.
- Appointing additional leadership and staff exclusively dedicated to the RRC, including a Vice President for the RRC, a Director of Student Success, and a recruiter.
- Recruiting a new Dean to steer the College of Health Professions.

These enhancements have already begun yielding promising results, with preliminary data indicating a 9.4% increase in enrollment this Spring to 1,864 students.

Several recent initiatives are in the process of being implemented to further boost Fall 2024 enrollment:

- Establishing the Commission on the Round Rock Run to 10K to formulate and implement strategic growth plans.
- Introducing a general education curriculum, enabling students to complete degrees entirely at the RRC.
- Adding 11 new undergraduate and graduate degree programs, bringing the RRC's total degree programs offer this fall to 27.
- Joining forces with Austin Community College (ACC) on "Bats to Cats," aiming to significantly increase ACC transfers to both TXST campuses.

Ongoing major developments are set to drive additional transformation and goal achievements:

- Dr. Pranesh Aswath, the new Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs, came onboard on February 1, 2024, and has prioritized adding more academic programs offered at the RRC.
- A ground lease is in place with Johnson Healthcare, pending the outcome of our Veteran's Affairs clinic application.
- A sole finalist has been identified for the Lifesciences Research Incubator, and assuming that negotiations go well, design and construction should commence in July 2024 and be completed in January 2026. Community partnerships are currently being aligned with specific academic and research priorities.
- Plans for Esperanza Hall are progressing, with an estimated construction start of July 2024 and an anticipated completion of January 2026.

Increasing International Enrollment

Typically, about 95% of our students are from Texas. While our commitment to serving Texas remains steadfast, we are eager to broaden our global impact. Recent adjustments to our recruitment strategies have yielded positive outcomes, exemplified by a 33% surge in international student enrollment to 976 students for Spring 2024 compared to Spring 2023.

In a concerted effort to expand our global footprint, we are implementing additional initiatives:

- Finalizing contracts with 33 international recruiting agencies that will focus on Asia, Europe, and Africa (we previously only had four partners).
- Creating partnerships with universities in Germany, Japan, New Zealand, Mexico, and

Scotland to offer TXST degrees on their campuses. The model will enable students to receive a double degree – one from the partner university and one from TXST. Our goal is to launch the programs by Fall 2025.

- Collaborating with international universities in Italy, Costa Rica, and South Korea to establish study abroad hubs, where the host university furnishes essential resources, such as lodging, classroom space, and support services, at an affordable price.

Increasing Online Enrollment

Considerable headway has been made toward our goal of offering high-quality, affordable, and workforce-relevant degree programs through an online platform. We have signed a contract with a domestic online program management (OPM) company and are exploring a partnership with an international OPM to leverage their technologies and tools to bolster TXST's capacity to offer online education abroad. The rollout of 32 online degree programs is slated for Fall 2024.

We are developing plans to offer short semester ("minimester") courses, providing flexible learning opportunities during the winter and the spring-summer (May) breaks. These courses will be available either online or as study abroad opportunities. The anticipated launch for the Winter session is 2024 and for the May session is 2025.

Entering Regional Markets

Recently, we tapped into the north Texas market by initiating a partnership with Collin College to begin offering TXST degrees on their Allen Technical Campus. This alliance will allow students to be dually admitted to TXST and Collin College as freshmen, and to complete their four-year degree onsite at Collin College (or in San Marcos or Round Rock). TXST courses will be delivered through a blend of online and in-person modalities. We are developing similar partnerships with other community colleges and using market analysis to identify viable degree program options.

Additionally, we are in the process of establishing a partnership with a private flight school and the San Marcos Regional Airport to offer a Bachelor of Applied Arts and Science in Aviation Sciences beginning in Fall 2024. While the College of Applied Arts will offer the bachelor's degree, our partner will provide the training to attain an FAA commercial pilot license, thereby helping to address the nation's sizeable pilot shortage.

ELEVATING STUDENT SUCCESS

Dr. Michael Preston joined TXST on December 4, 2023, as Associate Vice President for Student Success. Dr. Preston will galvanize initiatives in support of the university goal of elevating student success measured through improved retention, graduation, and post-graduation success outcomes. Dr. Preston will play a prominent role in the rollout and oversight of EAB Navigate, TXST's new student success technology platform.

We acquired two San Marcos apartment complexes on February 1, 2024. These purchases (along with the completion of two residence halls scheduled to open 2024 and 2025), will make significant strides toward supporting the affordable housing needs of our students. As a result,

TXST will offer nearly 10,000 beds on our San Marcos Campus by Fall 2025, ensuring a vibrant dynamic living and learning environment.

In line with the TSUS-Quanta Services partnership agreement, TXST is wrapping up the recruitment of a team to elevate brand awareness and prepare students for internship and career opportunities within the company. Additionally, TXST is supporting Quanta Services' research and innovation through its Idea Center. Twelve student fellows, each paired with a faculty member, are conducting research projects aimed at improving Quanta Services' operations in areas like energy-sector concrete, reducing the carbon footprint, and renewable energy.

RUNNING TO R1

We reached significant milestones last month that put us even further ahead in the race to R1.

- In the last fiscal year, TXST generated a record $141 million in research and development, an amount that puts us ahead of many Texas R1 institutions.
- This fall, 19 students were awarded PhDs. This ties our record of PhDs awarded in Fall 2019. When looking at the academic year used for R1 classification, which includes PhDs from this past summer, we are on track to surpass our goal of 70 PhDs awarded.

FUTURE INITIATIVES AND AMBITIOUS GOALS

We are embarking on a few more bold initiatives including:

- Exploring the benefits of a potential move toward a resource center management (RCM) budget model. We have only just begun this discussion process, and our goal is to seek input from all relevant constituents about our current budget model and any changes we may desire to implement. We expect full implementation of this model to take three to five years.
- Soliciting proposals from qualified development teams to design, finance, construct, operate, and maintain a 150-250 room full-service hotel on TXST property located at 429 N. Guadalupe Street in San Marcos. Our hope is to break ground in early 2025 and to complete the project by 2026.
- The 87th Texas Legislature session approved funding for construction of a 155,000 square foot, 5-story STEM Classroom Building. It will house the Computer Science and Math departments, provide instructional space, student workspace, tutoring and testing space, administrative space, research space, and meeting space. The Design Development Documents have been prepared and are ready for the BOR's review at the February 2024 meeting. Its estimated completion date is May 2026.

Lamar Institute of Technology
President's Report
Presented to the Board of Regents
February 2024

ENROLLMENT, RETENTION, AND RECRUITMENT

Fall 2023 Commencement

Lamar Institute of Technology conducted the Fall 2023 Commencement Ceremony at 6:30 p.m. Thursday, December 7 at the Lamar University Neches Arena at the Montagne Center. Tashanda Tezeno, General Studies graduate, was the commencement speaker.

LIT graduated 291 students. Of the total awards, there were 207 Associate Degrees and 122 Certificates awarded, with Allied Health and Sciences conferring 106 awards; Business Technologies, 48 awards; General Education, 19 awards; Public Service and Safety, 60 awards; and Technology 96 awards.

The Spring 2023 class was broken down into the following demographics:

- Graduates ranged from age 18 to 70, with 268 (93%) between the ages of 18 and 49.
- Continuing to hold the designation of a minority serving institution, 131 (45%) graduates were non-white students.
- Females accounted for 48% of graduates with 140 awards, and males accounted for 52% receiving 149 awards.
- First generation graduates totaled 220 students, obtaining 76% of the awards conferred.
- There were 19 graduates who are veterans.
- From the applicants, 164 (57%) received financial aid assistance totaling $606,428 in their graduating semester.

Winter and Spring Enrollment

Enrollment for the 2023 Winter Mini session included 122 students. The college continues to actively enroll for spring courses.

Retention and Recruitment

Recruitment efforts for Fall 2024 included attendance at Beaumont ISD's and TACRAO events; increased marketing, signage and awareness of payment dates; and more. Student Services staff participated in 54 events during the fall term speaking to approximately 21,124 prospective students. Across campus, LIT staff, faculty and advisors have met with a total of 7,025 students (duplicated).

Workforce Training and Continuing Education

- Forklift training was provided to 17 Lamar University maintenance and facilities employees.
- LIT's first Bilingual welding course was held in November.
- A group of 157 Texas Department of Criminal Justice pre-service and in-service correctional officers were trained and prepared for the workforce.
- A cohort of 40 LIT Utility Line students were trained in CPR.

PLANNING, ASSESSMENT, AND ACCREDITATION

Accreditation

LIT is in the completion stages of its Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) Reaffirmation Report. The college is well on its way to getting all necessary sections completed to SACSCOC for the March 2024 deadline. Dr. Parrish, the SACSCOC Vice-President assigned to the institution, is scheduled for an advisory visit on May 30-31, 2024. LIT has agreed to host an observer during our SACSCOC reaffirmation on-site visit.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Major Contributions

- LIT has been awarded a 2023 Workforce Development grant from Texas Mutual Insurance Company in the amount of $100,000. The award will fund two new programs within the college's workforce department, the Advanced Emergency Medical Technician Training Program and a program for aspiring insurance agents for the Texas State General and Property and Casualty license exam. The first cohort for the Advanced EMT course began in January and has 11 students registered.
- ExxonMobil Complex Manager Mike Mustian presented a donation of $40,000 in observance of Giving Tuesday on November 28, 2023. This donation will fund LIT STEM dual credit scholarships for Beaumont ISD students; Process Operating, Instrumentation and Industrial Mechanics curriculum; and equipment for technology students.
- ExxonMobil hosted speed mentoring to provide guidance to technology students in the best approaches for employment interviews. Students had a five-minute opportunity to speak with employees from varied backgrounds about how to present themselves professionally during interviews, resume tips and general ways to increase their chances of landing a job in the future.
- The Department of Workforce and Continuing Education was selected as a recipient of the Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education (TRUE) 2023 Grant Program in the amount of $233,757. This grant will fund LIT's Appliance Installation and Repair Technology Certificate. This 23-week (276-hour) program will provide hands-on learning with modern appliances. The hybrid program will provide students with virtual reality training options as well as a tool bag. At the completion of the program, students may continue their education at LIT as the courses taken in this certification program will seamlessly transfer into credit hours toward a HVAC associate degree.

Tree Lighting

LIT invited the community to a Holiday Tree Lighting event, sponsored by Entergy, on November 28, 2023. Attendees gathered to write letters and take a photo with Santa, design holiday crafts and snack on hot cocoa and cookies. Entertainment included choir presentations from Pietzsch-MacArthur and Charlton-Pollard Elementary Schools and carolers from the Beaumont Community Players cast of "A Christmas Carol." Throughout the event, the LIT Foundation held a silent wreath auction, each beautifully created by LIT employees, that raised $1,370 to benefit student scholarships.

Sporting Clays Classic
LIT is actively planning the 17th annual Sporting Clays Classic, benefiting the LIT Foundation and student scholarships, on March 23, 2024. The event will be held at the 1-in-100 Gun Club.

Mentor-Connect
LIT has been named a Mentor-Connect Cohort 12 participant for the year. This program stimulates the engagement of STEM educators and develops a next generation of leadership to ensure the advancement of technician education. The team consists of: Allen Welch, Dean of Instruction; Dr. Valerie Worry, Technology Department Chair; James Robinson, Technology Instructor; Chelsea Hoke, Technology Instructor; and Ami Kamara, Grant Writer.

PROJECTS AND CONSTRUCTION

- Schneider Electric is nearing completion on HVAC controls and air handler upgrades. Work to install generators for the Cecil Beeson, Eagles' Nest and Multi-Purpose Center buildings will follow, with a goal to be completed in late spring.
- Construction on the Tommy Williams Advanced Technology Center is anticipated to begin in January, with a goal of substantial completion in late November 2024.
- The structural steel work on the Workforce and Allied Health Center is nearing completion. Parking and sidewalk paving are scheduled to take place on site throughout February and March.

STUDENT AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

ExxonMobil Project Interviews
ExxonMobil employees conducted project interviews at LIT to assist technology students in learning the best approaches when they prepare to search for employment. Students had the opportunity to hear from ExxonMobil employees on how to present themselves professionally during interviews, resume tips and general ways to increase their chances of landing a job.

Leadership Beaumont
President Dr. Sidney Valentine served as a community advisor during the Leadership Beaumont Class of 2024 presentation on education. He shared information on the educational resources that LIT has to offer the community and the college's involvement in providing a strong local workforce.

40 Under 40 Keynote Speaker
President Dr. Sidney Valentine was invited to be the keynote speaker at the Greater Beaumont Chamber of Commerce - Southeast Texas Young Professionals Organization 40 Under 40 event. This event recognizes a group of up and coming leaders who have made an impact through their careers and service to the community. Dr. Valentine had the opportunity to share his career path, provide helpful leadership guidance for their future, and congratulate them on their accomplishments.

KEY APPOINTMENTS

Dr. Maegan Collins has been appointed to General Education and Developmental Studies Department Chair.

Lamar State College Orange
President's Report
Presented to the Board of Regents
February 2024

ENROLLMENT AND STUDENT PROGRESS

During the Fall 2023 semester, LSCO has continued its upward trajectory in enrollment and academic achievements. With a record-breaking Fall enrollment of 3,154 students, we have witnessed an outstanding 20% increase over the previous Fall term. A notable highlight is the unprecedented enrollment of 1,736 dual credit students, marking the highest number ever enrolled in a single term.

Our commitment to academic excellence is further demonstrated by the increase in contact hours, recording a new high of 528,256—a 13% rise compared to the previous Fall. In terms of semester credit hours, we're proud to announce the highest figure since Fall 2011, with a total of 24,803 semester credit hours recorded. This represents a 13% increase over the previous Fall semester.

In Spring 2023, LSCO achieved a certified enrollment of 2,330 students. As of 1/17/24, 2,860 students are registered for Spring 2024 courses. With this enrollment, the spring 2024 semester is on track to have the largest spring enrollment in LSCO's history.

PLANNING AND BUDGETING

With this increase in enrollment for the year, the campus should exceed its budgeted revenue figures and be able to grow the campus' fund balances for current and future projects. When budgeting for FY24, there was very little increase over FY23 factored into revenue projections.

ATHLETICS

LSCO anglers Spencer Brister and Roeh Burton competed in the 2024 College Fishing National Championship in January 2024, at Lake Toho in Kissimmee, Florida. Brister and Burton reeled in a total of 8 fish weighing in at 16 pounds 9 ounces placing them in 83rd of 135 teams nationally.

CAPITAL PROJECTS

The Academic Building construction is ongoing with structural steel erection and MEP. The buy-out package is at 95% of GMP. Durotech is on schedule for a September 1, 2024 substantial completion date.

PDG Architects have issued 95% construction documents for the new Student Success Center. G&G Contractors and PDG Architects are reconciling cost estimate differences. G&G Contractors' latest schedule shows a mid-October substantial completion date.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Completed Information Services department projects include moving Facilities to a new work order system, Financial Aid office scanning documents into the imaging system, the remodel of the Lumberton site, and the implementation of the backup solution for OneDrive/Sharepoint.

Ongoing Information Services department projects include the construction of the new Academic Center, Financial Aid implementation of period-based budgeting, implementation of the Statewide

Course Sharing Pilot, implementation of eTranscripts with National Student Clearinghouse, implementation of Self Service Banner time management and leave entry, IT security policy update, new Prohibited Technology policy, Wi-Fi Access Point upgrade, and the automatic indexing of purchase orders into imaging system.

ACADEMIC AND TECHNICAL NEWS

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) awarded LSCO $250,000 for the Texas Reskilling and Upskilling Through Education (TRUE) Grant. Funds will be used to purchase equipment for the fabrication program requested by local and regional industry partners. The THECB also awarded a $500,000 Texas Reskilling consortium grant to partners including Lamar State College Orange and Lamar State College Port Arthur. Funds will be used to construct a mobile barge simulator that will provide training for maritime-related careers. The mobile training unit will be U.S. Coast Guard-approved and will be transported to the areas of each consortium member, including waters in Orange, Jefferson, Jasper, Angelina, San Augustine, Sabine, and Polk counties.

LSCO hosted a Community Job Fair for workers affected by the recent announcement of two Orange County plant closures. Over 250 employees attended the Job Fair to visit with more than 50 companies and organizations. During the fair, attendees had opportunities to present their resumes and conduct interviews. Additional complimentary services to support the displaced workers were provided, including the availability of food boxes to take home as well as bar-b-que plates to eat at the event.

Lamar State College Orange has once again broken a graduation record with 327 degrees and certificates awarded to 244 graduates at commencement on Friday, December 15, 2023. This represents more than a 12% increase in the number of graduates from last year's Fall commencement in December 2022.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

On November 8, 2023, LSCO celebrated nearly 200 First-Generation college students on campus. Students were gifted First-generation giveaways as well as resources to help them be successful as college students. LSCO's continued commitment to fulfilling the college mission to transform lives has led to impressive rates of first-generation college graduates, meeting or exceeding 75% of the total graduates over the past several years.

On November 14, 2023, LSCO welcomed dozens of local high school students to campus for our Fall Open House. This event opens the campus to anyone interested in higher education to learn about programs and opportunities at LSCO. Students toured the campus, met program directors, and heard directly from current students. Another Open House is scheduled for April 4, 2024.

Lamar State College Port Arthur
President's Report
Presented to the Board of Regents
February 2024

ENROLLMENT, RETENTION & RECRUITMENT

The Fall 2023 Semester ended in December with 354 degrees and 93 certificates awarded. Enrollment for the Spring 2024 Semester is ongoing and projections indicate that enrollment will exceed the previous years enrollment.

The campus has received several donations to support students. The second disbursement for TLL Temple Foundation Grant of $75,000 was received and will be used to retain and assist students who complete their program of study within two semesters. The scholarship office also received an additional $2000 from the Alumni Scholarship Fund with the Port Arthur Higher Education Foundation for Spring 2024 Semester.

The Office of Disability Services hosted a Support Services Week in February that included a day of events focused on students who are parents. The Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) completed a 2023 VA Education Compliance Survey December 2023 with no certification errors identified.

PLANNING, ASSESSMENT AND ACCREDITATION

LSCPA continues to operate in compliance with the Southern Association of Colleges Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC) and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB). Our assessment processes were reviewed positively by SACSCOC during the October 2022 ten-year reaffirmation visit, but we are reviewing those processes to ensure that they remain current and impactful.

INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT

In December, LSCPA was notified that it was awarded a $50,000 grant by Texas Entergy to establish an endowed fund. The endowment will be used for scholarships in the areas of STEM, Technical and Academic Studies as well as purchasing specialized training equipment and maintenance.

LSCPA will host an alumni reception on Homecoming, February 17th. Preparation is also underway for the *4th Annual Sabine Showdown Golf Tournament* on April 4th, 2024 at the Babe Zaharias Golf Course. The format has changed to allow greater community involvement including a networking brunch. Plans are also underway for the *Gala*, an annual event to support the campus.

The *5th Annual Sabine Showdown Fishing Tournament* is scheduled for September 5-7, 2024.

ATHLETICS

Currently, the Seahawk Basketball Team is competing in Region XIV Conference play. They currently have a record of 8-5 overall and 1-3 in conference. Softball will compete in their first game on 1/26/24 at a tournament in Beeville, TX.

Academically, the student athletes had a very strong Fall semester. Nineteen of thirty student-athletes had a 3.0 GPA. Basketball had 7 of 13 student-athletes with a 3.0 or better while softball had 12 of 17 student-athletes with a 3.0 or better including three 4.0's.

OTHER INSTITUTIONAL HIGHLIGHTS

Grants

The Workforce and Continuing Education Department was awarded a TRUE grant for $250,000 on December 6, 2023. The grant will fund the purchase of a new commercial driving vehicle and will provide tuition assistance for the creation of a new commercial driving program in Livingston Texas.

The Title V Developing Hispanic Serving Institution grant (Pathway to Excellence) has contributed in multiple positive ways to the campus since 2019. We are gearing up to apply for a second grant to extend and enhance these positive impacts.

The Perkins Grant has allowed LSCPA to target technical programs and students to support their success. The funds have been applied in a very focused manner to maximize their impact.

Capital Projects

PDG Architects, Inc. has completed the Schematic Design of the Madison Monroe Educational Building Renovation. Faculty, staff, and classroom relocation planning is underway and expected to occur before the end of the semester.

The construction of the Allied Health and Science Building has begun. The reroute for electrical has been approved by Entergy; we are waiting for Entergy's contractor to give us a schedule. Storm, sewer, water, gas and AT&T have all been rerouted. Plumbing buyout package has been received and approved. Site fencing installation is complete.

Community Involvement

Student Services hosted *Seahawk Saturday*, a community resource fair on December 2, 2023. Over 300 community members, LSCPA students, faculty, staff, and volunteers participated in the event. In addition, Dr. Tessie Bradford was elected as Board Secretary on the Board of Directors for Samaritan Counseling Center.

Finance and Budget

LSCPA's trend from FY 2023 to FY 2024 is reflecting a 27.6% increase in headcount with contact hours reflecting a 14.4% increase for the same measurement period. The dual credit initiative approved by the Legislature in HB8 has had a significant impact on qualifying students in our area; thereby, attributing greatly to the positive trend. We are still maintaining a very conservative path due to unknowns associated with classes in the correctional facilities due to lockdowns and other matters. Preliminary budget planning will begin in early February. Year-end financial reporting in the Fall to outside entities was successfully completed.

Information Technology

The TSUS Shared Office of Information Technology Services (OITS) continues to implement various projects and align infrastructure.

The shared OITS recently completed several projects including the implementation of AdmitHub, a new IT ticketing system (TeamDynamix), implementation of OneDrive for faculty and staff, and converting several business forms to electronic forms in an effort to go paperless.

OITS is currently working on the implementation of a new website and continuing our disaster recovery and business continuity efforts by aligning departmental files and shares in preparation to move them to the Microsoft Cloud.

Recognition / Events

The Small Business Development Center (SBDC) at Lamar State College Port Arthur (LSCPA) along with the University of Houston Texas Gulf Coast Small Business Development Center (SBDC) Network, a leading business assistance program, announced exceptional results in its 2022 and 2023 Key Performance Indicators (KPIs), with Dana Espinal, Director of LSCPA SBDC emerging as one of the top performers in four categories across the Texas Gulf Coast SBDC Network.

LSCPA will host several Skills USA competitions on campus in February and will also host the Closing Ceremony, where high school technical students are recognized for their achievements in the competitions. LSCPA is delighted to partner with Skills USA to encourage these students to pursue careers and further training at the post-secondary level in these skilled trades.

Dr. Tessie Bradford, Dean of Student Services, was appointed by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) to serve a 2-year term on the Apply Texas Advisory Committee (ATAC), which provides THECB with advice and recommendations regarding the common admission applications and the Apply Texas System.

Workforce Development and Continuing Education

Carpentry and commercial driving classes are being offered and the enrollment is well within projections. Classes in Reinforcing Iron are scheduled to begin in February. The Upskill Texas award has been in planning phase throughout the quarter and classes offered under this grant will begin on January 15th.

Regular training classes remain strong with good admission to commercial driving, certified clinical medical aide programs and certified nurse's aide courses.



Texas State University System

Lamar University

Sam Houston State University

Sul Ross State University

Texas State University

Lamar Institute of Technology

Lamar State College Orange

Lamar State College Port Arthur